

VOLUME NO. 6016.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Apr. 12, 1918 to Apr. 15, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 12, 1918	Lysefjord	Baracoa, Cuba	2
	Carillo	Kingston, Jamaica	9
	Bassano	Oran Algiers	2
	Syric	Rotterdam	1
	Aeneas	Liverpool	5
Apr. 13, 1918	Algonquin	Puerto Plata	9
	Talisman	Santos Brazil	2
	Ramskela		1
	Kund II	Guantanamo	2
	Hancock		1
	Lord Antrim	Leghorn via Gibralter	2
	Commodore Rollins	Iquique	1
	Olaf Maersk	Antilla Cuba	1
	Vinland	Manzanillo	1
	N. F. Hoffding	Cardenas. Cuba	1
	Harald	Macoris	1
	Olinda	Nuevitas	2
	Gulf Maid	Ronen	1
	Elizabeth Maersk	Caibarien	1
	Gen H. F. Hodges	Cristobal	1
	Elswick Hall	Gibralter	1
	Reading	Portland	2
	Mueula	Liverpool	3
	Lakeland	Matanzas	2
	Shropshire	Cardenas Cuba	4
	Hand Maersk	Matanzas	1
	Fager	Sagua, La Grande	1
	Trianguebar	Borta	2
Apr. 14, 1918	California	Montevideo	1
	Schr Yukon	Colombia	
	Borgestad	Tampico, Mexico	1
Apr. 14, 1918	Caroline	St Nazaire	3
	Nepor	Venezuela	1
	Algeria	Gothenborg	1
	Cornel	San Juan P.R	1
	Spencer	Genoa	2
Apr. 15, 1918	Leerdam	Rotterdam	2
	Port Patrick	Buenos Aires	2
	Sixaola	Havana, Port Limon	4
	Adriatic	Liverpool	2
	St Paul	Liverpool	25

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6016

Apr 12-15-9/8

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
DEC 11 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6016

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the S/S Carrillo, Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Commonwealth of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. C. Fennessy
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918

at N.Y.C.

John A. W. Richardson
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 10 1918
arr april 12 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ach Rec

Alien U.S. Total
1st Cabin 59 33 92
2nd Cabin
Steerage 59 33 92
Total

List A-1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO" . Passengers sailing from PT. COLOMBIA,R.C 6-7, MARCH 31st, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	ARENAS	FRANCISCA	42	0	F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp-Am	Colombia	Bogota	Friend: Dr.S. Araujo Bogota Colombia	NY	New York
2	ADMITTED	CASTILLO	CAROLINA de	28	9	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp-Am	Colombia	Bogota	do	NY	New York
3	ADMITTED UNDER 16	CASTILLO	ALFONSO	7	4	M	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp-Am	Colombia	Bogota	do	NY	New York
4	TRANSIT	FISHER	ETHEL M.A	31	5	F	S	None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	English	British	Colombia	Bogota	Friend: Mr.Carlos R. Meldonados Bogota Colombia	Canada	Belleville
5	TRANSIT	FORD	ANNIE	37	9	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	English	British	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend: Mr.A. Guyant American Consul Barranquill Colombia	England	London
6		GAITAN	BENJAMIN	25	3	M	S	Pottery Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp-Am	Colombia	Bogota	Father: Mr.B. Gaitan Care of Maitoya Pantino & Co Bogota Col	Va	Norfolk
7	TRANSIT	IRVINE	GILBERT	37	4	M	M	R.R Manager	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	English	British	Colombia	Barranquilla	Friend: Mr.A. Guyant American Consul Barranquilla Col.	England	London
8	TRANSIT	IRVINE	BETTY	36	3	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	English	British	Colombia	Barranquilla	do	do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	IRVINE	WINTON G	8	3	M	S	None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	English	British	Colombia	Barranquilla	do	do	do	do
10	ADMITTED	VARGAS	MELANIA	52	0	F	W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp-Am	Colombia	Bogota	Friend: Dr. S.Araujo Bogota Colombia	NY	New York
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4-1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 12th, 1918

Page 2

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	~~Yes~~	Mrs. Vergas	No	No	- -	- - -	Cousin's Mrs. Vargas's Son: Mr.G. Vargas Care NYC Patten Paint Co Woolworth Bldg	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dk.	Br.	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~ 50	No	- -	- - -	Cousin: do	do	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	Scar on left lower lip	Colombia	Anapoima
3	~~Yes~~	Mother	~~No~~	No	- -	- - -	do	do	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Bogota
4	No	Self	Yes	No	- -	- - -	Friend: Mr.Wm. Abouchar 25 Beaver St NYC Care Glover Bros	No	1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl.	Gre-en	None	England	Shelford
5	No ne	Mr. Irvi-	Yes	No	- -	- - -	With Mr.Irvine-Friend:H.A. Henry & Son 21 State St NYC	No	1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk.	Blue	None	England	London
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 to 1916	N.Y.C	Friend:Comacho Roldan & Van Sickel 56 Pine St N.Y.C	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Bogota
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	Friend: H.A. Henry & Son 21 State St N.Y.C	No	1 ~~Week~~ Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk.	Grey	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
8	No	Husband	No	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	do	do	No	1 ~~Week~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	DK.	Grey	None	England	London
9	No	Father	No	No	- -	- - -	do	do	No	1 ~~Week~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	B.W.I	Trinidad
10	~~Yes~~	Self	~~Yes~~	No	- -	- - -	Son:Mr.G. Vargas Care Patten Paint Co Woolworth Bldg NYC	No	2 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Colombia	Bogota
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Carrillo, from Pt. Colombia, B.C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A D Livingston

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918

at N.Y.

John A. F. Ruban

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet,

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the S/S Carrillo, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Commonwealth Of Mass
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. C. Fennessy

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918

at N. Y.

Chas A. M. Richards

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A - 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO". Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z 7-14, APRIL 4th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ARGUEDAS	JOSE A	30	0	M	M	Export & Import-er	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	Bolivia	Sp-Am	Bolivia	La Paz	Brother: Mr.A. Arguedas La Paz Bolivia	N Y	New York
2		ARGUEDAS	ESTHER A	25	0	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-Law do do	do	do
3	UNDER 16	ARGUEDAS	MARIA C	3	2	F	S	None	No	None	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do	do	do
4	UNDER 16	ARGUEDAS	CARMEN	1	3	F	S	None	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do	do	do
5	UNDER 16	ARGUEDAS	LILIA	5	3	F	S	None	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do	do	do
6	TRANSIT	GAYE	AMBROSA	38	9	M	M	Mining Engr	Yes	Eng. Fr.Sp.Hindo	Yes	English	British	England	Van Hurst	Wife: MrsK. Gayle Van Hurst England	Eng.	London
7		RADA	PABLO	27	3	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Bolivia	Sp-Am	Bolivia	La Paz	Friend: Mr.J.E. Quinteros La Paz	Boliv-ia	La Paz
8	TRANSIT	DAHLL	PETER F	24	10	M	S	Civil Eng'r	Yes	Eng.Sp.Nor. Fr.	Yes	Norway	Scandina-vian	Chile	Seville	Brother: Mr.L.A. Dahll Casilla 376 Valparaiso Chile	Nor-way	Molde
9	TRANSIT	HOLST	FRITZ	20	7	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Eng.Sp.Nor	Yes	Norway	do	Chile	Santiago	Cousin: Mr.L.A. Dahll Casilla 376 Valparaiso Chile	do	Trondhyem
10	ABANDONED 57	HEGEDUS	CARLOS	46	0	M	M	Import-er	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Sp-Am	Chile	do	Friend: Mr.L. Vargas Santiago Chile	N Y	New York
11		FUSUZALIDA	ANSELMO	20	5	M	S	Stude-nt	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Chile	Sp-Am	Argenti-na	Buenos Aires	Father: Mr.J. Fusuzalida Buenos Aires Argentine	N Y	Troy
12		FLEMMER	ULLA	24	8	F		Physi-Scal Dict	Yes	Eng.Sp.Dan.	Yes	Denmark	Scandina-vian	Chile	Santiago	Friend: Miss Ida Howsin Santiago Chile	Calif.	San Franci sco
13		VARAS	EDUARDO	18	5	M	S	Stude-nt	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	Chile	Sp-Am	Chile	Valparaiso	Father: Mr.L. Varas Valaparaiso Chile	Mass	Cambridge
14		GERMAIN	EDUARDO	42	2	M	M	Civil Eng'r	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	Chile	Sp-Am	Chile	do	Wife: Mrs.L. Germain(Blanco Valaparaiso Chile (1015	N Y	New York
15	TRANSIT	BRADY	GERALD	26	8	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	English	British	Peru	Negritos	Friend: Mr.A. Flemming 422 Colon Lima Peru	Canad-a	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	JOHNANSEN	YOCHIM A	43	0	M	S	Sea Ca-ptain	Yes	English Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandina-vian	Siam	Bangkok	Friend: Mr.O. Drewes Denmark Heiningseur Alle 8 Hellerup	Siam	Bangkok
17		SANTOS	LUCIA V	34	0	F	W	None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Sp-Am	Ecuador	Bahia	Father: Mr. B.Velasco Bahia Ecuador	N Y	Sheepshead Bay
18	UNDER 16	SANTOS	ANIBAL	11	0	M	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do	do	do
19		RUBIO	GONZALEZ	50	0	M	M	Impor-ter	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	do	do	do	Guayaquil	Brother: R. Rubio Guayaquil, Ecuador	N Y	New York
20		RUBIO	ISABEL	55	6	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brther-in-Law do do	do	do
21		DILLON	RAFAEL A	21	3	M	M	Steam-ship Rep.	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father:L.A. Dillon Guayaquil Ecuador	do	do
22		DILLON	ANA JULIA	22	4	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in Law do do	do	do
23	TRANSIT	WOLFF	MAURICIO	22	2	M	S	Import-er & Ex-porter	Yes	Eng.Sp.Fr.	Yes	France	French	Salvador	Zacateco-lua	Father: Mr.E. Wolff Zacatecolua Salvador	Fra-nce	Paris
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 12th, 1918

F 4

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$500 Yes	Yes	1907 to 1908	N.Y.C	Friend: Mr.A. Ballivian Bolivian Consul Woolworth Bldg. N.Y	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dk. Br.		None	Bolivia	La Paz
2	Yes	Husband	No	-	- - - - - -		Friend: Mayor de Bolivia do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Green	None	do	do
3	Yes	Father	No	-	- - - - - -		Friend: do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	None	do	do
4	Yes	Father	No	-	- - - - - -		Friend: do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	do	do
5	Yes	Father	No	-	- - - - - -		Friend: do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	do	do
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1916	N.Y.C	Friend: Mr.J.A. Doyle, Bankers Club, 120 Broadway N.Y.C	Yes	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl.	Blue	None	England	Acton Middlsex
7	No	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Friend: Mr. E. Calderan Minister of Bolivia Washingto D C	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Lt.	Green	None	Bolivia	La Paz
8	No	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Norwegian Consul N.Y.C	Yes	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Norway	Molde
9	No	Father	Yes	No	- - - - - -		do do do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	do	Strinden
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Jan 1916	N.Y.C	Friend: [illegible] Avenue Newark New Jersey	No	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt.	Br.	None	Hungary	Budapest
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Chilean Consul N.Y.C	No	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None	Chile	Santiago
12	No	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Sister: Miss Leila Flemmer 6221 Bramley Ave Oakland Cali	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Denmark	Vejle
13	No	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		Friend: Mr.E. Germaine Mass Tech-Cambridge Mass	No	5 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt.	Br.	None	Chile	Santaigo
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C	Son: do	do	do	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Lt.	Green	Scar on Forehead	Chile	Valparaiso
15	No	Self	Yes	No	- - - - - -		British Consul	Intransit to Canada	Yes	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	England	London
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 to 1906	N.Y.C	Brother: Mr.E. Johnasen 37 Tichenor Pl. Montclair N.J	Yes	Ten Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	Tatooes on left hand	Denmark	Copenhagen
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.C	Brother-in-Law: Mr.A.P. Calvet 99 Water St, N.Y.C	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	None	Ecuador	Bahia
18	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	do	N.Y.C	Uncle: do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	None	do	do
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.C	Brother-in-Law: Mr.W. Jones 62 Pearl St N.Y.C	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bl.	Bl.	None	do	Nuiguna
20	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	N.Y.C	Brother: do	do	do	Yes	4 do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Br.	None	Canada	Hamilton
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do	N.Y.C	Cousin: Mr.L. Tous 25 Broad St N.Y.C	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Grey	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
22	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C	Cousin: do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	do	do
23	No	Fr. Legation	Yes	Yes	7 Weeks 1916	N.Y.C	French Consul New York N.Y	No	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None	France	Paris
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S Carrillo *, from* Cristobal C.Z *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* A - 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether ticket is to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not to).

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the S/S Carrillo, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by ——— this trip," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Commonwealth of Mass, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A - 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of ———, 19—

at ———

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A-3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO" 5-10. Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMACIA 5-9, APRIL 6th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TITTENSOR	WALTER N	47	5	M M	Electrical Engr	Yes	English	Yes	English	British	Jamacia	St.Andrews	Freind: Mr.D. Henderson Kingston, Jamacia	N Y	New York
2	TRANSIT	EVELYN	THOMAS P	56	5	M M	Mfg. Rep.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Kingston	Father-in-Law: Mr.R.S Haughton. Kingston Jamacia	Jam	Kingston
3	TRANSIT	EVELYN	HELEN C	30	8	F M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Mr.R.S. Haughton Kingston Jamacia	do	do
4		SELWYN	ARDLEY H	49	0	M S	Export & Importer	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	U S	New York	Friend: Mr. Lucein Alberga Kingston, Jamacia	N Y	New York
5	TRANSIT	SANFTLEBEN	JAMES E	54	2	M M	Planter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Jamacia	Lucea	Brother: Mr.G. Sanftleben Lucea Jamacia	Cana-da	Saskatchewan
6	TRANSIT	SANFTLEBEN	ANNA V	45	10	F M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-Law: do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	SANFTLEBEN	STELLA G	15	11	F S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
8	UNDER 16	SANFTLEBEN	KATHLEEN M	13	8	F S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
9	UNDER 16	SANFTLEBEN	LORENZE A	11	9	M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
10	UNDER 16	SANFTLEBEN	GEORGE S	9	-	M S	do	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
11	UNDER 16	SANFTLEBEN	BYREL I	6	10	F S	do	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	SANFTLEBEN	VERA E	3	-	F S	do	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
13		SANFTLEBEN	WALTER E	7	-	M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
14		SANFTLEBEN	IRIS	1	-	F S	do	No	None	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
15		CROOKS	NESTA W	31	4	F S	Mercantile Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend: do	do	do
16	TRANSIT	MERCADO de	LIONER	47	2	M M	Ex & Im porter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend: Mr.A.H. D'Costa Kingston Jam	Jam	Kingston
17	ADMITTED	BARTON	GWENDOLINE L	30	6	F M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mrs.C. Smith St. Andrew Jamacia	N Y	Brooklyn
18	ADMITTED UNDER 16	BARTON	ELLA S	11	4	F S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	do	do
19	ADMITTED	BARTON	DONALD G	9	5	M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	do	do
20	ADMITTED	BARTON	CARL A	8	1	M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	do	do
21		BARTON	NINA K	3	-	F S	None	No	do	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	do	do
22	ADMITTED	CROSSWELL	CYRIL R	11	3	M S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: R. Crosswell Kingston, Jamacia	do	New York
23	TRANSIT	MILLAR	CHARLES	63	10	M S	Barrister	Yes	do	Yes	do	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Friend: W.W. Ferguson Toronto Canada	Cana-da	Toronto
24	TRANSIT	MONTGOMERY	ROBERT A	52	10	M S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	Scoth	do	do	Father: Mr.J. Montromery Toronto Canada	do	do
25		LEVY	MARION C	45	5	F M	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	English	Jamacia	Kingston	Husband: Mr.A. Levy Kingston Jam	N Y	New York
26		HOLGERSON	COUSIN A	63	3	M M	Chemist	Yes	do	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U S	New York	Wife: Mrs.O.Holgerson West New Brighton L.I	do	do
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A - 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 12th, 191 8

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1870 to 1872	Boston Mass	Friend: Mr.E. Lauserman 22 Manhattan Ave, N.Y.C	No	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Gray	Mole on neck	U S	Boston
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov. 1917	N.Y.C	Reference: N.Y.C Colonial Bank 22 Williams St	Yes	3 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	B.W.I	Barbados
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	do do do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Jamacia	Kingston
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1917	do	Friend: Chas.H. Watts Co 25 Whitehall St, N.Y.C	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	do	dc
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Baltimore	Son: Mr.A. Sanfleben Readlyn Saskatchwan Canada	No	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Hazel	Br.	Right leg short	do	Lucea
6	No	Husband	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	Son: do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Tan	Br.	do	None	do	do
7	No	Father	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	Brther: do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Br.	do	None	do	Hanvel
8	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	do	Lucea
9	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	do	do
10	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Br.	Hazel	None	do	do
11	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	do	do
12	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Fair	Lt.	Hazel	None	do	do
13	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	do	do
14	No	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	do	do
15	No	Self	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	Friend: do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	Br.	Blue	Scar on right wrist	do	Claremont
16	No	do	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1917	N.Y.C	Reference: A.L. Lascilles & Co 6 Bridge St, N.Y.C	Yes	6Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	do	Kingston
17	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Dec. 1904	N.Y.C	Husband: Mr.D. Barton 80 Battery Ave Fort Hamilton	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None	do	do
18	Yes	Father	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	Father: do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Br.	Hazel	None	do	do
19	Yes	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Tan	Br.	Bl.	Scar on eye	do	do
20	Yes	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	do	do
21	Yes	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	do do do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Tan	Br.	Bl.	Scar on right cheek	do	St. Andrew
22	Yes	do	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	Grandmother: Mrs.Ida Campbell 79 West 123 St, N.Y.C	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	do	do
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1918	N.Y.C	Friend: W.W. Ferguson Toronto Canada	Yes	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	do	do
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1918	N.Y.C	Father: Mr.J. Montgomery Toronto Canada	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Montreal
25	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.C	Daughter: Miss M Levy 88 Morningside Ave, N.Y.C	Yes	4Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	U.	Philadelphia
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C	Wife: Mrs.C. Holgerson West New Brighton L.I	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. Livingston Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S Carrillo, *from* Kingston, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* A - 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether bearing a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-1

S. S. W CARRILLO W sailing from Pt.COLOMBIA,R.C, MARCH 31st, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PENNELL	FRANCIS W	30	0	M	S	Wawa Pennsylvania-August 4th,1880		New York Botanical Garden Bronx Park N.Y.C
2	HILL	GEORGE H	64	8	M	S	Valatia New York-August 7th,1853		Hotel Belmont N.Y.C
3	PAMPLIN	JAMES	50	11	M	M	Henderson County Ky-April 9th,1869		308 West 71st,St N.Y.C
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—926

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-2

S. S. "CARRILLO" sailing from SANTA MARTA, APRIL 2nd, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL, 1918

8

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERGER	STEPHEN C	57	2	M	M		Philadelphia Pa.	
2	LEONARD	MINNIE A	48	6	F	S	Titusville Pa-September 15th,1869	Court of Common Pleas No.4 County	Care The World N.Y.C
3	LEONARD	CAROLINE	49	4	F	M	Washington Pa-September 9th,1868		Washingston Pa
4	LEONARD	WALTER Jr.	14	8	M	S	Washington Pa-January 30th,1904		Washington Pa
5	SWAN	HENRY T	42	1	M	M	New York City-April 20th,1875		Washington Pa
6	SWAN	MARGARET	42	8	F	M	Brooklyn New York-June 26th,1875		Forest Hills Long Island
7									Forest Hills Long Island
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-3

S. S. "CARRILLO" sailing from CRISTOBAL? C.Z, APRIL 4th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 11th, 19 18

9

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BENSON	MARGARET	31	2	F	M	Buffalo New York-February 13th,1887		
2	DONSON	ELSIE	27	6	F	S	Trenton New Jersey-August 25th,1891		Clear Creek Ontario Canada
3	EDDY	ROBERT C	37	-	M	M	Brunswick New York-March 29th,1887		Clear Creek Ontario Canada
4	EDDY	AIMEE B	35	6	F	M	Unionville Conn.-September 8th,1882		Fort Washington Maryland
5	EDDY	MARCIA B	9	-	F	S	Fort Monroe Va-April 13th,1909		Fort Washington Maryland
6	FREDERICK	JAMES C	27	6	M	M	Sancon Township Pa-October 7th,1890		Fort Washington Maryland
7	FREDERICK	OLIVE S	24	9	F	M	Swansea Wales-June 27th,1893		109 North 4th Avenue Bethlehem Pa.
8	HENRIQUES	GRACE	28	2	F	S	Brooklyn New York-January 3rd,1890		do do do
9	KOBRICK	GEORGE	33	-	M	M		No. 5062-Bronx County Court New York July 13th,1914	62 Pearl Street New York N.Y.C
10	PETERS	GEORGE B	59	-	M	S	Boston, Mass-December 10th,1858		Hotel Majestic N.Y.C
11	PERKINS	ROBERT M	30	6	M	M	Norfolk Va-September 26th,1887		70 Kilby Street Boston, Mass
12	PERKINS	MARGARET C	25	11	F	M	Norfolk Va-May 30th,1892		Norfolk Va.
13	SCHMIDT	KASPAR G	21	9	M	S	Chicago Ill-June 10th,1893		Norfolk Va.
14									26 Broadway New York,N.Y
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C-4

S. S. "CARRILLO" sailing from KINGSTON, JAMACIA, APRIL 6th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 12th, 19 18

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DELAPENHA	RUDOLPH M	48	2	M	M		District Court Newark New Jersey	N.J
2	FINDLAY	JOHN B	29	6	M	M	Quincy Mass-October 9th,1888		353 Mountain Ave Upper Montclair
3	FINDLAY	VERA B	25	9	F	M	Stonington Conn-July 24th,1892		Harold St,Mamaroneck N Y
4	KENNARD	FREDERIC H	52	5	M	M	Brookline Mass-November 19th,1865		do do
5	KENNARD	HARRISON	14	9	M	S	Brookline Mass-June 26th,1903		Newton Centre Mass
6	PRICE	ROBERT	30	-	M	M	Brooklyn New York-March 28th,1888		do do do
7	REED	FARLEY W	42	4	M	M	Boot Bay Harbor Maine-December 16th,1875		Rutherford New Jersey Atlantic Fruit Company 61 Broadway N.Y.C
8	TERRY	WINTHROP E	14	9	M	S	Brooklyn New York-June 12th,1904		7 Revere Pl. Brooklyn N Y
9	TERRY	EUGENE P	49	6	M	M	Riverhead Long Island-October 29th,1868		7 do do
10	TERRY	ADELAIDE L	48	6	F	M	Brooklyn New York-October 29th,1869		7 do do
11	VINSON	BAILIE C	52	6	M	M	New Orleans La-October 12th,1865		El Reno Oklahoma
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, W. C. FENNESSY, Surgeon of the S/S "CAMILLO" employed by Owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon employed by Owners thereof or Government thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Doctor

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1915

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

4—03

April 13-1915

As April 12-1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—03

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST ~~OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "C A R R I L L O" *sailing from* C H I S T O P A L, G. E., A P R I L 4th, , 1918

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										PETERSON	SVEN	32	6	M	S	Ship's Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav-ian.	U. S.	Brooklyn, NY	Father:- Mr. John Petterson, West Gerlesborg, Sweden.
2										STAMATELLOS	PETER	44	6	M	S	Ship's Fireman	No	No	Greece	Greek	U. S.	New York	Brother:- Mr. Nichola Stamatellos, Kalamata, Greece.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Race or people will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of DEPORTED SEAMEN S ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 1

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, N. Y., A P R I L 12th., 1918

12

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an Immigrant.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn,	De-ported	Deported	No	Yes	1912 1918	N.Y.	Boarding-House:- 9 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None		Iland.
2	do	New York	do	do	No	Yes	1904 1918	N.Y.	Boarding-House:- 87 Cherry St., New York,	No	No	No	No	Good	Pupil right eye gone.	5	7	Fair	Blk.	Brwn	Pupil right eye gone.	Sweden	West or-
3																						Greece	Calamata
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish Greek	No	To re-ship Indef	No	No	No
2	English	No	do	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, (State whether master, first or second officer) of the "CAMILO" from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visits abroad should be recorded as members of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10—33

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "C A R R I L L O

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n
1	L O P E Z	R A F A
2	E O G L E	C L I F
3	H A A S E	F R E D
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Carrillo

Date, April 12, 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Rafael Lopez	Asst Steward
Clifford Bogle	Chief Messman
Frederick Haase	Cooks Mate

Master of the Vessel A L Lucas

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

11

t of C . . . . .

PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
[illegible]			
[illegible]	6-	143	
[illegible]		143	

No. .....

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel "C A R I L L O" , *arriving at* NEW YORK, , APRIL 1th , 1918 , *from the port of* C , C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LOPEZ	RAFAEL	Assistant Steward	4/4/18	Cristobal C. Z.	Ent. Dis.							
2	DOOLE	CLIFFORD	✓ Chief Messman	4,6,18	Cristobal C. Z.	" do							
3	HAASE	FREDERICK	✓ 2nd do	4,6,18	do	" do							
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1 - 1			
2 - 2			
1 - 1			
apr 18 18 19			
May 1 1			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS,

(1)

No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, Master, of the S/S "CARRILLO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A D Livingston
Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12th day of APRIL, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Carrillo,
April 12, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ED. MEALS.

	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			—	—
			—	—
			—	—

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Carrillo (United Fruit) arrived April 12, 1918, M., , from 15

Index No.	Manifest Group. No.	Manifest No. Persons.	Names.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
30 f	1		Barlon, Gwendoline	Cat A 3 Pl 5	Sec 18 IPC 3.15	Newburn Riggio						4/12	155	JS	4 00									
11 f			Ella																					
8 m			Donald																					
8 m			Carl																					
3 f			Dena																					
11 m	2		Croswell, Byrd	R I Cat A 3 32 1	Under 16	3.15		"				4/12	155	JS	4 00									
52 f	3		Vargas	Melania	A 1 10 1	6 p c.	315	Richardson Bradley	4/12	160	JS	4/13	101	Lav	10 00						1	—	1	
28 f	4		Castello	Carolina	A 1 2/3	2 p c.	315	"	4/12	160	JS	4/13	101	Lav	10 00						2	—	2	
7 m			"	Alfonso	A 1 1	6 p c.	31	"																
42 f	5		Urenas	Francisca	A 1 1	6 p c	315	"	4/12	160	JS	4/13	101	Lav	10 00						1	—	1	
46 m	6		Hegedus	Carlos	A 2 10 1	Alien Immig	315	Newburn Riggio	4/12	160	JS											apr 18	1	1
																						May 1	—	

Carrillo 4/12/18

TOTALS,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andr. Olsen, of the S/S "Lysefjord", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Andr. Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Apr, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

19

16

Copied.
April 12, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lysefjord, arriving at New-York, the 12th April, 1918, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Andrew	✓ master	18/11 16	Stavanger	ne	39	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-6	145	
2	Foregaard	Ingolf Magnus	✓ 1st mate	3/9 17	"	ne	26	"	"	"	5-7	160	
3	Krogh	Hans	✓ 2nd mate	2/11 17	New-York	ne	23	"	"	"		115	
4	Christiansen	Carl Birger	✓ 1st engeneer	15/11 17	Stavanger	ne	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	
5	Bruland	Magnvald Martin	✓ 2nd engeneer	1/3 18	New-Orleans	ne	35	"	"	"	5-8	171	
6	Johannesen	Henrik	✓ 3rd engeneer	10/9 16	New-York	ne	29	"	"	"	5-6	16	
7	Hagen	Ole	✓ Steward	18/10 17	Stavanger	ne	45	"	"	"	5	14	
8	Knudsen	Georg	✓ cook	18/3 18	Philadelphia	ne	26	"	"	"	5-6	15	
9	Cartagena	Francisco	✓ messboy	19/3 18	"	yes	21	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico	5	11	
10	Winstrup	Joe	✓ Sailor	4/12 17	Newport	ne	44	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-8	16	
11	Olsen	Sam	✓ "	8/2 18	New-Orleans	ne	46	"	"	"	5	178	
12	Karlsen	Konrad	✓ "	19/3 18	Philadelphia	yes	22	"	"	"	5-7	15	mulatto
13	Olsen	Peder	✓ "	19/3 18	"	ne	30	"	"	"	5	9	16
14	Endresen	Einar	✓ "	2/4 17	Stavanger	ne	16	"	"	"	5-5	14	
15	Larsen	Peter V.	✓ "	9/2 18	New-Orleans	yes	28	"	U.S.A.	American	no	4	163
16	Eriksen	Bernhard	✓ fireman	8/2 18	"	ne	41	"	Scandinavian	Sweden			
17	Nyström	Edvard	✓ "	8/2 18	"	ne	25	"	"	"	5	11	
18	Jegland	Stian	✓ "	18/3 18	Philadelphia	yes	27	"	"	Norwegian	5	15	ship
19	Jakobsen	Oskar	✓ "	18/3 18	"	ne	21	"	"	"	5-4	102	"
20	Olsen	Gustav	✓ "	18/3 18	"	ne	32	"	"	"	6	10	ship
21	Viberg	Georg	✓ "	9/2 18	New-Orleans	yes	22	"	Finnish	Finn	5-6	160	ship
22	Mazzoni	David	✓ Supercargo	21/3 18	Philadelphia	"	36	"	U.S.A.	American	5	89	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

I, ...
solemnly
and Surg
.....
each of t
to the b
condition

Swo

at .....

Note.—
the condition
U. S. sur

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
APR 23 1918
17

Date, The 21st April 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk, Va.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Christian D. Valentine, Danish, messboy

RECEIVED
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
APR 23 1918
NORFOLK, VA.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Andr Olsen
Master of the Vessel S/S Lysefjord
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 4—1345

4-12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

..... , do
herewith" or "employed by
he may be).
ce as a Physician
.....
examination of
mber, according
ital and physical
.....

4/18 19

have occurred en route in

I,

solem

and S

each

to the

condi

at

Nor
the cond

, do

rience as a Physician

onal examination of

in number, according

mental and physical

19

18

made have occurred on route in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1946

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I, ... solemnly ... and Surg ... each of t ... to the b ... conditio ... Swo ... at ...

Note— ... the condition ... to suf ...

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

..., do ... leading therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be) ... rience as a Physician ... onal examination of ... in number, according ... mental and physical ...

... 19

... at must have occurred on, prior to ...

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ... Nyland ...

Date, ... July 1 ..., 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ... New York ...

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Cartagena Lauciano	mess boy
Karlsen Konrad	sailor
Larsen Olaf	"
Haaland Stian	fireman
Jacobsen Oscar	"
Olsen Gustav	"
Viborg, Georg	"
Mazzoni Lond	steward

Master of the Vessel ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List Immigrant Atlantic

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Finland 1-3. Passengers sailing from Curacao & Cuba, Sept 4, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Carlsen	Konrad	21	M	S	Sailor	Ye	Norwegian	Ye	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiansand	Father - Olaf Carlsen	NY	Buffalo
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

9

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . —

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 191 8

20

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 ANT ALIEN	—	Crew	$50	Yes	1913 1915	as steward Varan, Pola	Brother Lake Seaman Union Buffalo NY	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	Norway	Arendal
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ..... (.....), from ..... Caracas Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and full name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all the rest, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SER

Required u

Vessel S

(1)

No. on list

Family

1 Prodv
2 Jacks
3 Egar
4 Collic
5 Carlse
6 Temp
7 Lis
8 Hel
9 Spe
10 Bu
11 Chr
12 Angel
13 Ker
14 Fa
15 H-i
16 Ches
17 Ne
18 Hillaby Guy
19 Jonsson Olof
20 Tonpchin Ivan
21 Ra
22 Reinberg
23 Cutler
24 Coates
25 Hanson
26 Svinjen
27 Nelson
28 Pelin
29 Juan Ros
30 Croft

Sheet No. 1 1

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 22

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
ates.

15, from the port of Crau d'Can, [illegible]

(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
48	M	English	British S.	5.6	144	
42	—	Eng.	do	5.6	14	
24	—	Finn.	do	5.6	14	
21	—	do	do	5.10	15	
44	—	Scandin.	do	5.9	165	
44	—	English	do	5.9	170	
18	—	English	do	5.6	14	
35	—	do	do	5.4	130	
59	—	do	do	5.6	170	
20	—	do	do	5.4	14	
27	—	do	do	5.10		
36	—	Scan.	Norway	5.6		
54	—	[illegible]	Finn	5.6	14	
21	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
27	—	English	British	5.9		
34	—	do	do	5.4		
23	—	do	do	5.6	14	
22	—	do	do	5.6	140	
32	—	Scan.	Swedish	5.6		
30	—	Finn.	Russian	5.6		
24	—	English	British	5.6		
19	—	Finn.	Finnish	5.6		
18	—	English	British	5.6	140	
34	—	Finn.	Russian	5.6		
21	—	Scand.	Sweden	5.6		
26	—	Scand.	Norway	5.6		
22	—	do	do	5.6	14	
23	—	do	do	5.6	140	
25	—	do	do	5.6	140	
34	—	English	British	5.6		
31	—	do	do	5.6		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
APR 23 1918
A M

Date, April 22nd 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

no changes in crew of the British S.S. "Bassano" sailed April 20 & 21 SANDERSON & Co.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Master, agent, consignee, or owner) of the Vessel "Bassano"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—526

W C Steel

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 /

LIST OR MBERS OF CREW 22

Required under Act of Congr sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. Bassa of Cran

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Proctor	Al							Brit	5.	1	
2	Jackson	W							do		14	
3	Eggar	John							do		14	
4	Collins	John							do		15	
5	Carlson	Wm							Swed		165	
6	Temple	H							Brit		17	
7	Lisle	C							do		14	
8	Wilson	Chas							do		14	
9	Spencer	H							do		14	
10	Burke	Jos							do		17	
11	Olsen	O							do		14	
12	Copeland	W							do		10	
13	Kruse	Fr							Germany		16	
14	Fraser	Geo							Falkland		17	
15	Wilson	Ne										
16	Olsen	H										
17	Hudson	Arch										
18	Hillaby	Guy	✓	do			—	1	22	—	do	do
19	Jonsson	Olof	✓				—	1	32	—	Sgn	Swedish
20	Tourchin	Ivan	✓	Finnish			—	✓	30	—	Finn	Russian
21	Ellis		✓	do			—	1	24	—	English	British
22	Reinberg	Karl	✓	do			—	1	19	—	Finnish	Subject
23	Cutler		✓	do			—	1	18	—	English	British
24	Coates		✓	do			—	1	34	—	Barbados	do
25	Hansen		✓	do			—	1	21	—	Scand.	Dane
26	Svingen		✓	do			—	1	22	—	Scand.	Norway
27	Nelson		✓	do			—	1	23	—	do	Scand.
28	Nilsen		✓	do			—	1	23	—	do	do
29	Van Roy		✓	do			—		24	—		Belgian
30	Hroft		Amp	Stateless			—	1	32	—	English	do

W C Steel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Bassano", arriving at New York April 12th, 1918, from the port of Cran[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival*	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Proctor	Alfred	✓ Captain	11/2/18	Hull.	No	1	M	[illegible]	British	5.[illegible]	1[illegible]	
2	Jackson	Reuben	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	—	1	M	—	do	[illegible]	14[illegible]	
3	Egarr	John Charles	✓ 2nd do	"	"	—	1	24	—	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	14
4	Collier	John James	✓ 3rd do	"	"	—	1	21	—	do	do	5[illegible]	1[illegible]
5	Carlson	[illegible]	✓ Carpenter	"	"	—	1	4[illegible]	—	Scandin	do	5[illegible]	16[illegible]
6	Temple	William	✓ Bosun	"	"	—	1	44	—	English	do	5[illegible]	1[illegible]
7	Lisle	[illegible]	✓ AB	"	"	—	1	18	—	English	do	5.[illegible]	14[illegible]
8	Wilson	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	33	—	do	do	[illegible]	1[illegible]
9	Spence	William	✓ do	"	"	—	1	59	—	do	do	[illegible]	1[illegible]0
10	Binks	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	20	—	do	do	[illegible]	14
11	Oliver	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	22	—	do	do	.10	
12	Urquhart	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	36	—	Belgian	Germany	[illegible]	16[illegible]
13	Kruse	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	54	—	[illegible]	Poland	[illegible]	14[illegible]
14	Farrell	Geo. [illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Hallaton	Henry	✓ [illegible]	"	"	—	1	[illegible]	—	English	Poland	[illegible]	1[illegible]0
16	Olsson	Henry	✓ 2nd do	"	"	—	1	3[illegible]	—	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Hudson	Archibald	✓ 3rd do	"	"	—	1	2[illegible]	—	do	do	[illegible]	14[illegible]
18	Hillaby	Guy	✓ Hs do	"	"	—	1	22	—	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Jonsson	Olof	✓ [illegible]	"	"	—	1	32	—	Sgan	Sweden	[illegible]	1[illegible]
20	Tourpchin	Ivan	✓ Fireman	"	"	—	✓	30	—	Russian	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Price	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	24	—	English	Bristol	[illegible]	14[illegible]
22	Reinberg	Karl	✓ do	"	"	—	1	19	—	Russian	Lithuania	[illegible]	16[illegible]
23	Cutler	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	18	—	English	British	[illegible]	180
24	Coates	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	34	—	[illegible]	Canada	do	[illegible]
25	Hansen	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	[illegible]	—	Scand.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Sorensen	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	20	—	Scand.	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Nelson	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	[illegible]	—	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	14[illegible]
28	Nilsen	[illegible]	✓ do	"	"	—	1	23	—	do	do	[illegible]	90
29	[illegible] Roy		✓ do	"	"	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Croft	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	"	"	—	1	32	—	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

W C Steel

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

R B Jackson
..... *Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 191

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECEIVED

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel ....., arriving at ....., 191[illegible], from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cox.	[illegible]	✓ Asst steward	11/2/18	Hull.	No.	27	Male	English	Br.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Osborne	[illegible]	✓ Cook.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Robertson	[illegible]	✓ Asst Cook.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Beacroft	[illegible]	✓ M.R. Steward	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Wigg.	[illegible]	✓ Seaman.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	Magill	[illegible]	✓ " "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	Irwin	[illegible]	✓ wireless operator	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	Ayres	[illegible]	✓ " "	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Nielson	[illegible]	✓ Seaman.	15/2/18.	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Swed.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Gibson	Edward	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"	17		English		[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	Grantham	Amos Raymond	✓	"	"	"	16				[illegible]	[illegible]	
12			W C Steel										
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

R. Jackson.
..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

Bassano, April 12, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Original.

List of members of crew s/s Syrie" sailing from Rotterdam
to Sandy Hook on the 22nd. March 1918.
Crew engaged 21st.March 1917. 24

No. ON LIST.	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
1.-	Desaeger	Jacques	Captain	Belgian	Antwerp 2/4/87.
2.-	Vermeire	Jean	1st Mate	"	Ostend 18/7/85
3.-	Blondé	Henri	2nd Mate	"	Bredene 1/10/95
4.-	Fontaine	Desiré	3rd. "	"	Ostend 21/12/72
5.-	Staal	Julien	Boatswain	Dutch	Flushing 26/4/83
6.-	Jonker	Willem	Carpenter	"	8/2.83 Rotterdam.
7.-	Westdorp	Johannes	A.B.	"	Heinkensand16/6/64
8.-	Scheepsma	Johannes	"	"	R'dam 2/6/93
9.-	Godvliet	Jan	"	"	" 22/3/90
10.-	Schinkels	Petrus	"	"	Breda 19/1/93
11.-	Scheepsma	Johannes	"	"	Delft 12/12.98
12.-	Boos	johannes	"	"	Rotterdam 2[illegible]/1/90
13.-	Beidts	Francois	"	Belgian	Blankerberge 12/7/71
14.-	Demoor	Pierre	O.S.	"	Flushing 14/4/1902
15.-	Timmermans	Pierre	"	"	" 14/9/1902
16.-	Abel	Louis	1st Engineer	"	Antwerp 26/3/84
17.-	De Buf	Henri	2nd. "	"	Ostend 5/12/84
18.-	Buter	Gysbert	3rd. "	Dutch	Helder 25/11/91
19.-	Wynmalen	Jacobus	4th. "	"	Delft 9/12/88.
20.-	Van Loon	Hendrik	Donkeyman	"	Surhuisterveen 5/9/85
21.-	Deminers	Cedrik	Greasor	"	R'dam 2/4/90
22.-	Castel	Pierre	Fireman	"	Middelburg 31/3/91
23.-	Beekman	Adrianus	"	"	Briel 22/1/91
24.-	Beekman	Pieter	"	"	R'dam 9/8/74
25.-	Goedhals	Josias	"	Dutch	Oosthurg 16/10/86
26.-	Blokland	Claas	"	"	velzen 14/8/82
27.-	DeBoovanNylen	Jan	"	"	Flushing 7/2/76
28.-	Boodts	Franciscus	Trimmer	"	Nieuw namen 22/1/1900
29.-	Wessels	Diederick	"	"	Rotterdam 2/4/89
30.	T'Hart	Louis	"	"	Rotterdam 17/5/97
31.-	Tralbout	Louis	Cook	Belgian	Antwerp 1/7/79
32.	Rogh	Johannes	Steward	Dutch	Neer 1/1/88
33.-	De Souter	Daniel	Messr.Stw.	Belgian	Rupelmonde19/9/98
34.-	DevSouter	Joseph	2nd Cook	"	" 12/3/1901.
35.-	De Jong	Cornelis	messr.stwd.	Dutch	Rotterdam 1/3/1901.

SEEN MAR 22 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam (Netherlands.
Except No. 33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Vessel

	(1) No. on list	Fa
✓	1	Desae
✓	2	Verm
✓	3	Blon
✓	4	Fonte
✓	5	Staa
✓	6	Jon
	7	West
✓	8	Scheep
✓	9	God
✓	10	Schen
✓	11	Scheep
✓	12	Roos
✓	13	Beid
	14	Dem
	15	Vim
✓	16	Ab
	17	De
✓	18	Bu
✓	19	Wynm
✓	20	Van L
✓	21	Demme
✓	22	Castel
✓	23	Beekma
✓	24	Goedhals. ✓ Jozian ..
	25	Blohland ✓ Klaas ..
	26	Beekman ✓ Pieter ..
	27	T'Hardt ✓ Louis ..
✓	28	de Boo van Uyn ✓ Jan Trimmer
	29	Boodts. ✓ Francois ..
✓	30	Wessels. ✓ Diederik "
	31	Tralbaut ✓ Louis Cook
✓	32	Rogh. ✓ Joannes Steward
	33	De Souter ✓ Joseph 2d Cook
	34	De Jong ✓ Cornelis mess Steward

Sheet No.
Sheet No.

S MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens 26

the port of Rotterdam Mar. 22-1918

PRINT CAPS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Flemish	Belgium	5'11"	180	no card
"	"	5'6	175	"
"	"	5'7	148	card issued
"	"	5'2	150	"
Dutch	Holland	6'3"	210	card issued
Dutch	Holland	5'2½"	140	no card
Dutch	Holland	5'5	160	card
"	"	5'8	160	no card
Dutch	Holland	5'11	165	card issued
"	"	5'7	160	no card
"	"	5'6	150	card issued
"	"	5'6"	150	"
Flemish	Belgium	5'4	145	no card
Dutch	Belgium	5'2	110	no card
Flemish	"	5'3	115	"
"	"	5'6	12[illegible]	[illegible] issued
Dutch	Belgium	5'6"	145	[illegible] issued
Dutch	Holland	5'7	135	[illegible] issued
Dutch	Holland	5'6"	140	card
Dutch	Holland	5'8"	180	card issued
"	"	5'8"	185	"
"	"	5'11	160	no card
"	"	5'8"	150	no card
"	"	5'7	141	no card
"	"	5'9	165	card issued
"	"	5'4	130	no card
"	"	5'6	160	no card
Flemish	Belgium	5'1	150	no card
Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	no card
Dutch	Holland	5'6	125	no card
Flemish	Belgium	5'7	180	[illegible] issued
Dutch	Holland	5'8	150	no card
Flemish	Belgium	5'5	115	no card
Dutch	Holland	5'7	140	no card

2 with cards issued
2 no cards.

[illegible] Inspectors
[illegible] Govern[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVI

Sheet No. 6

Sheet No.

Requir

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

26

Vessel ...

from the port of Rotterdam Mar. 22 - 1918

PRIOR SPACES FOR SIGN OF IMMIGRANT OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	Family	(2) Name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Desaeg						m	Flemish	Belgium	5'11"	180	no card
✓ 2	Vermei						"	"	"	5'6	175	"
✓ 3	Blond						"	"	"	5'7	198	card issued
✓ 4	Jontai						"	"	"	5'2	150	card issued
✓ 5	Staal						"	Dutch	Holland	6'3½"	210	card issued
✓ 6	Jonke						"	Dutch	Holland	5'2¼"	140	no card
7	Westda						"	Dutch	Holland	5'5	160	card
✓ 8	Scheepm						"	"	"	5'8	160	no card
✓ 9	Godob						"	Dutch	Holland	6'1	165	card issued
✓ 10	Schenk						"	"	"	5'7	161	no card
✓ 11	Scheepm						"	"	"	5'6	153	card issued
✓ 12	Roos						"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
✓ 13	Beidts						"	Flemish	Belgium	5'4	145	no card
14	Denve						m	Dutch	Belgium	5'2	110	no card
15	Timm						m	Flemish	"	5'3	115	"
✓ 16	Abel						"	"	"	5'6	124	card issued
17	De A						m	Dutch	Belgium	5'6"	145	card issued
✓ 18	Buter	✓ Gijsbert	3rd	"	"	"	m	Dutch	Holland	5'1	135	card issued
✓ 19	Wijnmaele	✓ Jacobus	4th	"	"	"	"	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6" 140 card
✓ 20	Van Loon	✓ Hendrik	Donkeyman	"	"	"	(1)	32	m	Dutch	Holland	5'8" 180 card issued
✓ 21	Demmers	✓ Hendrik	Greaser	"	"	"	(1)	25	"	"	"	5'4" 185 "
✓ 22	Castel	✓ Pieter	Fireman	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	"	5'11 160 no card
✓ 23	Buhman	✓ Adrianus	"	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	"	5'8" 150 no card
✓ 24	Goedhals	✓ Jozian	"	"	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5'7 141 no card
25	Blohland	✓ Klaas	"	"	"	"	(3)	35	"	"	"	5'4 165 card issued
26	Beekman	✓ Pieter	"	"	"	"	(1)	43	"	"	"	5'4 170 no card
27	T' Hardt	✓ Louis	"	"	"	"	1	40	"	"	"	5'8 160 no card
✓ 28	de Boo van Uyn	✓ Jan	Trimmer	"	"	"	1	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'1 150 no card
29	Boodts	✓ Francois	"	"	"	"	1	18	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7" 140 no card
✓ 30	Wessels	✓ Dederik	"	"	"	"	1	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6 125 no card
31	Tralbaut	✓ Louis	Cook	"	"	"	1	38	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'7 180 no card
✓ 32	Bogh	✓ Joannes	Steward	"	"	"	1	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8 150 no card
33	De Souter	✓ Joseph	2d Cook	"	"	"	1	17	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'5 115 no card
34	De Jong	✓ Cornelis	mess Steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'1 143 no card

2 with Cards issued
20 no cards

Examined
F. H. Goderich
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25

Date, ... April ... 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ...

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

... of the Vessel ...
(Owner, agent, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required unde

Vessel Syrie

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

MEMBERS OF CREW

resentatives of any vessel having such aliens 26

port of Rotterdam Mar. 22-1918

PRESS SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

	(1) No. on list	NAME Family name					(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
✓	1	Desaeger					Flemish	Belgium	5'11"	180	no card
✓	2	Vermeire					"	"	5'6	175	"
✓	3	Blondi					"	"	5'7	178	card issued
✓	4	Fontaine					"	"	5'2	150	card issued
✓	5	Staal					Dutch	Holland	6'½"	210	card issued
✓	6	Jonker					Dutch	Holland	5'2¼"	140	no card
	7	Westdorp					Dutch	Holland	5'5	160	card
✓	8	Scheepma					"	"	5'8	160	no card
✓	9	Godolut					Dutch	Holland	5'11	165	card issued
✓	10	Schenkels					"	"	5'7	161	no card
✓	11	Scheepma					"	"	5'6	150	card issued
✓	12	Roos					"	"	5'6"	150	no card
✓	13	Beidts					Flemish	Belgium	5'4	145	no card
	14	Demoor					Dutch	Belgium	5'2	110	no card
	15	Timmer					Flemish	"	5'3	115	"
✓	16	Abel					"	"	5'6	125	card issued
	17	De Be					Dutch	Belgium	5'6"	145	card issued
✓	18	Buter	✓	Gijsbert	3d	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	130	no card issued
✓	19	Wijnmaele	✓	Jacobus	4th	"	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	140	card
✓	20	Van Loon	✓	Hendrik	Donkeyman	"	(1) 32	m	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	180	card issued
✓	21	Demmers	✓	Hendrik	Greaser	"	(1) 25	"	"	"	5'8"	185	"
✓	22	Eastel	✓	Pieter	Fireman	"	1 27	"	"	"	5'11	160	no card
✓	23	Beckman	✓	Adrianus	"	"	1 27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	no card
✓	24	Goedhals	✓	Jozias	"	"	1 31	"	"	"	5'7	141	no card
	25	Blohland	✓	Klaas	"	"	(3) 35	"	"	"	5'9	165	card issued
	26	Beckman	✓	Pieter	"	"	(1) 43	"	"	"	5'9	165	card
	27	T'Hart	✓	Louis	"	"	1 40	"	"	"	5'6	160	no card
✓	28	de Boo van Uyn	✓	Jan	Trimmer	"	1 42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'1	150	no card
	29	Boodts	✓	Francois	"	"	1 18	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	no card
✓	30	Wessels	✓	Dederik	"	"	1 29	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6	125	no card
	31	Tralbaut	✓	Louis	Cook	"	1 38	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'7	160	card
✓	32	Bogh	✓	Joannes	Steward	"	1 30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	150	no card
	33	De Souter	✓	Joseph	2d Cook	"	1 17	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'5	115	no card
	34	De Jong	✓	Cornelis	mess Steward	"	1 17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'1	140	no card

2 with cards.
1 issued
10 no cards.

F. H. Govern
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel Syrie, arriving at New York, April 12, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Mar. 22-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Desaeger	✓ Jacques Jean	Master	24.3.18	Rotterdam	ho. 1	31	m	Flemish	Belgium	5'11"	180	no marks
✓ 2	Vermeire	✓ Jean A.	Chief Officer	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	5'6	175	"
✓ 3	Blondi	✓ Henri	2nd Off.	"	"	" 1	22	"	"	"	5'7	148	card issued
✓ 4	Fontaine	✓ Désiré	3rd off.	"	"	" 1	45	"	"	"	5'2	150	card issued
✓ 5	Staal	✓ Joannes	Boatswain	"	"	" (1)	34	"	Dutch	Holland	6'¾"	210	card issued
✓ 6	Jonker	✓ Willem	Carpenter	"	"	" 1	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'2¼"	140	no card
7	Westdorp	✓ Joannes	A. B.	"	"	" (1)	53	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5	160	card
✓ 8	Scheepma	✓ Joannes	"	"	"	" (1)	26	"	"	"	5'8	160	no card
✓ 9	Godelist	✓ Jan	"	"	"	" (1)	28	m	Dutch	Holland	5'11	165	card issued
✓ 10	Schenkels	✓ Petrus	"	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5'7	161	no card
✓ 11	Scheepma	✓ Joannes G. C.	"	"	"	" (1)	19	"	"	"	5'6	150	card issued
✓ 12	Roos	✓ Joannes	"	"	"	" 1	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150	no card
✓ 13	Beidts	✓ Francois	"	"	"	" (1)	46	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'4	145	no card
14	Demoor	✓ Pierre	O.S	"	"	" 1	16	m	Dutch	Belgium	5'2	110	no card
15	Timmerman	✓ Pierre	"	"	"	" 3	15	m	Flemish	"	5'3	115	"
✓ 16	Abel	✓ Louis	Chief Engineer	"	"	" 1	34	"	"	"	5'6	125	card issued
17	De Buf	✓ Henri	2nd "	"	"	" 1	34	"	Dutch	Belgium	5'6"	145	card issued
✓ 18	Buter	✓ Gijsbert	3rd "	"	"	" (1)	26	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7	135	card issued
✓ 19	Wijnmaele	✓ Jacobus	4th "	"	"	" 1	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	140	card
✓ 20	Van Loon	✓ Hendrik	Donkeyman	"	"	" (1)	32	m	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	180	card issued
✓ 21	Demmers	✓ Hendrik	Greaser	"	"	" (1)	25	"	"	"	5'4"	185	"
✓ 22	Castel	✓ Pieter	Fireman	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5'11	160	no card
✓ 23	Buhman	✓ Adrianus	"	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	no card
✓ 24	Godthals	✓ Jozian	"	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5'7	141	no card
25	Blohland	✓ Klaas	"	"	"	" (3)	35	"	"	"	5'9	165	card issued
26	Beckman	✓ Pieter	"	"	"	" (1)	43	"	"	"	5'9	165	no card
27	T'Hardt	✓ Louis	"	"	"	" 1	40	"	"	"	5'6"	160	no card
✓ 28	de Boo van Uyn	✓ Jan	Trimmer	"	"	" 1	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'1	150	no card
29	Boodts	✓ Francois	"	"	"	" 1	18	m	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	140	no card
✓ 30	Wessels	✓ Dudrik	"	"	"	" 1	29	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6	125	no card
31	Trallaut	✓ Louis	Cook	"	"	" 1	38	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'7	180	no card
✓ 32	Rogh	✓ Joannes	Steward	"	"	" 1	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	150	no card
33	De Souter	✓ Joseph	2nd Cook	"	"	" 1	17	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'5	115	no card
34	De Jong	✓ Cornelis	mess Steward	"	"	" 1	17	"	Dutch	Holland	5'1	140	no card

2 with cards.
17 issued
15 no cards.

Examined
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Delsaeger, Jacques, Jean, of the Belgian S. S. "Syrie", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Delsaeger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918

J03 Fitzgerald
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

Syrie,
April 12, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel S.S. MENEAS *arriving at* New York, April 12, 191[illegible], *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Bic.	Robert.	Trimmer			Card Dis							
2	Ireland.	Thomas. Raymond	Trimmer	30-3-17	Liverpool	do	19	M.	Scotch	Scotch	5' 8½	190 lbs	Tat
3	Redford.	George	Trimmer			C	1		26	English			154 Tattoo. Right arm
4	Rose.	Frederick	3rd Eng.			C	1		24			5-6	148
5	Bain	Donald	Fireman.			C	1		24				
6	Morgan.	Evan.	Coalpasser			C	1		24	Welsh		5-8	140
7	Hughes.	Thomas. Humphrey				C	1		37	Welsh			
8	Tobin	Alfred.	Fireman.			C	1		21			5-5	142
9	Mc. Kinley	Thomas.				C	1		2	English			Tattoo Right arm
10	Gaetani	James. Henry	Trimmer			C	1		37			5½	130
11	Lockett	Alfred.	A.			C	1		30			5-6	140
12	Gilmore	Francis. William				C	1		26				Tattoo. Breast & Arm
13	Rourke.	George. William				C	1		21	English		5-6	150 Tattoo Right arm
14	Jones.	Richard. Morris				C	1		30	Welsh		5-2	154
15	Whalley.	Harold				C	1		20	Welsh		5-5	140
16	Harris.	Fredrick Albert				C	1		28	English		5-8	140 Tattoo Left arm
17	Donohue	John.				C	1		22				
18	Dorton.	George. Thomas				C	1		21	English		5-10	160
19	Rigby	Robert				C	1		25			5-6	Tattoo Both arms
20	Pollard	Hugh. Griffith				C	1		25			5-7	150
21	Lucas.	William	C.	S.		C	1		22	Welsh		5-6	Tattoo Both arms
22	Quellen	Charles. George				C	1		17	English		5-4	
23	Monaghan	Joseph. Wilson				C	1						
24	Collins	John.				C	1		16	Irish			
25	Peters	Thomas. Ernest				C	1		24	Scotch		5-9	160
26	Shaw.	Alexander. Robert				C	1		21	English		5-8	150
27	Kinglin	Fredrick William				C	1		22	Irish		5-6	130
28	George.	Victor. Charles				C	1		24			5-6	120
29	Biscarino	Thomas.				C	1		21	English		5-7	150
30	Carrick	John.				C	1		21			5-6	2 Tattoo Right arm
31	Mc Lean.	Alexander				C	1		22			5-6	Tattoo Left arm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King Purser.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Bie, of the SS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Bie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* Apl, 1918

F Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

28

Vessel S.S. ..... *arriving at* ..... *, 191* ..... *, from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Rice	Maurice	A. B.	30.3.17	Liverpool	Cl Ho	22	M	English	British	5'6"	145	Nil
2	Buckley.	Cecil				Cl	21	M	Canadian		5'7"	140	Tattoo on arms.
3	William	Wm. Josiah				Cl	24	M	English		5'6"	140	Tattoo. Pock. left.
4	Rice	Victor William	Gunner			Cl	26	M	Australian		5'6"	140	Nil
5	Wiseman	John. William	Gunner			Cl	24	M			5'7"	142	Nil
6	Bailey.	Harold. Arthur	Chief Engineer			Cl	34	M	English		5'10"	160	Nil
7	Hodgson	George. William	2nd			Cl	31	M			5'10"	150	Tattoo left arm
8	Huntingdon	Ernest.	2nd.			Cl	21	M			5'6"	150	Nil
9	Bratner	Donald	3rd.			Cl	25	M			5'9"	150	Nil
10	Parkinson	William Donald	4th.			Cl	25	M	Scotch		5'10"	160	Nil
11	Skillern.	William	5th.			Cl	20	M	English		5'6"	140	Scar on left leg
12	Saunders	Ernest.	6th.			Cl	22	M	English		5'6"	140	Nil
13	Davis.	William	7th.			Cl	20	M	English		5'6"	140	Nil
14	Griffin	Henry. Bradley	3rd.			Cl	27	M			5'8"	150	Nil
15	Saunders.	George	Quartermaster			Cl	28	M			5'8"	150	Nil
16	Taylor	Frank	Storekeeper			Cl	29	M					Tattoo on arms
17	Swan.	Richard	Fireman			Cl	40	M					Tattoo Other hand
18	Siddon	John.				Cl	21	M			5'8"	150	Nil
19	Standell	Benjamin				Cl	22	M			5'10"	150	Nil
20	Malcolm	Thomas.				Cl	24	M			5'10"	150	Nil
21	Davies	Simon				Cl	30	M			5'10"	150	Tattoo left arm
22	Smith Sanders	William				Cl	22	M			5'10"	150	Nil
23	Lehman	James.				Cl	21	M			5'10"	150	Tattoo Chest
24	Murphy.	Peter				Cl	24	M	Irish		5'10"	150	Nil
25	Gall.	Thomas				Cl	20	M	English		5'10"	150	Nil
26	Collins	Walter	Trimmer			Cl	21	M			5'10"	150	Tattoo left arm
27	Allerton	Vincent				Cl	20	M			5'10"	150	Nil
28	Cavanagh.	John.				Cl	21	M			5'10"	150	Nil
29	Roberts.	Samuel				Cl	20	M			5'10"	150	Tattoo Chest forearm
30	Mc Clarin	William				Cl	21	M			5'10"	150	Nil
31	Mason.	Saml.				Cl	20	M			5'10"	150	Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Rie, of the S.S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Rie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1918

F Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel S.S. ARMENIA, *arriving at* New York, *April* 2, *1918, from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
						Cards Dis							
1	Lowndes.	William	Fireman	30.3.18	Liverpool	C/Voo /	37	Male.	English.	British	5-11.	174	Tattoo right arm. Blind left Eye.
2	Mc. Morris	Alfred	"	.	.	C/ " /	21	.	.	.	5-8	174	Tattoo arm
3	Mc. Loughlin	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	33	.	.	.	5-8	150	.
4	Bennett	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	27	.	.	.	5-6	150	.
5	Cooke.	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	36	.	.	.	5-7	150	.
6	Higginson	George.	"	.	.	C/ " /	39	.	.	.	5-6	140	Tattoo
7	Buckley.	Charles.	"	.	.	C/ " /	29	.	.	.	5-7	138	"
8	Handler.	Peter	"	.	.	C/ " /	35	.	.	.	5-7	140	Tattoo right arm
9	Quinn	Frank	"	.	.	C/ " /	24	.	.	.	5-8	140	Tattoo left arm
10	Bellew.	Joseph.	"	.	.	C/ " /	24	.	Irish	.	5-6	145	.
11	Hennigan	Albert	"	.	.	C/ " /	30	.	English	.	5-9	150	.
12	Barker	Thomas.	"	.	.	C/ " /	27	.	.	.	6-2	190	Tattoo
13	Cunningham	Edward.	"	.	.	C/ " /	34	.	.	.	5-9	142	Tattoo right arm
14	Skivington	James.	"	.	.	C/ " /	26	.	.	.	5-8	135	.
15	Brown.	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	30	.	Scotch	.	5-7	140	.
16	England	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	2	.	.	.	5-6	140	Tattoo left arm
17	Murphy.	John.	"	.	.	C/ " 3	48	.	Irish	.	5-6	141	.
18	Ruddy.	James.	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	English	.	5-8	140	.
19	Fitzsimmons	Edward	Trimmer	.	.	C/ " /	25	.	Irish	.	5-6	140	Tattoo
20	Ferguson	James.	Fireman	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	English	.	5-6	140	Tattoo right arm
21	Ryan.	John.	"	.	.	C/ " /	19	.	.	.	5-6	140	.
22	Mooney	James.	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	.	.	5-6	140	.
23	Robinson	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	.	.	5-7	140	.
24	Reid	Robert	"	.	.	C/ " /	18	.	.	.	5-6	140	Tattoo right arm
25	Ronan.	Michael	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	.	.	5-7	140	.
26	Hellon.	William. Frank	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	.	.	5-7	150	Tattoo left arm.
27	Sullivan	James.	"	.	.	C/ " /	18	.	.	.	5-5	130	.
28	Sheridan	Samuel	"	.	.	C/ " /	4	.	English	.	5-6	138	Tattoo
29	O. Hare	John.	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	Irish	.	5-6	141	Tattoo left arm
30	Brown.	William	"	.	.	C/ " /	20	.	English	.	5-7	150	.
31	McIlwaine.	Richard	"	.	.	C/ " 3	44	.	.	.	5-9	160	.

(Officers)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Bie, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Bie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1918

F Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch,
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel S S [illegible], arriving at New York, April 2, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	England	arthur	✓ Trimmer		Liverpool	C1 / 20 /	27	male	English	British	5-6	140	Tatoo. left. Arm
2	Parker.	John.	✓ "	.	.	C1 . /	30	.	.	.	5-6	140	Left. arm.
3	Barrow	Herbert. Alfred	✓ Chief. Steward	.	.	C1 . /	35	.	.	.	[illegible]	[illegible]	4 Tatoo. Left. Forearm
4	Burt.	Harold. Blanch	✓ Steward Pantry	.	.	C1 . /	21	.	.	.	5-2	[illegible]	Scar.
5	Wilda	Albert	✓ Asst. Steward	.	.	C1 . /	41	.	.	.	5-2	[illegible]	-
6	William	Edward	✓ -	.	.	C1 . /	~~47~~	.	East Indian	.	5-4	[illegible]	-
7	Dele	Robert.	✓ -	.	.	C1 . /	24	.	English	.	5-5	[illegible]	-
8	Davies	Albert	✓ -	.	.	C1 . /	28	.	.	.	5-9	[illegible]	Tattoo right forearm
9	Lewis	D James.	✓ -	.	.	C1 . /	26	.	.	.	5-7	136	-
10	Eddey.	Laurence. Philip	Junior. -	.	.	C1 . /	-	.	.	.	5-9	160	Tatoo. right. arm.
11	Jones.	Owen.	✓ Trimmer	.	.	C1 . /	42	.	Welsh	.	5-7	154	-
12	Wilkinson	Albert. Edward	✓ Chief.	.	.	C1 . /	43	.	English	.	5-7	150	Tatoo. right. arm
13	Graham	Frederick	✓ Asst. Cotton. Steward	.	.	No . /	52	.	Australian	.	5-7	154	-
14	Miller	George	✓ Pantry	.	.	C1 . /	20	.	English	.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tatoo. Both arm
15	Jones.	John.	✓ Asst. Cook	.	.	C1 . /	22	.	.	.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tattoo both arm & breast
16	Watt.	Jacob.	✓ Galley. Boy	.	.	C1 3 /	[illegible]	.	.	.	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

O J Morrison } Desp
Thos R King }

2 Without identification cards
104 Cards issued.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Bie, of the "Aeneas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Apl, 191 8

R Bie
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

J Morrison
Immigration Inspector.

Aeneas,

April 12, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 682

Form 684.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RECEIVED
APR 1918
M

Date 16 April 1918

31

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

~~S. E. Malcolm~~ L. Wareham
Julius Foulier T. Black T. H. Pooley Jas Skinner
Futteman E.D. Faison
Yenkins Ry Brown John Hughes Tony Ortiz
Harold Snyder Robt Adam
Moses Davies H Edwards D Rodin Wm Polak
John Cummy
~~Alfredo Sosa~~ R Ciccarelli ~~[redacted]~~ F. Polak

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT. (Previously reported)

C. Morgan ✓ T. Collins ✓ Robert Freeman ✓ J. Lynch ✓
C. Barker ✓ F. Spencer ✓ F. Leonard ✓ E.F. Monidge ✓
T. Leilly ✓ M. Cummock ✓ L. Tomlinson ✓ J. Wilson ✓
A. Hughes ✓ J. Gilmour ✓ E. Jackson ✓ W. Doyle ✓
H. Wynne ✓ J. Daly ✓ P. Lewis ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Booth & Olsen
Per Edward Bird
Agents of the Vessel Genoa
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

NOTE.—Use back of this sheet if more space is required for additional names.

4-12

Agents of the Vessel Agenoa.

27
28
29
30

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, A. Holt & Co
Local Agents, Booth & Co.
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

* Use of this officer should last for that which an alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, , of the S.S. , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of , 19

R Rie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

...ON.
...LIST.

..., 19 36

WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED — DATE.	PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
	20.3.18.	Liverpool	Certificate
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTEN

Form

To Im

P
is prin
at thi
that

To

CHA
THO
ROB
JOHI
CONR
FRANK
FREDF
E. E

Yo
th
re
no

Sec.
employe
to the law
to reship
reshippi
convent
remove
such pr
of arriv

ship
as he
Boo

27

28

29

30

Mar. Short

Line, Blue Funnel

Owners, A. Holt & Co

Local Agents, Mess. Smith & Co.

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

SURGEON.

EW LIST.

March, 20, 1918

, 19

36

WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE.	PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
	20.3.18.	Liverpool	Certificate
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"
✓	✓		"

I, , of the S.S. , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of , 19

R Rie

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

* This section shall not apply to an alien who has previously been admitted to the United States and who returns from a temporary visit abroad.

U. S. DEPA... IMMIGRATION

J 64163

32

Form 683.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date 25 April 1917

To The Immigration Officer in charge

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noticed the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

	Names of Aliens	Descriptions
8	Nil	
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Nil

F. Booth & Co. Ltd
per Chas. D. Bird
Agents of the Vessel Arana.

, 20 , 19 7

, 19 36

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
DATE.	PLACE	
3.18.	Liverpool	Certificate
"	"	"
"	"	"
"	"	"

Form No. 6[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SE[illegible]

J 61163

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

Date, APRIL 13TH, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
CHARLES MORGAN	U. S. A.
THOMAS COLLINS	U. S. A.
ROBERT FREEMAN	U. S. A.
JOHN LYNCH	U. S. A.
CONRAD BARKER	U. S. A.
FRANK SPENCER	U. S. A.
FREDERICK LEONARD	U. S. A.
E. F. HONIDGE	U. S. A.

Booth & Co. Inc

~~Master of the Vessel~~ F Mossmhartin

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding; provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Shipped out of Philadelphia March 11th 1918
as horsemen on S. S. Rhesus and returned by S. S. Aeneas
~~Boat~~ April 12, 1918. at New York

Norman Thorpe King

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, A. Holt & Co
Local Agents, Wm. Curtis & Co.
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

* Use this column to show whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, , of the S. S. , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of , 19

R Rie

Immigrant Inspector. *Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

, 30 , 19 1[illegible]
, 19 36

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
DATE.	PLACE	
3.3.18.	Liverpool	Certificate
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"

Form No. 577.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA...
IMMIGRATION SERV...

J 61165

Form 582

34

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date. APRIL 13TH, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
HARRY REILLY	U. S. A.
LEE TOMLINSON	U. S. A.
JOHN WILSON	U. S. A.
ARTHUR HUGHES	U. S. A.
JOHN GILMOUR	U. S. A.
ERNEST JACKSON	U. S. A.
WILLIAM DOYLE	U. S. A.
HENRY WYNNE	U. S. A.

Booth & Co., Inc
~~Master of the Vessel~~ Immigration

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, conventions, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use both sides of sheet if necessary because of number of names.

Norman Thorpe King

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, A. Holt & Co
Local Agents, Wm. Rudd & Co.
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, ... of the S.S. ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19.....

R Reie

.....*Immigrant Inspector.* *Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

, 19 30 , 19 6

36

WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
DATE.	PLACE	
3-3-18.	Liverpool	Certificate
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"

Form No. 677.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

S

J 6165

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

35

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, APRIL 13TH, , 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
JOHN DALY	U. S. A.
PAUL LEWIS	U. S. A.
MELVILLE CUMMOCK ✓	U. S. A.

Booth & Co. Inc.

Master of the Vessel F. Mussenhardt

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Normandie
Thos P. King

, 30 , 19 7

, 19 36

HEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
DATE.	PLACE	
3-19.	Liverpool	Certificate
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"
✓	✓	"

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, A. Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Wm. Cuttle & Co.
Port of Clearance,
Destination,

* Insert the word "not" if it is certain that the alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, , of the S. S. , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of , 19

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

R Rie
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form No. 877.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

S S

J 61163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

~~ALIEN~~ CREW LIST.

....., sailing from (last foreign port) Liverpool, June, 20, 19 12

Arriving at Port of ~~Boston~~ New York, ..., 19 36

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel	NATIONALITY.	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S
1	Finnegan	Charles Lyn.	28	Stewards	U. S. A.		20. 5. 12.	Liverpool	Certificate
2	Collins	Thomas.	40						
3	Freeman	Robert.	44						
4	Barker	Edward.	38						
5	Spencer	Frank	27						
6	Leonard	Frederick	31						
7	Norridge	Edward Francis	32						
8	Reilly	Henry.	27						
9	Tomlinson	Jas.	44						
10	Hughes.	Archie	32		British				
11	Gilmore	Wm.	37		British				
12	Jackson	Edward.	31		U. S. A.				
13	Doyle	William	46		U. S. A.				
14	Daly	Wm.	58						
15	Wynne	Irwin.	36						
16	Lewis	Frank.	32						
17	Cummings	Melville	44		British				
18	Owen	John Ignatius	34		U. S. A.				
19	Wilson	Wm.	32						
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Re Currency Certificates

Marconi Thos Phillips

Line, Blue Funnel

Owners, A. Holt & Co

Local Agents, Wm. Runciman & Co.

Port of Clearance,

Destination,

* Here the officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, ..., of the S. S. ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this ..... day of ....., 19.....

R Doyle

.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in. . .

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

Form No. 577.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE.

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

[redacted] CREW LIST.

S.S. Amara.

Arrived April 12. 1918

Port of New York

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: To ship foreign ..... To remain in U.S. ..... In transit .....

Tax assessed, $ .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* *from* *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison *, Surgeon of the* Amr. S.S."Algonquin" *,* sailing therewith. *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. *that I have had* Nine (9) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State New York. U.S.A. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one* in number, *are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

William Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13th *day of* April *, 19* 18

at New York, N.Y.

G.E. Clark

Immigration Officer.

1—213

8

37

18 Algonquin

April 13 1918

Arr April 13 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—213

Adults
Children C.S. Total
17 8 25
17 8 25



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5/

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Santo Domingo City. R.D. 8-10, April 2nd., 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1								Cronemeyer.	H.L.Rubert.	50		M.	M.	Grocer.	Yes	Yes.	German.	German.	Sto Dgo	La Romana.	E.L.Kleck. La Romana.R.D.
ADMITTED 2								Torrazi.	Victor.	47		M.	wid ower.	Tailor.	Yes	Yes.	Syrian.	Syrian.	Sto Dgo.	Sto Dgo City.	Jose Elmudesi. Sto Dgo City.R.D.
ADMITTED 3								Torrazi.	Maria.	16		F.	M.	S.	None.	Yes.	Yes. Syrian.	Syrian.	Sto Dgo.	Sto Dgo City.	Jose Elmudesi. Ste Dgo City R.D.
ADMITTED UNDER 16 4								Torrazi.	Amalia.	11		F.	M.	S.	None.	No	No. Syrian.	Syrian.	Sto Dgo.	Sto Dgo City.	Jose Elmudesi. Sto Dgo City. R.D.
ADMITTED UNDER 16 5								Torrazi.	Elena.	6		F.	M.	S.	None.	No.	No. Syrian.	Syrian.	Sto Dgo C	Sty.Dgo City.	Jose Elmudesi. Sto Dgo City. R.D.
ADMITTED UNDER 16 6								Torrazi.	Antonio.	5		M.	S.	None.	No.	No.	Syrian.	Syrian.	Sto Dgo.	Sto Dgo City.	Jose Elmudesi. Sto Dgo City. R.D.
ADMITTED UNDER 16 7								Torrazi.	Julia.	4		F.	M.	S.	None.	No.	No. Syrian.	Syrian.	Sto Dgo.	Sto Dgo City.	Jose Elmudesi. Sto Dgo City.R.D.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

38

Arriving at Port of New York, April 13, 191

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	$990	Yes.	33 yrs 1883	N.Y.C.	(wife) Mrs. Grace Tarrazi. 1911 Irving Place. N.Y.	No	No	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	4	Fair.	Brown	Blue.	None.	Neushuas. Ostes.	Germany.
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Self.	$122	Yes.	No.	-----	(son) Mr. Jose Tarrazi. 279 Pacific ST. Brooklyn. N.Y	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on left hand.	Syria.	Beyrouth
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Father.		No.			(brother) Mr. Jose Tarrazi. 279 Pacific ST. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No.	Good.	No.	5	4	Dark	Brown D. Brown	Brown	None.	Beyrouth Syria.	Beyrouth
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Father.		No			(brother) Mr. Jose Tarrazi. 279 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No.	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	-	Dark	Brown D. Brown	Brown	None.	Cuba	Santiago.
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Father		No			(brother) Mr. Jose Tarrazi. 279 Pacific St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	No	No.	No.	Good.	No.	3	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.	Sto Ego.	Sto Ego.
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Father.		No			(brother) Mr Jose Tarazi 279 Pacific St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	Na.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	3	2	Dark	brown	brwn	None.	Cuba.	Santiago.
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes.	Father.		No.			(brother) Mr Jose Tarrazi. 279 Pacific St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	2	10	Dark.	Brown	Brown	None.	Cuba.	Santiago.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Indefinate	Yes.	No.	No.
2	Syrian	No.	Indefinate	Yes.	No.	No.
3	Spanish	No.	Indefinate	Yes.	No.	No.
4	-------	No.	Indefinate	Yes.	No.	No.
5	-------	No.	Indefinate	Yes	No	No
6	-------	No.	Indefinate	Yes	No.	No.
7	-------	No.	Indefinate	Yes.	No.	No.
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), ... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—23

I, D. T. Archibald, Master., ... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S. "Algonquin" from Santo Domingo, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of April, 1913.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison. , Surgeon of the Amr. S. "Algonquin" , Stbd.s thorowith. , do
(State whether Surgeon "belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm J Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelveth day of April , 1918.1

at New York, N.Y.

A Caplan

Immigration Officer.

16—213

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Macoris. 8-10 M, April 4th, 1918

14—480

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Ages. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Van Grieken.	Petronalia.	35		F M.	Wid ow.	Domestic Work	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Sto Dgo	S.P.Macoris.	Jose Abalez. S.P.Macoris. R.D.
ADMITTED UNDER 18 2										Van Grieken	Rosa M.	12		F M.	S	None.	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Sto Dgo	S.P.Macoris.	Jose Abalez. S.P.Macoris. R.D.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

40

Arriving at Port of New York, April 3, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of stay. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	No	(brother) Mr George Van Grieken. 58-2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Curacao.	Wilhelmstad
2	N.Y.	BROOklyn	Yes.	Mother.	---	No		(uncle) Mr Geprge Van Grieken. 58-2nd St. Brooklyn New York.	No.	No	No	No	Good	Crippled in right leg from Birth	5	—	Dark.	Black	Blaakk	Blind in left eye.	Curacao	Wilhelmstadt
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Dutch.	yes	Indefinate	No	No	No
2	Dutch	Yes	Indefinate	No	No	No.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—253

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, D. E. Archibald, master. ..... of the S. S. "Algonquin" from Naccric, S. A. , do (State whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E Archibald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of April 19 16

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising most of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising most of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided continuously for a year or more, but a long as one year, shall be the last permanent residence. Length of actual residence therein. Five entries in column 10 should show the country constituting permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ownership correspond accurately where country of last permanent residence is independent of country of origin, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are not going back to stay abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended one year's residence shall not be final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if possible) to one permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1911, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

LIST

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

41

I, William Morrison. , *Surgeon of the* Amr. S.S.Algonquin" , sailing therewith. , *do*
(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. *that I have had* None. (9) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* New York, , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* April , 19 14.

at New York, N.Y.

C.E. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" sailing from Puerto Plata. 8-10, April 6th. 1918.

14—430

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Benedicto.	Juanax S.	45		F	M. M	None.	Yes	Yes	Dominican.	Spanish	Sto Dgo	Santiago	Mr Jose M.Benedicto. Santiago.R.D.
2										Benedicto.	Mercedes.	23		F	M. S	None	Yes	Yes	Dominican	Spanish	Sto Dgo.	Santiago.	Mr Jose Benedicto. Santiago.R.D.
3								TRANSIT		Julia	Julia R.	42		M	M.	Manufacturer's Agent.	Yes	Yes	Dominican	Spanish	Sto Dgo.	Santiago.	C.H.Loinaz & Co. Puerto Plata. R.D.
4										Olivar.Jr.	Rafael.	19		M	S	None.	Yes	Yes	Dominican	Spanish	Sto Dgo.	Santiago.	(father) R.oliver.Sr. Santiago.R.D.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

List

42

Arriving at Port of New York, April 13, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																				
1	~~Nay~~	~~Nay~~ Santiago.	No.	Husband	Yes.	Yes.	Apr.1913 May.1913 N.Y.	(Friend) Mrs Mercedes Benedicto. 5254-92nd St. N.Y.City.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	4.	Dark	Blk.	Brwn	None.	Sto Dgo.	Santiago.
2	~~Nay~~	Santiago.	No.	Uncle.	Yes.	No.	No.	(aunt) Mrs Mercedes Benedicto. 5254-92nd St. N.Y.City.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Brwn.	None.	Sto Dgo.	Santiago.
3	R.D.	Santiago.	No.	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1917. N.Y.	Parsons Trading Co. 17 Battery place. N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blue.	Small stitch on Nostril.	Sto Dgo	Santiago.
4	N.Y.	New york.	Yes.	Father.	Yes.	Yes	1916. N.Y.	(cousin) Mr Juan Herdman. 300 Manhattan Ave.	No	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	9	Dark	Blk.	Brwn	None.	Pto Rico.	Mayaguez.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4—2113

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	3 mts	No.	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	3 mts	No	No	No.
3	Spanish English	Yes.	1 mts.	No	No	No.
4	Spanish	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—263

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, P. E. Archibald, Master. (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S. "Algonquin" from Puerto Plata, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.E. Archibald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of April, 1913

at New York, N.Y

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—243

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, William Morrison, Surgeon of the Amr. S.S. "Algonquin", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Nine (9) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State New York., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Morrison M.D.

Sworn to before me this Twelfth day of April, 19 16

at New York, N.Y.

Lt Englehart

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Algonquin" 1-8 sailing from Turks Islands. 5-9, April. 7th, 191 9

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town	
1								Frith	R.James.	54		M	M	None.	Yes	Yes	British.	English	B.W.I.	Turks Islands	brother) Mr.B?C?Frith. Turks Islands. B.W.
2								Frith.	M.Ellen.	42		FM.	M.	None.	Yes.	Yes.	British.	[illegible]	B.W.I.	Turks Islands.	friend. Mr.B.C.Frith. Turks Islands. B.W.I.
3								Harriott.	Mary A.C.	45		FM.	wid ow.	None.	Yes.	Yes.	British.	English.	B.W.I.	Turks Islands.	(mother) Mrs.T.L.Smith. Turks Islands. B.W.I.
4								Harriott.	Franklyn B.	18		M	S.	Merchant.	Yes	Yes.	British.	English.	B.W.I.	Turks Islands.	(father) Mr.H.F.Harriott. Turks Islands. B.W.I.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York., April 12th., *1918.*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	R.I.	Providence.	No.	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1912 July-Sept.	N.Y.	(friend) Mrs Ernest Darrell. 266.Prospect Place.Brooklyn	No	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	7½	Fair.	Gray	Gray.	None.	B.W.I.	Turks Island
ANT ALIEN 2	R.I.	Providence.	No.	Husband.	Yes.	Yes	1912 July-Sept.	N.Y.	(friend) Mrs.Ernest Darrell. 266 Prospect Place.Brooklyn	No	No	No	No.	Good.	No.	5	—	Fair	Brown	Gray.	None.	B.W.I.	Turks Island
3	N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1913 4 yrs.	N.Y.	(Friend) Miss Mary Harriott. 38 [illegible] Place.Brooklyn.	N.Y.	No.	No	No	No.	Good.	No.	5	5.1/2.	Fair Light	Gray	Gray.	Scar on right Wrist.	B.W.I.	Turks Islands
4	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1913/17.	Conn.	Suffield. Hotel St George. Brooklyn.N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	11.	Fair.	Brown	Gray.	None.	B.W.I.	Turks Islansd
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 630

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	3 mts	No.	No.	No.
2	English	Yes.	3 mts	No.	No.	No.
3	English	Yes	Indefinate.	No.	No.	No.
4	English.	Yes.	Indefinate.	Yes	No.	No.
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—2-3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

, of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, C. E. Archibald Master. , of the S.S. "Alpencu from Turks Islands, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Archibald

Officer.

Sworn to before me this twelfth day of April , 19 13

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended to be permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in prison or in the United States; and if so, when and why).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11—688

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Algonquin." sailing from Santo Domingo City.R.D., April.2nd., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. April.12.th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Richards.	Francis Mills.	45		M.	M.	Corsicana. Texas. June 30th. 1872.	259 R. [illegible]	Corsicana. Texas.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward [illegible]

1 letter

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—808

Record on this manifest United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Algonquin." sailing from Sanchez.R.D., April.5th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York., April.13th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore.	William Woodbury.	49		M.	M.	Hendersonville. S.C. Dec.30th.1868.		Columbia. S.C.
2	Wegner.	John E.H.	24		M.	M.	Oredwel. N.J. Aug.9th.1893.		445-E.77th.St. N.Y.C.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 citizens

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and subjects of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11—938

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Algonquin." sailing from Puerto Plata. R.D., April. 6th., 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York. April 12th., 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Campbell.	Carol.H.	27		M.	M.	Pueblo.Coloroda. June 7th. 1890.	#76546	Freehold.N.J.
2	Glosker.	Charles Albert.	44		M.	M.	Baltimore. Md. Oct.25th.1873.	#75190	758.Goodfelow Ave.St.Louis.M.O.
3	Rodriquez.	Augustin Leon.	40		M.	S.	St Catherines Island.Georgia.June 16th.1871.		180.Mc.Donough St.Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Todd.	Theodore S.	51.		M	M.	Piermont.New York. Nov.16th.1866.	67742	291.Jefferson Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C.J. Enright } Inspectors
Edward W. Burke }

4 Citizens

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. "Algonquin." sailing from Turks Islands., April.7th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. April 12th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cameron.	John S.	72		M	S.	New York.N.Y. Mar.30th.1846.	U.S. Circuit Court S.D.N.Y.	28.W.90th St.N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Consul
Edwin A. Burke
Interpreter

/ Litz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

M—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Registry

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Algonquin", arriving at New York, April 13, 1918, from the port of Puerto Plata, DR 49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harvey	Sedgewick D.	Ship's Carpenter	Mar 29	Puerto Plata	Paid off but will sign on again	45	M	Negro	British	5-7	150	Ship's None
2													
3			A. English										
4			Edward A. Burke										
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

no Card

MEALS.

	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Apr	17	18	18	
May	31	31	31	
June	30	30	30	
July	31	31	31	
Aug	17	17	16	

— 2 —

6

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D E Archibald, of the "S/S Algonquin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D E Archibald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Thirteenth day of April, 1918

C J English
Immigrant Inspector.

Algonquin,
April 13, 1918.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Apr 17	18	18	18
" 30	31	31	31
May 30	30	30	30
" 31	31	31	31
June 17	17	17	16

— 2 —

6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

24—577 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Algonquin (Clyde) arrived April 13, 1918, M., , from 50

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50m	1	Cronemeyer, H.L.	Cabin	1	1	LPC Rule Exc 12.15	English 20 Burke	4/30 41	86	4th H				4/13	112	78		8/17	1	20 Landed			Apr	17	18	18
35m	2	Vanricken, Etruria	Cabin	6½	2	LPC Rule	12.15 "																May	31	31	31
17f		Rosa M.																					June	30	30	30
47m	3	Tonazi, Victor	Cabin	5 2/3	6	LPC	12.15 "							4/13	165	J82 05							July	31	31	31
16f		Maria																					Aug	17	17	16
11f		Amalia												4/13	168	J82 15										
6f		Elena																								
5f		Antonia																								
4f		Julia																								

Algonquin 4/13/18 TOTALS,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Talisman 9-10 Passengers sailing from Santos, Brazil 5-17, March 13, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Bohm	Selma	21		Fem.	M	None	Yes	English Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother; Alvilda Riiser, 18 Wellhaven St Christiana, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Agents:
Hamburg American Line
17 Battery Pl.
New York, N.Y.

Dyckes } Inspectors
Talleyday }

18

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., April 13, 1918

52

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free from prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If not, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 GRANT ALIEN		Captain's wife	—	No —			Sister in Law Regina Berg, 388 Clinton St. Brooklyn	Yes	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Molde
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. Salvador, from Santos, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Bolan
Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

at NYC

Wm V Dycke
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I

Required under A

Vessel S/S "T

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

53 54 55

rom the port of Santos via San Juan, Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Name in full	(3) Rank or rating	(4) Age last birthday	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Böhn				ale	Scand.	Norw.	6'	I65	Blue eyes
2	Böhn				em.	"	"	5'3"	I40	"
3	Kristoffersen				ale	"	"	5'5"	I46	"
4	Andersen				"	"	"	5'5"	I46	"
5	Nilsen				"	"	"	5'8"	I65	"
6	Mikkelsen				"	"	"	5'9"	I65	"
7	Karlsen				"	Finnish	Russian	6'2"	200	Girl left arm
8	Ludvigsen				"	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	I40	Dam. thumb left hand
9	Gustavson				"	"	"	5'7½"	I65	Swedish foreign Curly hair
10	Strömness				"	Finnish	Russian	5'8"	I75	Grey eyes
11	Pedersen				"	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	I40	Swedish foreign Dat. both arms
12	Wallander				"	"	"	5'8"	I65	Black hair Brown eyes
13	Hansen				"	"	Swede	5'9"	170	Dat. both arms
14	Laldorsen				"	"	Norw.	5'4"	145	Curly hair
15	Backe				"	"	"	5'8"	160	Swedish foreign Girl left arm Dam. spot face
16	Anderson				"	"	"	5'7"	I65	left side
17	Minang				"	"	"	5'8"	170	Brown eyes
18	Dubourgh				"	"	"	5'8"	160	Ship and girl right arm
19	Andreassen	Andreas	✓	Donkey man	II/9	"	e	" /	23	" " " 5'8" 165 Blue eyes
20	Hallmann	Einar	✓	Fireman	I9/I2	"	ei	Yes /	23	" " Swede 5'8" 160 Girl left arm Swedish foreign
21	Johnson	Georg	✓	"	I0/I2	"	e	" /	I9	" " " 5'9" I80 Girl right arm do
22	Andresen	Anthony	✓	"	20/I2	"	C	" /	36	" " Norw. 5'II" I90 Brown eyes do
23	Carlsson	Östa	✓	Trimmer	I0/I2	"	e	" /	21	" " Swede 5'6" 125 Ship right arm
24	Lagen	Asbjörn	✓	"	I9/I2	"	C	No /	20	" " Norw. 5'9" I57 Dat. both arms
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Katoomah

Date, 13 April, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Sigvart Ludvig Sen ✓	Pilot
Ewert Strömness ✓	
Ole Hansen ✓	Steward
Arthur Waldorsen ✓	Coach
Leif Backe ✓	Messboy
Einar Hallmann ✓	Fireman
Georg Johnson ✓	"
Anthony Andresen ✓	"
Östa Karlsen ✓	Trimmer

1/13/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

4-13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel S/S "TALISMAN", *arriving at* New York, of April, *1918*, *from the port of* Santos via San Juan, Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1917									
1	Böhn	Trygve	Captain	20/12	New York	c No /	32	Male	Scand.	Norw.	6'	165#	Blue eyes
2	Böhn	Selma	Capt's wife	"	"	c Yes /	21	fem.	"	"	5'3"	140#	"
3	Kristoffersen	Andreas	1st mate	"	"	6 No I	41	Male	"	"	5'5"	146#	"
4	Andersen	Thomas	2nd "	27/9	"	c " /	23	"	"	"	5'8"	165#	"
5	Nilsen	Peter	Boatswain	10/6	"	c " /	40	"	"	"	5'9"	165#	"
6	Nikkelsen	Axel	Carpenter	17/9	"	c " /	33	"	Finnish	Russian	6'2"	200#	Girl left arm
7	Karlsen	Tönnes	Sailer	27/12	"	c " /	21	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	140#	Dam. thumb left hand
8	Ludvigsen	Sigvart	"	"	"	C Yes /	26	"	"	"	5'7½"	165	Curly hair
9	Gustavson	Fred. Verner	"	17/9	"	c No /	29	"	Finnish	Russian	5'8"	175#	Grey eyes
10	Strömness	Eilert	"	19/9	"	c Yes /	21	"	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	140#	Tat. both arms
11	Pedersen	John	"	"	"	C No /	21	"	"	"	5'8"	165#	Black hair Brown eyes
12	Wallander	Gunnar E.	"	12/3-18	Santos	no no /	26	"	"	Swede	5'9"	170#	Tat. both arms
13	Hansen	Ole	Steward	14/12	New York	c no /	34	"	"	Norw.	5'4"	145#	Curly hair
14	Haldorsen	Arthur	Coock	"	"	c yes /	21	"	"	"	5'9"	160#	Girl left arm
15	Backe	Leif Carl	Messboy	24/12	"	C " /	19	"	"	"	5'7"	135#	Dark spot face left side
16	Andersen	Axel Tileman	1st engineer	22/10	Norway	no No /	28	"	"	"	5'6"	170#	Brown eyes
17	Hinang	Sigvald	3rd "	24/12	New York	ei " /	29	"	"	"	5'6"	168#	Ship and girl right arm
18	Dubourgh	Einar Carl	3rd "	26/12	"	c " /	17	"	"	"	5'10"	167#	Girl right arm
19	Andreassen	Andreas	Donkeyman	11/9	"	c " /	23	"	"	"	5'6"	145#	Blue eyes
20	Hallmann	Einar	Fireman	19/12	"	ei Yes /	23	"	"	Swed.	5'6"	160#	Girl left arm
21	Johnson	Georg	"	16/12	"	c " /	19	"	"	"	5'9"	180#	do Girl right arm
22	Andresen	Anthony	"	26/12	"	C " /	36	"	"	Norw.	5'11"	196#	do Brown eyes
23	Carlsson	Östa	Trimmer	12/12	"	c " /	21	"	"	Swede	5'8"	155	do Ship right arm
24	Lagen	Asbjörn	"	19/12	"	C No /	20	"	"	Norw.	5'8"	150	Tat. both arms
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) (1)

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Yalaiman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Foley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

F. W. Dycker
Immigrant Inspector.

Yaliman,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. V. Torgerson, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1)

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—671

List No. 1 Consignee, Østasiatisk Kompagni [illegible] Danish Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KNUD TH. 9-10. Passengers sailing from Guantanamo 6-9 Cuba, [illegible] 4, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		manifested from crew List 1 Line 3 GIDEON	Thomas A.	30		M	M	Seaman	Y	2-0615	Y	Danish		Denmark		wife, Martha Gideon, 29 Gammel Kalkbrænderivej, Copenhagen		
2		manifested from crew list Line 6 SCHMIDT	Alfred Brandt	23		M	S	"	"	2-615	"	"		"	Koge	Father, Peter Schmidt Koge, Denmark	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

#1 Has 1st papers took out papers in U.S. took out - Will become U.S. citizen
#2 Intends to look for work as a machinist
Both medically examined by Dr. Edmunds
U.S. Immigrant Inspectors

Consul abandoning calling

19

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 13, 1915

56

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Member of crew S/S Kristianiafjord	No				Friend, Christian Damm, 249 Tillman St, Brooklyn	No	all life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Ruddy	Fair	Brown	Tattooed hand & other marks	Denmark	Vienna
2	"	"	100	"	"	"	do	Yes	6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

ANT ALIEN

He goes to sea again —

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. P. Yorgeanes, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Knud E., from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. P. Yorgeanes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1915
at New York,

V. J. Mannash
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column [redacted] (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Knud II, arriving at New York, 11th of April, 1918, from the port of Guantanamo (Cuba) April 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jörgen Peter	Master			C-1	49	M		Danish	5-8	170	
2	Rogesoe	Hans Peter	1st								5-5	165	
3	Gideon										5-10	190	Marks of [illegible] on [illegible]
4	Reinbacken										6	170	
5	Aukerstjerne										5-9	150	
6	Schmidt										5-9	132	
7	Makkonen										5-9	175	
8	Petersen										5-5	150	
9	Sorensen										5-10	176	
10	Mogensen										5-7		
11	Petersen	Edley									5-6		
12	Johansen												
13	Alemar										5-4	126	
14	Bocka										5-6		
15	Persso										5-7		
16	Andrea												
17	Back										5-7	140	
18	Ander												
19	Rasmussa										5-10	174	
20	Edvard												
21	Jensen												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

57

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Knud II

Date, 13th of April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Thomas Gideon ✓	2nd Mate
Gilbert I. Schmidt ✓	3rd Engineer
Carl A. Petersen ✓	Cadet
Hans P. Sorensen ✓	"
Frederick Johansen ✓	"
Georg Petersen ✓	"
Niels B. Mogensen ✓	"
Georg Andersen ✓	Seaman

Jörgen Jörgensen, Master of the Vessel Knud II

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1244

58

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... — Sheet No. 1

Vessel Knud II

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jorge...	Danish	5-8	170	
2	Rogesoe	Hans...	"	5-5	165	
3	Gideon	Thomas...	"	5-10	170	
4	Reinbacker	Henrik...	"	5-6	170	
5	Aukerstjerne	Erik...	"	5-5	150	
6	Schmidt	Albert...	Finland	5-3	135	
7	Makkonew	Allin...	Danish	5-7	175	
8	Petersen	Carl...	"	5-8	150	
9	Sorensen	Hans...	"	5-10	176	
10	Mogensen	Peter...	"	5-7	150	
11	Petersen	Georg...	"	5-8	160	
12	Johansen	[illegible]	Spanish	5-4	126	
13	Klemany	Esteban...	Danish	5-6	170	
14	Bockard	Axel...	Swedish	5-7	168	
15	Persson	Johan...	Norwegian	5-11	150	
16	Andreasen	Leif...	Danish	5-7	140	
17	Back	[illegible]	"	5-6	150	
18	Andersen	Georg...	"	5-10	174	
19	Rasmussen	Paul Severin	Steward	20/11-1916	Denmark	C-1	39	"	"	Swedish
20	[illegible]	Manus...	cook	16/2-1918	New York	C-2	33	"	"	Swedish
21	Jensen	Carl E. Timm	Messroom boy	7/2-1918	"	C-6	18	"	"	Danish
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

V. J. Mackintosh, Interpreter.

16 Aliens
5 Citizens
21 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—424

...lization papers
...be

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

58

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Knud II

Date, April 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Axel Th. Bockard ✓	fireman
Leif Andreasen ✓	"
Johan Persson ✓	"
Carl Emil Jensen ✓	Messboy

L. P. Jorgensen Master of the Vessel Knud II

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—424

...BERS OF CREW 59

...ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

...Guantanamo (Cuba) April 7, 1918

...ITED STATES. 61

..., 1918

...ina
...dar St
...w Bedford Mass

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Knud II, arriving at New York, 11th of April, 1918, from the port of Guantanamo (Cuba) April 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jörgen Peter	Master	13/1-1917	Newport Mon.	C-1	49	M		Danish	5-8	170	
2	Bojesoe	Hans Peter	Chief Mate	20/5-1916	England	C-1	32	"		"	5-5	165	
3	Gideon	Thomas Amandus	2 "	11/3-1918	New York	D-1	31	"		"	5-10	190	Marks on face
4	Reinbacker	Henrik Albert	Chief Engineer	21/3-1917	Denmark	C-1	54	"		"	5-6	170	
5	Aukenstjerne	Erik Einar	2 "	20/1-1917	England	C-1	29	"		"	5-5	150	
6	Schmidt	Albert Sigbrandt	3 "	22/12-1913	Denmark	D-1	23	"		"	5-5	150	
7	Makkonew	Allen Aleksander	carpenter	20/2-1918	New York	C-1	47	M	Finnish	Finland	5-3	132	
8	Petersen	Carl Andreas	sailor	2/2-1918	"	D-1	47	"		Danish	5-9	175	
9	Sorensen	Hans Peter	"	2/2-1918	"	D-1	49	"		"	5-8	150	
10	Mogensen	Aage Einar Kruse	"	7/3-1918	"	C-1	38	"		"	5-10	176	
11	Petersen	Georg Henning	"	9/2-1918	"	D-1	48	"		"	5-7	150	
12	Johansen	Wilhelm Frederik	"	9/2-1918	"	D-1	28	"		"	5-6		
13	Alemany	Esteban Mongozon	"	27/2-1917	Gibraltar	NO	25	"		Spanish	5-4	126	
14	Bockard	Axel Theodor	Boatswain	22/12-1915	Denmark	C-1	48	"		Danish	5-6	170	
15	Persson	Johan	F.W.	12/3-1918	New York	D-1	25	"		Swedish	5-7	168	
16	Andreasen	Leif Arthur	"	12/3-1918	"	D-1	25	"		Norwegian	5-7	150	
17	Back	Johann Christian	"	12/3-1918	"	D-1	37	"		Danish	5-7	140	
18	Andersen	Georg	"	12/3-1918	"	D-1	24	"		"	5-8	150	
19	Rasmussen	Aage Severin	Steward	20/11-1916	Copenhagen	C-1	39	"		"	5-10	174	
20	Soderstrom	Manus	cook	16/2-1918	New York	C-2	33	"		Swedish	5-6	130	
21	Jensen	Carl Emil Timm	Messroom boy	7/2-1918	"	C-1	18	"		Danish	5'4"	125	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. J. Mackintosh, Interpreter.

16 witnesses
5 others,
21 total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1218.

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

D

61

, 1918

ITED STATES.

ina
det St
w Bedford Mass

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. S. Jorgensen, of the S/S Knud II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. S. Jorgensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

Knud II,
April 13, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

on page

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United S
foreign port or a port of the insu
of continental United States, or s

USS
S. S. Hancock saili

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Y
1	Perry	George	S
2			
3	Non	Counted	
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

60

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Ponta Delgada, Azores, April 1, 1918.

To the Commissioner of Immigration at
The Port of Philadelphia or some other Port in U.S.
Where the U.S.S.HANCOCK may arrive.

Sir:-

I am sending back to the United States on the U.S.S. HANCOCK the desitute American seaman, Geoge Perry, late Master of the Schooner JULIA FRANCES of New York, submarined off the coast of Portugal, January 27, 1918. He landed at Lisbon and was sent here by our Consul-General at Lisbon with instructions to secure transportation for him from this port to the United States. He is provided with a Seaman's Identification Certificate issued by the American Vice-Consul at Lisbon, dated March 7, 1918. He states that his Citizenship papers(American) were lost on board his ship. I have no reason to think otherwise, and hope that there will be no difficulty in his landing.

Very respectfully yours,
[illegible]
American Consul.

886.

United States from a
a foreign port, a port

Number 61

ny April 14, 1918

LOCATION OF COURT
TION PAPERS,
RS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

San Fran
cancus Ident
Consul
Lisbon

F. G Pina
180 S. Water St
New Bedford Mass

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Hancock sailing from Punta del Gada Azores Apr 3, 1918, Arriving at Port of Ny Apr 14, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years.	Months.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Perry	George	55		M	M	Wesley of Amer Schs Julia Frances Torpedoed H. Portugal Jan 27/18	Naturalized San Fran Cal 1900 Cert issued 7/18 Seamans Idnt US Consul Lisbon	W. G Pina 180 S. Water St New Bedford Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Mrs Counted

Brosby
Pearsall
Inspector
Apr 15/18

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(1)

11th Harvard "

April 16 1918

arr. Apr 14/18

Nous Commandes

Bourlon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lord Antrim", arriving at New York April 13th, 1918, from the port of Leghorn. Via Gibraltar

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pinkerton	George	Master	28/1/18	Belfast	No				British			
2	Cole	Herbert	1st Mate	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5-4	145	
3	Seaton	Alfred H.	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-5	150	
4	Callis	J. W. H.	3rd "	"	"	"			Irish	"	5-4	150	
5	McLeod	Kenneth	4th "	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5-11	150	
6	Holmes	Joshua N.	Yeoman	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
7	Cassidy	Patrick J.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	140	
8	Tinley	Edward F	Steward	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	5-2	130	
9	Irwin	John	2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5-6	140	
10	Shannon	Randall	Engineer	"	"	"	35	"		"	5-7	152	
11	Russell	William S.	Ships Cook	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-5	140	
12	Grangle	William	2nd "	"	"	"	25			"	5-5	149	
13	McAllister	Patrick	Carpenter	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5-11	158	
14	Gardiner	George	Bosun	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5-5	196	
15	Thompson	A.	A B.	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	"	5-7	152	
16	Smith	W.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	165	
17	Birch	John	Sailor	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Birch	W. J.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	130	
19	Hunter	Matthew	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-9	150	
20	Young	Samuel	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	143	
21	Walker	W. F.	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scotch	"	5-10	170	
22	Telford	John	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5-10	143	
23	Campbell	William Jas	O. S.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	137	
24	Green	John	O. S.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	130	
25	McNeilly	William	1st Engineer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	180	
26	Sheanen	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5-8	143	
27	Malcolm	Lawerence	3rd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	152	
28	Jenkins	Douglas Alex	4th "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	140	
29	Gardiner	John	Greaser	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5-8	160	
30	Nolan	Michael	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-8	160	

VL-372/19

Copy

McCord

Deputy Collector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—124

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... , of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

..... Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191 .

..... Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Cont'd

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lord Antrim, arriving at New York, 7/13, 1918, from the port of 63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Wallace	George	Fireman	28/1/18	Belfast		32	M	Irish	British	5'5"	13[illegible]	
32	McMullan	R. [illegible]	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
33	Donnelly	William	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
34	Carroll	Robert	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
35	McCaffrey	Charles	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
36	Gibson	Robert	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
37	Shortt	J. H.	Storekeeper	11/2/18	Cardiff		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
38	McDonald	Andrew	Fireman	11/2/18	do		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
39	~~Flood~~	~~W.~~	"										
40	Rodriguez	Bonifacio	"	12/3/18	Cardiff		[illegible]			Spanish	[illegible]		
41	Jones	William	"	12/3/18	Cardiff		[illegible]			U.S.A.	[illegible]		
42	Smee	William A.	Wireless Operator	28/1/18	Belfast		[illegible]			British	[illegible]		
43	Reid	George J.	Leading seaman	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
44	Reid	George	Seaman	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
45	Todd	Frederick	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
46	Oliver	Henry W.	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
47	Pointeer	George	"	-	-		[illegible]			-	[illegible]		
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18—12a

Form 500

Sheet No. ....

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Off., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 191.

Peter W. St. Onge
Immigrant Inspector.

Lord Antrim
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Name of vessel Commodore

Date, Apr 14, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gustav Selander ✓	Fireman
David Stenningsdal ✓	"
Alfred Eggen ✓	"
Chr Trondsen ✓	"
Olaf Jensen ✓	"
Jorgen J Olsen ✓	"
Johan Kristiansen ✓	"
Gustav Wykstrom ✓	Trimmer
Harald Engquist ✓	Sailor
Olof Johnson ✓	"
Olaf Berg ✓	"

F. Iversen

Master of the Vessel Commodore Rollins

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel S.S Commodore

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

65

e port of Iquique via Panama Cand

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen							Scand	Norwegian	5-7	165	
2	Jensen							"	do	5-6	240	
3	Kantselei							Russian	Russian	5-7	160	
4	Halaas							Scand	Norwegian	5-7	130	
5	Olsen							"	do	5-8	130	
6	Wold							"	do	5-7	150	
7	Johnsen							"	Swedish	5-6	150	
8	Selander							"	do	5-11	160	Deship foreign
9	Henningsdal							"	Norwegian	5-6	150	Deship foreign
10	Eggen							"	do	5-8	160	Deship foreign
11	Trondsen							"	do	5-6	155	Deship foreign
12	Jensen							"	do	5-6	165	Deship foreign
13	Olsen							"	do	5-8	170	Deship foreign
14	Kristiansen							"	do	5-11	180	Deshipforeign
15	Wykstrøm							"	Swedish	6-	190	Deshipforeign
16	Hansen							"	Norwegian	5-6	155	
17	Engquist							"	do	5-8	150	Deship foreign
18	Abrahamsen							Med Scand	Swedish	5-6	140	Venereal
19	Johnsen	Olaf	✓	do	do	do	Yes (1)	25	M	"	Norwegian	5-11	155	Deship foreign
20	Berg	Olaf	✓	do	do	do	Yes (1)	27	M	"	do	5-	145	Deship foreign
21	Johannesen	Peder A.	✓	do	do	do	No (1)	32	M	"	Norway Swedish	5-10	176	
22	Hansen	Einar	✓	Steward	19/10-17	Norfolk	No (1)	25	M	"	Danish	5-8	145	
23	Kristiansen	Andreas		Cook	2/3-18	New York	No (1)	29	M	"	Norwegian	5-6	160	
24	Williams	James	✓	Messman	11/6-17	Port Antonio	No (1)	37 29	M	Asia	Br W Ind Jamaican	5-7		
25	Jerman Herbal	Gutierrez	✓	Sailer	27/3-18	Iquique	No (2)	25	M	Span Am	Chilian	5-		
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

18 - advised detained. Med Insp. removed.

V. Tinggio, Haaken } Inspectors

Aliens landed 17
Without 8
Detained 0
Total 25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. .....

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel S.S Commodore Rollins, *arriving at* New York, April [illegible], 1918, *from the port of* Iquique via Panama Canal

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Frithjof	✓ Master	20/6-17	New York	C No /	43	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-7	165	
2	Jensen	Ingvald	✓ Mate	6/6-16	Phila	C No (1)	31	M	"	do	5-6	240	
3	Kantselei	Gustav	✓ 2nd Mate	29/12-17	Norfolk	nc No (1)	39	M	Russian	Russian	5-7	160	
4	Halaas	Oscar	✓ Chief Engineer	20/6-16	Phila	C No (1)	30	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-5	135	
5	Olsen	Peder Johan	✓ 2nd "	20/12-17	Norfolk	nc No (1)	33	M	"	do	5-8	130	
6	Weld	Jörgen	✓ 3rd "	20/12-17	do	nc No (1)	25	M	"	do	5-7	150	
7	Johnsen	Erik	✓ Donkeyman	10/1-18	do	C No /	22	M	"	Swedish	5-6	150	
8	Selander	Gustav	✓ Fireman	25/8-17	New York	C Yes (1)	28	M	"	do	5-11	160	Deserted foreign
9	Henningsdal	David	✓ do	2/3-18	do	C Yes (1)	28	M	"	Norwegian	5-6	150	Deserted foreign
10	Eggen	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	C Yes (1)	27	M	"	do	5-8	150	Deserted foreign
11	Trondsen	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C Yes (1)	28	M	"	do	5-6	135	Deserted foreign
12	Jensen	Olaf	✓ do	do	do	C Yes (1)	36	M	"	do	5-6	165	Deserted foreign
13	Olsen	Johan J.	✓ do	do	do	C Yes (1)	24	M	"	do	5-8	170	Deserted foreign
14	Kristiansen	Johan	✓ Trimmer	do	do	C Yes (1)	27	M	"	do	5-11	130	Deserted foreign
15	Wykström	Gustav	✓ Fireman	7/3-18	Newport N.	C Yes (1)	25	M	"	Swedish	6-	160	Deserted foreign
16	Hansen	Olaf	✓ Sailer	22/12-17	Norfolk	nc No (1)	20	M	"	Norwegian	5-6	130	
17	Engquist	Harrald	✓ do	2/3-18	New York	nc Yes (1)	29	M	"	do	5-8	150	Deserted foreign
18	Abrahamson	Klas	✓ IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED do	do	do	nc Yes (1)	30	M	Med Stud	Swedish	5-6	140	Deserted foreign
19	Johnsen	Olaf	✓ do	do	do	C Yes (1)	23	M	"	Norwegian	5-11	145	Deserted foreign
20	Berg	Olaf	✓ do	do	do	C Yes (1)	27	M	"	do	5-	135	Deserted foreign
21	Johannesen	Peder A.	✓ do	do	do	C No (1)	32	M	"	Swedish	5-10	176	
22	Hansen	Einar	✓ Steward	19/10-17	Norfolk	C No (1)	25	M	"	Danish	5-8	145	
23	Kristiansen	Andreas	Cook	2/3-18	New York	C No (1)	29	M	"	Norwegian	5-6	160	
24	Williams	James	Messman	11/6-17	Port Antonio	C No (1)	29	M	Brit Black	Jamaican	5-7	150	
25	Jerman Verbal	Gutierrez	Sailer	27/3-18	Iquique	nc No (2)	16	M	Span	Chilian	5-	110	
26				18 - signed detained. Med exam.									
27													
28													
29	V. Tinggio, Inspectors												
30	F. Harken												

Witnesses 17
Without 8
Detained 0
Total 25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frithjof Iversen Master, of the S.S. Commodore Rolling, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frithjof Iversen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

V. Scaggio
U.S.
Immigrant Inspector.

Commodore Rolling,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M... BERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of ... ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Dan/s Skyf Thae... of Antilla. Cuba. 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Race	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Whether having a final record for admission	(6) Whether coming in possession of a passport	(7) Destination	(8) Intending to become a citizen	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thundgreen	Car...							Danish	5'8"	190	Tatto left Arm
2	Hansen	Rasmu...							Danish	5'8"	165	"
3	Gottfredsen	Vlads...							Danish	5'4"	130	Tatto right Arm
4	Rasmussen	Peter							Danish	6'10"	180	Scare
5	Paulsen	Thor...							Danish	5'8"	160	—
6	Hansen	Hans Frederi...							Danish	6'2"	140	—
7	Larsen	Lars...							Danish	5'8"	175	—
8	Thomsen	Christia...							Danish	6'3"	180	—
9	Wolf	Emil...							Dutch	5'-	95	—
10	Raman	Fritz							Russian	6'1"	170.	Tato right Arm
11	Weyn	Jan...							Dutch	5'4"	130	—
12	Bengtsan	Wilhelm...							Swedish	5'8"	150	—
13	Kristensen	Gotthilf							Danish	5'8"	150	Reship foreign
14	Hansen	Kristen							Danish	6'1"	170	"
15	Larsen	Gottlieb							Danish	6'-	170	Scare
16	Jensen	Robert...							Danish	5'4"	150	—
17	Lund	Sigfred							Danish	5'5"	150	Reship foreign
18	Green	Pierre	V	Do	12 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	C/O	19	male	White	Norwegian	5'4" 150
19	Forsberg	August	V	Do.	25 Mar 18	Newport News	C/O	36	male	White	Swedish	5'8" 155
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Examined & Final Inspection
John A. H. Whitmarsh

with cards 18
without card 1
19

3 to be paid off & discharged Foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Sheet No. .....

Form 682 66

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, April 13th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gottlieb Kristensen ✓	Sailor
Kristen Svane Hansen ✓	"
Sigfred Lund ✓	Fireman

H. C. Timmermann
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel D/S Dan/s Olaf Thaerske, arriving at New York, April 13—, 1918, from the port of Antilla. Cuba. 67

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thundgreen	Carl	Master	2nd Aug 1916	Copenhagen	c No (1)	45	male	Scand White	Danish	5'8"	190	Tatt. left Arm
2	Hansen	Rasmus	Mate	4 Aug 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	28	male	White	Danish	5'8"	165	"
3	Godfredsen	Mads	Mate	18 Aug 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	26	male	White	Danish	5'4"	130	Tatt. right Arm
4	Rasmussen	Peter Jens	Engineer	18 Aug 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	36	male	White	Danish	6'10"	180	None
5	Paulsen	Thor Hans C.	Engineer	18 Aug 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	30	male	White	Danish	5'8"	160	—
6	Hansen	Hans Frederik	Engineer	4 Aug 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	22	male	White	Danish	6'2"	140	—
7	Larsen	Lars.	Steward	25 June 1917	Norvig	No (1)	40	male	White	Danish	5'8"	175	—
8	Thuesen	Christian	Cook	25 March 18	Newport News	c No (1)	23	male	White	Danish	6'3"	180	—
9	Wolf	Ewert	Boy.	22 Jan 17	Rotterdam	c No (1)	17	male	White	Dutch	5'-	95	—
10	Raman	Fritz	Tailor	13 Nov 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	38	male	White	Russian	6'1"	170	Tatt. right Arm
11	Heyn	Jan Cornelius	Do.	13 Nov 1916	Rotterdam	c No (1)	19	male	White	Dutch	5'4"	130	—
12	Bengtson	Wilhelm	Carpenter	13 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	c No (1)	25	male	Scand White	Swedish	5'8"	150	—
13	Kristensen	Gotthilf	Tailor	14 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	c No (2)	24	male	White	Danish	5'8"	150	Part of finger
14	Hansen	Kristen Svane	Tailor	14 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	c No (2)	28	male	White	Danish	6'1"	170	"
15	Larsen	Gotthard	Fireman	3 Aug 1917	Philadelphia	c No (1)	24	male	White	Danish	6'-	170	None
16	Jensen	Robert Jorgen	Do.	12 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	c No (1)	21	male	White	Danish	5'4"	150	—
17	Lund	Sigfred	Do.	12 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	c No (1)	26	male	White	Danish	5'6"	150	Part of finger
18	Green	Pierre	Do	12 Feb 1918	Buenos Aires	c No (1)	19	male	White	Norwegian	5'4"	150	
19	Forsberg	August	Do.	25 March 18	Newport News	c No (1)	36	male	White	Swedish	5'8"	155	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W C Hurd
Inspector
Edw A. Ir. Chilmark

with cards 18
without card 1

3 Left paid off + discd. Foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Olaf Traerak, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. C. Mundsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

John a. N. Ribanblom
Immigrant Inspector.

Olaf maerk,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

West Indies & Cuba

LIS

Required under Act

Vessel S/S "N

Nor. Dep.

Sheet No.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Manzanillo Cuba

(1) No. on list	Family name	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bratland	M	Scand	Norway	5'8½"	142	No.
2	Vinland	M			5'8"	30	Yes
3	Lid	M			5'8"	35	Yes
4	Jörgensen	M			5'8"	200	Yes
5	Bordevich	M			5'7"	35	Yes
6	Sörensen	M			5'5"	35	Yes
7	Thomassen	M			5'5"	140	Yes
8	Alsion	M			5'5"	145	Yes
9	Olsen	M	Scand	Norway	5'10"	200	Yes
10	Andreasen	M			5'7"	160	Yes
11	Johannsen	M			5'8"	165	Yes
12	Simonsen	M			5'9"	170	No
13	Wilman	M	Scand	Norway	5'6"	158	No
14	Craigwood	M		English	5'9"	158	Yes
15	Knudsen	M	Scand	Norway	5'8"	165	Yes
16	Olsen	M			5'9"	155	Yes
17	Askevold	M			5'6"	150	No
18	Eriksen	M			5'3"	160	Yes
19	Lundin	Alien	Fireman		5'7"	132	
20	Bergman	Ex Scand			5'7"	132	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel SS Vinland

Date, Apr. 14, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alston Wilhelm	Messroom Waiter
Bergman Edvard	Fireman — will re-ship foreign

P. Bratland

Master of the Vessel "Vinland"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

No. 14 left on board — "mentally physical cas" Vinland

Exam. not completed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

West Indies Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Vinland", arriving at New York, April 13th, 1918, from the port of Manzanillo Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bratland	Paul	Master	23/8-16	Hull	No	34	M	Scand	Norway	5'8½"	142	No.
2	Eliason	Sigfrid	1st mate	1/8-16	Bergen	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
3	Lid	Hjalmar	Second "	24/5-16	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
4	Jørgensen	Jørgen	Chief engineer	22/9-16	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	200	"
5	Bordevich	Alek	Second "	5/6-16	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
6	Jørnsen	Sigurd Samuel	Steward	31/1-16	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
7	Thomassen	Lars	Cook	22/3-18	Norfolk	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
8	Albion	Felix	Fireman	23/3-18	"	yes	21	"	African	American	5'5"	125	"
9	Olsen	Einar	Sailor	15/3-18	New York	No	51	"	Scand	Norway	5'10"	200	"
10	Andreassen	Erling	"	5/1-18	Norfolk	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
11	Johansen	Ejnar	"	12/4-18	Philadelphia	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
12	Simonsen	Jakob	"	15/3-18	New York	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
13	Wilman	August	"	22/3-18	Norfolk	"	20	"	Esthonian	Russian	5'6"	138	"
X 14	Craigwood Olsen	Harald	"	1/4-18	Kingston	"	23	"	Scand	Norway	5'9"	128	"
15	Knudsen	Gustav	Lampsman	26/2-17	Baltimore	"	24	"	Scand	Norway	5'8"	150	"
16	Olsen	Markus	Fireman	5/3-18	New York	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
17	Askevold	Karl	"	- - - -		"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
18	Eriksen	Ernst	"	- - - -		"	33	"	"	"	5'3"	60	"
19	Lundin	Alvar	Fireman	- - - -		"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
20	Bergman	Edvard	"	- - - -		yes	32	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Since engaged
U.S. Minister

No. 14 left on board "suffering from" Venereal disease
Exam. not completed

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Bratland Master, of the Norwegian M.V. Vinland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Bratland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1915

Earle E. Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

Vinland,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Danish Registry
Munson S.S. Co.

LIST OR MANI ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress, of Fe... tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S/S A. F. Hoffding ... April 1918

Cardenas (Cuba)

Sheet No. 71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Jörgen Geo...							Denmark Danish	5-10	170	New card
2	Rasmussen	Rasmus Kar...							Danish	5-10	150	
3	Jensen	Robert Bern...							"	5-7	175	New card
4	Pihl	Jens Freder...							Denmark	5-7	18	New card
5	Jacobsen	Carl Albe...							"	5-6	165	New Card
6	Nielsen	Anders Jörg...							"	5-9	170	New Card Tattoo on both arms & breast
7	Schüller	Albin Hjal...							"	5-6	135	New Card
8	Christensen	Carl Rasm...							"	5-4	14-	
9	Mogensen	Christian...							"	5-9	161	
10	Andersen	Arthur Eigil Ka...							"	5-3	145	
11	Jörgensen	Henrik Al...							"	5-7	150	
12	Hansen	Hans Pet...							"	6	182	Reship foreign
13	Jörgensen	Clem...							"	5-_	15-	
14	Thylkjær	Jakob Joha...							"	5-11	145	Reship foreign
15	Christensen	Gerhard Da...							"	5-9	135	
16	Jenglson	Hans Pete...							"	5-4	140	
17	Toffe	Oscar Al...							Sweden Schwede	5-6	145	Reship foreign
18	Johansson	Axel Wilhelm	"	19/3/18	New York	"		28	"	Sweden Schwede	5-3	120 Reship foreign
19	Damgaard	Niels Pedersen	"	19/3/18	New York	"	C	29	"	Denmark Danish	5-8	153 Reship foreign
20	Heinricy	Friedrich Hy... Hermann	mess boy	19/3/18	New York	"	C	28	"	"	5-6	140
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Abbott — Reship
L. C. Clarke

New cards issued 6
with cards 6
without cards 8
Total 20

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 682

Munson S.S. Co.
Agents

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

70

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, April 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hansen Hans P. ✓	A.B.
Thylkjar Jacob J. ✓	"
Toffe Oscar A. ✓	Fireman
Johansson Axel W. ✓	"
Damgaard Niels P. ✓	"
	"
	"

J. C. Andersen
A. F. Hoffding
Master of the Vessel Vicinity

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917. 4/13/18 Inspected

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Danish Registry
Munson S.S. Co.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress, of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S A. F. Höffding, arriving at New York, Apr. 13, 1918, from the port of Cardenas (Cuba) Apr 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Jörgen Georg ✓	master	4/7 17	Copenhagen	No 1	35	Male		Denmark Danish	5'-10	170	New card
2	Rasmussen	Rasmus Karl ✓	1st mate	3/7 17	"	No 1	31	M		Denmark	5'10	180	
3	Jensen	Robert Bernhard	2nd "	3/7 17	"	" 1	28	M		"	5'-7	175	New card
4	Pihl	Jens Frederik ✓	1st engineer	3/7 17	"	No 1	37	M		Denmark	5'-7	18	New card
5	Jacobsen	Carl Albert ✓	2nd "	4/7 17	"	" 1	28	M		"	5'-6	165	New Card
6	Nielsen	Anders Korsgaard ✓	3rd "	4/7 17	"	" 1	28	M		"	5'-9	170	New Card
7	Schiller	Alein Hjalmar ✓	steward	3/7 17	"	" 1	31			"	5'-6	135	Taken on from enemy vessel New Card
8	Christensen	Carl Rasmus ✓	cook	17/3 18	New York	Yes C 2	29			"	5'-4	142	
9	Mogensen	Christian ✓	carpenter	27/12 17	New York	No C 1	22			"	5'-9	161	
10	Andersen	Arthur Eigil Herman	a. b	3/7 17	Kobenhavn	Yes C 2	27			"	5'-3	145	
11	Jörgensen	Henrik Alfred ✓	a. b	27/12 17	New York	No C 2	26	M		"	5'-7	150	
12	Hansen	Hans Peter ✓	a. b	27/12 17	New York	Yes C 2	34	M		"	6	182	Portug. foreign
13	Jörgensen	Clemens ✓	a. b.	27/12 17	New York	No C 2	19	M		"	5'-	135	
14	Thylkjær	Jakob Johannes	a. b.	19/3 18	New York	Yes C 1	26	M		"	5'-11	145	Portug. foreign
15	Christensen	Gerhard Drejer ✓	fireman	3/7 17	Kobenhavn	No C 2	58	M		"	5'-9	135	
16	Bengtson	Hans Peter ✓	"	3/7 17	Kobenhavn	Yes C 2	34	M		"	5'-10	140	
17	Toffe	Oscar Albin ✓	"	19/3 18	New York	Yes C 1	37	M		Sweden Schwede	5'-6	145	Portug. foreign
18	Johansson	Axel Wilhelm ✓	"	19/3 18	New York	" C 1	28	M		Sweden Schwede	5'-3	120	Portug. foreign
19	Damgaard	Niels Pedersen ✓	"	19/3 18	New York	" C 1	29	M		Denmark Danish	5'-8	153	Portug. foreign
20	Henricy	Friedrich Ky Hartwig	mess boy	13/3 18	New York	Yes C 1	28	M		"	5'-6	140	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Abbott
L. C. Clark } Insp

New cards issued 6
with cards 6
without cards 6
Total 20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jörgen Georg Andersen master, of the danish f/s N. F. Hoffding's, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J G Andersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

N. F. Hoffding,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, t

Vessel Danish S/S Harald, arriving at ...

Clyde

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
1	Skabell	Sofus Valdemar	
2	Lass	Karl Peter	
3	Petersen	Emma Jensine	
4	Petersen	William H.	
5	Jensen	Laurits Anton	
6	Lundgren	Arnold	
7	Jagland	Johannes	
8	Larsen	Niels Peter	
9	Jensen	Severin Asgaard	
10	Karstrom	Niels Elof	
11	Frazikem	C. Einvald	
12	Henriksen	Henrik	
13	Nygaard	Jensine Vicente	
14	Larsen	Sofus	
15	Jessen	A. Jorgaard	
16	Gilbert	Earl Albert	
17	Olsen	Ernst	
18	Nielsen	Ake Helmuth	" " " Yes No 27 M Sand Sweden
19	Frost	Johannes	" 15/2 18 " Yes Yes 28 M Dutch Holland
20	Hazes	Johannes	" 15/2 18 " Yes Yes 25 M Dutch "
21	Van Hamerig Kaiserfeit	Hermanus	" 15/2 18 " Yes Yes 25 M Dutch "
22	Fifth Cards	20	W Montgomery
23	Without Cards	1	W Steel Inspectors
24	New Issue	0	
		21	
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Sheet No.

W 73

...l having such aliens
Pedro de
is N. L. 4/5/18

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
190	
200	
184	
187	
147	
175	
180	
182	
147	Scars on foreh
154	
139	
141	
180	Scar on forehead
192	
139	
147	
139	
143	
140	Scar on forehead
147	Scar on forehead
167	Scar on forehead

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

72

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Harald

Date, April 14, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in charge,
Port of Newport.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jensen Severin A.	A.B. Reshipforeign
Miguel Tenaires Vicente	Seaman "
Frost Johannes	Fireman "
Hazes Johannes	" "
van Kaiserfeit Hermanus	" "

F. O. Skabell.

Master of the Vessel Harald

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Danish S/S Harald, arriving at New York 13 April, 1918, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris D. R. 4/5/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cards / Lbr							
1	Skabell	Jorgis Vilhelm	Captain	9/8/16	Newcastle	Yes / No	47	M.	Scand	Denmark	5/10	190	
2	Bass	Karl Peter	Mate	14/3/16	Copenhagen	Yes / No	37	M.	"	"	5/10	200	
3	Petersen	Hania Jens	2 "	24/3/18	N York	Yes / No	29	M.	Scand	"	5/10	184	
4	Petersen	William H.	Sailor	24/3/18	"	" / No	38	M.	Scand	"	5/8	184	
5	Jensen	Laurits Anton	"	24/3/18	"	Yes / No	24	M.	Scand		5/8	147	
6	Lundgren	Harald	"	24/3/18	"	Yes / No	32	M.	Scand	Sweden	5/8	175	
7	Jagland	Johannes	"	23/3/18	"	Yes / No	36	M.	"	Norway	5/10	180	
8	Larsen	Niels Peter	"	10/1/18	Newcastle	Yes / No	33	M.	"	"	5/10	187	
9	Jensen	Severin Asgaard	"	28/12/17	"	Yes / Yes	29	M.	"	"	5/6	147	Returning foreign
10	Norrström	Niels Elof	"	24/2/18	N York	Yes / No	25	M.	Scand	Sweden	5/8	147	
11	Frederiksen	C. Finvald	Steward	14/3/16	Copenhagen	Yes / No	32	M.	Scand	Denmark	5/3	139	
12	Henriksen	Henrik	Cook	"	"	Yes / No	30	M.	Scand	"	5/6	141	
13	Vigil	Senais Vicente	Steersman	24/3/18	N York	Yes / Yes	18	M.	Port	Spain	5/8	150	Returning foreign
14	Larsen	Soren	Engineer	14/3/16	Copenhagen	Yes / No	48	M.	Scand	Denmark	5/10	194	
15	Jessen	A Haagaard	2 "	"	"	Yes / No	27	M.	Scand	"	5/8	139	
16	Gilberg	Carl Albert	3 "	23/3/18	N York	Yes / No	38	M.	Scand	Sweden	5/6	147	
17	Olsen	Emil	Fireman	14/3/18	Baltimore	Yes / No	24	M.	Scand	Denmark	5/5	139	
18	Nielsen	Ake Helenius	"	"	"	Yes / No	27	M.	Scand	Sweden	5/6	143	
19	Frost	Johannes	"	15/2/18	"	Yes / Yes	21	M.	Dutch	Holland	5/5	149	Returning foreign
20	Hazes	Johannes	"	15/2/18	"	No / No	25	M.	Dutch	"	5/9	147	Returning foreign
21	Van Hamersveld	Hamersveld Hubertus	"	15/2/18	"	Yes / Yes	25	M.	Dutch	"	5/9	167	Returning foreign
22	Fifth Cards	20	Watertender										
23	Without Cards	1	W Steward	Suspended									
24	New Issue	0		1									
		21											
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. J. V. Stabell, of the Steamship Harald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. V. Stabell,
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Harald,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Olinda

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW 75

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Apr 7-18

Nuevitas. Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Thorvea								U.S. citizen	5.9	180	
2	Johnsen	Olaf								Swedish	6.0	150	Reship for
3	Marshal	Elines								~~Canada~~ British	5.9	180	"
4	Jacobsen	Bern								Norwegian	5.10	150	"
5	Garcia	Man								Spain	5.7	150	"
6	Saures	Fernan								—"—	5.7	150	"
7	Lago	Fran								—"—	5.9	150	"
8	Nines	Man								—"—	5.5	150	Reship for
9	Canano	Edi								—"—	5.9	149	Reship for
10	Billar	Floren								—"—	5.6	160	"
11	Felichia	Ganza								—"—	5.5	175	"
12	Sanpedro	~~Esposa~~ Cipriano								—"—	5.6	160	"
13	Escales	Vincen								—"—	5.8	150	Reship for
14	Vidal	Francis								—"—	5.5	165	"
15	Partos	Jose								—"—	5.5	150	"
16	Montgomery	William								5-5741			South Dist N.Y.
17	Arieta	Ramon								U.S. citizen	5.6	150	
18	Vilar	Jose								Spain	5.8	180	Reship for
19	Jaucas	Philip L.	✓	3c	—"—	13	—"—	"	30		—"—	5.9	170 Reship for
20	Olaeta	Francisco	✓	Storekeeper	13	—"—	yr "	1	26	Spain	U.S.A.	5.7	160
21	Lopez	Inocencio	✓	Oiler	13	—"—	y "	1	40	Spain	Spain	5.6	150 Reship for
22	Fernandes	Pedro	✓	—"—	13	—"—			52	Spain	—"—	5.5	140 "
23	Ganez	Juan	✓	—"—	13	—"—	y "	1	29	Spain	U.S. citizen	5.6	180
24	Ganzales	Jose	✓	Fireman	13	—"—	yr "	1	20	Spain	Spain	5.8	160 Reship for
25	Barlito	Jose	✓	—"—	13	—"—	yr "	1	33	"	—"—	5.3	160 "
26	~~Spigo~~ Spain	Juan	✓	—"—	13	—"—	yr "	3	20	"	—"—	4.3	147 "
27	Barrito	Marcial	✓	—"—	13	—"—	y "	1	25	Spain	—"—	5.5	157 "
28	~~Lato~~	Carlos	✓	—"—	17	—"—	yr "	1	~~22~~ 26	"	—"—	5.5	150 Reship for
29	Raman	Epifanio	✓	—"—	15	—"—	yr "	3	18	"	—"—	5.6	168 "
30	Sanchez	Silvio	✓	Coalpasser	17	—"—	yr "	1	21	remains citizen U.S.	Porto Rico	5.2	155 Dist of Rhode Island.
31													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King
Spanish

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Olinda

Date, April 13 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Olaf Johnson	Ch. Officer
T R Marshal	2nd Officer
Bernt Jacobsen	3rd "
Manuel Garcia	Boson
Hernandez Saures	Carpenter
Francisco Lago	Quartermaster
Manuel Nunez	Sailer
Edwardo Canano	"

F. Hagestad
Master of the Vessel Olinda

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ... EMBERS OF CREW ... 75

Required under Act of Congr... presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Olinda ... Apr 7-18

Port of Nuevitas. Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hagestad	Pro							U.S. citizen	5.9	180	
2	Johnson	C.							Swedish	6.0	150	Rushing for
3	Marshal	Ju							Canada ~~British~~	5.9	180	"
4	Jacobsen	B.							Norwegian	5.10	150	"
5	Garcia	M							Spain	5.7	150	"
6	Saures	Fe							—"—	5.7	150	"
7	Lago	Fr							—"—	5.9	150	"
8	Nunes	M							—"—	5.5	150	Rushing for
9	Canano	Ca							—"—	5.9	149	Rushing for
10	Bilbao	Ed							—"—	5.6	160	"
11	Felichia	Ca							—"—	5.5	175	"
12	Sanpredro	Ca							—"—	5.6	160	"
13	Escales	V.							—"—	5.8	150	Rushing for
14	Vidal	Fr.							——	5.5	165	"
15	Partos	Jo							—"—	5.5	150	
16	Montgomery	Au							#65-6741 U.S. citizen	Southern Dist N.Y. 5.6	150	
17	Urierta	Ca							Spain	5.8	180	Rushing for
18	Vilar	J.							—"—	5.9	170	Rushing for
19	Jaucas	Philip L.	✓	3rd	—"—	13	—"—	"	30	Born New York city U.S.A.	5.7	160
20	Olaeta	Francisco	✓	Storekeeper	13	—"—	yes	1	26	Spain	Spain	5.6	150	Rushing for
21	Lopez	Inocencio	✓	Oiler	13	—"—	yes	1	40	Spain	—"—	5.5	140	"
22	Fernandes	Pedro	✓	—"—	13	—"—			52	Canada ~~British~~	U.S. citizen	5.6	180	
23	Gamez	Juan	✓	—"—	13	—"—	yes	1	29	Spain	Spain	5.8	160	Rushing for
24	Ganzales	Jose	✓	Fireman	13	—"—	no	1	20	"	—"—	5.3	160	"
25	Barlito	Jose	✓	—"—	13	—"—	no	1	33	"	—"—	4.3	147	"
26	~~Spiso~~	Juan	✓	—"—	13	—"—	no	3	20	"	—"—	5.5	157	"
27	Barrito	Marcial	✓	—"—	13	—"—	yes	1	25	Spain	—"—	5.5	150	Rushing for
28	~~Loto~~	Carlos	✓	—"—	17	—"—	no	1	~~26~~ 25	"	—"—	5.6	168	"
29	Raman	Guiliano	✓	—"—	15	—"—	no	3	18	"	—"—	5.2	155	
30	Sanches	Sesilo	✓	Coalpasser	17	—"—	no	1	21	~~U.S.~~ Canary Is.	Dist of Rhode Island. ~~Puerto Rico~~	5.4	130	—"—
31														

Thos R King
Shannon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..... Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW [illegible]75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olinda, arriving at New York, April 13th, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas. Cuba. Apr 7-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Dsd Dsr							
1	Hagestad	Thorvald	✓ Capt.	March 13th	New York	1	45	M.		U.S. citizen	5.9	180	
2	Johnsen	Olaff	✓ Chief Off.	" 13th	—"—	" 1	30	"	Scand	Swedish	6.0	180	Rushing for
3	Marchal	Olmes. R.	✓ 2nd "	" 15th	—"—	" 1	38		Canada	Canada British	5.9	180	"
4	Jacobsen	Berent	✓ 3rd Off.	" 13	—"—	N " 1	27		Scand	Norwegian	5.10	150	"
5	Garcia	Manuel	✓ Boatswain	" 13	—"—	Y " 1	27		Span	Spain	5.7	150	"
6	Saures	Fernandes	✓ Carpenter	" 13	—"—	No " 1	23		"	—"—	5.7	150	"
7	Lago	Francisco	✓ Quatermaster	" 13	—"—	No " 1	24		"	—"—	5.9	150	"
8	Nunes	Manuel	✓ Sailor	" 13	—"—	Y " 1	38		Span	—"—	5.5	150	Rushing for
9	Lamano	Ediardo	✓ "	" 13	—"—	Y Yes 3	22		Span.	—"—	5.9	149	Rushing for
10	Billar	Florencio	✓ "	" 13	—"—	N " 1	25		"	—"—	5.6	160	"
11	Felichia	Ganzales	✓ "	" 13	—"—	No " 1	25		Span	—"—	5.5	175	"
12	Sanpredro	~~Espriano~~ Cipriano	✓ "	" 13	—"—	No " 1	29		"	—"—	5.6	160	"
13	Escales	Vincente	✓ "	" 13	—"—	No " 1	26		Span	—"—	5.8	150	Rushing for
14	Vidal	Francisco	✓ "	" 15	—"—	No " 1	26			—"—	5.5	165	"
15	Partos	Jose	✓ "	" 15	—"—	Yes " 1	28		Span	—"—	5.5	150	
16	Montgomery	William J.	✓ Chief Engineer	" 12	—"—	"	29	Nat.	Cert # 85-0741	Southern Dist N.Y.			
										U.S. citizen	5.6	150	
17	Nuerta	Enrique	✓ 1st Ass't Eng.	" 13	—"—	No " 1	34		Span	Spain	5.8	180	Rushing for
18	Vilar	Jose B	✓ 2nd " —"—	" 13	—"—	No " 1	43		Spanish	—"—	5.9	170	Rushing for
19	Jaucas	Philip. L.	✓ 3rd " —"—	" 13	—"—	"	30		Cuba	New York city U.S.A.	5.7	160	
20	Olaeta	Francisco	✓ Storekeeper	" 13	—"—	Yes " 1	26		Span	Spain	5.6	150	Rushing for
21	Lopez	Inocencio	✓ Oiler	" 13	—"—	Y " 1	40		Span	—"—	5.5	140	"
22	Fernandes	Pedro	✓ —"—	" 13	—"—		52		Spanish	Canary Islands	5.5	19	
										U.S. citizen	5.6	180	
23	Gamez	Juan	✓ —"—	" 13	—"—	Y " 1	29		Span	Spain	5.8	160	Rushing for
24	Ganzales	Jose	✓ Fireman	" 13	—"—	No " 1	20		"	—"—	5.3	160	"
25	Barlito	Jose	✓ —"—	" 13	—"—	No " 1	33		"	—"—	4.3	147	"
26	~~Spizo~~ Diego	Juan	✓ —"—	" 13	—"—	No " 3	20		"	—"—	5.5	157	"
27	Barrito	Marcial	✓ —"—	" 13	—"—	Yes " 1	25		Span	—"—	5.5	150	Rushing for
28	Lato	Carlos	✓ —"—	" 17	—"—	No " 1	~~22~~ 26		"	—"—	5.6	168	"
29	Raman	Aguilano	✓ —"—	" 15	—"—	No " 3	18		Spanish	Spain	5.7	155	Dist of Rhode Island.
30	Sanches	Desilo	✓ Coalpasser	" 17	—"—	No " 1	21		U.S.	Porto Rico	5.4	130	—"
31													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos R King
Master

[illegible] Insp

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Olinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F Haglund
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

Thor R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 76

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Olinda, arriving at New York, April 13th, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas, Cuba. Apr 7-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Gonzales	Inocensio	✓ Coalpass	March 13	New York	Ship	20	M	Spanish	Spain	5.2	160	Rt shldr scar.
32	Mendez	Mariano	✓ — ·· —	" 15	— ·· —	no "	18		"	— ·· —	5.3	153	
33	Emery	Herman L.	✓ Steward	" 13	— ·· —	"	48		Not cit. # 4731 Southern Dist.		5.11	161	U.S. Dist Ct
34	Moore	David	✓ Cook	" 14	— ·· —	no "	41		Af B	BWI	5.4	157	Rt shldr scar.
35	Cox	Benjamin F	✓ 2d — ·· —	" 15	— ·· —	"	20		Seaman Certif. # 5273 U.S. cit. ~~British~~		5.6	150	
36	Philips	William E	✓ Messman	" 16	— ·· —	"	60		Born New York city		U.S.A. 5.11	165	
37	Wehle	Harry	✓ Waiter	" 17	— ·· —	"	18		Born Philadelphia Pa		U.S.A. 5.5	135	
38	Vilja	Eutra	✓ Messboy	" 18	— ·· —	~~no~~ "	20		U.S. Cit.	Porto Rico	5.7	140	
39	Van Cott	Harold	✓ Wireless	" 14	— ·· —	yes	27		New Brighton N.Y.		U.S.A. 5.2	120	
40	Delamater	John	✓ Cadet	" 13	— ·· —	"	23		Born Hudson N.Y. U.S. cit.		5.9	161	
41	Garland	Alexander	✓ — —	" 13	— ·· —	"	21		Born New Orleans La U.S. cit.		5.5	120	
12													
13													
14													
15	8 Members of crew with cards				Thos R King								
16	20 " " " without "				E Hannerty.								
17	13 U.S citizens												
18	41 Total crew												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dups

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2220

Sheet No. ....

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Olinda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Th. Hegrestad.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Olinda,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Gulf Refining Co U.S. Shipping Bd agts

Sheet No. 77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gulf Maid, arriving at New York, Apr 13, 1918, from the port of Rouen via Mch 23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cheetham	Joseph S ✓	Signalman of British Navy	Plymouth Mch 7/18		yes							
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

not on Board. Went to report, as per orders, to British Naval Vice Consul at Ny, immediate arrival as per signed orders of Capt.

[Capt. Melville
F. S. Watson,]

Apl. 13, 1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—4240

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of June, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Gulf maid,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of

Vessel S/S "Elisab

Sheet No.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN F Family name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of

Vessel S/S Elisabe

Sheet No.

BERS OF CREW

ives of any vessel having such aliens 80

Caibarien, Cuba

IS FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jerne								Danish	5'6	175	card issued
2	Kiilsgaard								"	5'4"	150	
3	Nielsen								American	5'7"	170	U.S. Citizen
4	Johnsen								Danish	5'8"	140	
5	Buskhardt								"	5'5"	160	
6	Jensen								"	5'8"	185	
7	Rasmussen								"	5'8"	165	
8	Walker								American	5'8"	U.S. Citizen	
9	Moore								"	5'4"	U.S. Citizen	
10	Gonsalves								Portugese	5'6"	135	
11	D'Oliveira								Brazilian	5'4"	155	
12	Larsen								Danish	5'7"	150	Reship foreign
13	Svensson								Swedish	6'1"	160	Reship foreign
14	Clausen								Danish	5'5"	160	
15	Dahl								Norwegian	5'10"	155	Reship foreign
16	Jensen								Danish	5'1"	140	Reship foreign
17	Brockmann								"	5'6"	140	Reship foreign
18	Petersen								"	5'6"	140	Reship foreign
19	Andersen	Niels	✓	"	12/13	18	—	No C No I	18	—	—	5'7"
20	Henriksen	Arthur	✓	Seaman	12/13	18	—	No C Yes I	23	—	—	Norwegian 5'8" 165 Reship foreign
21	Antonio	José	✓	Fireman	25/11	18	Oporto	C No I	26	Portuguese	Portugese	5'5" 155
22												1 card issued
23												6 With cards
24												14 Without cards
25												3 U.S. Citizens
26												21 Total
27												
28												
29												
30												

J. Scarinzi Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

79

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Elizabeth Maersk

Date, April 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alfred Lassen	Fireman
Berger Svensson	Fireman
Kristian Dahl	Seaman
Axel O.H.G. Jensen	"
Emil V. Brockman	"
Aage R. Petersen	"
Arthur Henriksen	"

L M Jerne

Master of the Vessel Elisabeth Maersk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel S/S, Elisabeth Maersk, arriving at New York, 13th of April, 1918, from the port of Caibarien, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jense	Søren Mathinius	Master	20/11 16	Copenhagen	C No I	43	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6	175	card issued
2	Kiilsgaard	Herman J. L.	Chief Officer	12/3 18	New York	C No I	33	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
3	Nielsen	Niels	Second	12/3 18	"		36	"		American	5'7"	170	U.S. Citizen
4	Johnsen	Peter Harald	Chief Engineer	12/3 18	"	C No I	45	"	"	Danish	5'8"	140	
5	Buckhardt	Carl V.	Second	12/3 18	"	C No I	51	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
6	Jensen	Christian V.	Third	12/3 18	"	C No I	24	"	"	"	5'8"	185	
7	Rasmussen	Volmer S.	Steward	15/11 16	Kolding	C No I	30	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
8	Walker	Georg E.	Cook	12/3 18	New York		45	"		American	5'8"	U.S. Citizen	
9	Moore	Willi	Messboy	19/3 18	Norfolk		20	"		"	5'7"	U.S. Citizen	
10	Gonsalves	Anselmo	Fireman	4/2 18	Oporto	C No I	32	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	135	
11	D'Oliveira	Salustiano	"	11/2 18	"	C No I	44	"	"	Brazilian	5'4"	155	
12	Larsen	Alfred	"	11/2 18	"	C Yes I	25	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	Resbfp foreign
13	Svensson	Birger	"	13/3 18	New York	C Yes I	32	"	"	Swedish	6'1"	160	Resbfp foreign
14	Clausen	Peter Ax.	Seaman	24/11 17	"	C No I	26	"	"	Danish	5'5"	160	
15	Dahl	Kristian	Seaman	12/3 18	"	C Yes I	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	155	Resbfp foreign
16	Jensen	Axel O. H.	"	12/3 18	"	C Yes I	18	"	"	Danish	5'11"	140	Resbfp foreign
17	Brockmann	Emil V.	"	12/3 18	"	C Yes I	19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Resbfp foreign
18	Petersen	Aage R.	"	12/3 18	"	C Yes I	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Resbfp foreign
19	Andersen	Niels	"	12/3 18	"	C No I	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
20	Henriksen	Arthur	Seaman	12/3 18	"	C Yes I	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'8"	165	Resbfp foreign
21	Antonio	José	Fireman	25/11 18	Oporto	C No I	26	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	155	
22													1 card issued
23													6 With cards
24													15 Without cards
25													3 U.S. Citizens
26													21 Total
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. Scarinzi Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S M Terne Master, of the danish S/S. Elisabeth Maersk do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S M Terne
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

Joseph Scarinzi
Immigration Inspector.

Elizabeth Maersk,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF AURORON

Panama RR Steamship Co

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

E. 81

Vessel Geo. W. G. Hodges, arriving at Ny. April 13th, 1918, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Otones	Jose	✓ Fireman	4/5/18	Cristobal	Paid Cert	133	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	150	
2	Keeley	Wm	✓ Messboy	4/2/18	C.Z.	✓	2nd No	139	✓	Eng.	Gt B.	5-7	135
3	Artigas	Roberto	✓ Watchman	4/5/18	✓	C 2nd	122	✓	Sp. Am.	Chile	5-8	145	Signed on as Colon previously
4													
5			1 No card										
6			2 with "										
7			55 other members signed on in New York by										
8			Inspectors	L. F. Jankowski									
9				W. H. Brooks									
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. (1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Scully, of the S.S. "Gen'l H.H. Hodges" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. J. Scully
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

V. Tzankowski
Immigration Inspector.

Gen. H. H. Hodges,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

Sheet No. .....

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

82

MAY 1918

Date May - 5 - 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. Limitis	J. Ali
P. Sarlehnt	H. R. Turton
~~W. Martinspick~~	R. A. Hardman
A. A. Ibrahim	J. Jonas

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Loughry ✓	A. Hassam ✓
W. Didsmand ✓	J. P. Swart ✓
L. Jorgenson ✓	
J. Constantine ✓	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. Nassri. ✓

A Dorea (~~master, agent, consignee, or~~ master) of the Vessel S/S Elsworth Hall

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur										
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-10	200	3 bands on right arm
3	Jones	Robert										British flags on left arm
4	~~Chung~~	ah								5'-7½	154	British flags on left forearm
5	Joy	ah								5'-6	140	
6	Loughry	Frank								5'-6	130	
7	Khudsin	Ernest								5'-4	125	
8	Johnston	John								5'-9	140	Third finger on right hand deformed
9	Johnson	Andrew								5'-9½	165	Three fingers on right hand clasped at right wrist; anchor on back of right hand
10	Ringlehan	Philip								5'-8	156	Dot on right hand
11	Didsmana	Willy								5'-8	156	
12	Jorgenson	Luard								5'-7	140	Woman left arm Crown right arm
13	~~Constantine~~	Frank								5'-3	140	Reship foreign
14	Kangan	Ara								5'-10	150	Goat on left arm Cross of Lorraine on left forearm
15	Wilson	Geo								(5) 5'-6	149	~~Cook~~ Reship foreign
16	Cook	Geo								5'-8	170	Reship foreign
17	Clarke	Ben								5'-6	145	
18	Smith	James								6-	185	
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	✓	"	"	"	7/10	4	24	"	"	" 5'-3 140	Crushed nail on right thumb.
20	Gamble	William	✓	Oiler	Scotsman	"	"	4	25	"	"	" 5'-11½ 150	
21	Mahomed	Fahran	✓	✓	Arab	28/9/14	New York	Yemen	1	34	"	Arab. Turkish Arabia (Aden) 5'-8 165
22	Hassam	Mahomed	✓	"	"	"	"	Yemen	4	29	"	Arab. " " 5'-6 128 Round scar on left cheek
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	"	"	"	"	Yemen	4	21	"	" " " 5'-7 130
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓	"	"	"	"	Yemen	4	21	"	" " " 5'-5 135
25	Mahomed	~~Fahran~~ Hari	✓	"	"	"	"	Yemen	4	26	"	" " " 5'-5 135
26	Hassan	Tomah	✓	"	"	3/10/14	"	Yemen	1	31	"	" " " 5'-6½ 130
27	Hassan (Hassa)	Fourrah	✓	"	"	9/1/18	"	~~Yemen~~ Discharged	29	"	"	(Italian) Arab (Aden) 5'-8 140 Reship foreign
		Salih	✓	"	"	25/3/18	Marseilles	Yemen Yemen	30	"	"	Arab (Aden) British 5'-8 126
28	Swart	Daria P.	✓	Wireless Operator	Dutch	22/12/14	New York	Yemen Yemen	✓ 18	"	English	" 5'-9 140
29	Douglas	James	✓	Mess Room Steward	British	23/4/14	Belfast	Yemen Yemen	1 19	"	Irish	" Ireland 5'-4 130
30				Cards 20								
				Without cards 9								
				Total 29								

F. J. McGovern
V. J. Macintosh
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

OF CREW **86**

f any vessel having such aliens

Gibraltar, March, 1918
Results

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur								5'-10 ½	200	3 dots on right arm
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-7½	154	British flags on left forearm
3	Jones	Robert								5'-6	140	
4	~~Chung~~	Ah								5'-6	130	
5	Toy	Ah								5'-4	125	
6	Loughrey	Frank								5'-9	140	Bird design on right forearm
7	Khudjiri	Ernest								5'-9½	165	Hands clasped on right wrist; Anchor on back of right hand
8	Johnston	John								5'-8	156	Dot on right hand
9	Johnson	Andrew								5'-8	156	
10	Ringlehan	Philip								5'-7	140	Woman left arm Crown right arm
11	Tidswana	Willy								5'-3	140	Ship foreign
12	~~Jorgenson~~	Luard								5'-10	150	Girl on left arm Head of Star Harp
13	~~Constantinos~~	~~Frank~~										~~Anchor on left forearm~~
14	Kangaun	Arar								5'-6	149	~~Cock~~ Ship foreign
15	Wilson	George								5'-8	170	Ship foreign
16	Cook	George								5'-6	145	
17	Clarke	Bertram								6'	185	
18	Smith	James	Yes	"	✓	"	7/10	4	1 24	"	"	"	5'-6	140	Crucified nail on right thumb.
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	Yes	"		"	"	"	1 25	"	"	"	5'-3	140	
20	Gamble	William	Yes	Irish Free State		"	"	"	1 34	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-11½	150	
21	Mahomed	Fahran	Yes	Arabian	28/9/14	New York	Yes	"	2 29	"	Arab.	British Aden (Arabia)	5'-8	165	
22	Hassam	Mahomed	✓	"		"	Yes	"	2 21	"	"	"	5'-6	128	Round scar on left cheek
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	"		"	"	"	2 21	"	"	"	5'-7	130	
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓	"		"	"	"	2 26	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
25	Mahomed	~~Fleran~~ Flan	✓	"		"	"	"	2 31	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
26	Hassan	Tonak Tournah	✓	"	3/10/14	"	Yes	"	2 31	"	"	"	5'-6½	130	
27	~~Nasar~~ Hassan	Saleh	✓	"	9/1/18	"	~~Yes~~ No	Discharged	2 29	"	"	(Italian) Arabian Aden	5'-8	140	Rest ship foreign
28	Swart	Daria P.	✓	Wireless Operator	25/3/18	Marseilles	No	No	2 30	"	"	British Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	126	
29	Douglas	James	✓	Mess Room Steward	22/12/14	New York	No	No	1 18	"	English	"	5'-9	140	
30					23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	No	1 19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-4	130	

Cards 20
Without cards 9
Total 29

F. J. McGovern
V. J. Macintosh
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 86

of any vessel having such aliens

Gibraltar, March, 1918

Results

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur								5'-10 3/4	200	3 bars on right arm British flags on left arm
2	Scott	Stanley								5'-7½	154	British flags on left forearm
3	Jones	Robert								5'-6	140	
4	~~Thomas~~ Young	ab								5'-6	130	
5	Day	ab								5'-4	125.	
6	Loughrey	Frank								5'-7	140	Bird foreign on right hand
7	Khudairi	Ernest								5'-9½	165	Name clipped on right wrist. Anchor on back of right hand
8	Johnston	John								5'-8	156	Dot on right hand
9	Johnson	Andrew								5'-8	156	
10	Ringbohm	Philip								5'-7	140	Woman left arm Crown right arm
11	Tidemand	Willy								5'-3	140	Ship foreign
12	Jorgensen	Guard								5'-10	150	Girl on left arm Heart & dot on right hand
13	~~Constantinou~~	Frank								5'-6	149	~~Cork~~ Ship foreign
14	Kangsen	Andr								5'-8	170	Ship foreign
15	Wilson	Georg								5'-6	145	
16	Cook	Geor								6'	185	
17	Clarke	Bertram								5'-6	140	Crushed nail on right thumb.
18	Smith	James,	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	5'-3	140	
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'-11½	150	
20	Gamble	William	✓	Lky Irish	"	"	1	34	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-8	165	
21	Mahomed	Jahan	✓	Trimmer	28/9/14	New York	Yes	"	2	29	"	Arab.	British Arabia (Aden)	5'-6	128	Roman year on left cheek
22	Hassan	Mahomed	✓	"	"	"	Yes	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-7	130	
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓	"	"	"	Yes	"	2	26	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
25	Mahomed	Ilan	✓	"	3/10/14	"	Yes	"	2	31	"	"	"	5'-6½	130	
26	Hassan	Fouriah	✓	"	9/1/18	"	Yes	Discharged	2	29	"	"	(Italian) Arab Aden	5'-8	140	Resh ship foreign
27	Hassan ~~Hassa~~	Salih	✓	"	25/3/18	Marseilles	Yes	Yes	2	30	"	"	British Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	126	
28	Swan	Daisie P.	✓	Wireless Operator	22/12/14	New York	Yes	Yes	1	18	"	English	"	5'-9	140	
29	Douglas	James	✓	Mess Room Steward	23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	Yes	1	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-4	130	
30					Cards 20		F. J. McGovern									Inspectors
					Without cards 9		V. J. Macintosh									
					Total 29											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

83

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date May - 5 - 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

W Boulom
R. Mohomed
J. Gabriel
A. Abraham

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S/S
A Dowell
(Owner, agent, consignee or master) of the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

Sheet No.

OF CREW 86

of any vessel having such aliens

Gibraltar, March, 1918

Results

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur											
2	Scott	Stanley									5'-10	200	3 tattoos on right arm British flags on left arm
3	Jones	Robert									5'-7½	154	British flags on left forearm
4	Young	Ah									5'-6	140	
5	Toy	Ah									5'-6	130	
6	Loughrey	Frank									5'-4	125.	
7	Khudjni	Ernest									5'-9	140	Bird design on right hand
8	Johnston	John									5'-9½	165	Stamp flagship on right wrist, Anchor on back of right hand
9	Johnson	Andrew									5'-8	156	Dot on right hand
10	Ringbolow	Philip									5'-8	156	
11	Tidswana	Willy									5'-7	140	Woman left arm Crown right arm
12	Jorgenson	Guard									5'-3	140	Rectify foreign
13	~~Constantinos~~	~~Francis~~									5'-10	150	~~Rectify foreign~~
14	Kangsun	Frank									5'-6	149	Rectify foreign
15	Wilson	Awang									5'-8	140	Rectify foreign
16	Cook	George									5'-6	145	
17	Clarke	Bertram									6-	185	
18	Smith	James	✓	"	✓	"	"	24/10/14	New York	Yes	1	24	"	"	"	5'-6	140	Brushed nail on right thumb.
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	1	25	"	"	"	5'-3	140	
20	Gamble	William	✓	Lieutenant	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	1	34	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-11½	150	
21	Mahomed	Jahran	✓	Fireman	28/9/14	New York	Yes	"	2	29	"	Arab.	Persia (Aden)	5'-8	165	
22	Hassam	Mahomed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	1	21	"	"	"	5'-6	128	Burn scar on left cheek
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-7	130	
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
25	Mahomed	~~Ethan~~ Ilan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	2	26	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
26	Hassard	Doinah Dourrah	✓	"	3/10/14	"	"	"	4	"	2	31	"	"	"	5'-6½	130	
27	~~Hasan~~ Hassa	Saleh	✓	"	9/1/18	"	~~No~~	Discharged	2	29	"	"	(Italian) Turkish Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	140	Rectify foreign
28	Ivari	Daria P.	✓	Wireless Operator	25/3/18	Marseilles	No	No	2	30	"	"	Turkish Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	126	
29	Douglas	James	✓	Mess Room Steward	22/12/14	New York	No	No	1	18	"	English	"	5'-9	140	
30					23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	No	1	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-4	130	

Cards 20
Without cards 9
Total 29

F. J. McGovern
V. J. Macintosh
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Dowell	Arthur
2	Scott	Stanley
3	Jones	Robert
4	Chung	ah
5	Joy	ah
6	Loughrey	Frank
7	Khudjiri	Ernest
8	Johnston	John
9	Johnson	Andrew
10	Ringleben	Philip
11	Tidemann	Willy
12	Georgeou	Guard
13	~~Costantinos~~	Spanish
14	Kangun	Arab
15	Wilson	Georg
16	Cook	Geo
17	Clarke	Bertram
18	Smith	James
19	Lorson	Arthur E.
20	Gamble	William
21	Mahomed	Fabian
22	Hassan	Mahomed
23	Saleh	Mahomed
24	Hazam	Hazam
25	Mahomed	Ilam
26	Hassan	Doinah Dourrah
27	Hassa ~~Hassa~~	Saleh
28	Swart	Daria P.
29	Douglas	James
30		

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S/S "Elswick Hall"

Date May - 1 - 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
S. Hassan	27	Aden (Br)	Marseilles	New York	Liverpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) A. Dowell (Master) S/S "Elswick Hall" (Ship)

4-13

16—1244

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 86

of any vessel having such aliens

Gibraltar, March, 1918

Results

ity	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ng			
ish	5'-10	200	3 bowls on right arm British flags on left arm British flags on left forearm
	5'-7½	154	
20	5'-6	140	
ng	5'-6	130	
	5'-4	125.	
ed	5'-7	140	Red dragon on right hand Red dragon on left hand
an	5'-9½	165	Hands clasped on right wrist. Anchor on back of right hand
ish	5'-8	156	Dot on right hand
ed	5'-8	156	
ish	5'-7	140	Woman left arm Crown right arm
an	5'-3	140	Bolshi foreign
	5'-10	130	Head of Christ on chest Head of Christ on back
an (S)	5'-6	149	~~Cook~~ Bolshi foreign
an	5'-8	140	Bolshi foreign
ish	5'-6	145	
ed	6-	185	
and	5'-6	140	Crushed nail on right thumb.
	5'-3	140	
	5'-11½	150	
and	5'-8	165	
British Arabia (Aden)	5'-6	128	Roma tear on left cheek
	5'-7	130	
	5'-5	135	
	5'-5	135	
	5'-6½	130	
(Italian) (Turkish) and British Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	140	Bolshi foreign
	5'-8	126	
English	5'-9	140	
Irish	5'-4	130	

22/9/14	New York	Yes	2 29
"	"	Yes	2 21
"	"	Yes	2 21
"	"	Yes	2 26
3/10/14	"	Yes	2 31
9/1/18	"	Yes	Discharged 2 29
25/3/18	Marseilles	Yes	Yes 2 30
22/12/14	New York	Yes	Yes 1 18
23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	Yes 1 19

Cards 20
Without cards 9
Total 29

F. J. McGovern
V. J. Macintosh
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [any vessel having such aliens]

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No. 86

Gibraltar, March 1, 1918

Results

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dowell	Arthur												5'-10	200	3 bars on right arm British flag on left arm
2	Scott	Stanley												5'-9½	154	British flags on left forearm
3	Jones	Robert												5'-6	140	
4	~~Chung~~ Chong	ah												5'-6	130	
5	Toy	ah												5'-4	125	
6	Loughrey	Frank												5'-7	140	Red dragon on right hand
7	Khudjan	Ernest												5'-9½	165	Name pricked on right wrist. Anchor on back of right hand
8	Johnston	John												5'-8	156	Dot on right hand
9	Johnson	Andrew												5'-8	156	
10	Ringbohm	Philip												5'-7	140	Woman left arm Crown right arm
11	Pedersen	Willy												5'-3	140	Rebus foreign
12	Jorgenson	Lucas												5'-10	130	Goat on left arm Head of goat on back of right hand
13	~~Constantinou~~	Frank												5'-6	149	~~cook~~ Rebus foreign
14	Kangsen	Arwan												5'-5	170	Rebus foreign
15	Wilson	George												5'-6	145	
16	Cook	George												6'	185	
17	Clarke	Bertram												5'-6	140	Scratched rail on right thumb.
18	Smith	James	✓	"	✓	"	"	7/10	4	1	24	"	"	"	5'-3	140	
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	✓	"		"	"	4	"	1	25	"	"	"	5'-11½	150	
20	Gamble	William	✓	Lifeboatman		"	"	"	"	1	34	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-8	165	
21	Mahomed	Jahran	✓	Fireman	28/9/14	New York	Yes	6	2	29	"	Arab.	British Protectorate (Aden)	5'-6	128	Name pricked on left cheek
22	Hassam	Mahomed	✓	"		"	Yes	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-7	130	
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	"		"	"	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓	"		"	Yes	"	2	26	"	"	"	5'-5	135	
25	Mahomed	~~Hassan~~ Hazam	✓	"	3/10/14	"	Yes	"	2	31	"	"	"	5'-6½	130	
26	Hassan	Ismail Mourrah	✓	"	9/1/18	"	No	Discharged	2	29	"	"	(Italian) Turkish Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	140	Rebus foreign
27	~~Hassan~~ Hassa	Saleh	✓	"	25/3/18	Marseilles	No	No	2	30	"	"	British Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	126	
28	Swart	Daria P.	✓	Wireless Operator	22/12/14	New York	No	No	1	18	"	English	"	5'-9	140	
29	Douglas	James	✓	Mess Room Steward	23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	No	1	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-4	130	
30				Cards 20												
				Without cards 9												
				Total 29												

F. J. McGovern
✓ J. Macintosh
} Inspectors

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL.

Sheet No.

OF CREW 86

of any vessel having such aliens

ibraltar, March, 1918

esults.

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85

Date, Apr. 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
H. Edenwarde	Sailor
L. Jorgenson	"
G. Constantinis	"
D. Hassam	Fireman
J. Loughrey	Cook
Francisco Costantine	sailor

A. DORELL
Master of the Vessel S/S Elswick Hall.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dorell	Arthur										
2	Scott	Stanley										
3	Jones	Robert										
4	~~Chong~~ Chung	ah										
5	Toy	ah										
6	Loughrey	Frank										
7	Khudsin	Ernest										
8	Johnston	John										
9	Johnson	Andrew										
10	Ringholm	Philip										
11	Edenwarda	Willy										
12	Jorgenson	Ludvig										
13	~~Costantinis~~	Francesco										
14	Kangsen	Andrew										
15	Wilson	George E.										
16	Cook	George										
17	Clarke	Bertrand										
18	Smith	James	✓	"	✓	"	"	2/40	4	1 24	"	"	"	5-3	140	
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	✓	"		"	"	"	4	"	1 25	"	"	"	5-11½	150	
20	Gamble	William	✓	Irishman		"	"	"	"	"	1 34	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8	165	
21	Mahomed	Jahran	✓	Fireman	29/9/14	New York	2/40	6	2 29	"	Arab.	British Aden	5-6	128	Round scar on left cheek
22	Hassam	Mahomed	✓	"		"	"	2/40	"	2 21	"	"	"	5-7	130	
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓	"		"	"	"	4	2 21	"	"	"	5-5	135	
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓	"		"	"	2/40	4	2 26	"	"	"	5-5	135	
25	Mahomed	~~Ilam~~ Ilan	✓	"	3/10/14	"	2/40	1	2 31	"	"	"	"	5-6½	130	
26	Hassan	Doinah Dourrah	✓	"	9/1/18	"	~~2/40~~	Discharged	2 29	"	"	(Italian) Arab (Aden)	5-8	140	Reship foreign
27	~~Hadar~~ Hassa	Saleh	✓	"	25/3/18	Marseilles	2/40	2/40	2 30	"	"	British Arabia (Aden)	5-8	126	
28	Swart	Daria P.	✓	Wireless Operator	22/12/14	New York	2/40	2/40	1 18	"	English	"	5-9	140	
29	Douglas	James	✓	Wireless Room Steward	23/4/14	Belfast	2/40	2/40	1 19	"	Irish	Ireland	5-4	130	
30				Cards 20				F. J. McGovern								
				Without cards 9				V. J. Macintosh								Inspectors
				Total 29												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. ELSWICK HALL., arriving at New York, April 13th, 191, from the port of Gibraltar, March 21, 1918 Marseilles

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dorell	Arthur	✓ Master	23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	No	38	Male	Scotch	Scotland British	5'-10	200	3 stars on right arm British flags on left arm
2	Scott	Stanley	✓ Mate	"	"	"	No	27	"	English	"	5'-7½	154	British flags on left forearm
3	Jones	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	No	59	"	Welsh	Wales	5'-6	140	
4	~~Chung~~	ab	✓ Steward	26/2/18	Marseilles	No	No	3	41	"	Chinese	Hongkong ~~China~~	5'-6	130
5	Joy	ab	✓ "	"	"	No	No	3	31	"	"	"	5'-4	125.
6	Loughrey	Frank	✓ Cook	22/12/14	New York	Discharged		1	23	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-7	140 Red foreign on right hand
7	Khudjin	Ernest	✓ Bo's'n.	23/4/17	Belfast	Yes	~~No~~ Yes	1	31	"	Lettish	Russian	5'-9½	165 Hands cladded on right wrist. Crater on back of right hand
8	Johnston	John	✓ AB.	"	"	Yes	No	1	21	"	Irish	Ireland British	5'-8	156 Dot on right hand
9	Johnson	Andrew	✓ "	3/5/14	Larnaca	Yes	"	1	21	"	Scotch	Scotland	5'-8	156
10	Ringholm	Philip	✓ "	"	"	No	"	1	33	"	Scand.	Sweden Finish Norway	5'-7	140 Woman left arm Crown right arm
11	Tidemann	Willy	✓ "	22/12/14	New York	Yes	Discharged		18	"	"	Norwegian	5'-3	140 Reship foreign
12	~~Jorgenson~~	Luarig	✓ "	"	"	No	"	1	20	"	"	"	5'-10	150 Head of Eye on hand Woman Ship Lighthouse
13	~~Costantinopolo~~	Francesco	✓ "	"	"	No	"	1	42	"	Italian	Italian (S)	5'-6	149 ~~cook~~ Reship foreign
14	Kangsen	Anares	✓ "	3/10/14	"	Yes	"	1	23	"	Russian	Russian	5'-5	140 Reship foreign
15	Wilson	George R.	✓ Gunner	23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	No	1	38	"	English	English British	5'-6	145
16	Cook	George	✓ "	"	"	Yes	"	1	23	"	English	~~(Newfoundland)~~ Newfoundland	6'-	185
17	Clarke	Bertrand	✓ Eng.	"	"	Yes	No	1	37	"	English	England	5'-6	140 Crushed nail on right thumb.
18	Smith	James	✓ "	"	"	Yes	"	1	24	"	"	"	5'-3	140
19	Lorson	Arthur E.	✓ "	"	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	"	5'-11½	150
20	Gamble	William	✓ Lky Trimmer	"	"	"	"	1	34	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-8	165
21	Mahomed	Jahran	✓ Trimmer	28/9/14	New York	Yes	"	2	29	"	Arab.	British Arabia (Aden)	5'-6	128 Round scar on left cheek
22	Hassam	Mahomed	✓ "	"	"	Yes	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-7	130
23	Saleh	Mahomed	✓ "	"	"	"	"	2	21	"	"	"	5'-5	135
24	Hazam	Hazam	✓ "	"	"	Yes	"	2	26	"	"	"	5'-5	135
25	Mahomed	~~Hassan~~ Hamed	✓ "	3/10/14	"	Yes	"	2	31	"	"	"	5'-6½	130
26	Hassen	Dinah Dourrah	✓ "	9/1/18	"	~~No~~ Yes	Discharged	2	29	"	"	(Italian) Turkish Arabia (Aden)	5'-6	140 Reship foreign
27	~~Hadir Hassa~~ Hadir Hassa	Saleh	✓ "	25/3/18	Marseilles	No	No	2	30	"	"	British Arabia (Aden)	5'-8	126
28	Swart	Daria P.	✓ Wireless Operator	22/12/14	New York	No	No	1	18	"	English	"	5'-9	140
29	Douglas	James	✓ Mess Room Steward	23/4/14	Belfast	Yes	No	1	19	"	Irish	Ireland	5'-4	130
30			Cards 20								F. J. McGovern			Inspectors
			Without cards 9								V. G. Macintosh			
			Total 29											

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. DOWELL Master, of the S/S "Elsmick Hall", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. DOWELL
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

F. L. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

Elsmick Hall,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Firemen, Oiler & C LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel Reading

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of Portland (Oregt) 88

| (1) No: on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | | |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

Sheet No. ...

Furness, Withy & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reading", arriving at New York, 13th April, 1918, from the port of Portland (Oregt) 88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams.	William	Master	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	61	Male	Welsh.	British	5.8½	180	
2	Jensen ~~Albert~~	Christian Albert	1st Mate	5-12-17	Cardiff	No C	27	Do	Jamaican	British	5-9½	160	
3	Davies	David Thomas	2nd Mate	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	23	Do	Welsh	British	5.6	135	
4	Morris.	William	Boen.	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	26	Do	Welsh	British	5.6½	165	
5	Dee.	Frank.	Carpenter	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	33	Do	English	British	5-7½	140	
6	Davies	Thomas. John	A.B.	6-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	27	Do	Welsh	British	5.6½	160	
7	King	Daniel	A.B.	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	22	Do	Irish.	British	5.8.	165	
8	Sheandan	Edward.	A.B.	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	52	Do	English	British	5-10	164	
9	Broadly	John Frederk.	A.B.	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	23	Do	English	British	5-6½	138	
10	Ramsey	John	A.B.	4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes C	43	Do	Irish	British	5'7"	175	to ship foreign
11	Davies	Robt. Edward	Apprentice	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	18	Do	English	British	5-6	135	
12	Tilleaven	Reg. Francis	Apprentice.	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	19	Do	English	British	5-7½	135	
13	~~John~~ Lowrey	John	Trimmer Seaman	6-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	36	Do	English	British	5-7½	155	
14	Benner	Thomas	Trimmer Seaman	6-12-17	Cardiff	No "	25	Do	Scotch	British	5.8	150	
15	Wardle.	Stanley	Trimmer Seaman	6-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	25	Do	English	British	5-9½	135	
16	Whelton	Cornelius	Marconi Operator	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	19	Do	Irish	British	5'4"	140	
17	~~Robert~~ Quick	Robert	Steward	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	36	Do	English	British	6-0½	165	
18	Canham	Sidney	Cook.	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	45	Do	English	British	5-9	160	
19	Shering	George Frederick	M.R. Std.	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	20	Do	English	British	5-6	135	
20	Broome	William	Galley Boy	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	16	Do	English	British	5-7	140	
21	Nicholls	William	1st Engineer	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	36	Do	English	British	5-9½	187	
22	Rowell	Robert	2nd Engineer	5-12-17	Cardiff	No Noc	44	Do	Irish	British	5-7½	165	
23	Richards	Stanley	3rd Engineer	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	29	Do	Welsh	British	5-8½	160	
24	Guerediago	Fidel.	4th Engineer	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	40	Do	Spaniard	Spanish	5-8½	160	
25	Zarb	Emanuel.	Trimmer	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	31	Do	Maltese	British	5-3½	145	
26	Agius	Charles	Trimmer	16-3-18	Portland	No Noc	26	Do	Maltese	British	5-1½	140	
27	Cachia	Franck.	Trimmer	16-3-18	Portland.	No Noc	24	Do	Maltese	British	5-3	140	
28	Pohjola	Johannes	Sailor	4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes C	18	Do	Finnish	Finnish	5-6	145	to ship foreign
29	Anderson	Edwin	Sailor	4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes C	40	Do	Swede	Sweden	5-9"	165	to ship foreign
30	Anderson	Oscar C	Trimmer	4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes C	23	Do	Dane	Danish	5-7	140	

F. Jankowski
A Br. Interpreter

"Colony or protectorate"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4240

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Williams, of the British Steamer Reedy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

V. F. Lukjanowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No.

Furness Withy & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reading, arriving at New York, 13th April, 1918, from the port of Portland (Oregon), 89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓ 1	Przegucky Segulski	Stanislaw	Fman	✓ 4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes. C-3	29	Male	Polish Russian	Russia	5' 9"	155	to reship
✓ 2	Gouzeroff Grudoff	Ivan Egor	Fman	✓ 4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes C	32	do	Russian Russian	Russia	5' 8"	160	reship for.
✓ 3	Veltmeyer	Henry	Fmon	✓ 4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes use	22	do	Holland	Holland	5' 10"	155	" "
✓ 4	Veen	Gerrit Vander	Fmon	✓ 4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes noc	25	do	Holland	Holland	5' 11"	189	to reship for.
✓ 5	Olsson	Otto. Adolf	F.m.	✓ 4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes C	38	do	Swede	Sweden	6-	170	" "
✓ 6	Turanebo Turanebo	Erik	F.m.	✓ 4-2-18	Baltimore	Yes noc	30	do	Swede	Sweden	5' 9"	170	to reship for.
7													
8	10 to be discharged to reship for.												
9	8 with cards												
10	28 no "												
11	I. T. Pankowski												
12	A. M. Clemmens												Inspectors
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—1940

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Williams Williams, of the British Steamer Reading, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Reading
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. 1

Farmers Wm agents

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rucula, arriving at New York, 13-4-, 1918, from the port of Liverpool No. 90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Willon	Bernard Charles	Master	March	Liverpool	No.	41	Male	English	British	5.8.		Nil.
2	Underwood	Francis C.	Mate.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	125	Nil. and
3	Hanson	Reginld W.	2 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	145	no card
4	Andrews	Ernest G.	3 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0	145	no card
5	Wilcox	Wm. H.	1st Engr	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
6	Miller	Joseph O	2 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6½	130	no card
7	Ranger.	Harry L.	3 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	165	"
8	Vaughan	Mortor E.	4 "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	no card
9	Kearney	Edward	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	160	no card
10	Nugent.	Edmund J.	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	145	no card
11	Wagner.	John a.	a B.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7'	150	"
12	Sharkey	Wm	a B	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	210	"
13	Murray	James	a B	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald } Inspectors

Captain not aboard at time of Inspection.

57 in Crew
13 Whites
44 Chinese
none have cards
57.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B Willon
Master.

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the S/S "Nucula", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J C Charwood
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iucula, arriving at New York, N.Y. 4. , 191 6, from the port of Liverpool 5 91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ling ah Hee		✓ Boson.	Oct 7-1915	Singapore	No (3)	31	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	155	Rarm Tat mark- no card
2	Tan ah Hee.		✓ Cansab.	"	"	" (3)	28	"	Foochow	"	5-8	170	Nil no card
3	Ah Lee ✓		✓ Jr Master	"	"	" (3)	24	"	"	"	5-5	135	Scar left eye no card
4	Ah Jean ✓		✓ " "	"	"	" (3)	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	Scar left hand middle finger no card
5	Ah Mok		✓ " "	"	"	" (3)	25	"	"	"	5-8	158	Nil no card
6	Pang ah Soon		✓ " "	"	"	" (3)	33	"	"	"	5-4	130	5 dots on left hand no card
7	Ah Jow		✓ Sailor	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-9	165	Burn on left arm no card
8	Ah Swee		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	27 32	"	"	"	5-6	125	Pimp under left ear no card
9	Ah Chew		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	20	"	"	"	5-4	120	Nil no card
10	Ah Soon		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	24	"	"	"	5-3 3/4	120	Small mole under left eye. no card
11	Ah King		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	29	"	"	"	5-3	128	Nil no card
12	Ah Lok		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	22	"	"	"	5-9	155	Scar right cheek. no card
13	Ah Yi Gai		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	38	"	"	"	5-6	145	Scar under left ear. no card
14	Ah Sang		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	33	"	"	"	5-5	140	Pimple on cheek left side of nose.
15	Ah Seng		✓ " Cook	"	"	" (3)	31	"	"	"	5-6	140	Bad finger left hand no card
16	Ah Peng		✓ " Boy	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-7	130	Scar on back of Right thumb. no card
17	Mung Leong.		✓ Carpenter	"	"	" (3)	26	"	Canton	"	5-7	145	Nil no card
18	Mok Jak		✓ Pumper	"	"	" (3)	42	"	"	"	5-6	135	Mole on Right cheek no card.
19	Foo Sow Pa		✓ No 1 Fireman	"	"	" (3)	31	"	"	"	5-8	128	Scar under Right eye. no card.
20	Ng Kan		✓ 2 "	"	"	" (3)	44	"	"	"	5-5	130	Blurred tatoo on fore arm.
21	Ng Lui		✓ 3 "	"	"	" (3)	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	Scar on left eye. no card
22	Wong Woon		✓ Donkeyman	"	"	" (3)	32	"	"	"	5-5	144	Anchor left arm. no card
23	Chang Yin		✓ Fireman	"	"	" (3)	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	Mole bridge of nose. no card
24	Lim Koon Lun		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	Pit under Right eye. no card
25	Ng Wah		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	27	"	"	"	5-9	130	Right eye blind no card
26	Leong Yin		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	42	"	"	"	5-2	125	Mark centre of forehead. no card
27	Wah Ham		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-5½	120	Mole upper lip. no card
28	Chee How		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	Mark Right eye lid. no card
29	Leong How		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	30	"	"	"	5-6	130	Black Mole left cheek no card
30	Chai Chak		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	25	"	"	"	5-6	135	Nil no card

J B Fitzgerald } Inspectors

B L Wilton Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1916

Sheet No. (3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the S/S "Nucula", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. C. Unarwood
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Nucula,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iucula, arriving at New York, Apr. 13, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lam Lay		✓ Fireman	Oct 7 1917	Singapore	No (3)	20	Male	Canton	Chinese	5-2½	120	No card Scar left eye
2	Wong Wah.		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	22	"	"	"	5-8	142	No card Nil.
3	Ah Kaw		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	24	"	"	"	5-4½	130	No card Scar over left eye
4	Chan Chang		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	24	"	"	"	5-9	145	No card Nil
5	Wong Peng		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-7	145	No card Nil
6	Ng Kaw		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	21	"	"	"	5-3	115	No card Nil
7	Chin Lui		✓ "	"	"	" (3)	22	"	"	"	5-8½	150	No card Nil.
8	Cheong Pai		✓ " Cook	"	"	" (3)	22	"	"	"	5-3½	120	No card Scar Lump Center Right ear.
9	Hwey Fang		✓ Steward	"	"	" (3)	26	"	Shanghai	"	5-6	130	No card Nil
10	Wong Liew		✓ 2 Cook	"	"	" (3)	28	"	"	"	5-5	145	No card Tatoo Lady on Right arm.
11	Tai Ming		✓ Cook	"	"	" (3)	38	"	"	"	5-4	130	No card Nil
12	Ah Thai.		✓ Pantry Boy	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-6¾	140	No card "
13	Lee Tak		✓ Mess R Boy	"	"	" (3)	21	"	"	"	5-0	110	No card "
14	Wan Foi		✓ 2 Steward	"	"	" (3)	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	No card Nil.
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J B Fitzgerald } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B Blackburn
Master

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the S/S "Nuecla", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F.C. Harwood
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. [illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of

Vessel Lakeland

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

94

tanga Apl 6 '18

OR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Garcia	Im	Span.	5.8	147	Dr. Gillespie Hold Lungs Forest. foreign
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9	Note: 3 month					voyage with master
10	to us to be citize					to whom to possession
11	of U.S. Citiz. Papers					follow.
12						
13	Cook R.O.					
14	Rothenberg	Jam				
15	Sherer	F.				
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

93

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Lakeland"

Date, Apl 13 —, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Garcia Emanuel	Seaman

4/13/18 Inspector

D. M. Foote

Master of the Vessel Lakeland

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-5

Sheet No.

$ Reg. American Line

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Workaway

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel Lakeland, arriving at New York, Apl 13, 1918, from the port of Matanzas Apl 6/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Garcia	Manuel	Deck	Apl 6/18	Matanzas	Discharged on account ypo	3 41	m	Spanish	Span.	5.8	147	Dr. Gillespie Hold Lungs For exch. foreign
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9	Note: 3 members of crew ~~shipped~~ signed on in New York during this voyage were reported												
10	to us to be citizens of Germany. Upon investigation we found that they were in possession												
11	of U.S. Citizen Papers as well as Seamen cert. Their name and position follow.												
12													
13	Cook R.O.		2nd Mate										
14	Rothenberg	James	2nd Asst. Eng.			O.J. Arachtingi							
15	Sherer	F.	1st -"- -"-										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

O.J. Arachtingi
P. Piggis } Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

341

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lakeland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. M. Foote
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

A. J. Brackett
Immigration Inspector.

Foreign

Lakeland,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Duplicate

Sheet No. 95

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lakeland, arriving at New York, April 13th, 1918, from the port of Matanza April 6th 1918

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Garcia	Manuel	Sailor	April 18	Matanza	Yes	42	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	140	Scar left Forearm
2													
3													
4	May 10th 1918		C. B. Murphy			Deserter							
5			John A. H. Richardson										
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

Lakeland,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel Shropshire, arriving at New York April 18th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth & London

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	1	Hunter	John	Master	27:3:18	London	No	50	Male	Scotch	British	5ft 7	170	
	2	Macmillan	Donald	1st officer	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 9	175	
	3	Lewis	Thomas	2nd officer	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5 4	170	
	4	Latham	John	3rd "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6	175	
	5	Macleod	Malcolm	4th "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5 8	175	
Epilep. ✝	6	Lepp	Leo.	Carpenter	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	Russian	5 2	160	
	7	Wallace	John	1st " Mate	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5 6	145	
	8	Lawson	Thos.	Boson	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	200	
Med Hold ✝	9	Fitzgerald	J.	2nd " Mate	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5 7	170	
	10	Wells	J.	AB	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5 6	145	
	11	Thomson	H.	AB	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	135	
	12	Crichett	J.	AB	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 5	140	
	13	Moran	J.	AB	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 3	150	
	14	Bend	Samuel	AB	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	170	
	15	Wilhard	R. S.	AB	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 4	130	
	16	Williamson	J.	AB	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 2	145	
	17	Howorth	A.	AB	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 2	124	
	18	Barnett W.		AB	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	145	
	19	Kerr	John	AB	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5 5	140	
	20	Woodall	C.	AB	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5 2	130	
	21	Malloy J.		AB	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 8	170	
	22	Ballon	S A.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 5	140	
	23	MacDonald	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10	170	
	24	Bellingham	A.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	170	
	25	Blaven	C	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	140	
	26	Cooke	J	OS	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 11	150	
	27	Hedgecock	F. J.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	130	
	28	Bellorans	A.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 5	125	
	29	Humphreys	George	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 11	150	
	30	Connaday	William Percy	Steward	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 11	170	
	31	Dean.	Gordon Kenneth	Apprentice	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	140	
	32	Horny	Ralph Lloyd	-do-	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 8	140	

Man Deck } 32

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. B. Hunter Master, of the Shropshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. L. B. Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

Max Zelenko
Immigration Inspector.

Shropshire,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

5 97

Vessel Shropshire, arriving at New York, April 18th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth & London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shout	Alfred	Wireless Op'r	17.3.18	London	- do -	28	Male	English	British	5'2	140	
2	McConnell	James	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	140	
3	Walkerpoom	Jack.	✓	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	170	
4	Kelly	James.	Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	125	
5	Walkerpoom	James.	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	145	
6	Young	James William	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	140	
7	Little	George.	Ship Carp	"	"	"	43	"	Black	Scotch	5'9	170	
8	Parnell	C. W.	2nd	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'7	149	
9	Herbert	W	3rd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10	170	
10	MacMarlin	Alexander	Ship 3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'4	141	
11	Haldane	G W	4th	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	170	
12	Inglon	H	Sup 4th	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'4	125	
13	MacDonald	H	5th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	142	
14	Parnell	E	6th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	145	
15	Dilton	J.	Ship Offg Engr	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6	130	
16	Hamilton	C A.	2nd	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	145	
17	Washington	H.	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10	170	
18	Knott	A.	Donkeyman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'0	140	
19	Megran	W.	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	145	
20	Kahen	A.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	160	
21	Ledder	Thomas	✓ Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Jewish	"	5'5	140	
22	Rodgers	A.	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	160	
23	Lake.	S.	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'9	155	
24	Laurence	J	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	140	
25	Bakwell	W.	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	140	
26	Megran	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	140	
27	Lidding	George	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6	130	
28	Knapp	S.	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	160	
29	Waterman	A	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	136	
30	Ford	J.	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	135	
31	Wilson	A	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. B. Hunter Master, of the Shropshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J L B Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb., 1918

Wm. P. Atkins
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel Shropshire, arriving at New York April 8th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth & London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Luttley	Frederick	Steward	27.3.18	London	No	34	Male	English	British	5'-	145	
2	Low	A.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	170	
3	Lane	A.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	147	
4	Hawkes	J.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	147	
5	Payne	V.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	144	
6	Sems	J.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	
7	Reader	G.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	161	
8	Thompson	G.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	144	
9	Burgess	W.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	143	
10	Docknell	W	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	140	
11	Smith	A.H.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	144	
12	Jones	William	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11½	144	
13	Thomp	John	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	140	
14	Bonnett	Lobnel	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	144	
15	Docknell	George	Fireman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	140	
16	Smith	R.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	134	
17	Suttley	G.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	120	
18	Wilson	A.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	115	
19	Bryan	J.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6½	134	
20	Fogley	F	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	140	
21	Goodyear	Leonard	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	140	
22	Goodyear	Goldan	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	160	
23	Bowden	W	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4	130	
24	Geary	J	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	144	
25	Jones	JR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	142	
26	Balderstone	F.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	
27	Smith	E	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5	134	
28	Ellis	B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	144	
29	Toomey	J.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	136	
30	Hill	Charles	Chief Steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	170	
	Money	Frederick	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF DUPLICATE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J L B Hunter Master, of the Shropshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J L B Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chicopee, arriving at New York April 17th, 1918, from the port of Plymouth & London

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wallace	James	Stuekeeper	27.3.18	London	No	34	Male	English	Brit	5ft	160	
2	Blackford	Geo. Jame	Asst Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5ft	145	
3	Hopkins	Alfred Herbert	Fireman	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5ft	150	
4	Mack	Edwin Wilbur	Asst Fireman	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5ft	140	
5	Calvert	Herbert	Asst Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5ft	140	
6	Nightingale	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5ft	140	
7	Rhead	William	✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5ft	140	
8	Woods	Frederick	✓	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5ft	140	
9	Wonchy	William Geo	✓	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5ft	160	
10	Lowell	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5ft	140	
11	Drake	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5ft	140	
12	Redding	Albert John	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5ft	130	
13	Burton	Albert Edward	✓	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5ft	140	
14	Banks	Alfred George	✓	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5ft	150	
15	Robertson	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5ft	140	
16	Murdock	Colin Kenneth	✓	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5ft	140	
17	White	Arthur	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5ft	140	
18	Connell	Charles	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5ft	130	
19	Roberts	William	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5ft	140	
20	Auger	William	✓ Steward	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5ft	140	
21	Bolton	Henry	✓ Ship Cook	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5ft	140	
22	Macbabe	John James	✓ Asst Ship Cook	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5ft	140	
23	Wright	James	✓ Baker	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5ft	140	
24	Hooke	Rupert	✓ Asst Baker	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5ft	140	
25	Treneen	Charles	✓ Troop Baker	"	"	"	37	"	Belgium	Belgium	5ft	140	
26	Linens	Archie	✓ Butcher	"	"	"	27	"	English	English	5ft	140	
27	Hewlett	Alexandr Joseph	✓ Asst "	"	"	"	22	"	Welsh		5ft	140	
28	Morley	James	✓ Troop Cook	"	"	"	30	"	English		5ft	140	
29	O'Toole	John	✓ Asst Troop Cook	"	"	"	18	"			5ft	140	
30	Curnow	Richard Aubrey	Signalman R.N.R.	30.3.18	Plymouth		19		English	English			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

Sheet No. ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. B. Hunter - Master, of the Chrapehene, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. L. B. Hunter
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918.

Max F. Sylvester
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OF ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel H A N S M A ... F ... 101

... the port of Matanzas (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name			(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rohde	Ch...		white	danish	5'10 1/2"	180	
2	Houmann	H...		"	"	5' 7"	155	
3	Rasmussen	T...		"	"	5' 6 1/2"	145	
4	Jörgensen	J...		"	"	5'9 1/2"	175	
5	Larsen	L...		"	"	5'7"	150	
6	Argo	P...		"	"	5'9 1/2"	155	
7	Petersen	L...		"	"	5'6"	145	
8	Larsen	J...		"	"	5'10"	140	
9	Larsen	G...		"	"	5'3"	115	
10	Johansen	E...		"	"	5'10 3/4	180	
11	Christofferson	Ch...		"	"	5'7"	145	
12	Hansen	Jo...		"	Danish	5'6"	155	
13	Luthman	H...		"	Swedish	5'6"	170	
14	Henriksen	O...		"	Danish	5'7"	145	
15	Haugan	P...		"	Norwegian	5'9½"	140	Re-ship for.
16	Nielsen	Ca...		"	Danish	5'4"	140	
17	Jonsen	Sig...		"	do	5'6"	150	
18	Petersen	Paul		"	Danish	5'7"	140	
19	Piro	Manuel	✓ do	13 March 1918 Philadelphia	Spa.	29	" "	Spanish 5'8" 145 Re-ship for.
20	Garcia	Jose	✓ do	do	do	Spa. 22	" "	do 5'8" 150 "
21	Fernandez	Entiguio	✓ do	do	do	Spa. 23	" "	do 5'10" 145 "
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Entire crew Insp.

18 with Cards
3 without
21 Total.

C. Rohde
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4340

Form 682 100

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Date, ... 13, 191...

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hansen Peter	O.S.
Nielsen Niels	Fireman
Haugan Peter	"
Henriksen Ludvig Julius	" 4/1 3/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel C. Rohde
S/S Hans Maersk

EXTRACE FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HANS MAERSK, arriving at New York 13 April, 1918, from the port of Matanzas (Cuba)

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rohde	Christian	✓ Master	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 43	male	white	danish	5'10½"	180	
2	Houmann	Hjalmar	✓ 1 Mate	26 Jan 1918	New York	C No	/ 34	"	"	"	5' 7"	155	
3	Rasmussen	Thowald	✓ 2 do	3 July 1917.	Copenhagen	C No	/ 28	"	"	"	5' 6½"	145	
4	Jörgensen	Jens	✓ 1 Engineer	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 37	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	175	
5	Larsen	Lars	✓ 2 do	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 39	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
6	Argo	Peter	✓ 3 do	11 March 1918	New York	C No	/ 27	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	155	
7	Petersen	Lars	✓ Stewart	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 53	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
8	Larsen	Jens	✓ Cook	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
9	Larsen	Georg	✓ Mess-Boy	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	3 15	"	"	"	5'3"	115	
10	Johansen	Ejner	✓ Carpentar	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 26	"	"	"	5'11½"	180	
11	Christoffersen	Christoffer	✓ Seaman	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 27	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
12	Hansen	Jens	✓ do	3 Jan. 1918	New York	C No	/ 29	"	"	Danish	5'6"	155	
13	Luthman	Hans	✓ do	5 March 1918	New York	C No	/ 61	"	"	Swedish	5'6"	170	
14	Henriksen	Ove	✓ do	10 March 1918	Phila.	C do	/ 28	"	"	Danish	5'7"	145	
15	Haugan	Peder	✓ do	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C Nyes	/ 41	"	"	Norwegian	5'9½"	140	Re-ship'd fr.
16	Nielsen	Carl	✓ Fireman	5 July 1917	Copenhagen	C No	/ 38	"	"	Danish	5'4"	140	
17	Jensen	Sigurd	✓ do	5 July 1917	Copenhagen Havana	C No	/ 23	"	"	do	5'6"	150	
18	Petersen	Paul	✓ do	29 March 1918	Havana Phila.	C No	/ 32	"	"	Danish	5'7"	140	
19	Piro	Manuel	✓ do	18 March 1918	Philadelphia	C Nyes	/ 29	"	"	Spanish	5'8"	140	Re-ship'd fr.
20	Garcia	Jose	✓ do	do	do	C Nyes	/ 22	"	"	do	5'8"	150	"
21	Fernandez	Entiguio	✓ do	do	do	C Nyes	/ 23	"	"	do	5'10"	145	"
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Extra Ex 2 C Cards Insp.

18 with Cards
3 without
21 Total.

C. Rohde
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Rohde Master, of the S/S Hans Maersk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Rohde
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Hans Maersk,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel S/S "Fager"

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
	1	Olsen	Carl
	2	Sörensen	Sig
	3	Nilsen	Sig
	4	Knudsen	Hen
	5	Dahle	Ha
	6	Knudsen	Ing
	7	Haugan	An
	8	Lindh	Hja
	9	Pettersen	A
	10	Wahl	Ed
	11	Andreassen	An
	12	Nilsen	Geo
	13	Wilson Vander,	Ha
	14	Larsen	Ed
	15	Holmström	Jo
	16	Karlson	Ed
	17	Schröder	John
	18		
	19		
	20		
	21		
	22		
	23		
	24		
	25		
	26		
	27		
	28		
	29		
	30		

Sheet No. ....

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Fager

Date, April 13, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Helmar Lindh ✓	Coalpasser } ordered held on board for completion of Medical Inspection
Elert Wahl ✓	Sailor
Andreas Andreasen ✓	"
Georg Nelsen ✓	"
Hartvig Nelsen ✓	"
Einar Karlson ✓	"
Johan Schroder ✓	"

C O Olsen

Master of the Vessel S/S. Fager

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. ....

BERS OF CREW 103

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Lagua, La. Grande, Cuba

[redacted]

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwegia	5'9"	145	
—	5/8	160	
—	5/7	150	
—	5/8	170	(M. S. Rom)
—	6-	178	
—	5/7	185	
—	5/9	160	
Swedish	5/9	120	Med held (venereal)
Norwegian	6-	175	
—	5/10	165	
—	5/5	175	
—	5/6	150	
—	6/1	182	
—	5/4	155	
Swedish	5/2	130	
—	5/7	155	
Norwegian	5/11	160	

10 with cards
7 without cards

No. 8 - Fireman held on board for further Med Examination, Ordered

Natives of Scandinavia, U.S. by birth or naturalization

W. Alexander.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str/Str "Tager", arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Sagua, La Grande, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Carl. O.	Master	4/10-16	Norway	- Yes	(1) 40	Male	Seaman	Norwegia	5"9"	145	
2	Sörensen	Sigurd. L.	Chief Mate	8/10-17	---	- Yes	(1) 32	"	---	---	5/8	160	
3	Nilsen	Sigurd. C.	2nd "	8/10 17	---	- Yes	(1) 28	"	---	---	5/7	150	
4	Knudsen	Henry sm x6	Chief Engineer	4/10-16	---	- Yes	(1) 31	"	---	---	5/8	170	(N. S. Rom)
5	Dahle	Halvor	2nd "	6/30.16	---	- Yes	(1) 30	"	---	---	6-	178	
6	Knudsen	Ingebret	Steward	9/5.17	New York	c Yes	(1) 60	"	---	---	5/7	185	
7	Haugan	Anton	Cook	8/24.18	Newport News	Yes	(1) 26	"	---	---	5/9	160	
8	Lindh	Hjalmar	Donkeyman	11/17.17	New Orleans	yes	3 30	"	---	Swedish	5/4	120	Med hall (venereal)
9	Pettersen	Arthur	Hamptrimmer	2/4.18	New York	c Yes	(1) 21	"	---	Norwegian	6-	175	
10	Wahl	Eliot	Sailor	3/18.18	Philadelphia	c yes	(1) 26	"	---	---	5/10	165	
11	Andreassen	Andreas	---	3/18.18	---	c yes	(1) 34	"	---	---	5-	175	
12	Nilsen	Georg	---	3/18.18	---	c yes	(1) 19	"	---	---	5/6	150	
13	Wilson Van, der,	Hartvig	---	3/18.18	---	c yes	(1) 22	"	---	---	6/1	182	
14	Larsen	Emil	Fireman	2/14.18	New York	c Yes	(1) 30	"	---	---	5/9	185	
15	Holmström	John	---	2/14.18	---	c Yes	1 35	"	---	Swedish	5/2	130	
16	Karlson	Einar	---	2/4.18	---	c yes	1 36	"	---	---	5/7	155	
17	Schröder	Johan	Coaltrimmer	3/18.18	Philadelphia	c yes	1 18	"	---	Norwegian	5/11	160	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

10 with cards
7 on first cards

Yes 6 - [illegible] held on board
for further Med Examination, on arrival
Master Steamship "Tager"
Wm Alexander.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norwegian S/S. Fager, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C.O. Olsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1918

Walter Trenbirth
Immigrant Inspector.

Fager,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

104

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tranquebar sailing from Fayal, Azores, March 31, 1918

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	H. T. Spain		Rey (ALBINA)	Maximino (ARTURO)	22	1-4	M	Single	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Portugal	Fayal	Rey Porfica Rey, Rebereda, Mondanes, Prov. Pontevedra, Spain, Sister-in-law
2	"	"	Rey	Maximino	22	1-4	M	Single	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1-340133-3/18/41-505.

See N Y file 985-28/618
Bureau file (Wunsch) 54391/103

Admitted by order of the Department See Telegram of June 12/18
S. J. Parker Inspector

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Sheet No. ....

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, April 14, 1918

195

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	New Bedford	came as a member of crew	44.00	No	—	—	Thruje Jose H. Lacerda 124 E. County St. New Bedford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	dark gray	Cw		Spain	Mondariz
2	"	Providence	"	None	No	—	—	Mrs. Anna Oliveira 11 Wilmarth Ave Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark blk	dk w Body filled with [illegible]		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet No.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	No	Indef	Yes	No	"
2	"	No	Indef	Yes	"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (state whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—45

106

Sheet No. ...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Tranquebar. Passengers sailing from Horta, Azores, Mar 31, 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	S.I.	Rey	Maximino	44		m	Baker	Yes	Spanish 4-603	Yes	Spain ~~Portugal~~	Spanish ~~Potag~~	Azores	Horta	{Wife Porfica Regueira Mondris Pontevedra Spain	Mass	New Bedford ~~Hartford~~
2	S.I.	"	Marins	22		m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law Manuel Albin, Faial, Azores	R.I.	Providence
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W. W. Munster
V. Pankowski
} inspectors

use preceding page
20 cards - 1+2

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Sheet No. ....

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, April 13, 1918

107

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after accomplishing (temporarily) the purpose for coming to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States of the Government of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	~~No~~	Workaway	~~50~~ 60	No	—	—	Friend Josef Felipi de Lacerda, 157½ Acushnet Ave, New Bedford, Mass.	2 yrs	~~Indef~~ Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brn	None	~~Spain~~ Portugal	Mundrio
2	No	"	30	No	—	—	Wife, Anna Belinda 43 Halsey Street Providence, R. I.	~~Life~~ Indef		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	" Mundrio
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Tranquebar, from Horta, Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1918

at New York, Ny

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel Tranquibar, ar...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	PC
1	Knudsen	Karl Jacob	
2	Larsen	Hage	
3	Borsod	Harald	
4	Nilsson	Hermann	
5	Petersen	Ernst	
6	Knudsen	Marius	
7	Jakobsen	Ludvig	
8	Hartogsen	Harald	
9	Olsen	Arvid	
10	Veras	Joao	
11	Biarque	Arthur Souza	
12	Gaarslev	Adolph	
13	Danielsen	Jens	
14	Bondesen	Wilhelm	
15	Pedersen	Anders	
16	Pedersen	Laurits K. Chr.	
17	Pedersen	Konrad Chr.	
18	Larsson	Gustav	
19	Jensen	Viktor	
20	Svensson	Elis	
21	Christensen	Christian	
22	Rey	Maximino	
23	Figueroa	Francisco	
24	Giovanni Lupo	Adolfo	
25	Olsen	Hage	Steward
26	Olsen	Hilmar M.	Cook
27	Rey S.I.	Maximino	Steward
28	LaFrance	George	Mess boy
29			
30			

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

198

Name of Vessel S/S Tranquibar

Date 22/3 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
Lupo Adolfo	20	Italy	Horta	New York	Barry.
Hilmar Olsen	30	Norway	Barry.	— —	

RECEIVED MAR 23 1918 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Lundin (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Tranquibar (Ship)

Master.

14—1240

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

111

133

16

(10) ight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
29 1/2			
9" 150			
8 1/4			
9			
9 1/2			
7" 1/2			
8" 1/2			redship
8" 1/2			
5' 1/2			redship
7 1/4			redship
" 1/2			
" 1/2			
" 150			
" 1/2			
" 1/2			
" 1/2			red hair
5' 10	132		blue eyes & fair
5' 8	128		
5' 6	124		
5' 11	138		
5' 3	122		abandon sailing
5' 6	120		
5' 6	120		redship
5' 10	129		
" 1/2	130		
" 1/2	144

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Trangisvaar, ar.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

111

iens

16

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) eight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13)
1	Knudsen	Carl Jacob											
2	Larsen	Aage											
3	Berfod	Harald											
4	Nielsen	Hermann											
5	Petersen	Ernst											
6	Knudsen	Marius											
7	Axelsen	Ejnfred											
8	Hartvigsen	Harald											
9	Olsen	Arvid											
10	Veras	Joao											
11	Biarque	Arthur Souza											
12	Baarslev	Adolph											
13	Danielsen	Jens											
14	Sorensen	Vilhelm											
15	Pedersen	Anders											
16	Pedersen	Laurits K.											
17	Petersen	Konrad											
18	Larsson	Martin											
19	Jensen	Viktor											
20	Sorensen	Elis											
21	Christensen	Christian											
22	Rey	Maximino											
23	Figueroa	Francisco											
24	Giovanni Lupo	Adolfo											
25	Olsen	Aage	Steward										
26	Olsen	Hilmar	Cook										
27	Rey	S.I. Maximino											
28	Lorenzo	George	Messboy										
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

L. W. Thurston

Duplicate Cards 18
No Cards 10
To be discharged 6

ALL 1-1-6016-

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel Franquibar, a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	P
1	Knudsen	Karl Jacob	
2	Larsen	Aage	
3	Borfod	Harald	
4	Nielsen	Hermann	
5	Petersen	Ernst	
6	Knudsen	Marius	
7	Aakerson	Sigfred	
8	Hartogsen	Harald	
9	Olson	Arvid	
10	Veras	Jose	
11	Biarque	Arthur Souza	
12	Baarslev	Adolph	
13	Danielsen	Jens	
14	Bondesen	Wilhelm	
15	Pedersen	Anders	
16	Pedersen	Laurits K. Chr.	
17	Pedersen	Konrad Chr.	
18	Larsson	Gustav	
19	Jensen	Viktor	
20	Soderman	Elis	
21	Christensen	Christian	
22	Rey	Maximino	
23	Figuerroa	Francisco	
24	Giovanni Lupo	Adolfo	
25	Olsen	Aage	Steward
26	Olsen	Hilmar M.	Cook
27	Rey S.I.	Maximino	2nd "
28	LaFrance	George	Mess boy
29			
30			

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S Franquibar

Date, 30/4, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Harald Hartogsen ✓	Sailor
Ygar Veng ✓	—
Arthur Burgue	—
Francisco Figuerroa	Waiter
George Lafrance	

5/13/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel S/S Franquibar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

4-13

L W. Mussles

With Cards 18
No Cards 10
To be discharged 6

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

111

133

16

(10) (11) (12)

eight Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[illegible]

Vessel Tranquebar, arr[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Knudsen	Carl [illegible]
2	Larsen	Aage
3	Borfod	Harald
4	Nielsen	Hermann
5	Petersen	Ernst
6	Knudsen	Marius
7	Jakobsen	Ludvig
8	Hartogensen	Harald
9	Olsen	Arvid
10	Veras	Joao
11	Duarque	Arthur Sousa
12	Gaarslev	Adolph
13	Danielsen	Jens
14	Bondesen	Wilhelm
15	Pedersen	Anders
16	Pedersen	Laurits K.
17	Petersen	Konrad
18	Larsen	Martin
19	Jensen	Viktor
20	Sorensen	Elis
21	Christensen	Christian
22	Rey	Maximino
23	Figueroa	Francisco
24	Giovanni Lupo	Adolfo
25	Olsen	Aage
26	Olsen	Hilmar M.
27	Rey S.I.	Maximino
28	LaTorre	George
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

110

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Tranquebar

Date, April 13 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Harald Hartogsen	Sailor
Joas Veras	"
Arthur Sousa Buarque	"
~~Maximino Rey~~	~~Baker~~
~~Maximino Rey~~	~~steward~~
Adolfo Lupo	fireman
Leo Latorre	mess boy
Francisco Figueroa	fireman

Master of the Vessel [illegible] Tranquebar

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No.

Sheet No.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

133

liens

111 116

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.7	160	
5.9	155	
5.8	148	
5.9	170	
5.7	155	
5.4	155	
5.7	160	redship
5.8	150	
5.7	145	redship
5.7	145	redship
5.7	140	
5.7	150	
5.9	135	
5.8	150	
5.7	160	
5.7	170	red hair
5.7	170	also two flags
5.7	160	Danish
5.7	170	Swedish
5.7	170	Danish
5.5	140	Spanish abandon calling
5.6	140	Porto Rico American to reship
5.6	140	Italian Italian reship
5.7	160	Danish
		Norwegian
5.7	150	Spanish
5.7	170	American

1-1-6016

With Cards 18
No cards 10
To be discharged 6

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1—124

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No.

133

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trangpirbar, arriving at New York April 13, 1918, from the port of Horta 111 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Knudsen	Karl Jacob	Master	Aug 9. 17	Newport, Eng	no	40	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5.9	160	
2	Larsen	Aage	Chief off	22/2 16	Copenhagen	no	31	"	"	"	5.9	155	
3	Berford	Harold	2d "	13/3 17	- - -	no	27	"	"	"	5.8	148	
4	Nielsen	Hermann	3d "	12/2 16	- - -	c	23	"	"	"	5.9	130	
5	Petersen	Ernst	Boatswain	1/1 17	- - -	c	44	"	"	Swedish	5.7	150	
6	Frandsen	Marius	Carpenter	1/1 17	- - -	c	42	"	"	Danish	5.10	165	
7	Axelsen	Leyfred	Sailor	1/1 17	- - -	c	34	"	"	Swedish	5.4	155	
8	Hartogsen	Harald	"	11/12 16	New Orleans	c	yes 19	"	"	Norwegian	5.10	160	red ship
9	Olsen	Arvid	"	"	"	c	no 21	"	"	Swedish	5.8	150	
10	Veras	Joao	"	3/31/18	Horta	nc	yes 22	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.5	145	red ship
11	Biargie	Arthur Souza	"	"	"	nc	yes 22	"	Portuguese	- - -	5.7	145	red ship
12	Gaarslev	Adolph	"	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 17	"	Scandinav.	Danish	5.6	145	
13	Danielsen	Jens	Chief Engineer	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 40	"		"	5.10	175	
14	Bondesen	Wilhelm	2d "	22/2 16	- - -	c	" 30	"		"	5.9	135	
15	Pedersen	Anders	3d "	22/2 16	- - -	c	" 23	"		"	5.8	150	
16	Pedersen	Lauritz K. Chr.	Fireman	1/1 17	- - -	nc	" 36	"		"	5.11	150	
17	Petersen	Konrad Chr.	"	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 27	"		"	5.9	150	red hair
18	Larsen	Martin	"	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 32	"		Swedish	5.7	150	has two flags
19	Jensen	Viktor	"	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 28	"		Danish	5.8	165	
20	Svensen	Elis	"	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 24	"		Swedish	5.6	145	
21	Christensen	Christian	"	1/1 17	- - -	c	no 38	"		Danish	5.8	150	
22	Rey	Maximino	"	3/31/18	Horta	nc	yes 22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	to abandon calling
23	Figueroa	Francisco	"	"	"	nc	yes 20	"	Porto Rican	American	5.6½	125	to ship
24	Giovanni Lupo	Adolfo	"	"	"	nc	yes 20	"	Do. Italian	Italian	5.6	125	to ship
25	Olsen	Aage	Steward	3/31/18	Copenhagen	c	no 29	"	Scandin.	Danish	5.7	160	
26	Olsen	Helmer M.	Cook	2/11/18	"	nc	no 30	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	150	
27	Rey	S.I. Maximino	2d "	3/31/18	Horta	nc	yes 44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150	to remain on board
28	Lofmore	George	Mess boy	"	"	nc	yes 21	"	"	American	5.7	140	
29				Vice-Consul in charge									
30				E.W. Thurston									

Aug 1-1-6016-

With Cards 18
No Cards 10
To be discharged 6

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Sheet No. 1

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~Master~~ First Officer, of the U. Touquebar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Lavoux
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 th day of April, 1918

V. Gankovski
Immigrant Inspector.

Branquebar,
April 13, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel danish motorship "California"

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

116

133

ntwerpen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter Andre										
2	Hansen	Frederik Julius										
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nico										
4	Jensen	Julius Niels										
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valdem										
6	Rasmussen	Simius Laurits										
7	Günthofft	Valdemar										
8	Jensen	Einer Laurit										
9	Christiansen	Kai Vilhelm										
10	Klug	Gunnar										
11	Andersen	Karl Sophus										
12	Petersen	Karl Laurits										
13	Olsen	Laurentius										
14	Lindh	Gusthof Osca										
15	Söderberg	Gunnar										
16	Fosli	Conrad										
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl										
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen		"		11/1 16	Copenhagen			65	"	Lane
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinus		"		1/8 17	"			21	"	"
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes		"		5/21 "	"			24	"	"
21	Nielsen	Peter		"		9/20 "	New York	Pas		21	"	"
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard		"		7/1 16	Copenhagen			20	"	"
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig		"		1/6 17	"			21	"	"
24	Nelander	Kai Julius		"		1/25 18	New York	Pas		19	"	"
25	Frolle	Svend Ove N.		deck boy		1/6 17	Copenhagen			16	"	"
26	Andersen	Peder Marius L.		steward		5/19 "	"			38	"	"
27	Rosenberg	Christian		cook		7/7 16	"			28	"	"
28	Andersen	Anders Brix		2nd "		5/3 17	"			20	"	"
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur		mess boy		1/21 "	"			16	"	"
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik		waiter		1/16 18	New York	Pas.		24	"	"
30	Mogensen	Arthur		motorman		1/25 "	"	Pas.		21	"	"
32	Svensson	Johan A. Fridolf		"		5/22 17	Malmö			28	"	"
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg		"		5/21 "	Copenhagen			24	"	"
34	Christiansen	Carl Bluf		"		5/21 "	"			22	"	"
35	Bimstrup	Sören Jacob Martinius J.		"		5/21 "	"			30	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

all with exception of 2nd

P. Petersen

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M

1918 MAY 15

112

Date, May the 10 — 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
S. J. M. J. Bimmrup	Matrosmand

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1244

for Capt. Petersen of the Vessel M/s "California"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)
J. Jansen
chief Off.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIEN CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb. 5, 1917] for any vessel having such aliens

Vessel danish motorship „California" 116

Sheet No. .....
Sheet No. .....
Sheet No. .....

133

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter Andr[eas]										
2	Hansen	Frederik Jul[ius]										
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nic[olai]										
4	Jensen	Julius Nik[olaj]										
5	Hendriksen	Carl Vold[emar]										
6	Rasmussen	Simius Laurits J[ohannes]										
7	Gunkoffe	Valdemar										
8	Jensen	Einer Laur[itz]										
9	Christiansen	Kai Vilhel[m]										
10	Klug	Gunnar										
11	Andersen	Karl Sophus										
12	Petersen	Karl Laur[itz]										
13	Olsen	Laurentius										
14	Lindh	Gustaf Osc[ar]										
15	Söderberg	Gunnar										
16	Fosli	Conrad										
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl										
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen										
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinus										
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes										
21	Nielsen	Peter										
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard										
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig										
24	Nelander	Kai Julius										
25	Frolle	Svend Ove N.										
26	Andersen	Peder Marius L.										
27	Rosenberg	Christian										
28	Andersen	Anders Brix										
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur										
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik										
31	Mogensen	Arthur										
32	Svensson	Johan A. Fridolf										
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg										
34	Christiansen	Carl Olaf										
35	Bjerrum	Peter Jacob Martinius J.										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel danish motorship „California"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name												
1	Petersen	Peter Andr												
2	Hansen	Fredrik Jul												
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nic												
4	Jensen	Julius Nicl												
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valde												
6	Rasmusen	Simius Laurits												
7	Günthofte	Valdemar												
8	Jensen	Einer Laur												
9	Christiansen	Kai Vilhelm												
10	Klug	Gunnar												
11	Andersen	Karl Sophu												
12	Petersen	Karl Laur												
13	Olsen	Laurentius												
14	Lindh	Gustaf Osc												
15	Söderberg	Gunnar												
16	Festi	Conrad												
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl												
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen												
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinius												
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes												
21	Nielsen	Peter												
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard												
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig												
24	Nelander	Kai Julius												
25	Frolle	Svend Ove N.												
26	Andersen	Peder Martius L.												
27	Rosenberg	Christian												
28	Andersen	Anders Brix												
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur												
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik												
31	Mogensen	Arthur												
32	Svensson	Johan A. Fridolf												
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg												
34	Christiansen	Carl Olaf												
35	Simonius	Sören Jacob Mathiu												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECEIVED
1918 MAY 15

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

for the purpose of reshipping on other vessel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May the 7th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
L. Svendsen	Seaman
A. Nielsen	"
A. Andersen	"
E. Jensen	II Cook
K. Christiansen	4th Engineer
K. Andersen	Engineer Asst
	— " — — " —

for Capt. Petersen
Master of the ~~vessel~~ S.S. „California"
chief Offi

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-14

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

116

133

ntevideo

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities												

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel danish motorship „California"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Petersen	Peter Andre
2	Hansen	Frederik Juli
3	Christensen	Egidius Nie
4	Jensen	Julius Niel
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valde
6	Rasmussen	Simius Laurit
7	Günthofft	Valdemar
8	Jensen	Einer Lau
9	Christiansen	Kai Vilhel
10	Klug	Gunnar
11	Andersen	Karl Sophu
12	Petersen	Karl Lau
13	Olsen	Laurentius
14	Lindh	Gustaf Osca
15	Söderberg	Gunnar
16	Fosli	Conrad
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinus
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes
21	Nielsen	Peter
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig
24	Nelander	Kai Julius
25	Frolle	Svend Ove N.
26	Andersen	Peder Martinus L.
27	Rosenberg	Christian
28	Andersen	Anders Brix
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik
31	Mogensen	Arthur
32	Svensen	Johan A. Fridolf
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg
34	Christiansen	Carl Bluf
35	Bennetsen	Søren Jacob Martinus J.

			1/1 16	Copenhagen		65	Dane
			1/8 17	"		21	"
			5/21 "	"		24	"
			9/20 "	New York	9/18	21	"
			7/1 16	Copenhagen		20	"
			1/6 17	"		21	"
			1/25 18	New York	1/28	19	"
		deck boy	1/6 17	Copenhagen		16	"
		steward	5/19 "	"		38	"
		cook	7/7 16	"		28	"
		2nd "	5/3 17	"		20	"
		mess boy	1/21 "	"		16	"
		waiter	1/16 18	New York	1/28	24	"
		motorman	1/25 "	"	1/28	21	"
		"	5/22 17	Malmö		28	"
		"	5/21 "	Copenhagen		24	"
		"	5/21 "	"		22	"
		"	5/21 "	"		30	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

Name of Vessel M/s „California"

Date of April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Brooklyn. N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
1. Stef Christiansen	32	Denmark	Copenhagen 5/24/17.	New York	Montevideo
2. Axel Fridolf Svensson	28	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—

RECEIVED
APR 15

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Both registered at U.S. Customs Cognizee Bureau 4/17/18

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

M/s „California" (Ship)

4-14

14—1-40

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

116

133

ntevideo

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel danish motorship "California

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

116

Centinidor

133

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter And										
2	Hansen	Fredrik										
3	Eriksen	Egidius										
4	Jensen	Julius N										
5	Hendriksen	Carl Val										
6	Rasmussen	Simius Lau										
7	Gunthofte	Valdem										
8	Jensen	Einer L										
9	Christiansen	Kai Val										
10	Klug	Gunna										
11	Andersen	Karl V										
12	Petersen	Karl L										
13	Olsen	Laurs										
14	Lindh	Gustaf										
15	Söderberg	Gun										
16	Fosli	Conr										
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl				7/25	"	"	1/18			"
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen				11/1	16	Copenhagen		65		Dane
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinus				1/8	17	"		21		"
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes				5/21	"	"		24		"
21	Nielsen	Peter				9/20	"	New York	1/18	21		"
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard				7/1	16	Copenhagen		20		"
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig				1/6	17	"		21		"
24	Nelander	Kai Julius				1/25	18	New York	1/18	19		"
25	Trolle	Svend Ove N.			deck boy	1/6	17	Copenhagen		16		"
26	Andersen	Peter Marius L.			steward	5/19	"	"		38		"
27	Rosenberg	Christian			cook	7/7	16	"		28		"
28	Andersen	Anders Brix			2nd "	5/6	17	"		20		"
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur			mess boy	1/21	"	"		16		"
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik			waiter	1/16	18	New York	1/18	24		"
31	Mogensen	Arthur			motorman	1/25	"	"	1/18	21		"
32	Svensson	Johan A. Fridolf			"	5/22	17	Malmö		28		"
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg			"	5/21	"	Copenhagen		24		"
34	Christiansen	Carl Olaf			"	5/21	"	"		22		"
35	Biemstrup	Søren Jacob Martinus J.			"	5/21	"	"		30		"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel danish motorship "California"

Sheet No. .....
Sheet No. .....
Sheet No. .....

F CREW

any vessel having such aliens

115 116 133

entuvideo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas										
2	Hanssen	Frederik Julius										
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nissen										
4	Jensen	Julius Niels										
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valdema										
6	Rasmussen	Simius Laurits Johan										
7	Gunthorpe	Valdemar										
8	Jensen	Einer Laurits										
9	Christiansen	Kai Vilhelm										
10	Klug	Gunnar										
11	Andersen	Karl Sophus										
12	Petersen	Karl Laurits										
13	Olsen	Laurentius										
14	Lindh	Gustaf Oscar										
15	Söderberg	Gunnar										
16	Fosli	Conrad										
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl		"	1/25 "	"	Yes	28	"	"		
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen		"	11/1 16	Copenhagen	"	65	"	Lame		
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinus		"	1/8 17	"		21	"	"		
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes		"	5/21 "	"		24	"	"		
21	Nielsen	Peter		"	9/20 "	New York	Yes	21	"	"		
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard		"	7/1 16	Copenhagen		20	"	"		
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig		"	1/6 17	"		21	"	"		
24	Nelander	Kai Julius		"	1/25 18	New York	Yes	19	"	"		
25	Frolle	Svend Ove N.		deck boy	1/6 17	Copenhagen		16	"	"		
26	Andersen	Peder Marius L.		steward	5/19 "	"		38	"	"		
27	Rosenberg	Christian		cook	7/7 16	"		28	"	"		
28	Andersen	Anders Brix		2nd "	5/3 17	"		20	"	"		
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur		mess boy	1/21 "	"		16	"	"		
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik		waiter	1/16 18	New York	Yes	24	"	"		
31	Magnusen	Arthur		motorman	1/25 "	"	Yes	21	"	"		
32	Svensson	Johan A. Fridolf		"	6/22 17	Malmö	"	28	"	"		
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg		"	6/21 "	Copenhagen		24	"	"		
34	Christiansen	Carl Olaf		"	6/21 "	"		22	"	"		
35	Simonius	Sören Jacob Martinius J.		"	5/21 "	"		30	"	"		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 14, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Gunnar Söderberg	Sailor
Conrad Fosli	"
Karl Asbjörnsen	"
Peter Nielsen	"
Kai Julius Nelander	"
Arthur Magnusen	fireman
Hans Henrik Axelsen	waiter

P. A. Petersen

Master of the Vessel "California"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

133

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel danish motorship "California", arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of Montevideo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Petersen	Peter Andreas	Master	10/1 13	Copenhagen		64		Scandinavian	Dane			
2	Hansen	Fredrik Julius	first mate	7/5 16	"		40		"	"			
3	Eriksen	Egidius Nissen	2nd "	3/11 "	"		31		"	"			
4	Jensen	Julius Niels	3rd "	1/25 18	New York		26		"	"			
5	Hendriksen	Carl Valdemar	chief Engineer	12/24 14	Copenhagen		46		"	"			
6	Rasmussen	Simius Laurits Johannes	2nd "	12/27 "	"		40		"	"			
7	Günthofft	Valdemar	3rd "	10/28 16	"		26		"	"			
8	Jensen	Einer Laurits	4th "	5/19 17	"		29		"	"			
9	Christiansen	Kai Vilhelm	assistant "	5/19 "	"		25		"	"			
10	Klug	Gunnar	" "	5/19 "	"		24		"	"			
11	Andersen	Karl Sophus	" "	5/16 "	"		25		"	"			
12	Petersen	Karl Laurits	boatswain	5/21 "	"		33		"	"			
13	Olsen	Laurentinius	carpenter	10/1 13.	"		39		"	"			
14	Lindh	Gustaf Oscar E.	sailor	9/29 14	"		45		"	Swede			
15	Söderberg	Gunnar	"	1/25 18	New York	Yes	25		"	"			
16	Fosli	Conrad	"	1/25 "	"	Yes	22		"	Norwegian			
17	Asbjörnsen	Karl	"	1/25 "	"	Yes	28		"	"			
18	Hansen	Hans Jörgen	"	11/1 16	Copenhagen		65		"	Dane			
19	Svendsen	Leopold Marinius	"	1/8 17	"		21		"	"			
20	Jensen	Charles Johannes	"	5/21 "	"		24		"	"			
21	Nielsen	Peter	"	9/20 "	New York	Yes	21		"	"			
22	Nielsen	Aage Edvard	"	7/1 16	Copenhagen		20		"	"			
23	Nielsen	Georg Ludvig	"	1/6 17	"		21		"	"			
24	Nelander	Kai Julius	"	1/25 18	New York	Yes	19		"	"			
25	Frolle	Svend Ove N.	deck boy	1/6 17	Copenhagen		16		"	"			
26	Andersen	Peter Marius L.	steward	5/19 "	"		38		"	"			
27	Rosenberg	Christian	cook	7/7 16	"		28		"	"			
28	Andersen	Anders Brix	2nd "	5/3 17	"		20		"	"			
29	Hansen	Hans Arthur	mess boy	1/21 "	"		16		"	"			
30	Axelsen	Hans Henrik	waiter	1/16 18	New York	Yes.	24		"	"			
31	Mogensen	Arthur	motorman	1/25 "	"	Yes.	21		"	"			
32	Svensson	Johan R. Fridolf	"	5/22 17	Malmö		28		"	"			
33	Stöckel	Aage E. Georg	"	6/21 "	Copenhagen		24		"	"			
34	Christiansen	Carl Olaf	"	5/21 "	"		22		"	"			
35	Rimmrup	Søren Jacob Martinius J.	"	5/21 "	"		30		"	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. (1)

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. S. California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. L. Petersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1918

R. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

Dan. M. S. California,
April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. Leo Gatun, arriving at New York Apr 17th, 1918, from the port of Barranquilla Colombia 3/19/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Lands / Dis							
1	Markeday	Charles	✓ Seaman	Mch 4	Barranquilla	No Yes /	23	Male	Colored	Dutch	5'6"	150	
2	James	Frank	✓ "	"	"	No " /	23	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
3	Peters	Pedro	✓ "	"	"	No " 3	18	"	"	"	5'10½"	180	
4	Regales	Victor	✓ "	"	"	No /	22	"	"	"	5'6	150	
5	O. Dew	E. C.	Returned by Am. Consul			Barranquilla							
6	~~Wm Frolic~~												
7	Frolic	Wm	Boatswain	Jany 5th	New York	Yes	32		White	Canada	5'11	200	all Signed at New York
8	Diggdon	Andrew	Cook	" 3	"	No	27		White	"	5'7	150	
9	Diggdon	Geo. S.	✓ Master	9/8/17	"	Yes	46			Naturalized Sept 1920 Federal Court Boston Mass			
10			~~Asst~~ Wm Ummels										
11			#1 to #9 A.C. Bradley			Asst.							
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19	Rec												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

D 1

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. L. Diggdon Master, of the Schr Gustave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. L. Diggdon
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Yukon, April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Borgestad, arriving at Portsmouth N.H. Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Tampico Mex:

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haraldsen	Jacob	√ master	Nov: 1912	Baltimore	6 Dau 1 mo	44	M.		Norw:	5.9	170	Reshipped foreign
22362 2	Koren	August x	√ 1st mate	Jan 1914	"	6 Dau 1	26	"		"	5-9	165	" "
12134 1	Langeland	Hans	√ 2nd "	"	1918 New York	6 Dau 1	24	"		"	5-8	160	" "
255 4	Andersen	G. W.	√ 1st Engineer	Sept 1916	Baltimore	6 Dau 1	48	"		"	5-10	25	Reship foreign
22359 5	Reinert	Reinert	√ 2nd "	Aug 1915	"	6 Dau 1 Yes	28	"		"	5-6	148	Reship foreign
22356 6	Amundsen	Otto	√ 3d "	Dec. 1916	"	6 Dau 1 no	40	"		"	5-8	140	" "
22358 7	Jacobsen	John	√ Gunsman	Sept 1916	"	6 Dau 1	48	"		"	5-5	138	" "
22354 8	Eriksen	Johan	√ Steward	May 1917	"	6 Dau 1	38	"		"	5-6	138	" "
22349 9	Olsen	Ole	√ A.B. Sailor	"	"	6 Dau 1 Yes	25	"		"	5-8	140	" "
24549 10	Larsen	Anker	√ O. S.	"	"	6 Dau 1	20	"		"	5-	130	" "
22357 11	Simonsen	Andreas	√ O. S.	"	"	6 Dau 1	19	"		"	5-5	138	" "
24551 12	Andersen	Harald	√ O. S.	"	"	6 Dau 1	17	"		"	5-5	135	" "
22345 13	Nilsen	Otto	√ Donkyman	"	"	6 Dau 1	31	"		"	5-9	155	" "
22346 14	Jensen	Olaf	√ Messboy	"	"	6 Dau 1 no	19	"		"	5-4	135	" "
22352 15	Thorsen	Aksel	√ Fireman	April 1914	"	6 Dau 1 Yes	30	"		"	5-11	140	" "
22353 16	Amundsen	Karl	√ O. S.	Sept 1916	"	6 Dau 1	17	"		"	5-	125	" "
261 17	Larsen	Lambert	√ A. B.	March 1918	"	6 Dau 1	21	"		"	5-½	130	" "
Cancelled 18	Larsen	Johan	√ Cook	Jan: 1918	New York	6 Dau 1 no	54	"		"	5-7	150	Reship foreign
24541 19	Jacobsen	Karl	√ Fireman	July 1917	Baltimore	6 Dau 1 Yes	23	"		"	6-	160	" "
22367 20	Lindgren	Gunnar	√ A. B.	"	"	6 Dau 1	24	"		Sweden	5-9	150	" "
24543 21	Fagerström	Gustaf	√ Fireman	"	"	6 Dau 1 no	28	"		"	5-6	135	" "
24540 22	Petterson	Erik	√ "	Aug: 1917	"	6 Dau 1 Yes	29	"		"	5-7	138	Reship foreign
24544 23	Johnson	Reinhold	√ "	"	"	6 Dau 1 no	19	"		"	5-9	140	" "
24553 24	Johnson	Gunnar	√ "	"	"	6 Dau 1	24	"		"	5-7	150	" "
100004 25	Carlson	Gustaf	√ "	Feb: 1918	New York	6 Dau 1	38	"		"	5-8	145	Reship foreign
144 26	Johansen	Gustaf	√ A. B.	"	"	No Card Yes	20	"		"	5-5	140	" "
SC 24525 27	Hunter	Joseph	√ Operator	"	"	No Card. no	24	"		Irish	5-7	150	" "
SC 144 28	Boe	Leif x	√ O. S.	N.S. Born Feb 16-1902 Oct 1917	Baltimore Md Baltimore	"	16			U.S.A.	Seamans cert # 444		
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
J. B. Sourd

3 without cards
25 with "
14 to be paid off.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17—4364

Sheet No. 1

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Haraldsen Master, of the Nor: S/S Borgestad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Haraldsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

J J Donovan.
Immigrant Inspector.

Borgestad
April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Caroline"

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW 120

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Saint Nazaire (France)

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buyck	Paul							France	5' 11	200	
2	Mouchet	Georges							France	5-	9	175
3	Hus	Pesar							France	5-	8	180
4	Carville	Alphonse							France			
5	Camay	Paul							France			
6	Clément	Georges							France	5'	11	180
7	Le Louët	Pierre							France	5-	6	165
8	Leparoux	Eugène							France		8	155
9	Caudé	René							France			
10	Boukau	Alfred							France			
11	Danek	Joseph							France			
12	Berré	Jean							France			
13	Bourel	François							France			
14	Harscoët	Joseph							France			
15	Brebel	Cesar							France			
16	Bourdiec	Jean							France			
17	Labrousse	Charles							France			
18	Delorme	Jean							France			
19	Hurard	Auguste	Sailor	✓	Jan 31st 17	Havre	C.	no	1	32	m	French France
20	Gallien	Auguste	Sailor	✓	Feb 1st 17	Havre	C.	no	1	39	m	French France 5' 5 160
21	Ezellet	Albert	Sailor	✓	March 17th 18	St Nazaire	C.	no	1	31	m	French France 5' 8 155
22	Evain	Eugene	Sailor	✓	March 22nd 18	St Nazaire	C.	no	1	25	m	French France
23	Roellec	Louis	Sailor	✓	March 18th 18	St Nazaire	C.	no	1	17	m	French France
24	Lecocq	Paul	Boy ship	✓	March 25th 18	St Nazaire	C.	no	1	16	m	French France
25	Maingay	Emile	1st Fireman	✓	April 28th 15	Havre	C.	no	1	37	m	French France 5' 7 145
26	Allain	Pierre	1st Fireman	✓	May 15th 15	Havre	C.	no	1	42	m	French France 5' 5 155
27	Kerambrun	Laurent	1st Fireman	✓	Feb 1st 17	Havre	C.	no	1	40	m	French France
28	Berhaud	Alfred	Assist. Engineer	✓	Aug. 5th 16	Havre	C.	no	1	35	m	French France
29	Ravalec	Edouard	Assist. Engineer	✓	Jan 21st 17	Havre	C.	no	1	46	m	French France
30	Picault	Henri	Assist. Engineer	✓	Aug 11th 17	Bordeaux	C.	no	1	34	m	French France 5' 10 170

P. S. Carlie

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1340

Form 684

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 119

Date, April 29th 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No changes in the crew

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE,
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
of the Vessel CAROLINE

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

4-23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..... (1)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR M[ANIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW 120

Required under Act of Congress [approved] March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival by the master or commanding officer or the authorized agent or consignee of the vessel, or the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, before the vessel shall be admitted to entry.

Vessel "Caroline" of Saint Nazaire (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buyck	Paul							France	5'11	200	
2	Mouchet	Georges							France	5-9	175	
3	Hus	Pesar							France	5-8	180	
4	Carville	Alphons							France			
5	Camay	Paul							France			
6	Clément	Georges							France	5'11	180	
7	Le Louët	Pierre							France	5-6	165	
8	Leparoux	Eugène							France			
9	Caudé	René							France			
10	Boukau	Alfred							France			
11	Danek	Joseph							France			
12	Berré	Jean							France			
13	Bourel	François							France			
14	Harscoët	Joseph							France			
15	Brebel	Cesar							France			
16	Bourdiec	Jean							France			
17	Labrousse	Charles							France			
18	Delorme	Jean							[illegible]			French France
19	Hurard	Auguste	Sailor	✓	Jan 31st 17	Haure	C	no	1.32	m	French	France
20	Gallien	Auguste	Sailor	✓	Feb 1st 17	Haure	C	no	1 39	m	French	France
21	Cazelet	Albert	Sailor	✓	March 17th 18	St Nazaire	C	no	1 31	m	French	France
22	Evain	Eugène	Sailor	✓	March 22nd 18	St Nazaire	C	no	1 85	m	French	France
23	Roellec	Louis	Sailor	✓	March 8th 18	St Nazaire	C	no	1 17	m	French	France
24	Lecocq	Paul	Boy ship	✓	March 25th 18	St Nazaire	C	no	1 16	m	French	France
25	Maingay	Emile	1st Fireman	✓	April 28th 15	Haure	C	no	1 37	m	French	France
26	Allain	Pierre	1st Fireman	✓	May 15th 15	Haure	C	no	1 48	m	French	France
27	Kerambrun	Laurent	1st Fireman	✓	Feb 1st 17	Haure	C	no	1 40	m	French	France
28	Berhaud	Alfred	Assist. Engineer	✓	Aug. 5th 16	Haure	C	no	35	m	French	France
29	Ravalec	Edouard	Assist. Engineer	✓	Jan. 24th 17	Haure	C	no	1 46	m	French	France
30	Picault	Henri	Assist. Engineer	✓	Aug. 11th 17	Bordeaux	C	no	1 34	m	French	France

P. J. Carlo

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Caroline", arriving at New York, April 14th, 1918, from the port of Saint Nazaire (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Buyck	Paul	Master	✓ Nov. 1st 17	Havre	C no	46	m	French	France	5' 11	200	
2	Mouchet	Georges	1st officer	March 22nd 18	St. Nazaire	NC no	41	m	French	France	5-	175	
3	Hus	Pesar	2nd officer	Nov. 15th 17	Havre	C no	33	m	French	France	5-	180	
4	Carville	Alphonse	3rd officer	✓ Aug 18th 17	Bordeaux	C no	36	m	French	France			
5	Camay	Paul	Chief Engeener	✓ Jan. 26th 17	Havre	C no	43	m	French	France			
6	Clément	Georges	2nd Engeener	✓ May 4th 17	Havre	C no	35	m	French	France	5' 11	180	
7	le Louët	Pierre	3rd Engeener	✓ Oct. 17th 17	Havre	C no	43	m	French	France	5-	165	
8	Leparoux	Eugène	4th Engeena	✓ Jan. 23rd 17	Havre	C no	32	m	French	France			
9	Caudé	René	Wireless Operator	✓ Feb. 21st 15	Havre	C no	30	m	French	France			
10	Boutkau	Alfred	Wireless Operator	✓ Nov. 20th 17	Havre	C no	31	m	French	France			
11	Danek	Joseph	Bossman	✓ Nov. 15th 17	Havre	C no	38	m	French	France			
12	Berré	Jean	Carpenter	✓ Oct. 30th 17	Havre	C no	31	m	French	France			
13	Bourel	François	Sailor	✓ Oct. 11th 14	Havre	C no	39	m	French	France			
14	Harscoët	Joseph	Sailor	✓ Oct. 11th 14	Havre	C no	42	m	French	France			
15	Brebel	Cesar	Sailor	✓ Oct. 11th 14	Havre	C no	40	m	French	France			
16	Bourdiec	Jean	Sailor	✓ Oct. 17th 14	Havre	C no	45	m	French	France			
17	Labrousse	Charles	Sailor	✓ May 21st 15	St. Nazaire	C no	36	m	French	France			
18	Delorme	Jean	Sailor	✓ Feb 1st 16	Havre	C no	39	m	French	France			
19	Hurard	Auguste	Sailor	✓ Jan. 31st 17	Havre	C no	32	m	French	France			
20	Gallien	Auguste	Sailor	✓ Feb 1st 17	Havre	C no	39	m	French	France	5' 5	160	
21	Cozellet	Albert	Sailor	✓ March 17th 18	St. Nazaire	NC no	31	m	French	France	5' 8	150	
22	Evain	Eugène	Sailor	✓ March 22nd 18	St. Nazaire	NC no	25	m	French	France			
23	Roellec	Louis	Sailor	✓ March 10th 18	St. Nazaire	NC no	17	m	French	France			
24	Lecocq	Paul	Boy ship	✓ March 25th 18	St. Nazaire	NC no	16	m	French	France			
25	Maingay	Emile	1st Fireman	✓ April 28th 15	Havre	C no	37	m	French	France	5' 7	145	
26	Allain	Pierre	1st Fireman	✓ May 15th 15	Havre	C no	42	m	French	France	5' 5	150	
27	Kerambrun	Laurent	1st Fireman	✓ Feb 1st 17	Havre	C no	40	m	French	France			
28	Berhaud	Alfred	Assist. Engeener	✓ Aug. 5th 16	Havre	C no	35	m	French	France			
29	Ravalec	Edouard	Assist. Engeener	✓ Jan. 24th 17	Havre	C no	46	m	French	France			
30	Picault	Henri	Assist. Engeener	✓ Aug. 11th 17	Bordeaux	C no	34	m	French	France	5' 10	170	

P. S. Carte

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Sheet No. ....

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Buyck Master, of the French M. Caroline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Caroline", arriving at New York, April 11th, 1918, from the port of Saint Nazaire (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chenuel	Joseph	Assist. Engineer	✓ March 28 18	St Nazaire	Will no	45	m	French	France	5 8	160	
2	Laporte	Fernand	Electrician	✓ Oct. 11th 14	Haure	no	38	m	French	France			
3	Pineau	Laurent	Fireman	✓ Oct. 11th 14	Hautes	no	45	m	French	France			
4	Lucas	Yves	Fireman	✓ Oct. 11th 16	Haure	no	35	m	French	France	5		
5	Martin	Jean	Fireman	✓ Feb. 1st 17	Haure	no	31	m	French	France			
6	Wilson	Pierre	Fireman	✓ July 28th 17	Bordeaux	C no	29	m	African (Black)	France	5 10	160	
7	Kalmendi	Sylva	Fireman	✓ Nov. 1st 17	Haure	C no	3 29	m	African (Black)	France			
8	Daniel	Pierre	Fireman	✓ Nov. 1st 17	Haure	C no	1 25	m	French	France	5 9	145	
9	Thomas	Yves	Fireman	✓ Nov. 8th 17	Haure	C no	1 35	m	French	France			
10	Dibro	François	Fireman	✓ Nov 1st 17	Haure	C no	2 24	m	African (Black)	France	5 7	150	
11	Souleyman	Diakité	Fireman	✓ Nov 28th 17	Haure	C no	1 39	m	Soudanese African (Black)	France	5 10	155	
12	Bairel	Alexis	Fireman	✓ Nov. 8th 17	Haure	C no	3 34	m	West Indian	France	5 5	140	
13	Hervé	Henri	Fireman	✓ Nov. 9th 17	Haure	C no	27	m	French	France			
14	Corbillé	Jules	Fireman	✓ March 18th 17	St Nazaire	No no	1 33	m	French	France	5 11	165	
15	Le Mouillour	Louis	Fireman	✓ March 14th 17	St Nazaire	No no	1 25	m	French	France			
16	Birahima	Diele	Assist. Fireman	✓ Nov. 1st 17	Haure	C no	3 29	m	African (Black)	France	5 11	150	
17	Diodie	Demba	Assist. Fireman	✓ Nov. 1st 17	Haure	C no	3 20	m	African (Black)	France	5 10	160	
18	Le Rolland	Louis	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 1st 18	St Nazaire	No no	18	m	French	France			
19	Marcellus	Eloi	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 1st 18	St Nazaire	No no	1 19	m	West Indian	France			
20	Gallo	Pierre	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 6th 18	St Nazaire	No no	3 38	m	French	France	5 6	160	
21	Charrière	Henri	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 8th 18	St Nazaire	No no	1 32	m	French	France	5 8	160	
22	Baubesse	Léon	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 8th 18	St Nazaire	No no	1 32	m	French	France	5 6	145	
23	Idrissa	Diango	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 8th 18	St Nazaire	No no	2 22	m	African (Black)	France	5 7	150	
24	Orlé	Faustin	Assist. Fireman	✓ March 8th 18	St Nazaire	No no	2 20	m	West Indian	France	5 9	150	
25	Feuilloley	Charles	Pourvoyeur	✓ Oct. 17th 14	Haure	C no	1 31	m	French	France		20	
26	Pommaret	Charles	Chief cook	✓ May 9th 15	Haure	C no	1 38	m	French	France			
27	John	Williams	Assist. cook	✓ March 25th 18	St Nazaire	No no	3 34	m	West Indian	English	5 10	165	
28	Buisson	Auguste	Baker	✓ Oct. 17th 14	Haure	C no	1 57	m	French	France	5 6		
29	Féat	Guillaume	Store Keeper	✓ Oct. 17th 18	Haure	no	1 40	m	French	France			
30	Charbain	Léon	Assist. Surgeon	✓ Aug. 9th 17	Bordeaux	C no	1 35	m	French	France	5 10		

Deserter 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

Sheet No. .....

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P Buyck Master, of the French S/S "Caroline", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Caroline, arriving at New York, April 14th, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Henaff	Pierre	Waiter	Oct 24th 16	Havre	C no	18	m	French	France	5' 6	13[illegible]	
2	Le Brun	François	Waiter	Nov 21st 17	Havre	C no	18	m	French	France	5' 8	145	
3	Le Bris	Yves	Sailor	May 8th 17	Havre	C no	27	m	French	France	5' [illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Mear	Jean	Sailor	Aug 15th 17	Bordeaux	C no	26	m	French	France	5' [illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Morio	Joseph	Sailor	July 4th 1916	St Nazaire	C no	34	m	French	France	5' 5	145	
6	Boisvert	Antonie	Sailor	May 15th 17	Bordeaux	C no	20	m	French	France	5' 8	150	
7	Royan	André	Sailor	Nov 25th 17	Havre	C no	20	m	French	France	5' 6	150	
8	Guegen	Herié	Sailor	Nov 25th 17	Havre	C no	20	m	French	France	5' 7	145	
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

16 Cards issued
16 No cards
None discharged

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4960

(3) (1)

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the Caroline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Caroline,
April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

123

Vessel Hepos, arriving at Perth Amboy, April 14, 1918, from the port of Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	R. Berg	Rangwald	Master	May 8/1914	Norway	6 Dec'/ no	30	M	Scan	Norw	5 8	160	
2	"	Hilda	Stewardess	Dec 31 1917	Italy	6 Dec'/ "	28	F	"	"	5 6	135	
3	Amborsen	Andreas	1 Officer	Oct 24 1917	N.Y.	6 Dec'/ no	36	M	"	"	5 3	150	
4	Ahlsten	Johan	2 Officer	aug 16 1916	Norway	6 Dec'/ no	27	M	"	"	5 8	150	
5	Thorstensen	Oscar	6h Engineer	May 8 1917	Norway	6 Dec'/ no	33	M	"	"	5 7	180	
6	Bydal	Knut	2 "	"	"	6 Dec'/ "	28	"	"	"	5-6	150	
7	Johansen	Julian	3 "	July 26 1915	N.Y.	6 Dec'/ no	28	"	"	"	5 8	160	
8	Karlsen	Sigurd	Donkeyman	Oct 23 1917	N.Y.	6 Dec'/ yes	25	M	"	"	5-11	180	
9	Jorgens	Berth	Steward	aug 1915	N.Y.	6 Dec'/ no	28	M	"	"	5-8	160	
10	Hansen	Hans	Cook	Feb 20 1918	"	6 Dec'/ yes	26	M	"	"	5-4	130	
11	Bakke	Erling	Mess Boy	Feb 27-1918	N.Y.	6 Dec'/ no	16	M	"	"	5-4	130	
12	Hansen	Rangvald	Fireman	Oct 23 1917	"	6 Dec'/ yes	29	M	"	"	5-9	168	
13	Simonsen	Johan	Sailor	Jan 7 1918	"	6 Dec'/ no	25	M	"	"	5-6	150	
14	Larsen	Harold	Fireman	Oct 23 1917	"	6 Dec'/ yes	29	M	"	"	5-9	180	
15	Stuansen	Selmer	"	Oct 23 1917	"	6 Dec'/ yes	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
16	Jonsson	Eric	Fireman	Feb 27 1918	"	6 Dec'/ yes	23	M	"	Swede	5-8	170	
17	Karlson	Ernst	"	"	"	6 Dec'/ yes	29	M	"	"	5-5	142	
18	Person	Albin	Sailor	July 27 1915	"	6 Dec'/ yes	27	M	"	Swede	5-7	168	
19	Anderson	Wilhelm	"	Oct 23 1917	"	6 Dec'/ yes	24	M	"	"	5 9	175	
20	Knutsen	Haarrid	"	Jan 7 1918	"	6 Dec'/ yes	19	M	"	"	5-6	150	
21	Gabrielsen	Karl	Sailor	Oct 27 1917	"	6 Dec'/ yes	32	M	Russ	Finn	5-7	160	
22	Simonsen	Christian	Fireman	Feb 27-1918	N.Y.	6 Dec'/ yes	26	M	Scan	"	5-6	140	
23	Soltvedt	Peter	Sailor	"	"	6 Dec'/ yes	29	M	"	Norw	5-7	158	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan / J. J. Sweet — Inspectors

all had cards
13 to be paid off.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1200

Sheet No. .....

(1) (1)

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Repos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Berg.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918

J. J. Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Repos,
April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Algeria, arriving at New-York, the 14 April, 1918, from the port of Gothenburg the 28 Mars Via Halifax the 11 April

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Risberg	John Erik	Master	22 Mars	Gothenburg	No	53	m	Skandinavian	Swed	5-7	150	
2	Nyqvist	Carl Ivar	Chief Mate	22 Mars	"	No.	40	m	"	"	5-7	165	
3	Nordh	Ingvar Yngve	Second Mate	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	5-8	14X	
4	Dahlberg	John Daniel	Third Mate	"	"	No.	39	"	"	"	5-6	145	
5	Olsson	Nils Albert	Chief Engineer	"	"	No.	37	"	"	"	5-5	160	
6	Henriksson	Ernst Wilhelm	Second "	"	"	No.	35	"	"	"	5-9	135	
7	Borgström	Hugo Gotthard	Third "	"	"	No.	35	"	"	"	5-7	14-	
8	Carlson	Franz Petter	Carpenter	"	"	No.	31	"	"	"	6-	166	
9	Johansson	Johan Oscar	Sailor	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Jonsson	Karl Axel	"	"	"	No	86	"	"	"	5-9	155	
11	Lindquist	Ferdinand Bernhard	"	"	"	No.	23	"	"	"	6-	160	
12	Albin	Nils Olof	"	"	"	No.	21	"	"	"	5-4	140	
13	Norberg	Gustaf Emanuel	"	"	"	No	81	"	"	"	5-6	142	
14	Rosander	Harry Waldemar	"	"	"	No.	20	"	"	"	5-11	155	
15	Birgisson	Carl Ewald	"	"	"	No.	17	"	"	"	5-8	138	
16	Propst	John Johan	Fireman	"	"	No.	25	"	"	"	5-6	157	
17	Ankarell	Gustaf Wilhelm	"	"	"	No.	22	"	"	"	5-3	160	
18	Svensson	Carl Johan	"	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5-1	145	
19	Rundelius	Bror Axel	"	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	5-6	148	
20	Jonsson	Franz Oscar	Trimmer	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	
21	Löf	Bror Gunnar	"	"	"	No.	23	"	"	"	5-9	140	
22	Hogman	Edvin Waldemar	Steward	"	"	No	36	"	"	"	5-4	1-	
23	Andersson	Gotthard Walter	Cook	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5-3	140	
24	Hansson	Gunnar Tage	Boy	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. J. W. Foreman } Inspectors
J. Scarinzi }

Three members of the crew have deserted
No cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Sheet No. 1

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ugrid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Peters
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 191

F. J. McGovern
Immigrant Inspector.

Algeria,
April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cornelia, arriving at NY, Apr. 14, 1918, from the port of San Juan PR 4/9/17.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruiz	Raymond	Second Cook	4/9/18	San Juan PR	yes	18	M		Born in Mayaguez P.R.			U.S. Citizen
2		H. Montgomery											
3		W. Steel	Instructors										
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—Amd.

Sheet No. 1

1 0

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Cornelia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. N. Carey.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 191 8

N. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Cornelia,
April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Italian Registry. S.S. To be in port 26 days.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Splendor", arriving at New York, April 14, 1918, from the port of Genoa, Italy, Mar. 22, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Scarpa	Ettore	Master	1.15.18	Genoa	no (1)	32	ma	Italian	Italy Italian	5'-6	170	new
2	Marzullo	Guiseppe	Chief mate	"	"	" (1)	30	"	"	South "	5'-6	160	new
3	Schenone	Vittorio	2nd "	"	"	" (1)	26	"	"	North "	5'-6	150	new
4	Gennaro	Antonio	3rd "	"	"	" (1)	29	"	"	" "	5'-4	135	new
5	Affronti	Michelangelo	W/T operator	"	"	" (1)	24	"	"	South "	5'-7	155	new
6	da Camera	Latterio	Boatswain	"	"	" (2)	50	"	"	" "	5'-5	140	new
7	Sanfilippo	Francesco	Bank man	"	"	two (1)	30	"	"	" "	5'-9	145	
8	De Benedetti	Agostino	Carpenter	"	"	" (1)	28	"	"	North "	5'-5	140	new
9	D'Alessandro	Antonio	1st Cook	"	"	two (2)	50	"	"	South "	5'-5	170	
10	Ceresoto	Giuseppe	2nd "	"	"	one (1)	17	"	"	North "	5'-4	135	
11	Vitta	Giacomo	Waiter	"	"	two (1)	42	"	"	" "	5'-7	170	
12	Anselmi	Gioachino	"	"	"	" (1)	33	"	"	" "	5'-4	150	new
13	Massa	Davide	Steward	"	"	" (1)	32	"	"	" "	5'-8	170	new
14	Patrone	Pietro	Sailor	"	"	" (1)	37	"	"	" "	5'-7	162	new
15	Confetti	Luigi	"	"	"	" (2)	51	"	"	" "	5'-3	135	new
16	Salvo	Giacomo	"	"	"	" (3)	6H	"	"	South "	5'-5	142	new
17	Zichichi	Vincenzo	"	"	"	" (2)	57	"	"	" "	5'-7	145	new
18	Viscaro	Ignazio	"	"	"	" (1)	18	"	"	North "	5'-5	140	new
19	Bellamone	Giovanni	"	"	"	" (1)	30	"	"	" "	5'-6	145	new
20	Giuffrida	Salvatore	"	"	"	" (1)	32	"	"	South "	5'-6	145	new
21	Cerri	Concetto	"	"	"	two (1)	32	"	"	North "	5'-7	158	
22	Lombardo	Giuseppe	"	"	"	" (2)	55	"	"	South "	5'-4	150	new
23	Di Salvatore	Francesco	"	"	"	" (1)	35	"	"	" "	5'-5	140	new
24	Lemmo	Amedeo	Chief Engineer	"	"	" (1)	41	"	"	North "	5'-8	190	new
25	Cheni	Luigi	1st Assistant	"	"	" (1)	27	"	"	" "	5'-10	160	new
26	Cuneo	Gaetano	2nd "	"	"	" (1)	34	"	"	" "	5'-6	145	new
27	Piccolino	Matteo	3rd "	"	"	two (1)	22	"	"	South "	5'-6	150	
28	Truffa	Felice	Greaser	"	"	" (1)	41	"	"	North "	5'-7	170	new
29	Carbone	Alberto	Messman	"	"	" (1)	40	"	"	" "	6	167	new
30	Barbieri	Marino	Greaser	"	"	" (1)	25	"	"	" "	5'-5	145	new

Consul Inspector

J. Russell

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ....

(2) (1)

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Italian S/S Splendor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Splendor,

April 14, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel "Slavena

Sheet No.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
	31	Bernabei	Gius
	32	Menghini	Fran
	33	Dionisio	Ciet
	34	Stagnaro	Gius
	35	Massa	Vinc
	36	Romairone	Giob
	37	Besio	Nicol
	38	Del Bene	Attil
	39	Cutugno	Vinc
	40		
	41		
	42		
	43		
	44		
	45		
	46		
	47		
	48		
	49		
	50		
	51		
	52		
	53		
	54		
	55		
	56		
	57		
	58		
	59		
	60		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

127

Date, April 18, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Vincenzo Zichichi 56 yrs SAILOR - ITALIAN

D.T. WARDEN of the Vessel ITAL S/S SPLENDOR
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1348

4-14

Sheet No. 2

128

133

ERS OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens

Genoa (Italy) mar 22, 1918

S FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
Italy			
Italian	5-6	135	new
"	5-5	145	
"	5-5	138	new
"	5-6	150	new
"	5-9	180	new
"	5-4	135	new
"	5-6	135	
"	5-6	160	
"	5-4	135	

de 1
9
ed 29
Tal 39

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ....

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febr

Vessel "Slavonia" ... a

Sheet No. 2

CREW

128

l having such aliens

Italy mon 22, 1918

MMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			
31	Bernabei	Guglielmo	5-6	155	new
32	Menghini	Francesco	5-5	145	
33	Dionisio	Pietro	5-5	138	new
34	Stagnaro	Giuseppe	5-6	150	new
35	Nassa	Vincenzo	5-9	180	new
36	Romairone	Giobatta	5-4	135	new
37	Besio	Nicolò	5-6	135	
38	Del Bene	Attilio	5-9	160	
39	Cutugno	Vincenzo	5-4	130	
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					

1
9
29
39

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1548

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. ....

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Giuseppe" *arriving at* New York, April 14, 1918, *from the port of* Genoa (Italy) mar 22, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Bernabei	Guglielmo	Greaser	1-15-18	Genoa	no (2)	55	ma	Ital. North	Italy Italian	5-6	135	none
32	Menghini	Francesco	"	"	"	no (1)	38	"	"	" "	5-5	145	
33	Dionisio	Pietro	Donkeyman	"	"	" (3)	32	"	"	South "	5-5	138	new
34	Stagnaro	Giuseppe	Fireman	"	"	" (1)	34	"	"	North "	5-6	150	new
35	Massa	Vincenzo	"	"	"	" (1)	34	"	"	" "	5-9	180	new
36	Romairone	Giobatta	Trimmer	"	"	no (1)	18	"	"	" "	5-4	135	new
37	Besio	Nicolò	"	"	"	no (1)	21	"	"	" "	5-6	135	
38	Del Bene	Attilio	I.R.N gunner	"	"	no (1)	24	"	"	" "	5-7	140	
39	Cutugno	Vincenzo	I.R.N Saloon	"	"	" (1)	29	"	"	South "	5-4	150	
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

Agent
Inspector

North Europe 1
New Castle 7
New Caledonia 29
Total 39

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. .....

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Stat. S/S Splendor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1915

E. P. Abbott

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Liege

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Original.

129

List of members of crew s/s Liege sailing from Rotterdam
to Sandy Hook on the 22nd. March 1918.
Crew engaged 21st. March 1918.

No. on list	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
1.-	Masure	George	Captain	Belgian	Gent 3/8/79
2.-	Lefebvre	Albert	1st Mate	"	Auvelais 23/12/93
3.-	Blommaert	August	2nd. Mate	"	Flushing 24/11/95
4.-	Tielemans	Jean	3rd. "	"	Antwerp 23/10/89
5.-	Moller	Robert	Carpenter	Dane	Helsingfors 11/11/93
6.-	Saventakis	Denitrios	Boatswain	Greek	Chios 1887
7.-	Skularikis	Vasilios	A.B.	"	Galardios 42 years
8.-	Heuser	Johannes	"	Dutch	R'dam 18/9/91
9.-	Lozano	Armand	"	Spaniard	Valencia 38 years
10.-	Smeding	Jacobus	"	Dutch	R'dam 17/5/92
11.-	Filliaert	Pierre	"	Belgian	Flushing 3/3.1900
12.-	Vermeeren	Johannes	"	Dutch	Haarlem 26/9/81
13.-	Hermsen	Petrus	"	"	Elst 24/9/79
14.-	Willems	Charles	O.S.	Belgian	Flushing 13/1/1902
15.-	Van Neuville	Auguste	"	"	Ostend 11/9/92
16.-	Fouriolle	Henri	1st Engineer	"	Sereing 13/6/86
17.-	Beck	Adolphe	2nd Engineer	"	Antwerp 22.10/81
18.-	Boels	Edmond	3rd "	"	" 17/12/81
19.-	verhey	Leendert	4th. "	Dutch	Alwassendam 11/11/93
20.-	Vos	Jacques	Donkeyman	Belgian	Antwerp 26/6/82
21.-	Gerstmans	Louis	Greasor	"	" 11/6/89
22.-	Booyens	Antonius	"	Dutch	Amsterdam 25/10/78
23.-	Moorkens	Pierre	Fireman	Belgian	Antwerp 30/11/89
24.-	Bartholomeusen	Charles	"	"	" 30/12/87
25.-	Janssens	Alphonse	"	"	Melsele 4/1/86
26.-	VanderStoep	Marinus	"	Dutch	R'dam 7/7/91.
27.-	Hendrickx	Edouard	"	Belgian	Antwerp 8/3/95
28.-	Andries	August	"	"	" 8/2/84
29.-	Verleyen	Louis	Trimmer	"	Lierre 26/5/98
30.-	De Ley	Louis	"	"	Antwerp 11/10.1900
31.-	Tayemans	Jan	"	x "	" 4/2/88
32.-	Schrevens	Woseph	Steswrd	"	Steinockerzeel 11/6/87
33.-	Stinissen	Edouard	Messr.Stw.	"	Peer 7/11/89
34.-	Baussez	Vital	Cook	"	Thielen 24/6/71
35.-	Vergauwen	Gaspard	ass.Cook	"	Tamise 12/12/1900.

SEEN
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

Sheet No.

CREW

vessel having such aliens

131

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(10) eight	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Masure	George								scar
2	Lefebre	André								
3	Blommaert	August								
4	Eielemans	John L.								
5	Skavatokis	Dimitri								
6	Moller	Robert								
7	Skularikis	Vasili								
8	Heuser	Jan								
9	Smeding	Jacobus								
10	Vermeeren	Jan								
11	Hermsen	Pieter								
12	Billiaert	Pierre								
13	Lorano	Hermanus								
14	Willems	Charles								
15	Vanneuville	Auguste								
16	Vos	Jacques								
17	Fouriolle	Henri								
18	Beck	Adolphe								
19	Boels	Edmond								
20	Verhey	Leendert								
21	Booyen	Antonius J.								
22	Gerstmans	Louis								
23	Moorkens	Peter								
24	Bartholomeeusen	Charles								
25	Janssens	Alphonse								
26	Hendrickx	Edward J.	"	"	"	do	"	123	"	" 5-7½168
27	Andries	August J.	"	"	"	c	"	134	"	" 5-7143
28	Van den Stoop	Marinus	"	"	"	no	"	127	Dutch	Holland 5-6150
29	Verleyen	Louis	coal passer	"	"	so	"	120	Flem	Belg 5-3½125
30	De Ley	Louis	"	"	"	no	"	118	"	" 5-3.35

Dycker
Abbott
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Feb.

Vessel Liege

Sheet No.

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

131

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Masure	Georges										
2	Lefebre	André										
3	Blommaert	Amedee										
4	Eitemant	John L										
5	Davakokis	Dimitre										
6	Moller	Robert										
7	Skularikis	Vasili										
8	Keuser	Jan										
9	Luedind	Jacobus										
10	Vermeiren	Jan										
11	Hermsen	Pieter										
12	Billiaert	Pierre										
13	Morano	Fernand										
14	Willems	Charles										
15	Laurenville	Augus										
16	Vos	Jacobus										
17	Douville	Ferri										
18	Beck	Adolphe										
19	Bocks	Edmond	3	"	"	"	c	"	136	1	"	"
20	Verhen	Leendert	4	"	"	"	no	"	123	Dutch	Holland	
21	Polpen	Antonius J		guesser	"	"	no	"	111	"	"	
22	Gerstmans	Louis		"	"	"	no	"	179	Flem	Belg	
23	Moorkens	Peter		fireman	"	"	no	"	129	"	"	
24	Bartholomeeusen	Charles		"	"	"	c	"	130	"	"	
25	Janssens	Alphonse		"	"	"	c	"	132	"	"	
26	Hendrickx	Edward J		"	"	"	no	"	123	"	"	
27	Andries	August V		"	"	"	c	"	134	"	"	
28	Van den Stoop	Marinus		"	"	"	no	"	127	Dutch	Holland	
29	Verheyen	Louis		coal passer	"	"	no	"	120	Flem	Belg	
30	De Key	Louis		"	"	"	no	"	118	"	"	

Dyches, Inspectors
Abbott

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York

New York, May 7, 1918.

130

No. Annexe AI/MH8129 1

Norton Lilly & Co.,
Produce Exchange,
New York City, N. Y.

Genthemen:

In returning the enclosed letter to you, I beg to give you herebelow the changes which took place in New York in the crew of the Belgian steamer "LIEGE" on her last trip.

Men paid off.	Dates.
MASURE, Georges, Belgian. ✓	27-4-18
STINISSEN, Edouard, Belgian, ✓	18-4-18

Men signed on.	Dates
SANGEIKER, Léon, born in Antwerp, 28-3-1882,	27-4-18
NEDERHOF, Cornelis, Dutch,	26-4-18
HENIGER, Johannus, Fredericus, Hendrick, Willem, Dutch,	"

Man who has deserted.	Date
HERMSEN, Petrus, Johannus, born in Elst, the 24-7-79,	20-4-18.

Yours very truly,
Belgian Consul,

4-15

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel Liege, arriving at New York, Apl. 15th, 1918, from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						card div							
1	Masure	George	Captain	Mar 27/18	Rotterdam	no	39	m	French	Belgian			deserter
2	Lepeke	André	1st officer	Mar 24/18	"	no	125	"	French	"	5-4	135	
3	Blommaert	Auguste	2nd "	"	"	no	123	"	Flem	"	5-9	150	
4	Eilemans	John L.	Bsn "	"	"	no	129	"	"	"	5-7	176	
5	Davatokis	Dimitri	boatswain	"	"	no	131	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	162	
6	Möller	Robert	carpenter	"	"	no	125	"	Scand	Danish	6-	190	
7	Skularikis	Vasili	sailor	"	"	no	142	"	Greek	Greek	5-6½	154	
8	Leuser	Jan	"	"	"	no	127	"	Dutch	Holland	5-6	176	
9	Luedinck	Jacobus	"	"	"	no	126	"	"	"	5-9	190	
10	Vermeiren	Jan	"	"	"	no	137	"	"	"	5-8	144	scar Right eye
11	Hermsen	Pieter	"	"	"	no	139	"	"	"	5-8½	187	
12	Pilliaert	Pierre	"	"	"	no	115	"	Flem	Belg	5-7½	159	
13	Lorano	Hermando	"	"	"	no	138	"	Span	Span	5-5	168	
14	Willems	Charles	C S	"	"	no	116	"	Flem	Belg	5-8	145	
15	Lauwerille	Auguste A	"	"	"	no	116	"	"	"	5-5	115	
16	Tos	Jacobus	donkeyman	"	"	no	136	"	"	"	5-6½	159	
17	Douville	Louis	chief engineer	"	"	c	132	"	French	"	5-6	130	
18	Beck	Adolphe	2 "	"	"	no	137	"	Flem	"	5-8½	133	
19	Bocks	Edmond	3 "	"	"	c	136		"	"	5-6	136	
20	Terhen	Leendert	4 "	"	"	no	123		Dutch	Holland	5-7	123	
21	Bolyen	Antonius J	greaser	"	"	no	141		"	"	5-7	206	
22	Gerstmans	Louis	"	"	"	no	129		Flem	Belg	5-4½	160	
23	Moorkens	Peter	fireman	"	"	no	129		"	"	5-4	143	
24	Bartholomeeusen	Charles	"	"	"	c	130		"	"	5-9	176	
25	Janssens	Alphonse	"	"	"	c	132		"	"	6-4	212	
26	Hendrickx	Edward V	"	"	"	no	123		"	"	5-½	168	
27	Andries	August V	"	"	"	c	134		"	"	5-7	143	
28	Van den Hoop	Marinus	"	"	"	no	127		Dutch	Holland	5-6	150	
29	Verheyen	Louis	coal passer	"	"	no	120		Flem	Belg	5-3½	125	
30	De Key	Louis	"	"	"	no	118		"	"	5-3	135	

Dyche
Arbid } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1241

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Liege, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Blommaert
~~Master~~, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

W W A Dyckes
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON 11

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Taeymans	Jan	Coal passer	22/3/18	Rotterdam	c no	30	m	Flem	Belg	5-9	154	
2	Sleutsez	Vital	1st Cook	"	"	no "	40	"	Fremch	Belg	5-4	150	Dislocated curv of spine
3	Verspanwen	Gaston	2nd Cook	"	"	no "	18	"	Flem	"	5-11	190	
4	Shrevent	Joseph J	Steward.	"	"	no "	31	"	"	"	5-6	143	
5	~~Schinsden~~	Edward	Messroom Stew.	"	"	c "	29	"	Flem	"	5-8	140	
6						& with cards							
7						no cards issued							
8			Dy chrs abbot	Inspectors		I. without cards							
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—12a

Sheet No. .....

(2)

133

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S/S Liege, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

A Blommaert

H H P Dyckes

Immigrant Inspector.

Liège,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—631

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List U.S. Immigration Agents.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Port Patrick 9-10 Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, Feb 12, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Terzis	Trango Gono	30		M m	laborer	yes	5-0694 Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	wife Alena Terzis Salonica, Greece	NY	New York,
2		Dilentis	Gregorio Atana	39		" "	"	"	5-3594 "	"	"	"	"	" "	wife Tododa Dilentis Joanos Greece	"	"
3																	
4																	
5		Members of crew, who will abandon their calling															
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

C. F. English
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Sheet No. .....

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

134

Arriving at Port of NY. April 15, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		Mexhofcan	62	No			fr. Foti Dietref 16 Greenwich St	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	black	dark		Greece	Salonica
2		" "	62	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Joanos.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Sheet No. ... ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Ship Port Patrick from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Gjörgvist
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

C. A. English
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Port Patrid

Sheet No.

MBERS OF CREW 136

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

t of Buenos Aires, Feb. 12/18

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel (Ship) Port Patrick

Date, April 15 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
John Wesman ✓	AB
Alexander Kukkonen ✓	AB
Henrick Anderson ✓	AB
Karl Oscar Hovland ✓	AB
Karl Th. Eriksen ✓	AB
Waldemar Mikkelsen ✓	AB
Aron Arfasta Edberg ✓	AB
Alexios Israel Thoreh ✓	AB
Jas. S. Taylor ✓	AB
+ Traigo Gono Terzis	Fireman
+ Gregorio Atanas Milentis	Fireman

H. 1/5/18 Inspected

H. Grönqvist
First Officer
Master of the Vessel Port Patrick

Registry Russian
D. Steam & Sail
11 Brass mtd.

4-15

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

+ Immigrated to remain in U.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rinne	Finland	5-6	150	Captain ashore
2	Gronqvist	"	"	5-9	170
3	Lehtinen	"	"	5-9	160
4	Widbom	"	"	5-5	140
5	Arvonen	"	"	5-6	120
6	Heino	"	"	5-9½	150
7	Sundvik	"	"	5-9½	160
8	Sjolund	"	"	5-6	155
9	Wesman	"	"	5-7	170
10	Kukkonen	"	"	5-5	165
11	Anderson	Dutch	Holland	6	196
12	Andersen	Scan	Norway	5-5	155
13	Hovland	"	"	5-9	160
14	Eriksen	"	"	5-8	155
15	Mikkelsen	"	Dane	5-8	160
16	Edberg	"	Sweden	5-5	140
17	Thoreh	"	"	5-10	165
18	Taylor	Engl.	G.B.	5-3	136
19	Terzis	Grace	Grace	5-1	120 will abandon on calling
20	Milentis	"	"	5-3	155 " "
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

John G. ✓ " " " " " " " " "
Traigo Gonov ✓ " " " " " nc yes 1 30 "
Gregorio Atanas ✓ " " " " " nc yes 1 39 "

18 without cards
2 with cards.
none issued

J. English
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 136

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Patrick, arriving at NY April 15, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Feb. 12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rinne	Frans F.	Master	24 Aug/18	Finland	no	1 37	m.	Finland		5-6	150	Captain ashore
2	Grongvist	Alex.	✓ 1st officer	" "	"	n.c. "	1 39	"	"	"	5-9	170	
3	Lehtinen	Aarne	✓ 2nd officer	" "	"	n.c. "	1 28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Widbom	Werner	✓ Steward	" "	"	n.c. "	1 51	"	"	"	5-5	140	
5	Arvonen	Einar	✓ Cook	" "	"	n.c. "	1 19	"	"	"	5-6	120	
6	Heino	Wilhelm	✓ Carpenter	" "	"	n.c "	1 49	"	"	"	5-9½	150	
7	Sundvik	Arthur	✓ Sailmaker	" "	"	n.c "	1 28	"	"	"	5-9½	160	
8	Sjolund	Teodor	✓ A. B	" "	"	n.c. "	1 23	"	"	"	5-6	155	
9	Wesman	John	✓ "	Jan 10/18	Buenos Aires	n.c. yes	1 35	"	"	"	5-7	170	
10	Kukkonen	Alexander	✓ "	Feb 8/18	"	n.c. yes	1 45	"	"	"	5-5	165	
11	Anderson	Heinrich	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. yes	1 28	"	Dutch	Holland	6-	196	
12	Andersen	Carl Christ	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. yes	1 22	"	Scan	Norway	5-5	155	
13	Lovland	Karl Oscar	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. yes	1 28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
14	Eriksen	Karl Th.	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. yes	1 19	"	"	"	5-8	155	
15	Mikkelsen	Waldemar	✓ "	" "	"	yes	1 37	"	"	Dane	5-8	160	
16	Edberg	Aron Sylvester	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. "	1 19	"	"	Sweden	5-5	140	
17	Thoren	Alexius Israel	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. "	1 21	"	"	"	5-10	165	
18	Taylor	John G	✓ "	" "	"	"	1 23	"	Engl.	G. B	5-3	136	
19	Terzis	Trago Gono	✓ "	" "	"	n.c yes	1 30	"	Grace	Grace	5-1	120	will abandon calling
20	Milentis	Gregorio Atanas	✓ "	" "	"	n.c. yes	1 39	"	"	"	5-3	155	" "
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

18 without cards
2 with cards.
none issued

J. English
Wm Alexander } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12a

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, the First Officer, of the Ship Port Patrick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Gronquist.
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

Ship, Port Patrick,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed on the vessel," as the case may be)

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

S.S. Sixaola April 16 1918 April 15/18

(3)

137

| ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX | TOTAL PASSENGERS | S.I. | CI. U.S.C. | | |

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-8

S. S. SIXAOLA Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, COSTA RICA, APRIL 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Dewar	Dugald B.	38	✓	M M	Trader	Y	English	Y	Gr.Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Mr G.P.Chittenden,Friend Pto.Limon,Costa Rica	Mass.	Boston
2	TRANSIT	Esquivel	Enrique	30	✓	M S	Coffee Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish American	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr C.Esquivel,Brother, San Jose,Costa Rica	Costa Rica	San Jose
3		Hueta	Guillermo	21	✓	M S	Book-keeper	Y	Spanish	Y	Salvador	do	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr C.A.Hueta,Father, San Jose,C.R.	N.Y.	Syracuse
4		Nanne	Ricardo	26	✓	M S	R.R. Mechanic	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	do	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr G.L.Nanne,Brother, San Jose,C.R.	Mich.	Detroit
5	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Rafael	47	✓	M S	Planter	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuela	do	Costa Rica	San Jose	Amelia de Archambaud,Friend San Jose,C.R.	Costa Rica	San Jose
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

23

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens 3

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 191 8

138

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to perform labor of any kind, and if so, what kind and for whom?	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Question).	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether alive and been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	More	Y	27	Boston	Mrs G.G.Dewar, Wife, 18 Mellen St., Boston, Mass.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Dk.	Hazel	2 scars on Abdomen	Canada	New Brunswick
2	No	Self	300	No	-	-	Mr Reuben Esquivel, Cousin 143 West 80th St., N.Y.C.	Visit	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
3	No	Self	150	No	-	-	Mr C.A.Hueste, Brother, 733 W.Brighton Av, Syracuse, NY	Study	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Salvador	Armcina
4	No	Self	10	No	-	-	Mrs Harry C.Brooks, Friend, 845 Jefferson Av, Detroit, Mich.	York 10 ydars	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
5	No	Self	5	No	-	-	Geran Pablo Penaloza, Friend, 112 W.64th St., N.Y.C.	Busi- ness	3 or 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venezuela	Caracas
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw - Master, of the S/S Sixaola, from Puerto Limon C.R., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Henshaw
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. [illegible] List [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

139

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by on board")

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SIXAOLA 5-10 Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, APRIL 11th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Alvarez	Mario	16	6	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr Miguel Alvarez, Father-Havana San Antonio de los banos, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
2		Freeman	Herbert C.	35	11	M	M	Account-ant	Y	English	Y	England	English	U.S.	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	E.A.Potter, Jr., Friend, Hotel Inglaterra, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	Dobbs Ferry
3	TRANSIT	Head	John H.	54	✓	M	M	Auto Dealer	Y	English	Y	England	English	Canada	Hagersville, Ont.	Mr C.J.Ross, Friend, Banes, Cuba	Ont.	Hagersville
4		Lopez Gomez	Jose	23	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	Yaksanamo
5		Lopez Echarte	Rafael	26	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr Martin Mena, Friend Mision #41, Vedado, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
6		Nieman	Louis	30	✓	M	M	Sales-man	Y	English	Y	[illegible]	Russian	U.S.	Wilmington, Del.	Ibern & Gutierrez, Friends 31 Amarguie, Havana	Del.	Wilmington
7		Nilson	Karl	59	✓	M	M	Painter	Y	English	Y	Norway	Scandin-avian	U.S. N.Y.	New York	Mr J.Stevens, Friend, Calle Cuba #16-Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
8		Menendez	Bernardo	16	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr Bernardo Perez, Uncle Muralla #66, Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
9		Velasco	Joaquin	37	✓	M	M	Salesman	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr Serafin Fontela, Friend, Dept.of Agriculture, Havana	N.Y.	New York
10		~~DEPORTED~~ Dahlstrom	SEAMAN Herman	48	✓	M	S	Seaman	Y	English	Y	Sweden	Scandin-avian	U.S. N.Y.	New York	Deserted from S.S.Santa Marta, (American vessel) at Havana (Deported by Cuban Gov't.)	N.Y.	New York
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

751622-8/6/31

Not Citizen

21

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Sheet No. 1 List No. 140

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 191 8

140

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	22 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	24 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	25 Whether a polygamist.	26 Whether an anarchist.	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	29 Whether ever before deported or sent for.	30 Condition of health, mental and physical.	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	32 Height. Feet.	32 Height. Inches.	33 Complexion.	34 Color of— Hair.	34 Color of— Eyes.	35 Marks of identification.	36 Place of birth. Country.	36 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Father	More	No	-	-	Mr A.D.Arteaga, Friend, #356 W.23rd St., N.Y.C.		Yes	4 or 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Alquizon
2	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1902 1918	N.Y.C.	Mrs H.C.Freeman, Wife, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	Resident	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	England	London
3	No	Self	More	Yes	Nov. Paris, 1917	N.Y.	Mrs J.H.Head, Wife, Hagerston, Ont., Canada	In Transit	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	U.S.	Paris.N.Y.
4	No	Self	More	No	-	-	Mr J.L.Gomes, 425 Simon Ave., Yockawana, N.Y.	Business	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Spain	Pola de Allande
5	Yes	Self	More	Yes	Jan. 1918	N.Y.C.	Mr George Meier, Friend, 351 W.39th St., N.Y.C.	Business	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Madrid
6	No	Self	More	Y	Mar. 1918	N.Y.C.	Mrs L.Nieman, Wife (Resident) 609 Washington St. Wilmington,	Del. Resident	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Russian Poland	Warsaw
7	Yes	Self	More	Y	1918	N.Y.C.	Mrs K.Nilson, Wife., 200 E.35th St., N.Y.C.	do	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Norway	Sandri Amal.
8	Yes	Uncle	More	No	-	-	Mr Juan M.Berutich, (Prop.Hotel) 102 East 15th St., N.Y.C.	America Friend	Study 4 or 5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Oviedo
9	Yes	Self	More	Y	Dec. 1915	N.Y.C.	Lanman & Kemp, Friends, 135 Water St., N.Y.C.	Business	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Blue	None	Spain	villahormes
10	Yes	United Fruit Company	None	Y			Mr J.Boras, Friend, 44 Greenwich St., N.Y.C.	Deported	Return	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None	Sweden	Kalmar
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Henshaw Master, of the S/S Siroola, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H A Henshaw
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 .

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

1

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIXAOLA sailing from PTO.LIMON,COSTA RICA, APRIL 8th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 15th, 19 18

141

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Feeley	George P.	37		M	M	June 6th,1880-Silver City,Ore.		1842 Fell St.,San Francisco,Cal.
2	Noble	Harriet I.	58		F	W	March 27th,1859-Davenport,Iowa		262 Putnam Ave,B'klyn,N.Y.
3	Powers	Patrick J.	31		M	S	Jan.27th,1887- Washington,Mass. From Havana, April 11th, 1918		39 Maple Terrace,Mittineagan,Mass.
4	Crump	Thomas R.	57		M	M	Mar.11th,1861-Louisville,Ky.		c/o Earl Scott,"Scotthaven", Huntington,L.I.
5	Fuchs	Benjamin J	41		M	S	-	Superior Court,New York City, April-1888	742 St.Nicholas Ave,New York City
6	Gardiner	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Jan.8th,1894-Washington,D.C.		824 St.Nicholas Ave,N.Y.City
7	Jensen	Daniel C.	26		M	S	Jan.19th,1892-Morristown,N.J.		Terrace Pl.Morristown,N.J.
8	Knox	Kerro	32		M	S	July 19th,1885-Brookfield,Mass.		426 South 13th St.,Phila.Pa.
9	Meek	Charles M.	46		M	M	Oct.21st,1871-New York City		2572 B'way,New York City
10	Northrup	Alfred S.	44		M	M	June 6th,1873-Chicago,Ill.		515 Columbian Bldg.Chicago,Ill.
11	Sahrbeck	Walter G.	25		M	S	June 14th,1892-West Hoboken,N.J.		341 Madison Ave,New York City
12	Saxe	James	54		M	M	Dec.2nd,1863-Troy,New York		Worcester,Mass.
13	Sheldon	Christina L.	35		F	M	Aug.10th,1882-Albany,N.Y.		Rutland,Vermont
14	Sleigh	Arthur M.	65		M	M	-	County Court of Queens,L.I. March 9th,1892-	Glen Cove,L.I. N.Y.
15	Snyder	Grover L.	32		M	S	July 29th,1885-Bennettsville,Ind.		#2 Stone St.,New York City,N.Y.
16	Spade	Henry N.	38		M	S	July 15th,1880-San Juan,Porto Rico		530 W.144th St.,New York City
17	Wolfe	John J.	42		M	S	Jan.3rd,1875-New York City,N.Y.		275 West 11th,St/,New York City
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 Cita

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

Required under Act of

Vessel Stx so la

	(1) No. on list	NAM Family name
	1	Loranzo
	2	Mendiguch ia
	3	Gei ser
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

142

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sicrala

Date, Apr. 5, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Albert Geiser ✓	Cook
Marcelino Lorenzo ✓	Mate
Domingo Mendiguchia ✓	

K. A. Pennington U.S.P.H.S. Inspector

Master of the Vessel Sicrala.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4-15

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

m the port of Pt.Limon,C.R. via/ Havana, Cuba 143

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS.

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	Spain	5' 7	150	to reship
Spanish	Spain	5' 7	130	"
German	Switz	5' 8	140	"

28th & 29th, 1918

spector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sixaola, *arriving at* New York, April 15th, 1918, *from the port of* Pt.Limon,C.R. via/ Havana,Cuba 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1918	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS. (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Loranzo	Marcelino	Cooks Mate ✓	Apr.3rd	Havana	Yes	36	m	Spanish	Spain	5'7	153	to reship
2	Mendiguchia	Domingo	Cooks Mate ✓	Apr.3rd	Havana	Yes	17	m	Spanish	Spain	5'7	130	"
3	Geiser	Albert	Vegetable Cook ✓	Apr.7th	Pt.Limon	Yes	23	m	German	Switz	5'8	140	"
4			90 remaining members of crew all signed on at New York, Mar.28th & 29th, 1918										
5			Total crew 93										
6			US cards.			V. J. Jankowski / Mistaken	Inspector						
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Henshaw, Master, of the S/S Sixaola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H A Henshaw
Master, ~~Mate or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

V. Iwankowski
US Immigrant Inspector.

Sixaola,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

EXCEPTIONS					ALIENS DEBARRED TOTAL	TOTAL ALIEN PASSENGERS	U.S.	TOTAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIEN.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 6th. APRIL., *191* 8.

14—630

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Smith.	Charles, H.	46		M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mrs E.B. Smith. The White Cottage, Hartlebury	N.Y.	New York.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. Pragg
Edward A. Burke

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

145

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of time.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country of birth after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or encouraged or solicited or aided by any corporation, association, society, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in the United States, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	24 yrs	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs Smith. 140, West 57 Street, N.York.	No	Permanent in definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Rdy	Fair	Blue	Red spot on left of nose.	Wales	Gresford.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Wilcox MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wilcox

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 9

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Flem[illegible], Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN),
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemming M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 15 APR 1918, 19
at NEW YORK.

V. Pasqua

Deputy Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6th. APRIL., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Williamson.	Harold, P.	24	-	M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Montreal	H. Swift. Esq. 100, Edburton Ave, Brighton.	England	Pa. Doylestown.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

P.P.
Edward A Burke

27

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free (or persons not paying own passage, or person whose passage is paid, and by whom?) If not, how?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1 GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Dela.	Father. James G Williamson In R.F.D.I. Doylestown. Pa.	U.S.A	def.2 months	In def	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med	Brown	Brwn	Scar on right of neck.	England	London.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L O Brien (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L O Brien
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleury, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREIN (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Fleury M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 APR 1918 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 6th. APRIL., *191*8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Truscott.	Barry.	22	-	M S	R.F.C. Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Cousin. Mr H.S. Hancock. St Austel, Cornwall, England.	N.J.	Camden
2	TRANSIT	Collins.	Arthur.	22	-	M S	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mr. Maloney. 3B, Colders Way, Colders Green	N.Y.	New York.
3	TRANSIT	Smiley.	Hugh.	54	-	M M	Acc'ant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Ireland	Belfast	Wife. E. A. Smiley. 13, Adelaide Park, Belfast.	N.Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT	Hargreaves.	John, Edward.	75	-	M M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Kendal	Wife. Mrs Hargreaves. Shortland, Kendal, England.	Mass	Boston,
5	DIPLOMAT	Duigan.	John, Evelyn.	36	-	M M	Army	Yes	English German	Yes	British	New Zealand	New Zealand	Auckland	Wife. Mrs J.E. Duigan. Remuera, Auckland, New Zealand.	D.C.	Washington.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E. Pope
Edward A Burke

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List IV

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

149

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends permanently to abandon the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free to perform labor, or if not, whether physically capable and not otherwise excluded? If not, why?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN																									
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Camden	Father. J.S. Truscott. 627, Cooper St. Camden. N.J.	No	17 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Camden. N.J
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mother. Mrs Collins. 41, East 74 Street, New York.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blck	Grey	Pink mark left eye.	New Zealand	Waiing.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	McCrum Watson & Mercer. New York.	Yes	About 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	yrs	Boston	Parker House, Boston. Mass.	Yes	About 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Wht	Blue	None	England	Kendal.
5	Yes	War Office	Yes	No	No	No	C/o British Embassy. Washington.	Yes	Definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Slw	Brwn	Blue	Bullet wounds chest and arm.	New Zealand	Wanganui.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. O'Brien, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. O'Brien
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC., SAILING THEREW..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN) ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 APR 1918 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK

V. Treyger

Surg. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIENS. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6th.APRIL., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
DEPORTED	O. L.																
1		Chambers.	George, M. L.	21		M S	Art Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	Mother. Mrs J Huigley. Bris- tol 91, Richmond Rd. Montpelier	Cal	San Francisco
2		Gillespie.	William.	47		M S	Pro- fessor	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	U.S.A.	Princeton	W. P. Gillespie. 11, Rothesay Terrace, E'burgh.	N.J.	Princeton.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

917/671-3/23/25-7M-

V. Tringe } Ent.
Edward A. Burke }

29

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

151

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting or residing in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or does he not read the English or some other language? (If so, what?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or encouraged, or solicited, or induced to come to the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	Sister. Miss B. Chambers. Hotel Cecil, San Francisco.	In def.	Perm	In def.	Held on bond for further med.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Slw	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Bristol.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes (in 1897 & mar 3/17 20 days)	Yes	Mrs. N.J.	Sister. Mrs D Alexander. 1, West 72 Street, New York.	No	Per-manently	In def.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Pale	Grey	Brwn	Burn on right side of chest.	Canada	Ontario. Hamilton.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Ellsworth, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ADRIATIC., from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Ellsworth.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 15 APR 1918, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THERE..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. R. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 15 APR 1910, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 6th APRIL., *1918.*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Prime.	Frederick, H.	29		M	S	Airman	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	Scilly Isles.	Prime Rankin Ltd. Toronto. Ont.	Cada.	Ont.Toronto.
2	TRANSIT	Bradshaw.	John, Leeming.	62		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	British	Canada	Stratford	Wife. Alice Bradshaw. Stratford, Ontario. Canada.	Ont.	Stratford.
3	TRANSIT	Corman.	Henry, George.	20		M	S	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	England	London	Mrs Sunderland Brown. 74, Malbany Gardens. London.	Ont.	Toronto.
4	TRANSIT	MacLoughlin.	Clifford,	23		M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	England	London	Mr. W. P. Bull. 7, Heathview Gardens, Putney.	Ont.	Ottawa.
5	TRANSIT	Beardmore.	Lissmt.	40		M	M	Singer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Major D. L. McKeared 19, South Street, London. S.W.	Ont.	Toronto.
6	TRANSIT	Dean.	Robert, T. M.	27		M	S	Army	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	Rev F Morgan Dean. Ellington Apts, Toronto. Ont	Ont.	Toronto.
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ADMITTED 5/1/18 S.S.

30

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

153

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist or do you believe in or practice polygamy?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Prime Rankin Ltd. Toronto. Ont.	In Tait Transit	In 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Canada	Toronto.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wife. Alice Bradshaw. P.O. Box 562, Stratford. Cada	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Grey	Brwn	None	England	Lancaster.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	Detroit	Father. Mr Corsen. 17, Russholme Pk Cres. Toronto	In Tait Transit	In 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Father. Mr T. J. MacLoughlin. 315, Frank Street, Ottawa.	In Tait Transit	In 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None	Canada	Ottawa.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Mother. Mrs Beardmore. 200 College Street, Toronto.	In Tait Transit	In 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto.
GRANT ALIEN 6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Father. Mr Dean. 50 Gerrard St E. Toronto.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	10	Dark	Blck	Brwn	None	England	Burslem.
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Bowyer, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Bowyer.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George G. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREIN, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 ; ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. F. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of 15 APR 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th. APRIL, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Howe.	Gordon. P.	26		M S	R.F.C.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Edmonton	Ottawa Kings use Buckingham Hill Essex Eng.	Alber ta.	Edmonton.
2	TRANSIT	Pratt.	Arthur. C.	47		M M	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Ont. Govt Office. 163, Strand, London. England.	Cada	Ont Toronto.
3	TRANSIT	Wayland	Edward Robert	47		M M	Military	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ft. William	Wife, Mrs. E. R. Wayland 107. Corringham Road, N. W.	Man.	Winnipeg
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

31

Total passengers 3

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____/____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.			21	22	23	24	25	26	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height.		30 Complexion.	31 Color of—		32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read some language or dialect.				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Father. Mr Howe 10837. 127 St, Edmonton. Alb.	In Tsit	2 Yrs Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blck	Brwn	None	Canada	Toronto.
2	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes	1910	—	60. Walker Avenue, Toronto.	In Tsit	2 Yrs Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	LghtBlue		None	Canada	Lynedock.
3	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes	1913	N. Y.	Canadian Government, Winnipeg, Man.	In Tsit	2 Yrs Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Frsh	GreyBlue		None	England	Devon
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Cornish, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

E. Cornish

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Feb., 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A D R I A T I C". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 6th. A P R I L, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York 15 APR 1918, 1918. 156

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coe.	William, Wesley.	38	✓	M	M	Boston. Mass.	1878. C.P.C. 74 R.L. July 8/17	176, Pearl Street, Somerville. Mass.
2	do.	Evelyn. wife	27	✓	F	M		By marriage.	176, Pearl Street, Somerville. Mass.
3	Whitney.	Charles, A.	57	✓	M	M	Boston. Mass.	1860. U.S. Ct. 4 R.L. May 11/17	"Holland House", New York City.
4	Kissel.	Caroline, Thorn.	59	✓	F	Wd	New York City.	13/7/1858. C.P. Ct. Jud. 9553 - Cert.	12, East 55 Street, New York City.
5	Fitch.	Albert, Eaton.	50	✓	M	M	Adams. Jef Co. N.Y.	7/10/1868. C.P. 7121 Fresno Co.	2400, Haste Street, Berkeley. Cal.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward W. Burke
U.S. Deputy Insp.

5 Cits

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 15 APR 1918, 19

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—21B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21B

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vol 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADRIATIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL., APRIL 6th, *191* 8

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Clarke	James Cecil	36	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife, Mrs Clarke, 11, Wellington Park, Belfast, Ireland.
2										~~Conlon~~	~~Annie~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Housekeeper~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballymore~~	~~Sister, Kate Conlon, Bothekagh, Ballymore, Westmeath, Ireland.~~
3										Morley	Victor	20	✓	M	S	Horticult-urist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Uncle, T.H.Collier, 10, Moorpool Ave, Harborne, Birmingham.
4										Powell	William Harold	32	✓	M	S	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	London	6, Pump Court London, E.C.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ABT.]

List 2 158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.				Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind, or feeble-minded, or insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 1906	Calif	Brother in law. Mr Hugh Jeffrey. 117 W 45th St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	two joints index r hand off	Ireland	Belfast
2	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~16yrs~~	~~New Yk~~	~~Sinker, Mrs Quinn, 1084, Park Ave, New York,N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballymore~~
3	Fla.	Lake Alfred		Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father. Mr Morley, Lake Alfred, Polk Co., Florida. P.W.Powell,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lght	Blue	Scar left leg	England	Birmingham
4	Pa	Easton	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	734, Southampton St, Easton, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Scars on abdomen knee and hip.	N.Zealnad,	Wellington
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ANT ALIEN

←919

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	English	No	When	No	No	No
1	~~English~~	Yes	under	No	No	No
	1-6603					
2	~~English~~	Yes	10yrs	No	No	No
3	English	No	always	Yes	No	No
	1-603					
4	English	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No
	5-603					
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

I, F. D. Brooks. MASTER *(state whether master, first or second officer.), of the* ADRIATIC. *from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. D. Brooks

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15 APR 1918 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK.

V. Scaggio

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 159

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 6th., 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Townsend	Edmund	56		M	M	July 22nd 1861, Bergen, N.Y.	U.S.C. 5219 Sept 25, [illegible]	1135, New Hampshire Ave, N.W. Washington. D.C.
2	Daley	Joseph	40		M	M	September 5th, 1878, Santa Cruz, Calif.	Returning [illegible]	125, Webster St, Boston, Mass.
3	MacDonald	Herbert	41		M	S	July 17th, 1877, Waterburn, N.Y.	[illegible]	Cape Vincent, N. Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

None Counted

F. L. M. Govern

2 Cits

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. A. (DUBLIN), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR 1918, 19

at NEW YORK.

V. Caggia
U.S. Immigration Officer.

4 160

1 "Adriatic" April 16 1918

Can April 15/18

Act of Rev
ae 5th Jat
2 3 5

6 Seamen deducted
38 Horsemen "
1 Mem crew land

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 th April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								✓	Tyler	William	33	✓	M	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston,Mass.	Friend, Mr. S.P.Hutchins, 23a Fountain St. Boston, Mass.
" 2								✓	~~Hart~~	~~Edward~~	29	✓	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	~~Coloured~~ British	U.S.A.	Boston,Mass.	~~Friend, Mrs. Mary Jackson, 51 Bradford St.Boston,Mass.~~
" 3								✓	Williams	Arthur	25	✓	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	B.W.Indian Coloured	U.S.A.	New York,NY	Friend, Mr.Liddle Gee, 118 W.134th St. New York, N.Y.
" 4								✓	Woodward	James	44	✓	M	M	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Boston,Mass.	Uncle, John Woodward, 109 Hamilton Street, Blackburn.
5								✓	Newton	Robert	41	✓	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Prescot	Sister-in-law Clara Newton 6, Ackers, Street, Prescot
6								✓	Hart	Edward	29	✓	M	S	Horseman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Coloured British	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	Friend, Mrs Mary Jackson, 51, Bradford St, Boston, Mass.
7								✓	Lewis	Ivor	25	✓	M	S	B. Navy	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Tredegar	Father, Mr. Lewis Tredegar, Wales
8								✓	Tee	James William	20	✓	M	S	B. Navy	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Kenley	Father, Mr. Tee Kenley, Surrey
9								✓	Buchanan	Peter	32	✓	M	M	B. Navy	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britian	Scotch	England	Sheerness	None
10								✓	Robinson	Joseph	32	✓	M	M	B. Navy	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britian	English	England	Portsmouth	Wife, Mrs. Ada Robinson 27, Metford Street, Filey
11								✓	Mc Donald	Donald	19	✓	M	S	B. Navy	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Portsmouth	Father, Angus Mc Donald 44, Vansetter St., Wick Scotland
12								✓	Davies	Johnston	21	✓	M	S	B. Navy	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	Wales	Haverfordwest	Uncle, Mr. James Lewis Haverfordwest
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
										25	26	27		28	29								
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; and whether she has been such within three years previous to coming; whether she was imported, and whether she has been an inmate of or connected with the management of a house of prostitution or assignation house, or has been employed by or in such house or place.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	4yrs	Boston 6 Feb 1918	Friend, Mr. S.P.Hutchins, 25a Fountain St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Canada	Halifax, NS.
2	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	Yes	~~Employers~~	Yes	Yes	1918	Boston	Friend, Mrs Mary Jackson, 51 Bradford St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Col'd	Blck	Blck	None	~~British~~ Guiana	Demerara
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	3yrs	New.Yk.	N.Orleans Friend, Mr.Liddle Gee, 118 W.134th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Col'd	Blck	Blck	None	B.W.I. Jamaica	SpanishTown
4	Mass.	Methuen	Yes	Employers	$25	Yes	1918	NewYk.	Wife Mrs. Sarah Woodward, 8 Cakland Ave, Methuen, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Blackburn
5	Utah	Colville	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1914	Phila-Aunt, Mrs.Lloyd Leeming, delphia MainSt.Colville, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoed both Arms.	England	Barnsley
6	Mass	Boston	Yes	Employers		Yes	Yes	1916 Boston Feb.	Friend, Mrs Mary Jackson, 51, Bradford St, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Col'd	Black	Black	None	British Guiana	Demerara
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brit. Govt	$5	No			No	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Tredegar
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Brit. Govt	$5	Yes	1914	N. Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Beddington
9	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brit. Govt	None	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brit. Govt	$5	Yes	1907	N. Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Bark	Grey	Lump on right side of neck	England	Filey
11	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brit. Govt	$5	No			No	No	No	NO	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	Anchor on Right Arm	Scotland	Wick
12	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Brit. Govt	$5	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar over left Eye	Wales	Haverford-west
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
2	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
3	English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
4	English	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
5	English	Uncer	Uncer	Yes	No	No
6	English	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
9	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
11	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
12	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, F. O. Brownell, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ADRIATIC from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. O. Brownell

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR 1910, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. Prager

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918.

at N. Y.

A. Pierson Jr

Asst. Surg.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—71

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Member of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Adriatic. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, April 6, 1918

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Feltshine	George	24		M	M	Motorman	yes	English	yes	British	Af. Black	USA	Newyork		Ny.	Newyork
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V. Cinggin
Edward A Burke } Insp.

NON IMM

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15, 1918

163

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.			20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22	23	24	25	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height.		29 Complexion.	30 Color of—		31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Seaman	$		1915 1917 mos 16	NY	Wife Constance Fallstone 139 West 135th St New York	yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	Gray	Blue		Br Guiana	Georgetown
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 3rd Offr (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Kavanagh.
3rd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1914

at N. Y.

V. Caputo
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 164

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 6th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
378473	Banham	Herbert	54		M	M		Federal Ct Boston, Mass, May 1893.	37 Morland St
" 2	Conant	Richard	27		M	S	April 26th, 1891, Farmington, Me.		10, Cottage St, Cambridge, Mass.
378424 3	Curk	Louis	32		M	S	May 5thm 1885, Mitchell, S.Dak.		Main St, Farmington, Me.
378423 4	Dixey	William Francis	58		M	M	May 6th 1860, Marble Head, Mass.		1033 - 9th Ave. Cohoes, Albany Co. East St, New York, N.Y.
" 5	Dunn	Thomas	49		M	S		county Ct. Cleveland Ohio, August, 187	5, Middle St, Marble Head, Mass.
" 6	Farrell	Edward	60		M	S	September 23rd, 1857, Anapolis, Md.	Boston Mass, August 14th, 1897.	234, Norfolk St, Somerville, Boston Mass
" 7	Feeney	Jas Edward	39		M	S	June 20th, 1879, Boston, Mass.		Edney St Boston, Mass.
" 8	Fisher	George	36		M	S	October 8th, 1881, Rhode Islands, Central Falls.		211, Hancock St, Dorchester, Boston, Mass.
" 9	Flaherty	Martin	48		M	M	July 6th, 1869, Boston, Mass.		9, Brooklyn, St, Boston, Mass.
" 10	Gallagher	Joseph	33		M	S	February 9th, 1885, New York, N.Y.		6, Bell Court, Boston, Mass.
" 11	Griffin	Joseph	43		M	S	March 2nd, 1875, Boston, Mass.		101, Grand St, Lowell, Mass.
" 12	Johnson	Booker	21		M	S	November 6th, 1897, Elverton, Ga.		11, Gove, East Boston, Mass.
" 13	Kirkland	Ralph	20		M	S	April 10th, 1897, Boston, Mass.		42, Gardner Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
" 14	Lyons	Patrick	38		M	S			4, St. James Place, Roxburg, Mass.
" 15	Marshall	William	25		M	S	December 25th, 1892, St. Louis, Mo.	March 4th, 1909, Boston, Mass.	14, Whitney St, Roxburg, Mass.
" 16	Mercier	Wilfred	28		M	S	September 25th, 1889, Worcester, Mass.		20, Kendall St, Boston, Mass.
" 17	McLeod	Malcolm	49		M	S			23, Piedmont St, Worcester, Mass.
" 18	Morrison	Daniel	30		M	S	August 1st, 1887, Boston, Mass.	(Date unknown) 1884, Boston, Mass.	121, Main St, Everett, Mass.
" 19	Murphy	John	48		M	S			306, Webster Ave, E.Somerville, Mass.
" 20	Nickles	Milton	33		M	M	January 20th, 1886, Jackson, Miss.	Boston, Mass. September 25th, 1900.	131, Spring St, E.Cambridge, Boston, Mass.
" 21	Philbrook	Edward	46		M	S	March 17th, 1872, Boston, Mass.		216, W.61st St, New York, N.Y.
" 22	Pratt	James	21		M	S	(date unknown) 1897, Whaleyville, W.Va.		41, Silver St, S.Boston, Mass.
" 23	Preston	James	33		M	S	February 13th, 1885, Salem, Mass.		Brockton, nr Boston, Mass.
" 24	Purtell	John	34		M	S	August 31st, 1883, Boston, Mass.		26, Clement St, Malden, Mass.
" 25	Riley	Matthew	32		M	S	Febraury 28th, 1887, E. Boston, Mass.		22, Jewett St, Rosendale, Mass.
" 26	Vendette	Joseph	44		M	S	February 24th, 1874, Lowell, Mass.		276, Summer St, E.Boston, Mass.
378425 27	Webster	Andrew	56		M	S	November 30th 1861, Boston, Mass.		152, Ford St, Lowell, Mass.
378422 28	Williams	Fred.	33		M	S	August 10th, 1884, Chelsea, Mass.		522, Saratoga St, E.Boston, Mass.
" 29	Yagar	John	40		M	S	November 6th, 1877, Audley, N.Y.		37, John St, Chelsea, Mass.
" 30	O'Brien	John	45		M	S	August 16th, 1872, Boston, Mass.		62, Dover St, Boston, Mass.
									225 D.St, South Boston, Mass.

None Converted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

FORM 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th April, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, 19 165

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Romero	Mary	34		F	Wdw.		By marriage 19th September 1911, San Francisco, Cal.	440 E.6th St. South Boston, Mass.
2	Romero	Benjamin	5		M	S	15th. December 1912 Mountain View, Cal.		440 E.6th St. South Boston, Mass.
3	Romero	Reginald	4		M	S	29/December 1913 San Francisco, Cal.		440 E.6th St. South Boston, Mass.
4	Cummings	William L	33		M	S	27th December, 1884, Valley Falls, N.Y.		Box 245 Valley Falls, N.Y.
5	Devine	Frank	41		M	S	22nd July, 1877, Brooklyn, N.Y.		19 Myrtle Street, Boston, Mass.
6	Aldrich	Fred A.	42		M	S	26th August, 1875, Worcester, Mass.		19 Myrtle Street, Boston, Mass
7	Clark	Jesse	38		M	S	22nd March 1880, Columbia, Ohio..		638 Valentine Ave. Maryland, Ohio.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 cits

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 684

No. 1

166

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 24th. *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Tattersall, T W A	Butcher	Burke, P	Steward
White H	Steward	Driver, J	"
Mc Caig, R.	"	Lacd, E A	"
Smith, J	"	Fountney, P	"
Pike E H	"	Morrisey, A	"
Budd P F	Printer	Buckman, F	"
Davies, O	Steward	Williamson, W	"
Short, H	"	Sherger, J	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gonzalez, L	Fireman	Vasquez, J	Trimmer
Sorensen. L	"	Gonzalez, J	"
Simonson, J	Trimmer	De Leon, J	Fireman
Peterson, J E	"	Brewer, Welcome	A B (Died)
Hansen, H J	"	Greenslade, Voilet	Stewardess
Washington, L	Fireman	Sealy, Francis	"
Cogswell, Wm	Trimmer		
Cato, E H	Fireman		
Pustovit N	Trimmer		
Wiltshire, G	"		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Murphy, F	Fireman	Matthews, W	Trimmer
Maher, P F	"	Walker, R	"
Griffiths, W	"	Smith, A	"
Nugent, R	"	Silver, H	Stewards Boy
Welsh J	"		
Madden, C	"		
Mooney, J	"		
Hart, P	"		
O Neill. O	"		

Stedman M.

MASTER of the Vessel ADRIATIC.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-15 14—1246

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	c	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	no	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	c	✓	34	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	no	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Harry	2m	✓	✓	cl	2	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garrett	AB	✓	✓	cl.	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	c	1	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	cl.	1	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	c	1	38 ✓	✓

St Riggio
Edward Wm Justa

✓

...of.
...or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	c	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	no	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	c	✓	30 ✓	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	no	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Harry	2m	✓	✓	cl	2	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garnett	AB	✓	✓	cl	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	c	1	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	cl	1	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	c	1	38 ✓	✓

St. Briggs
Edward [illegible] } Interpreters.

Non
has
not

of.

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1345

No. 2

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

167

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 24th, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Holihan, S	Steward	Davies, C	Steward
Henderson, J	"	Mc Kenzie, J	"
Rock, H	"	Moncrieff, F	"
Rowley, E P	"	Owen, A	"
Chadwick, C	"	Johnston, R W	"
Spurdens, F	"	Debbie, J	"
Rowbotham, T E	"	Cowan, J	"
Beardsworth, F	"	Ellis, E R	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E O Lowell Master

MASTER of the Vessel ADRIATIC.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Frederick				c	1	21	English
Frederick				c	1	23	
James	AB			c	1	23	Irish
George				no	1	21	English
John				c		34	Finnish
David				no	3	56	Irish
Wm Harry	2m			cl	1	33	
Henry Garnett	AB			cl	1	31	
William				c	1	34	English
Ralph	Seaman			cl	1	20	
William				c	1	38	

St Briggs
Edward Wm Jukes

of.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—4360

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	C	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	C	1	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	C	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	No	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	C	✓	34 ✓	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	No	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Harry	2m	✓	✓	Cl	1	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garrett	AB	✓	✓	Cl	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	C	1	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	Cl	1	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	C	1	38 ✓	✓

St Riggio
Edward Mc Justa } Interpreters.

of.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

Form 684

No. 3

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 24th. *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Repphun, A	Stds. Boy	Rannard, R	Scullion
Johnson, E	"	Thelwell, W	"
Suckling, L	"	Calvert, T P	Steward
Davies, H	"	Roelsents, J	Sailor
Murphy, G	"	Longworth, John	Sailor
Elliottt, F S	"	Chambers, R	Stds Boy
Mc MILLAN, J D	2nd Veg. Cook	Davies, G M	Writer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Riggs
Edward Wm Smith

MASTER of the Vessel ADRIATIC.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	e	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	e	1	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	e	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	~~Ldr~~ no	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	e	✓	30 ✓	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	no	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Harry	2m	✓	✓	cl	1	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garrett	AB	✓	✓	cl.	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	e	1	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	cl.	1	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	e	1	38 ✓	✓

of.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6260

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1364

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	c	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	no	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	c	✓	34 ✓	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	no	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Henry	2m	✓	✓	cl	1	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garnett	AB	✓	✓	cl.	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	c	1	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	cl.	1	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	c	1	38 ✓	✓

St. Peggie
Edward Wm Jones } Masters.

of.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1364

Form 684

No. 4

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

169

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 24th. 1918 *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Moran John	Sailor		
McNamara, W	Fireman	Jansen, C	Fireman
Larraza, R	"	Olsen, H H	"
Ferreiro, R	"	Wymbs, L	"
Williams, G	"	Lortin, W	"
Camgalae, A	"	O'Hara, M	Trimmer
Grant T	"		
Sorensen, L	"		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. D. Lowell Jr.
MASTER

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel ADRIATIC.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Frederick							
Frederick							
James	AB						
George							
John							
David							
Wm Harry	2M						
Henry Garnett	AB						
William							
Ralph	Seaman						
William							

St. Peggie
Edward A. Fuchs

ot.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1348

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	c	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	"
James	AB	✓	✓	✓	c	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	✓	c	✓	[illegible]	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	✓	no	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Henry	2M	✓	✓	✓	cl	1	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garrett	AB	✓	✓	✓	cl	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	✓	c	1	[illegible] ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	cl	1	20 ✓	"
William	✓	✓	✓	✓	c	1	38 ✓	"

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

No 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

170

Date, April 15th, *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Gonzalez	Luis	Fireman
Sorensen	Lawrentz	do
Simonson	John	Trimmer
Peterson	Johannes B	do
Hansen	Hans J	do
Washington	Louis N	Fireman ✓
Copswell	William	Trimmer
Cdto	G N	Fireman

Master of the Vessel J. B. Foxworth
U.S. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4-15

Frederick		✓	✓	✓	✓	24 ✓	English
Frederick		✓	✓	✓	✓	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34 ✓	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Henry	2M	✓	✓	✓	✓	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garnett	AB	✓	✓	✓	✓	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38 ✓	✓

St Piggs
Edwin Wm Fuchs } Firemen. Now ha

of.

or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6260

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

№ 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

171

Date, April 15th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Pustovich	Nicholas	Trimmer
Williams	George	— do —
Vasquez	Juan	— do —
Gonzalez	J	— do —
De Leon	Julio	Fireman
Greenslade	Violet	Stewardess
Sealey	Francis	— do —

Master of the Vessel [illegible]
S/S. admitte

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Frederick	✓	✓	✓	C	1	24 ✓	English
Frederick	✓	✓	✓	C	1	23 ✓	✓
James	AB	✓	✓	C	1	23 ✓	Irish
George	✓	✓	✓	No	1	21 ✓	English
John	✓	✓	✓	C	✓	30 ✓	Finnish
David	✓	✓	✓	No	3	56 ✓	Irish
Wm Harry	2M	✓	✓	C	2	33 ✓	✓
Henry Garrett	AB	✓	✓	C	1	31 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	C	1	34 ✓	English
Ralph	Seaman	✓	✓	C	1	20 ✓	✓
William	✓	✓	✓	C	1	38 ✓	✓

St. Riggs
Edward [illegible]

Now
ha
wo

of.
or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SAILING DEPARTMENT.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

E 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival Cont	Dis	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Howarth	Frank Hiscox	master	6/4/18	Liverpool		No	52		English	British	5.7½	170	Tattoo - Both arms
2	Mawdesley	John	Chf mate	"	"		"	45		"	"	5.8	201	
3	Howe	Henry R	2nd "	"	"		"	46		"	"	5.9	147	Snake on R. arm
4	Mann	Henry	2 "	"	"		"	37		Irish	"	5.6	152	
5	Kavanagh	George	3 "	"	"		"	29		Scotch	"	5.9	155	"
6	Watkins	Henry S	4 "	"	"		No	37		English	"	5.9	161	Anchor on L arm
7	Callow	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"		"	35		English	"	6.0	160	"
8	Flynn	Maurice	" mate	"	"		"	35		Irish	"	5.9½	160	"
9	Stanbury	James	Boatswain	"	"		"	43		English	"	5.5½	140	Anchor on R arm
10	Jones	John	" mate	"	"		"	39		Welsh	"	5.5	140	"
11	Evans	Thomas	P.O.	"	"		"	29		English	"	5.9	150	"
12	Crowther	Frank	P. O.	"	"		"	38		"	"	5.5	145	Various
13	Civiani	Stanley	AB	"	"		"	32		"	"	5.10½	175	Clock on R arm
14	Frederickson	Carl	AB	"	"		"	44		Swedish	Swedish	5.7	150	Anchor on L hand
15	Jacks	Robert	"	"	"		"	43		English	British	5.6½	140	Map on arm
16	Mc Cormack	Peter	2nd	"	"		No	32		"	"	5.5	168	
17	Reed	John Jas	2nd	"	"		No	21		"	"	5.9	154	
18	Doherty	William	"	"	"		No	20		Irish	"	5.6	140	Middle finger bent
19	Brook	Frederick	"	"	"		"	24		English	"	5.9½	160	Britannia on arm
20	Wilcox	Frederick	"	"	"		"	23		"	"	5.9	156	"
21	21													
22	22	Mulheron	James	AB	"	"		23		Irish	"	5.6	140	
23	23	Wharton	George	"	"	"	No	21		English	"	5.7½	147	
24	24	Hendrickson	John	"	"	"		30		Finnish	Finnish	5.5½	168	Crown Hearts & Dagger on L hand
25	25	Mc Pherson	David	"	"	"	No	56		Irish	British	5.7½	167	Star on R hand
26	26	Williams	Wm Henry	2nd	"	"		33		"	"	5.6½	144	
27	27	Cole	Henry Burrell	AB	"	"		31		"	"	5.8½	126	
28	28	Wilkes	William	"	"	"		34		English	"	5.8	140	Anchor on L arm
29	29	Simons	Ralph	Seaman	"	"		20		"	"	5.5	158	
30	30	Jones	William	"	"	"		38		"	"	5.9	154	

St. Peggie
Edward A Jones

Not Contracted 3
Have cards 20
No cards 6

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sailing Department

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool L. 173

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	1	Hawkins	Arthur	AB	6/4/18	Liverpool	C 10	19		English	British	5.5	154	
2	2	Cope	George	"	"	"	C 3	17		"	"	5.6	126	
3	3	Harding	Edward	"	"	"	C 1	20		"	"	5.10	148	Brand on Rarm
4	4	Pyle	Charles	Seaman	"	"	C 1	18		English	"	5.0	142	Ship on R arm
5	5	Jones	Robert Wm	"	"	"	NO 1	18		Welsh	"	5.7	124	Clasped hands on Left arm
7	6	Brewer	Welcome	AB	"	"	C 1	38		English	"	5.6	160	Scar on nose
8	7	Lynch	John	Seaman	"	"	CD 1	18		"	"	5.8	132	" " Chest
9	8	Stanbury	George	"	"	"	C 1	17		"	"	4.9	112	
10	9	Wasberg	Alfred	AB	"	"	C 1	54		Swedish	Swedish	5.7	154	Band on R wrist
1	10	Halligan	William	"	"	"	CD 1	52		Irish	British	5.8	156	
2	11	Morrisey	James John	"	"	"	NO 1	37		"	"	5.10	159	
3	12	Lennack	Charles	"	"	"	C 1	27		English	"	5.3	116	
4	13	Marsland	William	"	"	"	NO 1	24		"	"	5.10	147	
5	14	Redmond	John	"	"	"	NO 1	26		"	"	5.8	122	anchor on R hand
6	15	Mc Laughlin	Peter	"	"	"	CD 1	24		"	"	5.11½	148	Head on Left hand
7	16	Hale	Henry	"	"	"	CD 1	19		"	"	5.8	148	
8	17	Jones	David	"	"	"	C 1	39		Welsh	"	5.4	136	Various
9	18	Hewitt	Joseph	Seaman	"	"	CD 1	18		English	"	5.4	120	Woman on L arm
50	19	Townsend	Charles	"	"	"	NO 1	19		"	"	5.11½	154	
1	20	Owen	Robert	O. S	"	"	C 3	15		"	"	4.7	96	
2	21	Long	Charles	"	"	"	CD 3	15		"	"	4.6	80	
3	22	Harmer	George	"	"	"	C 3	15		"	"	4.7	100	
4	23	Hitchman	Albert	"	"	"	C 3	15		"	"	4.9	96	
8	24	Smith	Alfred	"	"	"	NO 3	44		English	"	4.3	76	
9	25	Fleming	George Gilbert	Surgeon	"	"	C 1	50		Irish	"	6.2	228	
60	26	Doyle	John Henry	Mess Room Steward	"	"	C 1	31		English	"	5.9	154	
1	27	Murray	Thomas Wm	Telegraphist	"	"	C 1	29		"	"	5.10	150	Woman Head & flag on R arm
2	28	Semple	Neill S.	"	"	"	C 1	17		Scotch	"	5.9	116	
3	29	Wyeill	Percy	Seaman	"	"	C 1	32		English	"	5.11	158	Scar below R knee
4	30	Nash	James	"	"	"	C 1	41		"	"	5.10	158	

W. Briggs
Edward A. Burke

J. Draper.

Number examined	6
Old cards	18
New cards	6
	30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sailing Department

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

174

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
65	1	Lee	Horace	Seaman	6/4/18	Liverpool	D	10	39	English	British	5.11	168	
6	2	White	William	"	"	"	C	"	35	"	"	5.8	148	
7	3	Cavanagh	Frank William	Bridge Boy	"	"	C	"	17	"	"	5.7	112	
8	4	Wheeler	William	"	"	"	C	3	15	Scotland	"	4.9	84	
9	5	Wood	William	O. S.	"	"	D	3	14	England	"	4.10	80	
70	6	Withey	Robert	"	"	"	D	3	15	"	"	4.10	96	
71	7	Dodd	Arthur William	"	"	"	D	2	17	"	"	5.0	85	Cross hands on left arm
	8													with old 4
	9													one cents 3
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

V Viaggio
Edward A Burke

1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Reid	Robert	Chief Engineer	6/4/16	Liverpool	D	62	✓	Scotch	British	5.10½	190	
2	Armstrong	John William	Sen 2	✓	✓	C	36	✓	English	✓	5.8	154	
3	Barnett	John Edward	Jun 2	✓	✓	C	42	✓	✓	✓	5.10	158	
4	Macdonald	Charles	Sen 3	✓	✓	C	41	✓	Scotch	✓	5.8	159	
5	Bradshaw	Louis Philip	Jun 3	✓	✓	C	34	✓	English	✓	5.8	150	
6	Hartnett	Michael Jas	Sen 4	✓	✓	C	30	✓	Irish	✓	5.11½	190	
7	Bridge	William	Jun 4	✓	✓	C	32	✓	English	✓	5.9	154	Snake on Left Arm
8	Seddon	Norman	Sen Asst 2	✓	✓	C	28	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	145	
9	Hale	John Alex	" " 3	✓	✓	C	29	✓	Irish	✓	5.11	160	
10	Williams	Ernest John	" " 4	✓	✓	C	26	✓	English	✓	5.11	176	
11	Hughes	Albert	Jun " 4	✓	✓	C	29	✓	✓	✓	5.10	156	
12	Farquharson	George W.	Sen 5	✓	✓	Pro	23	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	140	
13	Swan	Richard G.	Asst Sen 5	✓	✓	C	22	✓	Welsh	✓	5.10	160	
14	Wisbey	Albert Victor	Sub 5	✓	✓	C	29	✓	English	✓	5.10½	178	
15	Williams	Edward Alfred	Sen 6	✓	✓	C	23	✓	✓	✓	5.5	130	
16	Straney	John	Asst Sen 6	✓	✓	C	25	✓	Irish	✓	5.7	150	
17	Ellis	John Alfred	Deck	✓	✓	C	45	✓	English	✓	5.9	145	
18	Humphreys	Wm Harold	Sanitary	✓	✓	C	33	✓	✓	✓	5.10	140	
19	Culver	John R	Boilermaker	✓	✓	C	27	✓	✓	✓	5.11½	178	
20	Tyson	David	1st Electrician	✓	✓	C	29	✓	✓	✓	5 11½	171	3 Toes Right Off Foot
21	Alcock	Chas Henry	2 ✓	✓	✓	C	20	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	
22	Atherton	Saml G.	3 ✓	✓	✓	C	20	✓	✓	✓	5.9	154	
23	Reynolds	Richard	Store Keeper	✓	✓	C	41	✓	✓				
24	Treacy	Patrick	" Asst	✓	✓	C	31	✓	✓	✓	5.8	145	
25	Stewart	John	Asst. Steward	✓	✓	C	42	✓	Irish	✓	5.12	145	
26	Murphy	Francis	Fireman	✓	✓	Al	35	✓	English	✓	5.8	145	
27	Thomas	Richard	Asst. Steward	✓	✓	C	20	✓	Welsh	✓	5.9	160	
28	Edwards	Francis	" "	✓	✓	C	20	✓	Australian	✓	5.10	160	
29	Lloyd	Arthur	Asst.	✓	✓	C	20	✓	Australian	✓	5.8	150	
30	Lofthouse	Leonard	"	✓	✓	C	25	✓	Scotch	✓	6.1	170	

Vincenzo Viaggio
Edward A. Hunter
} 2 Asst.

cards examined 2
had cards 1
no cards 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4800

3 C

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Entered Registered

Sheet No. 176

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival			(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	1	Last	John	Greaser	6/4/18	Liverpool	C	No	1	56		English	British	5.6	154	Cross on Left Arm
* 2	2	Collopy	William	"	"	"	C	"	1	29		Irish	"	5.6½	165	Scotch
3	3	Woof	William	Ref Greaser	"	"	No	"	1	29		English	"	5.10½	168	
4	4	Joyce	Edward	Greaser	"	"	C	"	1	39		Irish	"	5.10	168	
5	5	Mc Keown	John	"	"	"	No	"	1	40		English	"	5.9	140	Woman - both Arms
6	6	Wills	Thomas	"	"	"	No	"	1	30		"	"	5.9	135	
7	7	Brady	James	"	"	"	C	"	1	32		"	"	5.9	140	Heart tinds on Left Arm
8	8	Kehol	John	"	"	"	No	"	1	23		"	"	5.7	149	
9	9	Miller	Joseph	"	"	"	C	"	1	25		"	"	6.8	140	
10	10	Peters	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	No	"	1	44		Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	2 Dots on Right Arm
2	11	Morris	John	Lag. Fireman	"	"	No	"	1	33		English	British	5.8	150	Flag on left hand
3	12	Charlton	Henry	"	"	"	C	"	1	40		"	"	5.9	184	Cross hands on Left Arm
4	13	Cavanagh	William	"	"	"	C	"	1	29		"	"	5.7½	150	Woman on Left Arm
5	14	Doran	Frank	"	"	"	C	"	1	29		"	"	5.6	170	Cross hands on right hand
6	15	Maher	Joseph	"	"	"	No	"	1	30		"	"	5.11	164	
7	16	Mockel	Michael	Fireman	"	"	C	"	1	50		Irish	"	5.7	140	
8	17	MacGrant	William	"	"	"	C.S	"	1	36		English	"	5.6	162	Flag on L. Arm
9	18	Nicholson	John	"	"	"	C.S	"	1	25		"	"	5.2	136	Woman R. Arm.
51	19	Maher	Patrick	"	"	"	C.S	"	2	42		"	"	5.5	126	
2	20	Sutton	John	"	"	"	C	"	1	24		Scotch	"	5.7½	165	Cross on R. Arm
3	21	Smith	James	"	"	"	C	"	1	23		~~Spanish~~ English	"	5.5	135	
4	22	Brown	Charles	"	"	"	C	"	3	23		"	"	5.0	140	Woman Both. Arms
5	23	Spanos	John	"	"	"	C	"	3	20		Greek	Greek	5.6	130	
6	24	Kelly	James	"	"	"	C	"	1	32		English	British	5.7	150	
7	25	Morrigan	Michael	Greaser	"	"	No	"	1	30		"	"	5.6	162	
8	26	Griffiths	William	Fireman	"	"	No	"	1	28		"	"	5.7½	145	
9	27	Cassidy	Frank	"	"	"	C	"	1	25		"	"	5.7	154	Cross on Right Arm
41	28	Booth	John	"	"	"	C	"	1	25		"	"	5.3	126	Cross on Right Arm
2	29	Kirk	John	"	"	"	C	"	1	25		"	"	5.6	150	
4	30	Healey	Edward	"	"	"	C.Q	"	1	46		"	"	5.6	130	Cross Hands R. Arm

Edward J. Fenton } 2nd Cl. — New cards issued 17; had cards 13; no cards 17

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool : 177

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
65	1	Denford	James	Fireman	6/4/18	Liverpool	D 3	33	M	English	British	5.6	130	Tattooed on R arm
6	2	Turner	James	"	"	"	D 1	23	"	"	"	5.9	145	Tattooed on R arm
7	3	Cain	John	Greaser	"	"	E 1	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	
8	4	Ward	James	Fireman	"	"	CD 1	28	"	"	"	5.9	160	
9	5	McGeat	Robert	"	"	"	C 1	27	"	"	"	5.8	149	Tombstone R arm
70	6	O'Toole	Thomas	Ldg. Fman	"	"	CD 1	33	"	"	"	5.7	175	Crown, Harp on R arm
1	7	Cavanagh	Peter	Fireman	"	"	NO 1	26	"	"	"	5.6	126	Shield on L arm
3	8	Gallagher	Stephen	"	"	"	C 1	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	Harp on R arm
4	9	Compton	William	"	"	"	D 1	23	"	"	"	5.6½	133	Women on R arm
5	10	Welsh	John	"	"	"	CD 1	33	"	"	"	5.5	145	Women on R arm
6	11	Mc Gann	Charles	"	"	"	D 1	31	"	"	"	5.11	128	Crown, hearts on R arm
7	12	Mallon	Frank	"	"	"	NO 1	24	"	"	"	5.3	112	
9	13	Roberts	William	"	"	"	C 1	36	"	"	"	5.7	145	Crown on R arm
9	14	Cronin	William John	"	"	"	CD 1	27	"	Irish	"	5.5	150	Crown, hearts on R arm
80	15	Ellis	William	"	"	"	CD 1	42	"	"	"	5.7	160	Crown, hearts on L arm
1	16	Mooney	James	"	"	"	CD 1	30	"	English	"	5.5	156	Shield on L arm
3	17	Madden	Edward	"	"	"	C 1	35	"	Eng.	"	5.8	145	
4	18	Dolan	Thomas	"	"	"	NO 1	46	"	"	"	5.8	165	Cross, hearts on R arm
5	19	McKin	Fred	"	"	"	NO 1	23	"	Irish	"	5.6	160	Cross, Harp on R arm
6	20	Hart	Peter	"	"	"	C 1	28	"	"	"	5.10	170	
7	21	O'Neill	Owen	"	"	"	CD 1	39	"	English	"	5.3	133	Cross, hearts on L arm
9	22	Brady	Joseph	"	"	"	NO 1	22	"	"	"	5.4	134	
90	23	Cummins	Peter	"	"	"	CD 1	21	"	"	"	5.4	120	
1	24	Shea	James	"	"	"	NO 1	32	"	"	"	5.7	147	
2	25	Doan	Isben	Trimmer	"	"	C 1	34	"	"	"	5.2	136	Bear on neck
3	26	Turnedge	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	NO 2	18	"	"	"	5.4	126	Cross, hearts on R arm
4	27	Higham	William	Trimmer	"	"	CD 1	17	"	"	"	5.3	114	
5	28	Lough	Bernard	"	"	"	C 1	21	"	Irish	"	5.8	151	
6	29	Fitzgerald	Jas. Alfonso	"	"	"	C 1	21	"	"	"	5.4	140	
7	30	Foote	John	"	"	"	CD 1	19	"	English	"	5.3	100	

Edward to Liverpool

With Dr. 7
Crew viewed 15
Hr Cards 8
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Department

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool — 178

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
QB	1	Joanes	Frank	Trimmer	6/4/18	Liverpool	No No 1	26 ✓		Canadian	British	5.1	130	
9	2	Stokes	Alfred	"	"	"	No " 2	18 ✓		English	"	5.6	140	Cross on R arm
100	3	Harvey	Joseph W	"	"	"	C " 1	19 ✓		"	"	5.9	178	
1	4	Daley	William	"	"	"	C " 1	19 ✓		"	"	5.6	154	
2	5	Rochefsky	Samuel	"	"	"	No "	27 ✓		Russian ✓	Russian	5.6	132	Star left hand
3	6	Mc Nally	Frank	"	"	"	No " 1	26 ✓		English	British	5.3	140	
4	7	Finnegan	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	25 ✓		"	"	5.7	137	
5	8	Rice	Owen	"	"	"	No " 1	17 ✓		"	"	5.5	130	Heart on R arm
6	9	Fitzgerald	Michael	"	"	"	C " 1	19 ✓		"	"	5.3	112	
7	10	Hockey	John	"	"	"	C " 1	22 ✓		"	"	5.8½	145	
6	11	Taylor	John J	"	"	"	C " 1	28 ✓		"	"	5.5½	133	Cross Hands on R arm
9	12	Ware	Frederick	"	"	"	No " 1	20 ✓		"	"	5.6	133	Flag on left arm
110	13	Dawber	Edwin	"	"	"	No " 1	18 ✓		"	"	5.1	126	
1	14	Williams	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	24 ✓		"	"	5.4	136	Cross Flags on R arm
2	15	Mc Hale	Patrick	"	"	"	C " 3	20 ✓	Irish	"	"	5.10	140	
3	16	Kelly Kenny	John	"	"	"	C " 1	30 ✓	"	"	"	5.7	154	
4	17	Brannan	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	21 ✓	"	"	"	5.10	147	Hand on R arm
6	18	Finnegan	Thomas	"	"	"	C " 1	25 ✓	~~Irish~~ English		"	5.7	137	
7	19	Shadwick	John	"	"	"	C " ✓	17 ✓	English		"	5.5	153	
8	20	Waring	James	"	"	"	No " 1	23 ✓	"		"	5.9	190	
9	21	Kemp	Peter	"	"	"	C " 1	22 ✓	"		"	5.4½	126	
120	22	Hart	John	"	"	"	C " 2	17 ✓	"		"	5.4	126	
1	23	Marstall	Thomas G	"	"	"	C " 2	17 ✓	"		"	5.7	126	Cross hand on R arm
2	24	Mathews	William	"	"	"	C " 1	31 ✓	~~Irish~~ "		"	5.7	150	Cross on hand Right
4	25	Walker	Robert	"	"	"	C " 1	16 ✓	"		"	5.5	112	
5	26	Smith	Arthur	"	"	"	C " 1	17 ✓	"		"	5.1	112	
6	27	Broderick	John	"	"	"	C " 3	19 ✓	"		"	5.3	100	
7	28	Barnes	William	"	"	"	C " 1	26 ✓	"		"	5.7½	120	
9	29	Cashmore	Thomas	Mess Room Stwd.	"	"	C " 1	27 ✓	"		"	5.6	140	
130	30	Liatoll	Lionel	"	"	"	C " 1	18 ✓	"		"	5.6	122	

Edward A Burke {2nd Engr.

Wipers Cards 7
Cards issued 15
Nr Cards 8
30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 179

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival			(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
131	1	Hinaigan	John	Mess Rm Asst	6/4/18	Liverpool	Yes		1	27		English	British	5.5½	131	Nil
2	2	Brannigan	John	"	"	"	C	"	1	29		"	"	5.7	147	Nil
146	3	Lingano	David	Fireman	"	"	No	"	1	28		Irish	"	5.7	145	Cross on L. arm
7	4	Burns	Thomas	"	"	"	No	"	1	43		English	"	5.7	145	Woman on left arm
8	5	Mc Guirk	Owen	Trimmer	"	"	C	"	2	17		"	"	5.6	120	
9	6	Courtney	Mark	"	"	"	No	"	1	24		"	"	5.9½	145	
150	7	Hyland	John	"	"	"	No	"	1	25		"	"	5.5½	126	
1	8	Mahon	Thomas	"	"	"	No	"	2	18		"	"	5.6	130	
	9															
	10	To be discharged on Arrival at New York														
	11															
133	12	Gonzalez	Luis	Fireman	29/3/18	Liverpool	No	Yes	1	27		~~resbsp~~ foreign Chilian	Chilian	5.6	150	
4	13	Sorlander	Laurentz	"	"	"	No	"	1	33		~~resbsp~~ foreign Danish	Danish	5.7	135	Woman on left arm
5	14	Simonsen	John	Trimmer	"	"	No	"	1	31		~~resbsp~~ foreign Swedish	Swedish	5.8	170	
6	15	Petersen	Johannes E	"	"	"	No	"	1	22		~~resbsp~~ foreign Danish	Danish	5.6	120	Heart on Right arm
7	16	Hansen	Hans J	"	"	"	No	"	1	20		~~resbsp~~ foreign		5.7	161	Star on Right foot
8	17	Washington	Louis	Fireman	"	"	No	"	1	37		AB Blue	California	Jan 1891		Woman on Right arm
9	18	Cogswell	William	Trimmer	30/3/18	"		"		19		Born Rhodesia		1899		Heart on Right Hand
140	19	Cato	Evan	Fireman	29/3/18	"		"		19	4th	Born alpine ~~resp~~		5.11	150	
1	20	Protovit	Nicholas	Trimmer	"	"	No	"	1			Dec 1, 1898.		6.½	186	Eagle on left arm
2	21	Wiltshire	George	"	"	"	No	"		25		Russian	Russian	5.7	165	~~resbsp~~ foreign
3	22	Vasquez	Juan	"	"	"	No	"	2	24		Deserter is abandon calling as	Holland	British	5.2	140	seaman unmanifested
4	23	Gonzalez	Juan	"	"	"	No	"	1	22		~~resbsp~~ foreign Mexican	Mexican	5.7	155	LR on Right arm
5	24	De Leon	Julio	Fireman	"	"	No	"	1	27		~~resbsp~~ foreign Panamanian	Panamanian	5.4	130	Male on back of neck
	25									30		~~resbsp~~ foreign Columbian	Columbian	6.2	174	Scar on right hand
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

V. Puiggiri
Edward A Burke } 2 more

With Cards 3
No. Cards 16
11

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, April 8, 191 , from the port of Liverpool. 180

Record on details	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Edwards	Robert.	✓ Purser										
3	1	Fitzgerald	Alex.r J.	✓ Clerk	4/4/10.	Liverpool	No. 1	41	M.	English	British	5.10	170.	
5	2	Stevenson	George.	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	5.11	150	
6	3	Lewis	W. Arthur	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5.11	180	
7	4	Johnson	John G.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5.5	143	
8	5	Casserley	Thomas.	✓ 4th "	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5.9	176	
9	6	Jones.	John D.	✓ 5th "	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5.6½	150	
10	7	Worrall.	Miss Edith T.	✓ Stewardess	"	"	" 1	41	"	Welsh	"	5.6	152	
1	8	Bremelow	Miss Eliz.th	✓ "	"	"	" 1	38	F	English	"	5.9	140	
2	9	Lockhart	Mr. Marian	✓ "	"	"	— "	29	"	"	"	5.7	136	Card issued
3	10	Gosling	A. Leslie	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	— "	37.	"	"	"	5.9	152	" "
4	11	Reed	James	✓ 2nd "	"	"	Yes " 1	37	M	"	"	5.9	200	
5	12	Brown	William	✓ Asst 2nd "	"	"	" 1	36	"	"	"	5.8	176	
6	13	Johnson	George E.	✓ Saloon "	"	"	" 1	34	"	"	"	5.10	171	
7	14	Stutchinson	Fred.k	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" 1	30	"	"	"	5.4	135	
8	15	Grant	Martin	✓ 3rd "	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5.11	165	
9	16	Robinson	Richard	✓ Steward	"	"	" 1	37.	"	Swiss	Switzerland	6 -	204	
1	17	Locke	John a	✓ "	"	"	Yes "	43	"	English	British	5.6½	150	
2	18	Overend	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	180	
3	19	Jones	Harold	✓ "	"	"	Yes "	36	"	"	"	5.5	142	
4	20	Hughes	John.	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8½	126	
5	21	Findlay	Douglas	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	162	
6	22	Rigby	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	140	
7	23	Sudlow	Henry G.	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	132	
8	24	Pitman	Fred.k G.	✓ "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	154	
9	25	Ogilvie	George	✓ "	"	"	— "	43	"	"	"	5.6	142	Card issued
30	26	Ibbotson	John	✓ "	"	"	Yes "	43	"	"	"	5.7½	150	
1	27	Keane	William	✓ "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	182	
2	28	Riggs	James	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5.4	140	
3	29	Young.	Robt H.	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7½	161	
	30				"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	140	

New Cards 3
Cards 27

F. X. McGovern } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April, 191[0], from the port of Liverpool. 181

No. on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Card	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Sur.	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
34	1	Johnstone	William	Steward	6/4/10	Lpool	Yes			40	M	English	British	5.6	136	
5	2	May	Herbert	"	"	"	"			36	"	"	"	5.10	154	
6	3	English	Edward J.	"	"	"	"			33	"	"	"	5.6	145	
7	4	Whitehead	Edward H.	"	"	"	"			37	"	"	"	5.10½	156	
8	5	Anderson	Thomas	"	"	"	"			47	"	"	"	5.4	120	
9	6	Bawden	William	"	"	"	No			41	"	"	"	5.7	162	
40	7	Kitching	Edgar	"	"	"	Yes			35	"	"	"	5.10	149	
2	8	Bateman	Charles	"	"	"				45	"	"	"	5.6½	220	
8	9	Kirby	Michael	"	"	"				22	"	"	"	5.8	135	
4	10	Griffiths	George	"	"	"				37	"	Welsh	"	5.5½	130	
5	11	Andrews	George	"	"	"				36	"	English	"	5.7	144	
7	12	Kimmer	James	"	"	"				47	"	"	"	5.6	110	
8	13	Evers	Harry	"	"	"				46	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.8	187	
9	14	Marshall	Robert	"	"	"				42	"	English	British	5.5½	134	
50	15	Murphy	Jerome J.	"	"	"				46	"	Irish	"	5.5	144	
1	16	Collett	Percy	"	"	"				25	"	English	"	5.9	126	
2	17	Lloyd	Robert	"	"	"				50	"	"	"	5.4	150	
3	18	Middleton	George	"	"	"	No			28	"	"	"	5.9	126	
66	19	Jones	Percy Jn.	Printer	"	"	Yes			52	"	"	"	5.3	130	
7	20	Tatman	George W.	Bath Room Steward	"	"				40	"	"	"	5.6½	140	
6	21	Shannon	William	" " "	"	"				47	"	"	"	5.9	156	
9	22	Hobson	Edward	" " "	"	"				37	"	"	"	5.10	172	
70	23	Fox	Peter	" " "	"	"				49	"	"	"	5.8¾	150	
1	24	Herbert	William	Asst. Steward	"	"				30	"	"	"	5.6	130	
2	25	Ellis	John Henry	Deck Steward	"	"			II	35	"	"	"	5.10½	164	
3	26	Parsons	Lee	Lounge "	"	"				43	"	"	"	5.7½	140	
4	27	Bartholomew	Frank	Smoke Room "	"	"	—			38	"	"	"	5.7½	148	Cardissued
5	28	Arnett	Thomas	Bugler	"	"	Yes			14	"	"	"	4.11	75	
6	29	Gillerston	William	Bell Boy	"	"			II	16	"	"	"	5.-	72	
8	30	Chadwick	Fred H.	Ship's B. R. Steward	"	"				42	"	"	"	5.6	175	

1 New Card
1 Withdrawn
28 With Cards

F J McGovern } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, April, 191[illegible], from the port of Liverpool. 182

No. on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
79	1	Cowell	William ✓	D.R. Steward	6/4/14	Lpool	Yes	1 47	M	English	British	5.9	150	
80	2	Sutherland	Alexander ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 61	✓	Scotch	✓	6.1	190	
1	3	Jagg	Edward. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 54	✓	English	✓	5.10	175	
2	4	Cunningham	Joseph. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 60	✓	✓	✓	5.4½	150	
3	5	Benson	William ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 55	✓	✓	✓	5.6	167	
4	6	Cameron	Robert H. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 45	✓	✓	✓	5.6	167	
5	7	Smillie	Thomas ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 36	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	150	
6	8	Saul	Arthur ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 45	✓	✓	✓	5.4	146	
7	9	Connor	John ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 45	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	166	
8	10	Gates	William H. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	II 54	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	170	
9	11	Thomas	Arthur O. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 34	✓	Welsh	✓	5.6½	192	
90	12	Lee.	Richard J. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 43.	✓	English	✓	5.9	157	
1	13	Thorpe	Charles ✓	Pantry Steward	✓	✓	✓	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	135	
2	14	Hackett	Frederick G. ✓	2nd ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	1 29	✓	✓	✓	5.9	152	
4	15	Ratley	James ✓	Asst. ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	II 57	✓	✓	✓	5.4	146	
6	16	Knight	Albert ✓	Boy	✓	✓	No	— 16	✓	✓	✓	5.3	110	
7	17	Williams	John ✓	Chief Steward	✓	✓	Yes	1 37	✓	✓	✓	5.7	154	
8	18	Clint	Frank. ✓	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓	II 27	✓	✓	✓	5.4	120	
100	19	Addison	John. ✓	Asst. ✓	✓	✓	✓	1 27	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	154	
1	20	Perry	Fredk H. ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	III 16	✓	✓	✓	5.4	112	
2	21	Leggett	Walter ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	— 17	✓	✓	✓	5.-	95	Card issued
3	22	Searle	Samuel ✓	Plater Boy	✓	✓	Yes	III 15	✓	✓	✓	5.-	95	
4	23	Williams	Thomas ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	—	— 16	✓	✓	✓	5.4½	114	Card issued
5	24	Hughes	Joseph ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Yes	1 17	✓	✓	✓	5.5	60	
6	25	Murray	Thomas. ✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	No	— 16	✓	✓	✓	5.3½	114	
7	26	Hay	Jacob ✓	III Class Chief Steward	✓	✓	C	1 49	✓	✓	✓	5.7	210	
8	27	Sawyer	Harold ✓	Saloon	✓	✓	C	1 33	✓	✓	✓	5.6	146	
9	28	Wyatt	Stanley ✓	Steward	✓	✓	C	1 36	✓	✓	✓	5.7	136	
110	29	Donahue	James ✓	✓	✓	✓	C	1 49	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	
1	30	Bowie.	William. ✓	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1 47	✓	Scotch	✓	5.10	167	

2 New Cards. F. J. Mitchell
2 Without "
26 With "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ..

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. No. 183

No. on articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
112	1	Garrity	Henry G.	Steward	6/4/18	Lpool.	c No. 1	40	M	English	British	5.5	127	
3	2	Trainar	Robert	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	57	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
4	3	Holden	Richard	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	25	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	140	
5	4	Miller	Lawrence R.	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5.9	160	
6	5	Hughes	Isiah	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	33	✓	Welsh	✓	5.5	140	
7	6	Bulman	James	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	50	✓	English	✓	5.2	126	
8	7	Mulvey	Charles	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	19	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	123	
9	8	Horbury	William Wallace	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	21	✓	✓	✓	5.5½	140	
121	9	Jones	John J.	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	38	✓	Welsh	✓	5.8	164	
2	10	Waterson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 2	53	✓	English	✓	5.4	140	
8	11	Fisher	Benjamin	✓ 2nd C.	B.R. Steward	✓	c ✓ 3	60	✓	✓	✓	5.6	145	
9	12	Johnstone	James	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 3	48	✓	Scotch	✓	5.10	164	
130	13	Dudley	Fredk A.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	31	✓	English	✓	5.5	130	
1	14	Matthews	Albert	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	50	✓	✓	✓	6.6	182	
2	15	McCloud	Henry	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	53	✓	✓	✓	5.7	170	
3	16	Johnson	Charles	✓ ✓	Asst ✓	✓	c ✓ 1	37	✓	✓	✓	5.8	127	
5	17	Darley	George	✓ ✓	Smoke Room ✓	✓	c ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5.9	124	
6	18	Inglis	Walter O.	✓ ✓	Pantry ✓	✓	c ✓ 1	54	✓	✓	✓	5.5	165	
7	19	Austin	Samuel.	✓ ✓	Asst ✓ ✓	✓	c ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
9	20	Crathern	L. Robert.	✓ ✓	Boots	✓	c ✓ 1	40	✓	✓	✓	5.1	124	
140	21	Davies	Henry	✓ ✓	Asst Boots.	✓	c ✓ 1	49	✓	✓	✓	5.6	136	
1	22	McNamara	Edward	✓	Stewards Boy	✓	c ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5.6	130	
2	23	Perry	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.4	86	
3	24	Foster	Robert	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	16	✓	✓	✓	5.7	132	
4	25	Clarke	Edwin	✓ ✓	✓	✓	c ✓ 1	15	✓	✓	✓	5.7	112	
5	26	Calf	Philip J.	✓ III C.	Chief Steward	✓	c ✓ 1	53	✓	✓	✓	5.6	145	
6	27	Parry	George	✓ ✓	2nd ✓	✓	c ✓ 1	34	✓	✓	✓	5.1	133	
7	28	Price	John	✓	Troop Deck	✓	c ✓ 1	36	✓	✓	✓	5.9	154	
8	29	King	Frank	✓	Hospital Attdt	✓	c ✓ 1	50	✓	✓	✓	5.10	176	
9	30	Cain	Peter Joseph.	✓ III C.	Pantry Steward	✓	c ✓ 1	33	✓	✓	✓	5.4	153	

33 [illegible]
1 [illegible]
6 [illegible]

[illegible] Foren

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, April, 191[8]; from the port of Liverpool

No. on Arrival	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
150	1	Connell	William H.	Asst. C. Stwdy Steward	6/4/16	Spool	c No	46	M.	English	British	5.1	112	
2	2	Fraser	Robert	Steward	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5.8	130	
3	3	Shaw	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.4	125	
4	4	Wharton	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5.4	134	
5	5	Dyer	Frank Patk.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.5	132	
6	6	Atherton	Sydney.	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
8	7	Shier	Valentine	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	Irish	✓	5.9½	156.	
9	8	Duncan	James.	✓	✓	✓	✓	38.	✓	English	✓	5.6½	147.	
161	9	~~Highland~~ Hyland	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.10	145	
2	10	Ryan	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	✓	5.6	154	
3	11	Hughes	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.11	172	
4	12	Harris	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.6	125	
5	13	Jones	Sydney	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
6	14	Corkhill	Arthur S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	Irish	✓	5.3	116	
7	15	Granby	Fredk. E.	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	English	✓	5.7½	147.	
6	16	Smith	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.3	129	
9	17	Durkin	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	
170	18	Kelleher	David	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	Irish	✓	5.6	165	
1	19	Cretney	Alexander	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5.4	126	
2	20	Barton	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.6	108	
3	21	Moore	William J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
4	22	McCormack	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5.8	140	
5	23	Williams	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
6	24	Green	Benjamin	✓	✓	✓	✓	36.	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	147	
7	25	Moore	Hugh	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.7	142	
8	26	Rostron	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.1	112	
9	27	Silver	Hymon.	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.5	124	
	28			76 mest. crew										
	29			1 steward										
	30			10 cabin crew										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4300

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Adriatic*, arriving at *New York*, *April* 8, 191*8*, from the port of *Liverpool* 185

No. on Astor list No. 2.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Harman	Thomas	✓ Chief	6/4/18.	Liverpool	No. 1	51	M	English	British	5.9	164	
2	2	Sherlock	James	✓ Asst Chief	✓	✓	✓ 1	49	✓	✓	✓	5.9	196	
3	3	Williams	Frank	✓ Larder & Saucy Cook	✓	✓	No ✓ 1	39	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	168	
4	4	Clarke	Joseph	✓ Pantry Cook	✓	✓	✓ ✓ 1	32	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
5	5	Hooley	Edward	✓ 2nd Class Mess Cook	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	33	✓	✓	✓	5.8	122	
6	6	Mattinson	John	✓ Asst Grill Cook	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	28	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
7	7	Cook	George T.	✓ Deg. Cook	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	27	✓	✓	✓	5.6½	154	
8	8	Collins	Joseph	✓ Asst ✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 1	52	✓	✓	✓	5.8	168	Card issued
9	9	Williams	Albt Edward	✓ Asst. Cook	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	27	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	141	
10	10	Bogg	Lewis W.	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	29	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
1	11	~~Campbell~~ Campbell	William	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ ~~III~~ 37	~~54~~	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
2	12	Ball	Harry Henry	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	~~34~~	✓	✓	✓	5.6½	161	Card issued
3	13	Hogarth	Henry	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	28	✓	✓	✓	5.7	144	
4	14	Waddington	Richard	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 1	46	✓	✓	✓	5.3	112	Card issued
5	15	Stokes	Albert E.	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	15	✓	✓	✓	5.4	112	
6	16	Stitt	Arthur E.	✓ ✓	✓	✓	— ✓ 1	15	✓	✓	✓	5.2	95	Card issued
9	17	Wright	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	24	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	
20	18	Turner	John	✓ Passenger Cook	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	56	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	160	
1	19	Welch	Alfred	✓ Asst ✓ ✓	✓	✓	No ✓ —	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9	150	
2	20	Gray	Harry	✓ Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓ ✓ 1	30	✓	✓	✓	5.5½	135	
3	21	Lancaster	Percy	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	23	✓	✓	✓	5.6	154	
4	22	McGaghey	Henry	✓ Scullion	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	19	✓	✓	✓	5.10	151	
5	23	Woolfall	Richard	✓ ✓	✓	✓	No ✓ 1	17	✓	✓	✓	5.3	140	
6	24	Hodgson	Christopher	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓ II	17	✓	✓	✓	5.5	116	
7	25	Lee	Richard	✓ ✓	✓	✓	No ✓ 0	17	✓	✓	✓	5.5½	126	
8	26	Arnold	William	✓ ✓	✓	✓	No ✓ —	16	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
31	27	Shone	Thomas	✓ ✓	✓	✓	~~Yes~~ ✓ 1	42	✓	✓	✓	5.5½	135	Card issued
2	28	Jones	Hugh	✓ Chief Baker	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	45	✓	✓	✓	5.6	135	
3	29	Watterson	George	✓ 2nd ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	29	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
4	30	Moseman	Edward	✓ 2nd ✓	✓	✓	" ✓ 1	47	✓	✓	✓	5.6½	153	

5 New Cards
5 Without "
20 With "

F. { 1 Steward } Superior

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, April 8, 191[illegible], from the port of Liverpool.

No. on Articles No. 2	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
35	1	Smallshaw	George	Ex 2nd Steward	6/4/12	Liverpool	No	40	M	English	British	5.8½	126	
6	2	Bayley	Stephen	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6 -	160	
7	3	Dilworth	Henry	Ex. 2nd	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	126	
8	4	Jones	William	Asst.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	140	
9	5	Tracey	William	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	134	
40	6	McConville	Michael	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	154	
1	7	Moorman	Edward J.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	124	
3	8	Gray	Robert	Confectioner	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	182	
4	9	Davies	John	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	56	"	Welsh	"	5.7	166	
5	10	Draper	Percy B.	2nd	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.5	130	
6	11	Roberts	Albert S.	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5.6	153	
7	12	Wilson	John W.	4th	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.10½	169	
8	13	Russell	William	Asst.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7½	182	and discharged
9	14	Williams	Robert	"	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5.4	125	
50	15	Collings	Fredk. B.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5. -	109	
1	16	Davies	John Jas.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	130	
2	17	Frost	George E.	G. M. Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	150	
3	18	Wright	William	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.6	135	
4	19	Martin	Robert	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	150	
5	20	Ryan	George	Barber	"	"	"	45	"	American	American	5.9	161	
6	21	Lacey	Frank	"	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	British	5.7½	150	
7	22	Greenslade	Mrs Violet	Stewardess	"	"	Yes	35	F	English	"	5.6	130	Paid off foreign Card issued
8	23	Sealy	Mrs Edwin	"	"	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	5.6	112	Paid off foreign Card issued
9	24	Hughes	Joseph	Asst. Cook	"	"	Yes	20	M	"	"	5.6	154	
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

2 Cards issued
22 Sixth Cards

F. S. McGovern } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

15

I, H. Howarth Master, of the Adriatic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Howarth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 APR 1918 day of ....., 191

V Piggis
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

14 Sheets Crew List

Adriatic,

April 15 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ADRIATIC WHITE STAR *arrived* APRIL 15, 1918, 191, M., *from* 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Brought to E. I., April 19, 11:30 A.M.												
1	Chambers, George M. L.	1st Cab 5	1		1	To med exam	S L	Smith	4/19	1.30	—	—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

ADRIATIC APR 15

Totals,

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 188

S. S. Adriatic (White Star) arrived April 15, 1918, M., , from

	Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	1	Beardmore, Lisant Cal	6	5	1	LPC No 228 1.15 S.S. 4/9. 11.50 am	Riaggio Ed Burke	4/15	174	JS	4/19	196	NS					5/17	30 40m	Landed				Apr 16	16	JS
																								May 17	17	JS
21m	2	Chambers, Geo N.Z. Cal	5	1	1	LPC Pkd Ent	Smith	4/19	139	Mon									40 40m	4/19	Adriatic	—	1	—	—	

Totals,

Adriatic 4/15/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 16 1918

Jan April 15 1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	30	20	50
2nd Cabin	6	35	41
Steerage	6	55	61
Total			

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S T P A U L". *Passengers sailing from* L I V E R P O O L. , 6th. A P R I L. , 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Dalziel.	Thomas, Blain.	43		M	M	Rep'tiveYes		English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife. Mrs T.B. Dalziel. 66, Lauderdale Gdns. Glasgow.	Cada. Ont.	Toronto.
2	TRANSIT	Hutchinson.	Stanley.	36		M	S	Acc'antYes		English	Yes	British	English	England	London	M. Hutchinson. London. 8, Portland Rd, Finsbury Pk.	Ont.	Toronto.
3	TRANSIT	Carlile.	John, Charles.	55		M	M	Min-ister. Yes		English	Yes	British	English	England	Folkestone	Wife. Mrs Carlile. 23, Connaught Rd. Folkestone.	Ont.	Toronto.
4	TRANSIT	Wylie.	Newton.	25		M	S	Y.M.C.A. Rep'tiveYes		English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	England	London	Lieut J.M. Wylie. Prince of Wales Hospital, Ldn.	Ont.	Toronto.
5	TRANSIT	Levionnois.	Désiré.	42		M	M	Mil	Yes	English Flemish.etc	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	Reading	Belgian Consul General. 37, Bedford Square, London.	Cada.	Regina.
6	TRANSIT	Hall.	George, Henry.	48		M	M	Drapery	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Newfound land.	St. John's	C/o Hon Geo Knowley. St. Johns. Newfoundland.	New found -land.	St Johns.
7	TRANSIT	Vooght.	Thomas.	69		M	S	Mer-chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	North Sydney.	Nephew. William Vooght. North Sydney. C.B. Canada.	Cada	C.B. North Sydney.
8	TRANSIT	Snow.	Nathaniel.	51		M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Newfoun dland.	St. Johns	Wife. Mrs A. E. Snow. land 125, Le Marchant Rd. Newfound	New found land.	St Johns.
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W Montgomery
C W Munnelly, Inspectors

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

190

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.		21 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	22 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	24 Whether a polygamist.	25 Whether an anarchist.	26 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	27 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	28 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	29 Condition of health, mental and physical.	30 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	31 Height.		32 Complexion.	33 Color of—		34 Marks of identification.	35 Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Employers	Yes	Yes	1913	Detroit.	King Edwards Hotel, Toronto.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fresh	Brwn	Hazel	Scar under right knee.		Scotland.	Kirkoudbright.
2	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Dunlop Tire & Rubber Co., Toronto. Canada.	Yes	In definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None		England	London.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	North-field.	Y.M.C.A. H.Q. Bay Street, Toronto. Ont.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Brwn	Pook marked.		England	London.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Rathually Avenue, Toronto. Ont	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	Mole under left ear.		Canada	Toronto.
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Friend. E. Poofman. 1570. Cameron Street, Regina.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None		Belgium	Alost.
6	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Hon Geo Knowley. St. Johns. Newfoundland.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blck	Blck	Hernia operation marks.		England	Exeter.
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	New York	North Sydney, C.B. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Rdy Wht		Blue	None		England	Bishopsterguton. Devon.
8	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	ten.	N.Y.	C/o Bowring & Co. Ltd. St. Johns. Newfoundland.	In Tsitl	About week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None		New foundland	Bay Roberts.
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

List ..... 4 .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER of the "ST PAUL" ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List ..... 7 .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

191

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

P. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "ST PAUL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6th.APRIL., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Harvey.	Ranald, John.	26	-	M	S Engineer	Yes English	Yes	British	English	Venezuela	La Guaira	Mrs M.A. Harvey. Venez-uela. La Guaira		
2	TRANSIT	Hashimoto.	Masanao.	38	-	M	M Doctor	Yes Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Wife. Mrs Yone Hashimoto. 23, Hase, Kamakura, Japan.	Japan	Yokohama
3	TRANSIT	Hall.	Frederick, C.	37	-	M	M Under-writer	Yes English	Yes	British	English	England	Sidcup	Wife. Mrs E. Hall. 18, Portland Rd, Kilmarnock.	China.	Hong Kong
4		Jeffrey.	James, Andrew.	55	-	M	S Banker	Yes English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	Miss Jeffrey. Cornwall N.Y. St Margarets, Carbis Bay.	Japan	NEW YORK
5	TRANSIT	Matsumoto.	Yoichi.	32	-	M	M Insur-ance.	Yes Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	H.B. Sedgwick. 7, Gracechurch St. London.	Japan	Osaka
6		~~Sakagi.~~	~~Kenkichi.~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M Banker~~	~~Yes Japanese English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	Mr K Takahashi. ~~149, Leadenhall St, London.~~	~~Japan~~	~~Tokyo.~~
7		~~Yonekita.~~	~~Shikahachi.~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S Engineer~~	~~Yes Japanese English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	K. Yano. ~~12, Kenton Avenue, Harrow.~~	~~Japan~~	~~Kobe.~~
8	TRANSIT	Yoshida.	Shinichi.	32	-	M	M Engineer	Yes English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	R. Takeda. 122, Wood Street, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokyo.
9	TRANSIT	Jack.	Arthur, W.	38	-	M	S Mer-chant	Yes English	Yes	British	Australian	Australia	Brighton	Mother. Mary E Jack. Victoria. Aust. 2, William Street, Brighton.	Vic.	Brighton.
10	TRANSIT	Goto.	Shichiro.	36	-	M	Wd Army Officer	Yes Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Mr Naohisa Goto. Yanagawa-machi, Fukuoka. Japan	Japan	Tokyo.
11	TRANSIT	Ogata.	Katsuichi.	43	-	M	M Army Officer	Yes French Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Mrs Shigeno Hibi. Shinagawa. Tokio. Japan.	Japan	Tokyo.
12	TRANSIT	Shizuma.	Tomotsugu.	41	-	M	M Army Officer	Yes French. Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Wife. Mrs Miyo Shizuma. Harashiku, Tokio. Japan.	Japan	Tokyo.
13		Keller.	Jean, Jacques.	23	-	M	S Assis-tant	Yes Swiss	Yes	Switz-erland	Swiss	England	London	Mother. Mme Keller. Harder, Islabeon, Thugovie.	Japan	Kobe.
14	TRANSIT	Baxendale.	Arthur, Salisbury.	52	-	M	M En-gineer	Yes English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Mrs V Baxendale. 50B Penywern Rd, Earls Court.	Peru	Lime.
15	TRANSIT	Frodsham.	George, William.	36	-	M	S En-gineer	Yes English	Yes	British	British	China	Peking	Sir John Jordon. British Minister. Peking. China.	China	Peking.
16	TRANSIT	Oldham.	Ethel, K.	23	-	F	M Official	Yes English	Yes	British	British	England	London	Lt.Col Turner. 1, West Hackin St, London.	China	Tientsin.
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8. No. 192

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of visit.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary or laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Railway Co	Yes	No	No	No	C/o The Macuto & Coast Line Railway of Venezuela Ltd., La Guaira. Venezuela. S.A.	No	3/4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Rdy	Brwn	Grey	Three moles on left cheek.	England	Canterbury.
2	Yes	Japanese Government	Yes	No	No	No	Wife. Mrs Yone Hashimoto. 23, Hase, Kamakura, Japan.	No	About 15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Ylw	Blck	Brwn	None	Japan	Tokio.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Jardine Matheson & Co., Hong Kong. China.	In Tsit	2 days. Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Rdy	Brwn	Grey	No first finger on right hand.	England	London.
4	No	Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank.	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.	C/o Hong Kong & Shanghai Bank. New York.	In Tsit	6 mos. months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Largs.
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Oscar Marine & Fire Insce.Co. Oscar. Japan.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Kobe.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	C/o Seijiro Sho. Koishikawa-Ku, Tokyo. Japan. 87, Kohinata Sudo-cho.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	DarkBrwn		None	Japan	Nagoya.
7	No	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	Mitsubishi Goshi Kaisha. Equitable Building, New York.	In Tsit	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	DarkBrwn		None	Japan	Tokushimaken.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	San Fran.	16, Akebonocho, Hongo, Tokyo.	No	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ylw	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Niigata.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Mother. Mary E Jack. 2, William Street, Brighton.	Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Australia	Victoria. Brighton.
10	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Japanese War Office. Tokio.	No	About 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ylw	DarkBrwn		None	Japan	Fukuoka.
11	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Japanese War Office. Tokio.	No	About 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ylw	DarkBrwn		None	Japan	Saga.
12	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Japanese War Office. Tokio.	No	About 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ylw	DarkBrwn		None	Japan	Yamaguchi.
13	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	Guael & Oppenheimer. Kobe.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Switzerland	Rafferswil
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes		N.Y.	C/o British Minister. Lima, Peru.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brwn	Deep scar on nose.	England	Maidstone.
15	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes	1 week	N.Y.	Peking. China.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Halewood.
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	HUSBAND, H.S.OLDHAM, BRIT CONCESSION, Tientsin. China.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brwn		None	England	London.
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER *, of the* "ST PAUL" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [blank] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C. Lucas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL *, 1918*

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST. PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

ALIENS.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ST PAUL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th. APRIL, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lawrence.	Benjamin, James.	51		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	H. J. Lawrence. 4a Lower Grosvenor Place, Ldn.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Jolly.	Clare, Augusta.	47		F	M	Matron	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Middlesex	Mrs McDonald. 35, Finlay St, Fulham. S.W.	N.Y.	New York.
3		Futcher.	Thomas, Barnes.	47		M	M	Physician	Yes	English French.etc.	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Wife. M. H. Futcher. 23, W Franklin St, Baltimore.	Md.	Baltimore.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O. W. Munsters
H. Montgomery, Inspectors

NON IMMI

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8.

194

14—430

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit abroad (temporary immigrant).	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or maintained by charity? (If so, explain fully on separate sheet, and state which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Lamb Club, New York City.	In def.	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brun	Hazel	None	England	London.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Husband. Arthur P Jolly. 50, East 42nd St. New York.	In No	manently	def	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Middlesex.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Balti-more.	Wife. Mrs T. B. Putcher. 23, W Franklin St, Baltimore.	Per- No	manently	In def	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Blue	Wound on left arm.	Canada	St. Thomas Ontario.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER, of the "ST PAUL"
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM STUMP, *Surgeon of the* "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL, *1918*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ST PAUL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 6th. APRIL., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Judd.	Henry, Frederick.	45		M M	Pub-lisher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Carshalton	Wife. Mrs H.F. Judd. Meadow Bank, Carshalton.	N.Y.	New York.
2		Kerr.	David.	44		M M	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	London	James Kerr. Lowicks, Frencham. Surrey.	Ore.	Portland.
3		Smith.	Philip, G. A.	39		M M	Official	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Sutton	Wife. Mrs P.G.A. Smith. St Keverne, Tate Rd. Sutton.	N.Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT	Nicol.	William, Herbert.	46		M M	Min-ister	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Cirencester	Miss E.D. Mylne. Duntisbourne Abbots, Cirences-	N.Y.	New York.
5		do.	Ethel.	42		F M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Cirencester	Miss E.D. Mylne. Duntisbourne Abbots, Cirences-	N.Y.	New York.
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

W Montgomery
Chas W Mitchell } Inspectors

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*8. 196

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after traveling in the United States sightseeing pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Miss Mary Daughety (friend) 14, East 60 Street, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	Small mole on side of chin.	England	London.
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Port-land.	Brother. Peter Kerr. C/o Kerr Gifford & Co, Portland,	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	8	Frsh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Newton-Stewart.
3	Yes	British Foreign Office.	Yes	Yes	8 months	Various	British Pictorial Service. 511, Fifth Avenue, New York.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None	England	Salisbury.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Brother-in-law. Wm M Copp. 2, East 45 Street, New York.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Frsh	Dark	Brwn	Soar on right knee.	England	Liverpool.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Brother-in-law. Wm M Copp. 2, East 45 Street, New York.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	U.S.A.	New Haven.
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ST PAUL" *from* LIVERPOOL *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Lucas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL, *19* 18

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____ Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "S T P A U L". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 6th. A P R I L 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York 11 APR 1918, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen.	John, S.	53	-	M	M		Superior Court. San Francisco. 27/5/1896.	102, Castro Street, Haywood. Cal.
2	Brown.	Harold.	58	-	M	M		City Court of Record. Yonkers. N.Y. 30/9/1889.	245, North Broadway, Yonkers. N.Y.
3	Crum.	Hollis, B.	36	-	M	M	Coffeyville, Kansas. 14/8/1881.		The American Clay Mch Co., Bucyrus. Ohio. U.S.A.
4	Fryman.	Egbert, Jenner.	49	-	M	M		San Rafael, Cal. 5/7/1912.	Home. San Rafael, California.
5	Graham.	Maud, Louise.	49	-	F	M	Newport, Rhode Island. 6/11/1869.		120, East 36 Street, New York City
6	do.	Malcolm.	17	-	M	S	New York City. 16/5/1900.		120, East 36 Street, New York City
7	Moore.	Edward. J.	57	-	M	M	Guilford, New York. 6/9/1861.		Home, Westerville, Ohio. U.S.A.
8	Philpott.	Addison, Clifton.	30	-	M	M	Bellville, Ohio. 12/10/1887.		The American Clay Mch Co., Bucyrus, Ohio. U.S.A.
9	Pipp.	Edwin, G.	53	-	M	M	Brighton, Mich. 17/11/1864.		124, Blaine Avenue, Detroit. Mich.
10	Prout.	William, John.	31	-	M	M	Finland, Colo. 16/4/1886.		Hudson Ave, Irondequoit, Rochester.
11	Russell.	Martha.	50	-	F	S	Pittsfield Mass. 1867.		1331, Madison Avenue, New York.
12	Hollingsworth.	Willis, Minshaw.	24	-	M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 30/8/1893.		Indiana. 1023, Portage Avenue, South Bend.
13	Knapp.	Loland.	24	-	M	S	Sylvania, Ohio. 6/7/1893.		Home. Sylvania, Ohio. U.S.A.
14	Edgerley.	Oscar, Morgan.	54	-	M	S	Not counted	American Parentage. Born. At Sea. 23/5/1864.	17, Battery Place, New York City.
15	Prosser.	Seward.	46	-	M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 1/5/1871.		Home. Englewood, New Jersey. U.S.A.
16	Simmons.	George. W.	38	-	M	M	St Louis. Mo. 12/8/1878.		C/o Simmonds Hardware Co, St Louis.
17	FitzGerald.	Edward, T.	31	-	M	S	St Paul, Minn, Sept. 19 1887		119 E. Gr. Boulevard, Detroit Mich
18	Joerns.	Arnold.	28	-	M	M	Duluth, Minnesota. 4/11/1889.		U.S.A. Orders, War Department.
19	Larned.	Abner, E.	47	-	M	M	Fenton, Mich. 1871.		264, Howard Street, Detroit. Mich.
20	Poling.	Daniel, A.	33	-	M	M	Portland, Oregon. 30/11/1884.		31, Mt Vernon Street, Boston. Mass
21	Rhine.	William, Edgar.	41	-	M	M	Springfield, Ohio. 26/10/1876.		3704, Woolworth Building, New York
22	do.	Lottie, M.	38	-	F	M		By marriage.	3704, Woolworth Building, New York
23	Baker.	Gus.	22	-	M	S	Spencer, Wis. 11/4/1895.		3855, 32nd. Avenue W. Seattle.
24	Boyt.	Alexander.	32	-	M	S		Father naturalized.	4644, Spruce Street, Philadelphia.
25	Healy.	Roy. W.	40	-	M	M	Afton, Iowa. 14/1/1878.		602, N.42nd Street, Seattle. Wash.
26	Lavesque.	William.	30	-	M	S	Portland, Me. 25/4/1886.		Lockport, New York. U.S.A.
27	Lind.	Charles, E.	40	-	M	M	Hartford, Conn. 13/8/1877.		638, 45 Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
28	O'Leary.	Alfred, J.	42	-	M	M	Worcester, Mass. 7/6/1875.		108, West Saratoga St. Baltimore.
29	Lilly.	Thomas.	55	-	M	S		Superior Court. San Francisco. Cal. 3/7/1888.	1100, Jackson Street, San Francisco
30	Graham.	Douglass.	22	-	M	S	New Brighton. Staten Island 10/7/1895.		27, West 43rd Street, New York.

Not counted

Lieutenant Inspector
H.M. Mujesty's

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 198

S. S. "S T P A U L". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 6th. A P R I L 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York 15 APR 1918, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wittenberg,	Charles, J.	52		M		Elmira, Chemung Co., N Y	1865. Fo Lansing #43646 Extended 1/22/41	11, Broadway, New York City. U.S.A
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. Mentzinger
A W Uffens, Inspectors

Lutz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(6) 199

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S T P A U L" sailing from L i v e r p o o L, 5th April, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Krause	Adolf	28		M	S	Ship's Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wolmar	Mother, Mrs. Krause, "Tchork" Walmar District, Levonia, Russia
2										Holzman	Gustaf	30		M	S	Marine Officer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga	Father, Mr. Wm. Holzman, 119, Stalbowaja St. Riga, Russia
3										Worsey	Gertrude Emma	42		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	St. Helens	Friend, Mrs. Johnson, 37 Kirkland St. St. Helens, Lancs
4										~~O'Hara~~	~~Samuel F.~~	~~52~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	~~Father, J.O'Hara, St. Michaels Bolton-le-Sands, Lancashire.~~ Mrs. B.L. Byrne,
5										Doyle	Anna Maria	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	72 Eccles St. Dublin, Ireland
6										Friesen	Abraham	32		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Gislingham	Friend, E.H. Broadbent, Gislingham Rye, Suffolk
7										~~Glucekstein~~	~~Beatrice~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Chicago, Ill~~	~~Mother, Mrs. Caby, 6344 Ingleside Avenue, Chicago, Ill~~
8										Kendrick	Charles	57		M	S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	46 Redmore Street, Holloway Road, London, N.
9										~~McCole~~	~~Johanna~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Clogheen~~	Mother, Margaret O'Niell, Clogheen, Co. Tipperary, Ireland
10										~~McCole~~	~~John (Infant)~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Infant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Clogheen~~	Grnadmother, Margaret O'Neill, Clogheen, Con. Tipperary, Ireland.
11										~~Johansson~~	~~Edith Leontina Maria~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	House-keeper	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Scand.~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	Friend, Mrs. Malmberg, 190 Kings Hall Rd. Beckenham, London
12										McKenna	Sarah	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Brother, Francis McKenna, Market Stre t, Monaghan, Ireland
13										McKenna	Dilla (Sister)	31		F.	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britaib	Irish	Ireland	Monoghan	Brother, Francis McKenna, Market Stre t, Monoghan, Ireland
14										Kourd	Karl	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Russian	Rus ia	Archangel	Father, Jan Kolsad,
15										Ledin	Christina 900583 3/24/33	23		F	S	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Lithuanian	Russia	Riga	29 Alexander Street, Riga, Rus ia Father, Johan Ledin,
16										Adler	Sofia	24		F	S	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Russian	Rus ia	Petrograd	15 Labraschna, Archangel, Russia Father, Nicolas Adler, 5C George Pusf Karska a, Petrograd, Russia
17										Tufanowa	Secafima	20		F	S	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Archangel	Mother, Maria Tuvanowa, Rostonskaja, Guo, Archangel, Rus ia
18										Braufelt	Emilia	22		F	S	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tals	Father, Christian Bramfelt, Kevrolska a, 11, Archangel, Russia
19										Pole	Adolf	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Rus ia	Libau	Father, Ulrik Paul, 23 Dorother Str. Libau, Rus ia.
20										Williamson	~~Wolf~~ ADOLF	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Lithuanian	Rus ia	Lemza	Father, Jan William, Lemza, Lifland, Rus ia
21										Inzis	John	32		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Lithuanian	Russia	Neubar	Father, John Inzis, Neubar, Lifland, Russia.
22										Romanovsky	Alexander	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Rus ia	Riga	Father, Kasmier Romanovsky, ,Antonien St. Riga, Rus ia
23										Zimmerman	John	30		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Russian	Rus ia	Libau	Father, Mikel Zimmerman, Fleksanderson 2, Libau.
24										Saulit	Jan	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	Father, John Soulit, Riga, Rus ia
25										Bergman	Axel	38		M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. Selina Roos, Sundbyberg, Sweden.
26										Mailhiot	Joseph Edmond	27		M	S	Marine Officer	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Champlain P.Q.	Claims None
27										Gilligan	Belinda	28		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Mother, Marie Gilligan Gurtersline, Adare P.C., Ireland
28										Gutierrez	Jose A.	27		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish American	Mexico	A T S E A	Sister, Guadalupe G. de Bientez, 3rd Mesaner 76, Mexico City, Mex
29										Beck	Robert Alfred	39		M	S	Purser	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	17 Nalmstadsgatan Eng
30										Watts	Thomas Cowton	42		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Brother, Edward Watts, 111 Drummond St. Euston Road, London,

Not counted
Not counted

++ No 29 Dep 7/13/18 and inclusive

45

W Montgomery
Commissioner

Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

200

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Yk.	Friend, Richard Albrecht,											Mole		
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Florida	470 76th St. Bay Ridge, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Lt.	Blue	right cheek	Russia	Wolmar
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn Republic	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	NewYk.	Friend, Richard Albrecht, 470 76th St. Bay Ridge, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt.	Blue	Short left Fore finger	Russia	Riga
4	D.C.	City	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband, Mr. James Worsey Box 427 Republic City, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	27yrs	New Yk	Friend E P Carpenter 3rd N Ry Hotel "Martha" Washington, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Hazel	None	Ireland	Ballinasloe
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, Rev. Chas. Russell Russian Bible House 102 2nd Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Grey	None	Russia	Simfespolis
7	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1913~~ 1918	~~Chicago~~	Mother, Mrs. Darby, 6342 Inglesida Ave. Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Weymouth~~
8	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	Yes	15yrs	Ohio	E. Walter Kluge 2344 E 89th St Cleveland, Ohio, Husband, John McCole, 108 W. 59th	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Slight mark on left Cheek	England	London
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes		New Yk	Street, New York, N.Y. Father, John Mc Cole, W 59th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn.	Brn	None	Ireland	Clogheen
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father					Friend, Mr. K. Malmberg,												None		
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	-	-	21 Park Row, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Agreement	Good	No		5	2	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12yrs	New Yk	Brother, Michael McKenna 496 8th Avenue, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Drk.	Blue	None	Ireland	Monoghan
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	12yrs	New Yk.	Brother, Michael McKenna, 496 8th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fresh	Blk	Blue	None	Ireland	Monoghan
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, Randolf Rein, 589 E 138th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn.	Blue	Tattoo on right wrist	Russia	Riga.
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, Lily Salmin, 175 34th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Riga
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, Mr. David Elsen, 4108 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Petrograd
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk.	Friend David Elson, 4108 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Russia	Rostonskaja
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New Yk.	Friend, A. Kroier, 843 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Tals
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, H. Graef, 843 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Libau
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, Mr. Furst, 343 3rd Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	Rujan
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, H. Graef, 843 3rd Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Russia	Neubar
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, H. Graef, 843 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	Anchor tattoed left Arm	Russia	Riga
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, Rudobn, Leitis, 117 139th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Russia	Libau
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6times	Ports	Friend, H. Graef, 843 3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia	Riga
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Phila.	Sister, Mrs. M. Johnson, 272 6th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	New Yk	SEAMENS HOME, 25 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Mdm	Brn.	Grey	None	Canada	Chamlain, P.Q.
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	Yes	12yrs	Chicago	Brother, K. Gilligan, 300 W 135th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Sligo
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6days	NewYk.	SEAMENS HOME, 25 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoo on left forearm	Mexico	Mexico City
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	3yrs	NewYk	Name Dr Cent 8, Sydney Place, Brooklyn, NY. Wife, Mrs. Watts,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brwn	Blue	None	Russia	Riga
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk	45 Manhatton St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	Russian					
1	English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
	Russian					
2	Letvish English	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
3	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
4						
5	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
	Russian					
6	English	No	2 yrs	No	No	No
7	English	No	Always	No	No	No
8	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
9						
10	Infant English	–	–	–	–	–
11	Swedish	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
12	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
13	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
14	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
15	Russian German	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
16	Russian French	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
17	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
18	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
19	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
20	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
21	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
22	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
23	Russian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
24	Russian	Yes	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
25	English Swedish	Yes	Uncer	Yes	No	No
26	English French	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No
27	English	Uncer	Uncer	Yes	No	No
28	Spanish	Yes	Uncer	No	No	No
29	English Russian French	No	Always	Yes	No	No
30	English	As Seaman	Uncer	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. LUCAS FIRST OFFICER, of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

FIRST Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

F Mongan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

J Morrison

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 7th., 191 8.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos						Country.	City or Town.	
1								[illegible]	Frank	16		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	France	English	France	Boulogne	Father. Mr. Millington, 27 Rue St Marie, Boulogne, France.
2							TRANSIT	Menzies	Robert	30		M	S	Account-ant	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Sister, Mrs. Jas. Smith, 69, Marchmont Rd. Edinburgh, Scotland
3								OLSEN	MARTIN	37		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	YES	NORWA Y	NORWEGIAN	STATES NITED	BROOKLYN N.Y.	BROTHER, HARRY OLSEN 220, 54ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Not counted

W Montgomery
Commissioner
O W Munster

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....1.....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—231

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ABT.]

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Prostitute or shareman, or prostitution, for sex and immoral purposes, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin, F.Millington, 87, Ash Ave, Montreal, Que. Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brn	Brn	None	France	Blup
2	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Days	New Yk	261 Wellesly St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	Butterfly L.Forearm	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	10 YRS	VAR IOUS	BROTHER HARRY OLSEN 220 54TH STREET BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE	NORWAY	SANDEFJORD
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2	English	Yes	1 day	Yes	No	No
3	SCAN ENGLISH	No	Per	YES	NO	NO
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—21a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—21a

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER *, of the* "ST PAUL" *from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* / *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

C. Lucas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL, *19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—21a

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21a

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

203

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

P Mossess

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—212

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 7th, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								TRANSIT	Pellerano	Fernanda	29		M	S	Consul General of Dominica at Amsterdam	Yes	Yes	Dominica	Spanish	Holland	Amsterdam	Friend, E.A.Van Menngen, Consul de L'unignay, Kerkersgracht, 382.
2								TRANSIT	O'Hara	Samuel Frederick	32		M	M	Hotel keeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	Maida Vale, London. W.	Father, S.O'Hara, St Michael, Bolton le Sands, Lancashire,
3								TRANSIT	Lester	William Henry	49		M	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	China	Kinkiang	Wife, Mrs Lester, 65, Earlsbury Gardens, Birchfields, B'ham.
4								TRANSIT	Jenkins	Bruce Since Lonie	22		M	S	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Australian	Scotland	Glasgow	9-10 Fenchurch St. London, E.C.
5								TRA	Smith	Horace	42		M	M	Munition Worker	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Australian	Australia	Watsons Bay, N.S.W.	Brother, R.G.Smith, 13 Upper Brook St. London, W.1.
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W. Montgomery
A. W. Webster } Inspectors

47

47

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

14—491

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Domin-ica	San Dominigo	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	New Yk & Rochester	HOME CALLE A MERCENO 11 SANTO DOMINGO CITY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Brn	None	Dominica	San Domingo
	2	S.Aust.	Adelaide	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	HOME ST PETERS ADELAIDE AUS	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Australia	Willcannia
	3	China	Kinkiang	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brooklyn, Training School for Missionary393 3rd St, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8¼	Fair	Dark	Brown	Wart on side of face.	England	Cinder Hill Nr Bilston
ANT ALIEN	4	Vic'a Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	HOME DUFFLYN HAWTHORNE RD CAULFIELD VICT	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brwn	Grey	None	Australia	Ballarat
ANT ALIEN	5	N.S.W. Aust.	WatsonsBay	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Australia Wife, Mrs. Smith, Malvern, Watsons Bay, N.S.W.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	Australia	N.S.W. Muswellbrook.
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French & Spanish	No	in transit	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	7 [illegible]	No	No	No
3	English & Chinese	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
4	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
5	English	In transit	No	No	No	
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER ..., of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether master, first or second officer.) SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

S Morros

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—213

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. PAUL" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5th April, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos							Country.	City or Town.		
1										Dalder	Edward	26		M	S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Archangel	Father, John Dalder, Riga, Russia.
2										Dunkel	Karl Edward	43		M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Oxford	Wife, Mrs. C. Dunkel, 8 Abbey Road, Oxford, England
3										Campbell	Wallace Graham	44		M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs. Campbell, 99 Mount Pleasant, Liverpool,
4										Bergensen	Enoch Einar	19		M	S	Ship's Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gothenberg	Father, A. Bergensen, Kranmusgaten, Gothenberg, Sweden.
5										Helenius	Einar	28		M	S	Dkyman. Marine	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scand.	England	Newport, Mon.	Mother, Charollette Helenius, Helsingfors, Finland.
6										Ericksen	Edwin	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	England	Newport, Mon.	Mother, Josephine Ericksen, Bergen, Norway.
7										Endresen	Endre	44		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY.	BROTHER, OLE ENDREASEN G.P.O. BERGEN NORWAY
8			TRANSIT							Sinclair	George Batty	19		M	S	Wireless Operator	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Brixton	UNCLE, JOHN SINCLAIR 45 HACKFORD RD. BRIXTON, LONDON
9										Durand	Manuel	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Mrs. Rafalla G. De Espanoz
10										Asenso	Tirso	27		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	U.S.A	New York, NY	Colonial Santa Maria, Mexico, Mex. Mother, Mrs. Matilda Morales, GouzalezGa...esV, Vera Cruz, Mex.
11	ADMITTED 3/11									Conlon	Annie	33		F	S	Housekpr.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore	Sister, Kate Conlon, Rathskagh, Ballymore, Co. Westmeath, Ireland
12										OLSEN	EJNER JACOBUS	27		M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FATHER, JOHNS. PETER OLSENS BIRKEROD, DENMARK
13										LOW	HARRY	47		M	S	CONDUCTING OFFICER	"	"	GT BRITAIN	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	BROTHER. GEORGE LOW GT DUNMOW ESSEX
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Not Counted
Not Counted
Not Counted
Not Counted
Not Counted

W Montgomery
W W Mugnates } Inspectors

48

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane person or idiot; or any person likely to become a public charge; or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or who has been deported as an alien, or as a member of one of the classes excluded by law; or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or who has been convicted of a violation of any law regulating prostitution; or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 1918	New Yk Baltimore	Friend R.A.Beck, 8, Sydney Place, Brooklyn, N.Y. Sailors Home,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	Russia	Riga.
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	25 South Street, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Brwn	Blue	None	Russia	Tolsen
3	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	32 Years	Mass Boston	Braslin & Campbell, (FAIRNES Merrimac St. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5					Tattoed		
4	Md.	Baltimore	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	2mos	New Yk Baltimore.	Boarding House, 117 Broadway, Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Ligt	Grey	Blue	Both wrists	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1 time	Forts Var.	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172 Carol Street, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothengerg
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1 times	Forts Var.	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172 Carol Street, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	Flowers on Right Arm	Finland	Ekinos
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Lakes	172 Carol Street, New York, N.Y. Friends, Marconi Co. Ltd.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Askoen
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1yrs	New Yk	25 Elm Street, New York, N.Y. Sailors Home,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Norway	Vaxevaag
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	SanAnt onioTex	25 South Street, New York, NY Sailors Home,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blck	Brwn	Scar left Fore finger	England	CWOWLE
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk	25 South Street, New York, NY Sister, Mrs. Quinn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoed Right Forearm	Mexico	Mexico City
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	New Yk	1084 Park Ave. New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Mexico	Vera Cruz
12	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	10	VARIOUS PORTS	SCANDINAVIAN HOME SAILORS 172 CAROL ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	TAITOO LEFT ARM	Ireland	Ballymore
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1895 1918	VARIO US	HOME 421 WEST 17TH ST N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	LIGHT	GREY	ONE GLASS EYE	DENMARK ENGLAND	BIRKEROD GT DUNMOW
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Left Hall Nov 14 Inwood Dec 15 1917 Chartered by Russian Gov. Returning seaman

Left Hall Nov 28 Inwood Dec 1917 Chartered by English Gov. Returning seaman

Left Hall Nov 14 Inwood 1/12/18 Chartered by British Gov. Returning seaman

Left Hall Jan 1st 1918 on Amer. Regtng "Jamold". Chartered by English Gov. Returning seaman

Left Hall Nov 28 Inwood - Chartered by British Govt Returning seaman

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	
	English				
1	Russian	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No
	3- 605		3 mos			
2	Russian	Yes	Under	No	No	No
	05-605					
3	English	Yes	6 mo	No	No	No
	61-605		3 mos			
4	Swedish	Yes	Under	No	No	No
	Swedish Finnish 61-605					
5	Norwegian	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No
	Cl. V 605		3 mos			
6	Norwegian	Yes	Under	No	No	No
	63-605 English		3 mos			
7	Norwegian	No	Under	No	No	No
	63-605		1 mos			
8	English	Yes	Under	No	No	No
	64-1605		Rem			
9	Spanish	No	Under	No	No	No
	24-1605		2 mos			
10	Spanish	No	Under	No	No	No
	63-605		Rem			
11	English	Yes	1 yrs	No	No	No
	ENGLISH 61-605		3 mos			
12	DANISH	YES	UNDER	NO	NO	NO
	61-605		2 mos			
13	ENGLISH	YES	UNDER	NO	NO	NO
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—213

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER *, of the* "ST PAUL" *from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* (state whether master, first or second officer.) SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Lucas

CHIEF *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL, *1918*

at NEW YORK.

P Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 297

S. S. "S T. P A U L" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5th April, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rainwater	Bert A.	22		M	S	27th January, 1896, Shokane, Wash.	Nat	1127 Ave. South, Great Falls, Mont.
2	Brown	Frank J.	19		M	S	10th July, 1898, Jamesport, Mo.	Nat	3437 Maceo Street, Los Angelos, Cal.
3	Robinson	William G.	20		M	S	29th September, 1897, Dallas, Tex.	Nat	St. Petersburg, Fla.
4	Mehrer	Emory J.	25		M	S	21st November, 1892, Philadelphia, Pa.	Nat	4813 Melrose St. Frankford, Phila. Pa.
5	Bonner	Florrie	25		F	M		To U. S. Citizen now Norfolk, Va. By Marriage Embassy London #9549	1033 26th St. Mayfair, Va.
6	Bonner (Infant)	Reginald Thomas	7		M			Child of Citizen	1033 26th. St. Mayfair, Va.
7	Lynch	Joseph Gerald	20		M	S	December 27th, 1897, Scranton, Pa.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Cornell	James Joseph	37		M	S	7th May, 1880, New York, N.Y.	Passport #8506 P.O.	Rosemary Roach, Binghamton, N.Y.
9	Walker	Warren Franklin	32		M	M	5th, Aug, 1885, Malden Mass	Embassy #7927 P.O. Expires 6/5/18	127 Summer St, Malden, Mass
10	Walker	Aida Miner wife	31		F	M	21st, Dec, 1886, Malden, Mass	" #7927 P.O. " "	81 Maple St, Malden, Mass
11	Clarke	Ernest Sidney	21		M	S	17th [illegible], 1896, Omaha, Nebr	[illegible]	315 Penn St, Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	McCole	Johanna	27		F	M		Embassy #9571 - 9578 Wife Of U. S. Citizen	108 West 59th, St. New York
13	McCole	John Son	11		M	S		Son of U. S. Citizen	108 West 59th, St. New York
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Montgomery
A. W. Munster Inspectors 5, 6, 8 to 11, 12-13

12 Cits

Inspectors 1 to 4, 7, 11

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ST. PAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, APRIL 5th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York 15 APR 1918, 19 208

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Arnold	James	23		M	S	Maui, H. I. August 22nd, 1895. New York, N.Y.	Lansing #50197 P/P	1455 Lizzie Turner St. Honolulu, H. I.
2	Casey	Fred William	19		M	S	April 3rd, 1899, Binghampton, N.Y.		Armed Guard Barracks, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Banks	Frederick Arthur	26		M	M	February 8th, 1892, Providence, R.I.	Lansing #74928 C.P. Husband Naturalized Citizen	112, Julian St, Providence, R.I.
4	Wright	Elizabeth Louise	39		F	M		Rockford, Winnetago Co. Ill, January 15th, 1918.	936, Ridge Ave, Rockford, Ill.
5	Wright	Isaac Leslie son	13		M	S		Lansing (Lawson) 4546- P/P Rockford, Winnetago, Co. Ill, January, 15th, 1918	936, Ridge Ave, Rockford, Ill.
6	Wright	James Mercer son	8		M	S		" " 4547 P/P Rockford, Winnetago, Co., Ill, January 15th, 1918	936, Ridge Ave, Rockford, Ill.
7	Liddle	Mary Emma	55		F	wd	37917- Lansing Cert to app't to Husband's papers	Pittsville, Mass. (about) 1906.	Agriculture Bank, Pittsville, Mass.
8	Alcott	Franklyn	32		M	M	November 20th, 1885, Cleveland, Ohio.	Lansing #67761 C.P.	2256, Stillman Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Iler	Theodore V.	19		M	S	23rd August, 1898, Troy, N.Y.		333 Third Ave. Troy, N.Y.
10	Dean	William Harper	34		M	M	16th September, 1883, New York, N.Y.	Lansing #70717 P/P Alien Seaman Cert #7/18 #104	2057 Park Road, Washington, D.C.
11	Clugston	William	35		M	S	July 6th, 1893, Baltyridge, Pa.	Not Counted	10, East St, San Francisco, Calif.
12	Lessard	Raoul	20		M	S	August 15th, 1898, New Hampshire.		Armed Guard Barracks, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Keeney	Calvin	22		M	S	February 22nd, 1896, York, Pa.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Dwyer	Margaret	38		F	S		East Dist Court Brooklyn, N.Y. February 14 1906. Lansing #38042	420, Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Hanflaire	Harold	18		M	S	11th January, 1900 Chicago, Ill.		Armed Guard Barracks, do
16	Junk	Herbert	17		M	S	30th March, 1901, Philadelphia, Pa.		232 Tabor Road, Olney, Pa.
17	Grigg	Joseph B.	19		M	S	29th March, 1900, Alexandra, Va.		1027 Park Rd. N.W. Washington, D.C.
18	Yager	Antis S.	18		M	S	24th September, 1899, Bowling Green, Ky.		Madison, Tennessee,
19	Graham	William H,	29		M	S	19th March, 1889, Boston, Mass.	Not Counted Alien Seaman Cert #1849-8/7/17 Left 3/3	13 Laurel Street, Arlington, Mass.
20	Olsen	Martin	36		M	M	Naturalized as Alien 2d Cabin	New York, N.Y. December, 191 . Southampton	220 54th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Bruce	David Leslie	33		M	S	28th March, 1885, Boston, Mass.	Not Counted Alien Seaman Cert #140 3/18	Bandown, New Hampshire. (Chester PO
23	Madsen	Soren Chr. Marius	39		M	M		Canal Zone Clear Seaman Cert Baltimore, Md. 10th February, 1910 #60	Sippell Ave. Gardenville, Md.
28	Arnold	Harry V.	49		M	S	27th December, 1868, New York, N.Y.	Alien Seaman Cert #12	26 B Way, New York, N.Y.
24	Roberts	Charles	22		M	S	2nd March, 1896, Selma, Ala.		10 Great Ave. Atlanta, Ga.
25	Wall	Dwight	19		M	S	22nd November, 1898, Jacksonville, Fla.		1510 John St. Pachieg, Ky.
26	McLendon	Jesse	19		M	S	20th February, 1899, Clayton, N.Y.	Military under orders	Tinshston, N.Y.
27	Amer	Frank	19		M	S	25th November, 1898, Lancaster, Pa.		343 New Stre t, Lancaster, Pa.
28	Mann	Richard	20		M	S	11th January, 1898, Pikeville, Ky.		Tampa, Fla.
29	Olsen	Charles L.	20		M	S	30th December, 1897, Chicago, Ill.		19 Kenneth Ave. Chicago, Ill.
30	Hammer	George	41		M	S	August 6th, 1876, Germany.	Not Counted Alien Seaman Cert #2044 Ry Sv	C2 19th, St, Milwaukee, Wis.

23 Citizens of Mentioned Inspector Nos. 2 to 6, 8, 10 to 11, 14, 19, 21 to 23, 24 to 30

Inspection 27, 9, 12, 13, 15 to 18,

Moorman Insp.

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

April 16 1918

Jan April 15 1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6- APR 1918, *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Series	Achill	24	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain		Australia	Cossack	Friend, Mr. Emmanuel, 70, S.Church St, Cardiff, Wales.
2															
3			~~Stephenson~~	Frank	29	M	S	Wages Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	~~Miss Stephenson,~~ ~~23, Thomas St, Gorse Hill, Stretford,~~
4			Todd	Edward	28	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Portsmouth	Father, Edward Todd, (M'chester
5			Harvey	Thomas William	54	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York,NY	32, Cameron Rd, W Hartlepool, Durham, Eng.
6			Young	George	34	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	SISTER MRS VANDIKE KENEO MAINE U.S.A.
7			~~Jones~~	~~Joseph~~	~~21~~	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	B.W.Indian	Coloured			Sister, Mrs.J.Woolner, 45 Windsor Road, Bexhill-on-Sea
8			Tully	Robert Sport	43	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	Newport News Virginia	Friend, Jerome Bro ms, 1746 Milliken St.Baltimore, Md.
9			Fox	Harry	51	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York,NY	Sister Miss J.A.Tully, Shillbrute Farm, Northumberland, Eng
10			Riddell	Joseph	58	M	S	Printer	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Baltimore,Md	BROTHER JAMES FOX, RAMSGATE ENG
11			White	George	57	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Baltimore,Md	FATHER, JOSEPH RIDDELL EBENEZA TERRACE, DUBLIN IRELAND
12															NOT KNOWN
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not Counted

1-4-6 leaving to US Shipping Board

Married Twins

Shop

None Detained

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration office.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE- OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

211

Arriving at Port of NEW YOR

ENCLO.

AMERICAN LINE.

SECOND CLASS PASSENGER DEPARTMENT.

LIVERPOOL, 6th April, 1918.

210

(PLEASE ADDRESS ANY REPLY TO THE MANAGERS & MENTION THE DEPARTMENT.)

The Purser,

S.S. " ST. PAUL ".

Dear Sir,

A Marine Officer named Jos. E. Mailhiot is sailing by your steamer today Second Class. We have collected the U.S. Head Tax from the Company who is sending him out to join a steamer. We shall, therefore, be glad if you will mention to Mr. Mailhiot that he must keep our New York office posted up by which ship he is leaving New York and date, so that they can claim for the refund of the tickets provided he leaves America within the prescribed time of 60 days. We have promised to refund the amount to the Steamship Company if recovered.

Yours faithfully,
FOR THE AMERICAN LINE,
(NEW YORK SERVICE)
Geo. Price

Passenger landed in accordance with above Instructions

	12	13		14	15	16		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes		olored	Black	Black	None	Australia	Cos sok
	2												
	3	Que	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes							
	4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes		Fresh	Brown	Brown	Tatto on L arm	England	Portsmouth
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes		Dark	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoed Both. Arms	Canada	Montreal
	6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes		Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoed Both Hands	England	Bexhill-on-Sea.
	7	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Employers	Yes		Black	Blck.	Blck	None	B.W.Indies	Antigua
	8	Va.	NewportNews	Yes	Employers	Yes		Dark	Black	Blue	None	England	Stamford
	9	N.Y	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes		Fair	LightBlue		Tattoes on Arm	England	Ramsgate
	10	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Employers	Yes		Dark	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
	11	Md.	Baltimore	YES	DO	YES		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
	12												
	13												
	14												
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

211

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or alienhouse, or landed [illegible] contract or expected by charity? If by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes		San Fran-Calif.	Friend, Miss Pearce, 324 W. 37th St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Colored	Black	Black	None	Australia	Cos ack
2																							
3	Que	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes																		
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	20	Seattle (New Yk etc) Various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Tatto on L arm	England	Portsmouth
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	years		Friend, 85 3rd St.Long Island City,NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoed Both Arms	Canada	Montreal
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	Newport News	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoed Both Hands	England	Bexhill-on-Sea.
7	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1907 1918	Balti-more	Friend, Jerome Bro ms, 1746 Mil iken St.Baltimore,Md.					Good		5	11½	Black	Blck.	Blck	None	B.W.Indies	Antigua
8	Va.	NewportNews	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1896 1918	San.Fr-ancisco)	Friend, 2400 Huntington Ay.NewportNs Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None	England	Stamford
9	N.Y	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1886 1918	NewYk	COLUMBUS HOTEL ,Bowery St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Ruptured	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoes on Arm	England	Ramsgate
10	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1906 1918	Detroit	LEVERING HOUSE BALTIMORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
11	Md.	Baltimore	YES	DO	YES	YES	1918	Balti-more	LEVERING HOUSE BALTIMORE	No	"	"	"	Good		5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	
1	English	uncer	uncer	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4	English	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
5	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLA	No	No	No
6	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
7	English	No	do	No		
8	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
9	English	Uncer	Uncer	No	No	No
10	English	No	do	No	No	No
11	English	No	do	No	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER, of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

212

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

F Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	✓								Georghion ✓	Zacharia	27		M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Chimara	Father, Mr Georghion, CHIMARA, GREECE
2	✓								nderson	Gustav	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Washington	Seat le	Father, Carl Anderson, Asarum P.O. Karlshamn, Sweden
3	✓								anck	Hendrik	21		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Virginia	Norfolk	Father, Mr. G.P.Lanck. Geverstr 5, Oegstgeest, Holland
4	✓								Llaurator	August	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Pa.	Philadelphia	Father, Mr. Majin Pixson, Calle Sant Joseph 12, Tarregona, Spain.
5									Felip + Y	Antonio	30		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lerida Vilet	Mother, Mrs Felip, Larida, Spain.
6									Putting	Fred	39		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Estlander	N.Y.	New York	Brother, Henrik Putting, Arensburg, Osel Island .
7									Galiana +	Linardis	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valentia	Mother, Mrs Galiana Valentia, Spain.
8									Gallardo +	Drego Cintos	20		M	S	Sailor	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Va	Newport News	Father, Francisco Gallardo, Pevra, Spain.
9									Konvonoheff	Michael	18		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Claims None.
10									Prekul	Joseph	30		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Va	Newport News	Father, P.Prekul, Prili, Vetebsk Gub, Russia.
11									Gembicki +	Frank	30		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	N.Y.	Dunkirk	Claims None.
12									Santamaria	Alexander	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santanda	Mother, Mrs Santamaria, Romano, Santanda, Spain.
13									~~Lopez~~	~~Reynard~~	~~30~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fireman~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~Corunna~~	~~Mother, Laura Gomera, Corunna, Spain.~~
14			TRANSIT						Martinez	Francisco	20		M	S	Fireman	No	No	Chili	Spanish American	Va	Newport News	Father, F.Martinez, 10, Tyrella Corvilleras, Valparaiso, Chili.
15									Pires	Pedro	31		M	S	Messroom boy	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Va	Newport News	Mother, Emilia Dorable, Bibero, Spain.
16									Korf	Hendrik	29		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Ruarian	Russia	Odessa	Father, Mr. Korf, Vladerostov, Russia.
17									Camargo	Sergio	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Venzuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Caraco	Mother, Mrs Camargo, Caraco, Venezuela,
18									Eklund	Carl	32		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Lovisa	Claims None
19									Berate	Manoel	35		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portugese	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Maria Basbara, 27, Rue Chanaterov, Lisbon, Portugal.
20									Bila	Domingo	22		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spaniah	Va	Newport News	Mother, Mrs Bila, Castro Sante. Provincia de Luco, Spain
21			TRANSIT						Jensen	Christian	42		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Wales	Cardiff	Mother, Mrs Charlotte Jensen, Lindegade, Kolding , Denmark.
22			TRANSIT						Freslyk +	Theodore Karl	24		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Newport	Stepmother, Mrs Karen Nilsson, Arkonagade 23, Copenhagen, Denmark
23			TRANSIT						Johanson	Erik Gunvar	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Newport	Mother, Mrs Johanson, Kumla, Sweden.
24			TRANSIT						Kristiansen	Sigurd	25		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Newport	Father, Kristian Johanson, Lurstranden 49, Drammen. Norway.
25									~~Durned~~	~~Manuel~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seaman~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Spanish~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Sister, Mrs Rafaelo G.De Espouros, Colonial Santa Maria, Mexico~~
26									~~De Lucia~~	~~Frank~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Sailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Wales~~	~~Cardiff~~	~~Father, Mr De Lucia, 49, Chelsea St, E.Boston, Mass.~~
27			TRANSIT						Errera	Andres	21		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Chili	Chilian	Chili	Conception	Father, C.Errera, Ca Avenida, Chili.
28			TRANSIT						Rios	Ramon	25		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Chili	Chilian	Chili	Conception	Father, Ramon Rios. 45, Qui Mola Calle, Valparaiso, Chili.
29			TRANSIT						Segundo	Jose	21		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Chili	Chilian	Chili	Conception	Father, Jose Mung, Calle H.Sallas 280, Conception, Chili
30	✓								Struenko	John	30		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	N.Y.	New York	Sister, Mary Struenko, Gogol St, Odessa, Russia.

TRANSIT

Not Aboard

52

1 to 20 inc + 30 Going to U.S. Shipping Board.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 4

213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk & Phil.	Greek Sailors Home, 11½, Washington St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Chimara
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Sailors Home. 25, South St, New York,N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Tattoo R wrist	Sweden	Karlshamn
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	Newport news	Sailors Home. 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Dutch E.I.	Lemarang
4	Va	Newport News	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1911 1918	Various ports	Boarding House. 131, 23rd St, Newport News Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo R arm	Spain	Tarragona
5	Texas	Lerida	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1915	Lerida Texas	Friend, J.Armengol. Lerida, Texas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Lerida Vilet.
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk	Friend, Alex Thompson, 8, Columbus St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on L arm	Russia	Osel Island
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	Friend, Jock Thail. 374 11th St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Valencia
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Spain	Almera
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Odessa
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Preli
11	N Y.	Dunkirk	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1918	Dunkirk	88, Moffat St, Dunkirk, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Brown	Blue	Part of left thumb missing	Russia	Lipno
12	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	New Yk	Friend, Mr Marris. 88, Pine St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo R arm	Spain	Santander
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Spain	Corunna
14	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Tatto on R arm	Chili	Valparaiso
15	N.J.	Westfield	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Friend, Carl Derenski, Westfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Spain	Bibero
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	Tattoo both arms	Russia	Odessa
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk	Friend, Mr Marpino. 85, Fenborn St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	Caraco
18	Va	Newport News	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	various ports	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Newport News Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blonde	Blue	Tatto R arm	Finland	Lovisa
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	New Yk	Friend, J.Salgado, 5, Greenwich St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Cormbra
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Consul	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	Newport News Va	Spanish Boarding House, 23rd St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Lurz
21	Texas	Port Arthur	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900 1918	Port Arthur. Texas	Friend, P.Stock. Proctor St, Port Arthur, Texas.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Holmsted
22	Va	Norfolk		Self	Yes	Yes	1914 1916	New Orleans	Boarding House, 908 E Mine St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
23	Va	Norfolk		Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	Boarding House, 908, E.Mine St, Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Kumla
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Lier
~~25~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1900 1918~~	~~San Antonio~~	~~Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Brown~~	~~Scar on L finger~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~
~~26~~	~~Mass~~	~~E.Boston~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			~~Aunt, Mrs Mary Lucca, 49, Chelsea St, E.Boston, Mas Boarding House,~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Italy~~	~~Avellin~~
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	N.Orleans	38, South St, New York,N.Y. Boarding House,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Chili	Avenito
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1918	N.Orleans	38, South St, New York,N.Y. Boarding House,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Chili	Conception
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 1918	N.Orleans	38, South St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on arm	Chili	Conception
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 1916	Seattle	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tatto on R hand	Russia	Odessa

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Greek	Yes	uncer	uncer	No	No
2	Swedish & English	No	always	Yes	No	No
3	Dutch & English	uncer	uncer	Yes	No	No
4	Spanish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
5	Spanish	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
6	Russian & English	uncer	uncer	Yes	No	No
7	Spanish	No	uncer	No	No	No
8	None	No	uncer	No	No	No
9	Russian	No	always	Yes	No	No
10	Russian & English	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
11	English	No	uncer	Yes	No	No
12	Spanish	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
13	None	No	always	Yes	No	No
14	None	Yes	uncer	Yes	No	No
15	Spanish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
16	Russian	Yes	uncer	uncer	No	No
17	Spanish	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
18	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
19	Portugese	No	uncer	No	No	No
20	Spanish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
21	Danish	at sea	uncer	No	No	No
22	Danish	at sea	uncer	No	No	No
23	Swedish	at sea	uncer	No	No	No
24	Norwegian	at sea	uncer	No	No	No
25	Spanish	No	uncer	No	No	No
26	Italian	at sea	uncer	No	No	No
27	Chilian	Yes	15 dys	No	No	No
28	Chilian	Yes	15 dys	No	No	No
29	Chilian	Yes	15 dys	No	No	No
30	Russian	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.) , of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

F Murray

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An interrupted residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

I, WILLIAM STUMP, *Surgeon of the* "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 20 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

William Stump M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th *day of* APRIL, *1918*

at NEW YORK.

F. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT				Stephenson	Frank	29		M	S	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Sister, Miss H.E.Stephenson, 28, Thomas St, Gorse Hill, Stretford, (Manchester
2							TRANSIT				Wall	Stephen Francis	26		M	M	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Winnipeg	Brother, James J.Wall, 6a Wildens Lodge, South St, Regina, Sask, (Canada
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Marriage Certificate Shown

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: √

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

215

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf-mutes or aliennes, or individuals over 16 years of age unable to read the English or some other language, or persons from the island portion of Turkey in Asia, or Armenians, or Greeks, coming from any country in Europe or Asia, or from adjacent islands not possessions of the United States, or persons coming from any part of the African continent, or Hebrews, or persons who have been deported, or who think they are not admissible, or who are coming to purchase property for speculative purposes, or to accept employment, or who have come for the purpose of studying conditions in the United States, or who are likely to become a public charge, or who have a physical defect which may affect their ability to earn a living, or who have been in a prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	GRANT ALIEN Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self		Yes	No	Friend, Mr. S.Herding, 107, Chomedy St, Apt 6, Montreal, Que.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	LightBlue		Mark on temple	England	Manchester
2	Man.	Winnipeg		Self		Yes	Yes 1917 South Bethlehem	Friend, Mr. Wall, 141, Edmonton St, Winnipeg, Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Clanakilty
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	1/1601					
1	English	under	~~under~~	No	No	No
	1/1601					
2	English	in transit		No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER, of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF
NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

P Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—813

216

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—813

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 APR 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT		Silva	Guillermo	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Chili	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, G.Silva, Buin, Chili.
2									Abenso	Tiree	27		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Matilda Morales, Gonzales Pajes Vera Cruz, Mexico.
3							TRANSIT		Bague	Antonio	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Antonio Brague, Zandil, Buenos Aires.
4									Carrascosa	Eugeno	32		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Mr Carrascosa, Barcelona, Spain.
5									Clements	Andreas	25		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Jose Clements, Chalva, Spain.
6									Cayaso	Abundio Alejandro	29		M	S	Wiper	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Mr. A.Cayaso, Riago, Spain.
7									Galvera	Jose	26		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Mrs Henadrex, Cartagena, Spain
8									Fernandez	Arthur	25		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Mr Jose Fernandez, San Esteban, de Rivas, Mens, Spain.
9									Valeiro	Venancio	25		M	S	Wiper	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Wife, NO FRIENDS
10									Alarcon	Augusto	21		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Mr Manoel Alarcon, Torreviega, Spain.
11									Valiente	Celestino	24		M	S	Wiper	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Mrs Laura Coya,
12									Segado	Emelio Niclos	38		M	S	Store keeper	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Mrs Segado, Minuela, Sandiego, Spain.
13									Kamiya	Kenichero	37		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Father, Hangaro, Toyokawa, Aichi. Japan.
14									Miyashita	Matsutano	32		M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Father, Miyashita, Tayckisha, Kobe, Japan.
15									[illegible]	Bunro			M	S	Chief Steward	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Kurna Furumoto, Tomiya Gotio, Nagasakiken, Japan.
16									Taguchi	Tesutegu	20		M	S	Messman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Natsu, Kumemoto, Japan.
17									Fujii	Sabino	27		M	S	Messboy	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Father, Takasune, Kiyo-to, Japan.
18									Kato	Yasushi	27		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Father, Yano Kato, Aichi, Japan.
19									Mitsuya	Akira	22		M	S	Messboy	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Father, Totano Mitsuya, Tokio, Japan.
20									Sumi	Yoshioki	17		M	S	Messman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Yokohama	Father, M. Yasutara, Yokohama, Japan.
21									Kawai	Jutsietu	32		M	S	Pantry boy	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Father, Kango Kawai,
22									Tukui	Rotiji	35		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Mrs Fuki, Ehimeken, Japan.
23									Smith	William	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Father, Gustav Smith, Makmiltarin 2, Bjormeborg, Finland.
24									Anderson	Alfred	29		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Wilhemina Andersson, Hyvintraa. Russia.
25									Kellinen	Karl	29		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Brother, Oskar Astra Chausem, Helsingfors, Finland.
26									Saarisalo	Anton	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	N.Y	New York	Father, Vilhelm Angetnieni, Abo, Finland.
27									Irmenen	Unno	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	N.Y.	New York	Sister, Annie Irmanen, Parikkala, Finland.
28									Christiansen	Anton	22		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York	Father, Mr Svena Christiansen, Aistrup, Denmark.
29									Leng	Hans Jargen	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York	Brother, Festar, Faaborg, Denmark
30									Book	William	38		M	M	Pump man	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	N.Y.	New York	Wife, Leona Book, 149 W 51st St, New York, N.Y.

54

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

217

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Draft in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
RANT ALIEN									Sailors Home,	Reg at Macon												
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Yes	4/18	25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	Chili	Buin
2	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~1918~~	~~New Yk~~	~~Sailors Home,~~ 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Tattoo R forearm~~	~~Mexico~~	~~VeraCruz~~
RANT ALIEN					175				Sailors Home,	Reg c/o Macon												
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		New Yk	25, South St, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	130	Yes	1911 1918	New Yk	75, South St, New York,N.Y.	Reg c/o O.B.Jennings												
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	various times	various ports	Friend, Mr Fernandes, 151, South St, New Yok,N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Brown	Tattoo on arms	Spain	Barcelona
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	170	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	Friend, Mr Fernandes, 151, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tatto R hand	Spain	Chalva
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	Friend, Mr. Fernandez, 151, South St, New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Riago
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	1912 1918	New Yk	233-E34 St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Cartagena
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	various times	various ports	151 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Black	Brown	None	Spain	San Esteban de rivas Mens
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	1913 1918	Balt.	Friend, Mr. P.Astarir, 10, State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Corunna
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	50	Yes	various times	various ports	Friend, Salvador Mardavas, 10, State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Torreviega
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	65	Yes	various times	various ports	Friend, Maliton Luveiro, 95, Tamer St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	Spain	Oviedo
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	150	Yes	10yrs	various ports	Friend, Mr. Nakanishi, 150, Golder St, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Toyokawa
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	3 yrs	various ports	Friend, Mr Nakagavay, 96, Madison St, New York.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Kobe
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	65	Yes	1900 1918	New Yk	Friend, M.Goshida, 624, Lexington Ave, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Nagasaki
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	65	Yes	in transit		Friend, Nakeagawa, 96, Madison St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Kumamoto
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	65	Yes	10yrs	various ports	Friend, Tate yohida, 624, Lexington Ave, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Brn	None	Japan	Kyo-to
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	65	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, Mr Makeagawa, 96, Madison St, New York,N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Aichi
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	65	Yes	in transit		Friend, Nakeagawa, 96, Madison St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Olive	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
20	N.Y	New York,	Yes	U.S.Govt.	65	Yes	in transit		Friend, Mr Makeagawa, 96, Madison St, New York.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Olive	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Yokohama
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	65	Yes	6 yrs	various ports	Friend, Mr. Nackagawa, 96, Madison St, New York.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Himeaka
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt	65	Yes	1915 1918	New Yk	Friend, Mr Makeagawa, 96, Madison, St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Ehimeken
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	220	Yes	4 yrs	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Bjormeberg
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	5 yrs	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Russia	Hyvinkaa
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	150	Yes	6 yrs	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	Tattoo both arms	Finland	Helsingfors
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	250	Yes	5 yrs	various ports	Finnish Sailors Home, 529, Clinton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Abo
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	1918	Brooklyn	Friend, Miss Edwards, 654, Heading St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Parikkala
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	240	Yes	1914 1918	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Aistrup
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	125	Yes	5 yrs	various ports	Friend, John Antis, 40, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Brown	Grey	Tattoo both arms	Denmark	Faaborg
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	8 yrs	various ports	Wife, Leona Book. 149 W 51st St, New York,N.Y.	Reg c/o O.B.Jennings												
																5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Denmark	Copenhagen

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 APR 1918, *191*

217

14-818

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good mind, or deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from contagious disease, or mentally or physically defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
RANT ALIEN										Reg at D. Wisconsin													
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	4/5	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St., New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Tattoo on R arm	Chili	Buin
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1918	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tattoo R forearm	Mexico	VeraCruz
RANT ALIEN										Reg at D. Wisconsin													
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	125	Yes	Yes	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	130	Yes	1911 1918	New Yk	75, South St, New York,N.Y. Friend, Mr Fernandez,	Reg at D. D. Jennings													
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	125	Yes	various times	various ports	151, South St, New York,N.Y Friend, Mr Fernandez,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Brown	Tattoo on arms	Spain	Barcelona
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	151, South St, New York,N.Y. Friend, Mr Fernandez,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	Tatto R hand	Spain	Chalva
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk	151, South St, New York. N.Y.	Reg at D. Wisconsin													
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	1912 1918	New Yk	233-E34 St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Cartagena
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	125	Yes	various times	various ports	151 SOUTH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	Black	Brown	None	Spain	San Esteban de rivas Mens
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	1913 1918	Balt.	Friend, Mr. P.Astarir, 10, State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Reg at D. D. Jennings													
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	150	Yes	various times	various ports	Friend, Salvador Mardavas, 10, State St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Corunna
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	various times	various ports	Friend, Meliton Luveiro, 95, Tamer St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Torreviega
13	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	150	Yes	10yrs	various ports	Friend, Mr. Nakanishi, 150, Golder St, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	3 yrs	various ports	Friend, Mr Nakagavay, 96, Madison St, New York.N.Y.	Reg at D. D. Jennings - Jap													
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	1900 1918	New Yk	Friend, M.Goshida, 624, Lexington Ave, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	Spain	Cartagena
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	in transit		Friend, Nakeagawa, 96, Madison St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Toyokawa
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	10yrs	various ports	Friend, Tate yohida, 624, Lexington Ave, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Kobe
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	165	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, Mr Makeagawa, Permanent 96, Madison St, New York,N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Nagasaki
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	165	Yes	in transit		Friend, Nakeagawa, 96, Madison St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Kumamoto
20	N.Y	New York,	Yes	U.S.Govt.	165	Yes	in transit		Friend, Mr Makeagawa. 96, Madison St, New York,N.Y.	Reg at D. D. Jennings - Jap													
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	165	Yes	6 yrs	various ports	Friend, Mr. Nackngawa, 96, Madison St, New York.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Olive	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt	165	Yes	1915 1918	New Yk	Friend, Mr Makeagawa, 96, Madison, St, New York,N.Y.	Jap													
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	220	Yes	4 yrs	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Olive	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Yokohama
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	5 yrs	various ports	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	Reg at D. D. Jennings - Jap													
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	150	Yes	6 yrs	various ports	Sailors Home, 25,South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Blk	Brown	None	Japan	Himeaka
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	250	Yes	5 yrs	various ports	Finnish Sailors Home, 529, Clinton St, Brooklyn. N.Y.	Jap													
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	120	Yes	1918	Brooklyn	Friend, Miss Edwards, 654, Heading St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Ehimeken
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	240	Yes	1914 1918	New Yk	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.	Reg at D. D. Jennings													
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	125	Yes	5 yrs	various ports	Friend, John Antis, 40, South St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Bjormeberg
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	130	Yes	8 yrs	various ports	Wife, Leona Book, 149 W 51st St, New York,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Russia	Hyvinkaa
										Reg at D. D. Jennings													
										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	Tattoo both arms	Finland	Helsingfors
										Reg at D. D. Jennings													
										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Finland	Abo
										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Finland	Parikkala
										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Aistrup
										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Brown	Grey	Tattoo both arms	Denmark	Fasborg
										Reg at D. D. Jennings													
										No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	Tattoo on R arm	Denmark	Copenhagen

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	No	uncer	No	No	No
2	Spanish	No	uncer	No	No	No
3	Spanish	No	uncer	No	No	No
4	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
5	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
6	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
7	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
8	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
9	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
10	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
11	Spanish	uncer	uncer	unce r	No	No
12	Spanish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
13	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
14	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
15	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
16	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
17	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
18	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
19	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
20	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
21	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
22	Japanese	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
23	Finnish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
24	Finnish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
25	Finnish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
26	Finnish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
27	Finnish	uncer	uncer	uncer	N-	No
28	Danish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No
29	Danish	uncer	uncer	uncer	no	No
30	Danish	uncer	uncer	uncer	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—213

I, C. LUCAS. CHIEF OFFICER, of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

218

I, WILLIAM STUMP, Surgeon of the "ST PAUL", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Stump MD.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK.

J Morrison

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. PAUL *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6 APR 1918, *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Hansen	Mogens F	28		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Mother, Maria Hansen, Cafe "Lillebelt") Kallundborg, Denmark.
2										Kohlberg	August Anton	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Mother, Mrs. K.V. Hermenger, 18 Burger St. Amsterdam, Holland
3										Kluiver	Jack	24		M	S	B'swain	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York NY	Father, Albert Kluiver, 9, Staving St. Amsterdam, Holland
4										Van Utrecht	Franciscus	20		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Father, H. Van Utrecht, 14d, Wilhelmina St. Rotterdam, Holland
5										Jacobsen	August Claf	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	Father, K.J. Jacobsen, Mosjocin, Norway.
6										Thorstad	Arnold	22		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY	Father, Sigure Thorstad, Christiania, Norway.
7										Steiner	Walter	32		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	U.S.A.	E. Orange, NJ	Father, Mr. Frank Steiner, Kalbresten Street, Zurich, Switz.
8										Arroyo	Manuel	21		M	S	Wiper	Yes	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Mother, Ygnacia Rogas, Sullana, Peru.
9										Flemstrom	John Theodore	32		M	S	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A	Brooklyn, NY	Mother, Mrs. M. Flemstrom, Uman, Sweden
10								TRANSIT		Padilla	Diego	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Mr Domingo Padilla, Alondiga 17, Sevilla, Spain.
11										Johannsen	Anton	47		M	M	Bo'sun	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sarpsborg	Wife, Elinor Johannsen, Sarpsborg, Norway.
12										Luntta	Hans	25		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	U.S.A.	N.Y. Brooklyn,	Caterine Tornea, Finland.
13										[illegible]	Bjoss Jorgen	17		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	[illegible]	N.Y. New York	Father, Johns Peter Olsens, Birkerod, Denmark.
14								TRANSIT		Jansen	Gysbertus Jacobus	27		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Liverpool	Father, Johannes Jansen, 131, Van Hennep Kerch, Amsterdam.
15								TRANS		Cismeli	Panteli	23		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Roumania	Roumanian	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Father, Mr G. Cismeli, Stefan cel Mare 17, Brailo, Roumania.
16										Lauzi	Pietro	18		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Md. U.S.A	Baltimore	Father, L. Lauzi, Lavagnu, South Italy.
17										Mostrobogloff	I JOHN	40		M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	GREEK	Greece	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FATHER CRISTO MOSTROBOGLOFF
18	[illegible]									[illegible]													
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 15 APR 1918, *191*

219

14—918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	NO. Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York	Reig O B Jennings No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo right hand	Denmark	Horre Broby
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	100. Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk.	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York, N.Y.	Do No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoed Both Arms	Holland	Amsterdam
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	130 Yes	Yes	1918		Sailors Home, 25 South Street New York, N.Y	Reig "O B Jennings" No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Tattoed Both Arms	Holland	Amsterdam
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	100 Yes	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk.	Sailors Home 25 South Street, New York, N.Y.	Do No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tattoed Both Arms	Holland	Rotterdam
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	U.S.Govt.	120. Yes	Yes	1916 1918	New Yk.	Friend, 654 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Blue	A.A.F. Left Arm	Norway	Christiania
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	U.S.Govt.	220 Yes	Yes	1915 1918	New Yk.	Reig O B Jennings No 608 Henry St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None Tattoed	Norway	Christiania
7	N.J.	East Orange	No	U.S.Govt.	130. Yes	Yes	1915 1918	East Orange	Reig L "O B Jennings" No 497 ClintonAve.E.Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	Both Arms	Switzerland	Zurich
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	120 Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Hansen, 7 Hamilton Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brwn	Blck	Brwn	None Tattoed	Peru	Sullana
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S.Govt.	130 Yes	Yes	1894 1918	New Yk.	FRIEND, C OLSEN 418 49TH ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	Reig O B Jennings No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Both Arms	Sweden	Sundtonall
ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	250. Yes	Yes	2 yrs	New Yk & Buffalo	Friend, Seamen's Reg House 151, South St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Sevilla
	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Employers	35 Yes	Yes	1917 1918	Brooklyn	Scandinavian Sailors Home, Carroll St, New York, N.Y.	Reig. C/O Jarvold No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	Norway	Sarpsborg
	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	50 Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	Sailors Home, 172, Carrol St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Do No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo on forearm	Finland	Tornes
	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	various times	various ports	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 172, Carrol St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo left arm	Denmark	Birkerod
	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	120 Yes	Yes	1917	New Yk	Friend, R.Karkhoff, 12, Pearl St, New York, N.Y.	Reig C/O Macona No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tatto L hand	Holland	Amsterdam
ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	90 Yes	Yes	1914 1918	Boston	Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York, N.Y.	Reig C/O Bayglitano No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Roumania	Braila
	Mass	Boston	No	Self	90 Yes	Yes	1914 1918	Balt.	Friend, Mrs M de Lucca, 49, Chelsea St, East Boston, Mass.	Reig C/O Baycroft No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Lavagnu
	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYERS	YES	YES	1918	VAR PORTS	109 CHERRY ST NEW YORK CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BRWN	NONE	GREECE	ATHENS
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Danish	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
2	Dutch	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
3	Dutch	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
4	Dutch	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
5	Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
6	Norwegian	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
7	Swiss	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
8	Spanish	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
9	Swedish	Uncer	Uncer	Uncer	No	No
10	Spanish	No	uncer	uncer	No	No
11	Norwegian	No	uncer	No	No	No
12	Finnish & Swedish	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
13	English & Danish	Yes	uncer	No	No	No
14	Dutch	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
15	Roumanian	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
16	Italian	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
17	GREEK	UNCER	UNCER	NO	NO	NO
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, C. LUCAS, CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the "ST PAUL" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 220

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 APR 1918, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15 APR 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Goodwin	Edward	33		M	S	20th January, 1885, Dayton, Ohio.	Reg'd App Tinicum	25 South St. New York, N.Y.
2	Smith	Jos.	22		M	S	27th January, 1896, St.Louis, Mo.	" " "	Ship Yard, Hog Island, Phila., Pa.
3	Mick	Frank William	21		M	S	7th June, 1893, Philadelphia, Pa.	" " "	Atco, N.J.
4	Hughes	James Andrew	32		M	S	14th June, 1882, Baltimore, Md.	Reg'd App Tinicum	521 E. Madison St. Baltimore, Md.
5	Conly	John	57		M	S	17th March, 1861, New York, N.Y.	" " "	200 Houston Street, New York, N.Y.
6	Justice	Ernest Albert	18		M	S	27th November, 1893, Baltimore, Md.	" " "	721 Stone Hill, Baltimore, Md.
7	Cameron	Donald	32		M	S	23rd February, 1886, Hilldale, Mich,	" " "	231 Townsend Ave. Detroit, Mich.
8	Morgan	William	48		M	S	Wheeling [illegible], W.V. September, 1896.	Wheeling [illegible]	Steubenville, Ohio.
9	Cole	William Nelson	33		M	S	6th November, 1884, Boston, Mass.	Reg'd App Tinicum	314 Centre Street, Middleboro. Mass.
10	Merryman	Claud Wesley	25		M	S	14th December, 1892, Grand Rapids, Mich.	" " "	RR.2, Grand Rapids, Mich.
11	Williams	Joseph Leo	32		M	S	5th March, 1886, Philadelphia, Pa	" " "	4512 Brown Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Wright	Walter	56		M	M	September, 1861, Providence, R.I.	" " "	25 South Street, New York, N.Y.
13	Young	Edward	25		M	S	1st February, 1893, Baltimore, Md.	" " "	1822 Byrd Street, Baltimore, Md.
14	Callahan	John	21		M	S	12th June, 1895, Baltimore, Md.	" " "	2516 W. Fermont Ave. Baltimore, Md.
15	Eastwood	William	43		M	S	26th September, 1874 Wilmmaton, Del	" " "	Leavering Ho. Fayette-High St. Balti. Md.
16	Shanks	John	47		M	S	4th April, 1871, Baltimore, Md.	" " "	402 York Street, Baltimore, Md.
17	Jones	Benjamin	39		M	S	12th October 1879, Kansas City, Mo.	" " "	7304 Independence Av. Kansas, Mo.
18	Watson	James.	43		M	S	1875, New York,		New York
19	Berry	Andrew	21		M	S	Dec 2nd, 1896, Westslip, N.Y.	" " "Declaration"	52 South St, New York
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 221

S. S. ST PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 - [illegible] 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barry	Thomas	44		M	S	September 11th, 1873, Sponquilon, Pa.		4518,N. 19th, St, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Qunies	Dimas	25		M	S	March 25th, 1893, Manilla, Philippines.		25, South St, New York,N.Y.
3	Blair	Frank	38		M	S	July 25th, 1879, Newhaven, Conn.		103, Jawett St, Newhaven, Conn.
4	McArdle	Bernard	48		M	S	May 1st, 1870, Boston, Mass.		160, Bleeker St, New York,N.Y.
5	Macardle	Peter	45		M	S	April 21st, 1873, Boston, Mass.		160, Bleeker St, New York,N.Y.
6	Conroy	Hugh	49		M	S	Porto [illegible]	City Hall New York,N.Y. August 15th, 1891.	2, King St, New York,N.Y.
7	Meehan	Daniel	25		M	S	July 13th, 1[illegible] New York,N.Y.		136 West 62nd St, New York,N.Y.
8	Watts	George	53		M	M	Porto [illegible]	Cumberland Co., Portland Me, September 20th, 1892	35, Chamber St, Boston, Mass.
9	Barry	Patrick	24		M	S	March 17th, 1893, Boston, Mass.		180, Park Rd, New York,N.Y.
10	Mullan	Frank	20		M	S	May 5th, 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.		291, Oakland St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Kelly	Frank	36		M	S	March [illegible]th, 1881, New York,N.Y.		550 West 53rd St, New York,N.Y.
12	Moore	James	49		M	S	October 25th, 1868, Philadelphia, Pa.		4913 Paschal Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Veloh	Thomas	59		M	S		County Court Amsterdam, Montgomery Co.,N.Y. 1894.	12, Greenwich St, New York,N.Y.
14	Kite	Matthew	53		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Brookville Co of Jefferson, Pa. March 1st, 1898	Carson St, Dubois, Pa.
15	Kite	Mark	51		M	S		Clearfield, Pa. October 2nd, 1903.	Carson St, Dubois, Pa.
16	Rees	John	29		M	M	95 [illegible]	County Court Schurghill, Pattsville, December 8th, 1913	1124, East Centre, Mahoney City.
17	Lawrence	Catherine	44		F	M	By Marriage.	401 [illegible]	7701 Fielding Ave, Chicago, Ill.
18	Lawrence	Eileen	9		F	S	Chicago Ill, February 8th, 1909	[illegible]	7701 Fielding Ave, Chicago, Ill.
19	McCarthy	William	49		M		[illegible]	District Court St. Louis, Mo. January 15th, 1915.	86, Albany Ave, Green Island N.Y.
20	Clark	Hiram	25		M	S	June 26th 1892, Omaha, Nebr.		Sailors Home, 25, South St, New York,N.Y.
21	Brashear	Hugh	28		M	S	April 14th, 1890, Portland, Ore		Sailors Home, Seattle, Wash.
22	Schmidt	George Jos.	25		M	S	21st January, 1893, New York, N.Y.		6[illegible] Seneca Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Redd	William	24		M	S	25th December, 1893 Springs, Va.		Milton, Va.
24	Maguire	John	20		M	S	June 17th, 1897, New York,N.Y.		1887, Amsterdam Ave, New York,N.Y.
25	~~Clark~~	~~Ernest Sidney~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~May 17th, 1896, Odessa, Texas.~~		315, Penn St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Connolly	Michael	25		M	S	September 7th, 1892, Portland, Me.		36, Samen St, Portland, Me.
27	Kittrell	William	17		M	S	January 5th, 1900, Indianopolis, Ind.		1115, Lewis St, Indianopolis, Ind.
28	Walker	John	36		M	S	February 18th, 1882, Vermont, Ill.		2806, Thames St, Baltimore, Md.
29	Buchos	Herbert	20		M	S	January 2nd, 1897, Ann Arbor, Mich.		1014, Bath St, Ann Arbor, Mich.
30	[illegible]	John					NOT ON BOARD #1-2-70-71-77 Consigned to U.S. Shipping Board		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6 APR 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 15 APR 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Foley	Hugh	31		M	S	24th October, 1886, Philadelphia Pa	-	470 Clover Street, Akron, Ohio.
2	Akins	Laddie	20		M	S	5th April, 1897, Tampa, Florida.	-	5609 Salome Ave. Tampa, Fla.
3	Whiting	William H.	20		M	S	13th August, 1897, LaSalle, Ill.	-	1132, 20th St. Des Moines, Ia.
4	Burns	Sharon D.	54		M	S	11th October, 1863, Galesburg, Ill.	[illegible] Court States Supt Ct.	18 State Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Christian	Bernard	18		M	S	22nd December, 1899, Tuscaloosa, Ala.	-	3610 8th St. Tuscaloosa, Ala.
6	Miller	George H.	24		M	S	9th November, 1894, Chattanooga, Tenn.	-	312 Biscoe Street, Helena, Ark.
7	Purcell	Garison	28		M	S	9th July, 1891, Washington, D.C.	-	25 South Street, New York, N.Y.
8	Johnson	Jose E.	19		M	S	29th January, 1899, Anjier, R.I.	-	25 South Street, New York, N.Y.
9	Barringer	Ernest	31		M	S	14th August, 1887, Charlotte, N.C.	-	833 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Hammond	Nathan	17		M	S	8th June, 1900, Baltimore, Md.	-	1606 Light Street, Baltimore, Md.
11	Murray	William	22		M	S	NOT KNOWN Columbia, S.C.	-	1913, Pine Street, Columbia, S.C.
12	Summerfield	Guss	23		M	S		By virtue of Father's papers dated:- 10th January, 1909, Seattle, Wash	3446 3rd Ave, Seattle, Wash.
13	Given	Allen	34		M	M	18th July, 1883, Mountstown, Pa.	-	123 Sandwich St. Plymouth, Mass,
14	Walker	Bradley	17		M	S	10th April, 1901, Norfolk, Va.	-	Ocean View, Va.
15	Enright	Josepn	22		M	S	22nd June, 1896, Norfolk, Va.	-	329 36th Street, Norfolk, Va.
16	Morris	Charles E.	21		M	S	10th December, 1896 Baltimore, Md.	-	3rd & Front St. Norfolk, Va.
17	Head	Richard	31		M	S	16th March 1887, Pensacola, Florida.	-	240 East St. San Francisco, Cal.
18	De Prefontaine	Homer	18		M	S	March 1900, Philadelphia, Pa.	-	2 South Street, New York, N.Y.
19	Hamilton	Joe	25		M	S	17th April, 1892, Lucker, Pa.	-	218 Gay St. Rocky Mount, N.C.
20	Nagle	Charles	31		M	S	28th October, 1886, Hamilton, O.	-	1127 Columbia Ave. Baltimore, Md.
21	Glassner	Albion	19		M	S	22nd January, 1899, Chicago, Ill.	-	4259 E Ravenswood, Chicago, Ill.
22	Ragen	George	19		M	S	13th October, 1898, Manchchunk, Pa.	-	531 56th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Callahan	John	27		M	S	26th June, 1890, New Haven, Conn.-	-	25 South Street, New York, N.Y.
24	Dunnaier	Louis	25		M	S	15th January, 1893, Newport, Pr.I.	-	461 W 35th St. Norfolk, Va.
25	Peters	Harry C.	20		M	S	19th June, 1898, Washington, D.C.	-	126 Randolf Pl.N.W. Washington, D.C.
26	McCleese	Henry	64		M	S	5th August 1853, Tail, N.C.	-	56 Fayette St. Norfolk, Va.
27	Bickford	Clarence	30		M	S	24th February, 1888, Huvelton, N.Y.	-	Fernwood, N.Y.
28	Pryor	Abe	22		M	S	9th June, 1895, Harrisburg, Texas.	-	15 Cornelius St. New York, N.Y.
29	Christopher	John	21		M	S	5th November, 1896, Virgin Island Davish, W.I.	-	669 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Miller	Edgar	18		M	S	20th August, 1899, Baltimore, Md.	-	2114 E. Madison St. Baltimore, Md.

Not to be counted [illegible] Trap

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

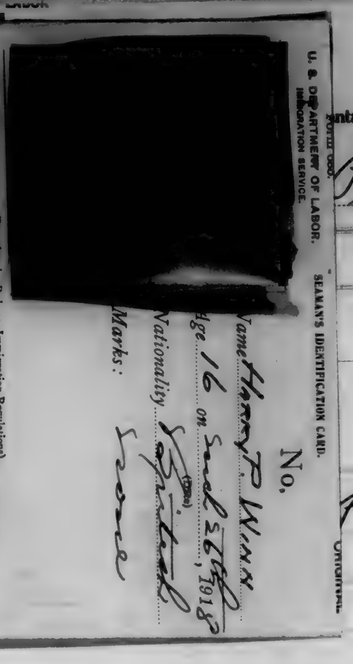
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ntal United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Paul 1-V. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 7-V, April 6, 1918



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD.
No.
Name Harry P. Winn
Age 16 on Sept 26th 1918
Nationality British
Marks: Scar
(Issued under Rule 19, Immigration Regulations).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P 16 ✓ M S Lab yes English yes British English England Liverpool Brother Florence 130 Priory Grove N.Y. St. N.Y.

J. J. Donovan Inspector

Thos Conroy

Manifested and head tax collected April 30 1918
at B. O. St. N.Y. Dr Huldman
Money order attached # 756592

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—812

NOTE—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—812

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

List 6 [illegible]

LIST OR M[illegible] ENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS a[illegible] port of continental United States from a foreign port or a [illegible] rt of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St Paul 1-V Pa[illegible] 2-V, April 6, 1918

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York
April 15 1918
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me.
His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

Immigrant Inspector.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Read what language [if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country or subject.)	Race.	Last permanent residence. Country.	Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Winn	Harry P	16		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	English	British	English	England	Liverpool	Brother Florence 130 Priory Grove	Brooklyn	N. Y.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Donovan Inspectors
Hea Donery

Manifested and head tax collected April 30 1918
at B. O. N. Y. Dr Hildman
Money order attached # 756592

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St Paul 1-V. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 7-V, April 6, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Winn	Harry P	16		M	S	Lab	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Mother Florence 130 Priory Grove	N.Y.	N.Y.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. J. Donovan Inspectors
Thos Conry

Manifested and head tax collected April 30 1918
at B. O. N.Y. Dr Hildman
Money order attached # 756592

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15, 1918

224

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read or write. Whether coming as a member of a family already settled in the United States. Whether in possession of a ticket reading to some place in the United States.	21 Length of time in foreign lands visited in the United States.	22 Whether in the United States previously; and if so, when and for how long.	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 24 for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	27 Whether ever before deported from any place.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet. / Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	Member Ro of crew	15 Ro	—	—	Fr M Tomeo 258 W 24 Street	Ro	Yes	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Good	Ro	5	2½	Fair	Br	Blue		England	Leister
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

List _____.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St. Paul 1-V Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-V, April 6, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Boys	Bertram	30	-	m s	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Welsh	Eng	Rock Ferry	Mrs. Elizabeth Boys 36 Highfield Road Rock Ferry Cheshire.	My	New York
2		A. W. Ulmsted		Inspectors													
3		H. H. Dyckes															
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19		Examined by Dr. Friedman															
20																	
21																	
22																	
23		Appeared for inspection April 27, 1918															
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30		60															

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . \

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

226

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, April 15, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he believe in anarchy, or is he a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic society?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See "Note" for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Seaman 45 — Discharged		Touched at Pensa. Nt ports while employed on vessels	Sister, Jennie Mus-grave, Warrington,	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	None	England	Swansea
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←813

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....
at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

added

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S St Paul

apr 26/18

arr. apr 15/18

227

1 alien member of crew
H. T. Pa E & J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St. Paul 1-V. Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-V, April 6, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write. Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cash	John	38	8 m	M	Steward	Y	Y	English	Russia Polish	England	Southampton	Daughter Milly Randown Road, Southampton Eng.	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5												R.Z. Lloyd Chas J Young		Inspr		
6		M.O. #20139 attached 55525												Manifested 4/23/18		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . \

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

228

Arriving at Port of New York, *April 15th*, 191*8*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after coming to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	✓	Crew	y	y	2 yrs	Seaman	Am. Line Office, 1 Mr. Bunne	R.	2	2	R	no	Good	y	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fr	lt	bl	none	Russia	Warsaw
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Ada

229

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, 11
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

St. Paul

April 23 1918

arr April 15 1918

3 aliens

Aliens Crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. St. Paul 1:- V Passengers sailing from Liverpool, Eng 2-12 This (white) sheet is for the listing of , 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Eriksson	Johan Magnus	55	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Eng	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden,	Varuds			
2		Weber	Fritz	32	M	M	Waiter	Yes	Eng	Yes	Switz.	German	Eng.	Liverpool	None	NY	New York
3		Kuhl	Wolf Karl Kristian	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Scand	"	"	Wf. Ellen Weber, 27 Hakeith Liverpool, Eng.	"	"
4		Altona	Xavery	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	Neth.	Dutch	"	"	None	"	"
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Insp. John F. Tinnon
Frank C. Havenwood

Except 3

Dr Rembaut

62

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List [illegible]

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

Arriving at Port of New York, April 14th, 1918

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country where he arrives for a limited time only, or intends to proceed to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted by any person to come to the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No			Taft C/O Roosevelt Hotel Pier 62 West St N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Sandy	Blue	Tattoo both hands	Sweden	Varmeland
2	"	"	$28	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Gray	—	Switz	Glarus.
3	"	"	$20	"			"	"	"	1 mo.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brn	—	Den.	Copenhagen
4	"	"	$20	"			"	"	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	—	Netherlands	Borrow board Dutch 33 Amsterdam Boatswt.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. "St. Paul", from Liverpool, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1918
at New York

Chas F Lovegrove
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St Paul 1-V Passengers sailing from Liverpool 2-12, April 6, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Tempelaars	Harry	21	5	m s	Steward	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	London	Sister Jeannette Slaudabroek	N. Y.	New York
2		Zwart.	Jan	2-100045	1	8/5	4476								Arnhem Holland		
3				28	1	m m	"	yes	Dutch	yes	"	"	"	Liverpool	wife Lillian Zwart. 33 Lemon St. Liverpool Eng.	"	"
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Volentarily attended for inspection
Presented moneyorders for head Tax.
Examined by Dr Reichard.

E E Muppler
H M Haiken } Interpreters

63

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15, 1918

232

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Time or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in the United States, temporarily or permanently, or to labor, or otherwise.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	—	Crew	63	Yes	3 times	3 years	New York	Seaman's mission. no										5	10	Br	Br.		Holland	Nymegen.
2		Crew	45	Yes	many times as seaman		New York	" no										5	7	Br	Gray		"	Sweden.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel "ST PAUL" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 15 *, 1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
370 1	HODGSON	THOMAS	ASST STEWARD	APRIL 6	LIVERPOOL	NO	46	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5.11	276	NONE
371 2	NOBLE	James	DO	"	"	NO	18	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.8.	137	DO
372 3	WILSON	ROBERT	DO	"	"	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.3.	121	DO
373 4	BASSETT	FRANCIS	DO	"	"	NO	50	M	DO	DO	5,4.	175	WREATH SURMOUNTED BY CROSS ON LEFT ARM
374 5	FONQUERNE	ENRIQUE	DO	"	"	NO	30	M	SPANISH	SPAINISH	5.8.	150	NONE
375 6	GRANT	ALEXANDER	DO	"	"	NO	22	M	SOUTH AFRICAN	BRITISH	5.11	150	DO
376 7	FINCK	DICK	DO	"	"	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6.	128	DO
377 8	NORRIE	PETER	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	119	DO
378 9	BROWN	DAVID	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	4.10	103	DO
379 10	MARTIN	EDWARD	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.6.	126	DO
360 11	GEE	JOHN W.	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2.	98	DO
381 12	CHAMBERS	REGINALD	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	4.10.	90	DO
382 13	GRUNDY	WILLIAM	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.3.	112	DO
383 14	HOLIHAN	THOMAS	DO	"	"	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.11	143	DO
364 15	GRAHAM	JAMES	DO	"	"	NO	20	M	DO	DO	5.4.	112	DO
385 16	CASH	JOHN	CH 3RD CLASS STEWARD	"	"	NO	38	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5.10	180	Head Tax Paid & Landed 4/25/18
386 17	SMALL	FREDERICK	2ND " "	"	"	NO	51	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.11.	150	DO
387 18	CROCKER	JAMES	ASST " "	"	"	NO	58	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
388 19	PRINCE	SAMUEL	DO	"	"	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.3.	119	DO
390 20	MADDOCKS	FRED	DO	"	"	NO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	130	DO
391 21	STEWART	DOUG;AS	DO	"	"	NO	25	M	IROSH	IRISH	5.2.	126	DO
392 22	DONNELLY	CHARLES	DO	"	"	NO	17	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.8.	136	DO
393 23	MC GREGOR	JOHN	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2.	120	DO
394 24	STEGGLES	WILLIAM	DO	"	"	NO	15	M	DO	DO	5.4.	125	DO
395 25	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.1.	120	DO
396 26	CLARKE	JAMES	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.4.	116	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM
397 27	TURNER	ERNEST FRED'K	DO	"	"	NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2.	105	NONE
398 28	HUGHES	THOMAS	DO	"	"	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6.	126	DO
399 29	MOSS	WILLIAM	DO	"	"	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6.	112	DO
400 30	BARTON	GEORGE	DO	"	"	NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.4.	126	DO

Morrisson

Inspector

c 19 l 6 n 5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St Paul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Lucas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

J. Morrison
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ST PAUL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

234

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
338	1	ROWBOTHAM	THOMAS	DECK STEWARD	APRIL 6	LIVERPOOL	C NO	40	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	144	NONE
339	2	MAC LUCAS	COLIN	BEDROOM STEWARD	"	"	C NO	35	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	142	DO
341	3	BEARDSWORTH	FRANCIS	DO	"	"	C NO	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	125	COAT OF ARMS FLAGS ETC LF ARM
342	4	DAVIS	CALEB	DO	"	"	C NO	52	M	DO	DO	5.8.	165	NONE
343	5	MC KENZIE	JOHN	DO	"	"	C NO	38	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	168	DO
344	6	MONCRIEFFE	FREDERICK	DO	"	"	C NO	46	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.8.	170	DO
345	7	OWEN	ALBERT	DO	"	"	C NO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2.	112	DO
346	8	JOHNSTON	RICHARD WM	DO	"	"	C NO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
347	9	DOTTIE	JOHN	DO	"	"	C NO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1.	112	CLASPED HANDS ON RIGHT FOREARM
348	10	COWAN	JOHN	DO	"	"	C NO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5.	120	NONE
349	11	JONES	JOHN	DO	"	"	C NO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6.	147	DO
350	12	PETRIE	WILLIAM	HOSPITAL STEWARD	"	"	C NO	31	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	MYOPIA
351	13	HARWOOD	JAMES	LAVATORY "	"	"	C NO	40	M	DO	DDO	5.8.	150	BIRD ON LEFT ARM
352	14	PIKE	ERNEST	SMOKEROOM "	"	"	C NO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.	144	NONE
353	15	HAWORTH	ALBERT	PANTRYMAN	"	"	C NO	49	M	DO	DO	5.4.	129	DO
355	16	REPPHUN	ALBERT	ASST "	"	"	C NO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2.	112	DO
356	17	JOHNSON	EDWARD	"	"	"	C NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	DO
357	18	SUCKLING	LEONARD	"	"	"	C NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.4.	130	DO
358	19	DAVIES	HOWELL	"	"	"	C NO	17	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
359	20	LITTLE	REGINALD	BOOTS	"	"	C NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8.	188	DO
360	21	KYLE	WOLF	"	"	"	C NO	28	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5.7.	160	DO
361	22	EVANS	SIDNEY GEORGE	"	"	"	C NO	22	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.4.	132	DO
362	23	MURPHY	GERALD	BELL-BOY	"	"	C NO	15	M	DO	DO	4.10	90	DO
363	24	ELLIOTT	FRANK	"	"	"	C NO	16	M	IRISH	IRISH	4.9.	84	DO
364	25	DARLINGTON	FRED	CH 2ND CLASS STW'D	"	"	C NO	32	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.8.	213	DO
365	26	THWART	JOHN	2ND " " "	"	"	C NO	28	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.7.	130	DO
366	27	BONE	PHILIP	PANTRYMAN	"	"	C NO	39	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.9.	136	GLASS RIGHT EYE
367	28	GILTRAP	THOMAS ARTHUR	ASST STEWARD	"	"	C NO	22	M	DO	DO	5.9.	140	MARKS OF SHRAPNEL LEFT LEG
368	29	COGLAN	ROBERT	DO	"	"	C NO	51	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5,6.	120	NONE
369	30	GOODE	HENRY	DO	"	"	C NO	50	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	SERP ON RIGHT FOREARM

C 26 S 4 M —

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St Paul", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Lucas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

P. Murray
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel "ST PAUL" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 15th *, 1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
302	1	SWINDELLS	THOMAS	SECOND STEWARD	APRIL 6	LIVERPOOL	C NO /	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.4.	132	NONE
304	2	HURST	HUBERT	ASST STOREKEEPER	"	"	C NO /	46	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
305	3	OSBORNE	HARRY	DO DO	"	"	C NO /	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135	DO
306	4	BUDD	PERCY	PRINTER	"	"	C NO /	42	M	DO	DO	5.8.	170	DO
307	5	BAKER	ELIZABETH	STEWARDESS	"	"	C NO /	29	F	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO
308	6	FOX	GERTRUDE	DO	"	"	C NO /	31	F	DO	DO	5.4.	130	DO
311	7	DONOGHUE	ANNIE	MATRON	"	"	C NO /	36	F	DO	DO	5.2.	130	DO
312	8	BLACK	JOHN	SALOON STEWARD	"	"	C NO /	50	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8.	165	DO
313	9	ELLIS	EDWARD	2ND " "	"	"	C NO /	47	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	145	MOLE ON NECK
314	10	WHITE	HENRY	BAGGAGE STEWARD	"	"	C NO /	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.	127	NONE
315	11	BURKE	PATRICK	ASST SALOON STEWARD	"	"	C NO /	36	M	IRISH	IRISH	5,8.	154	CROSS ON HAND LEFT
316	12	DAVIES	OWEN	DO	"	"	C NO /	42	M	WELSH	WELSH	5.2.	140	NONE
317	13	HENDERSON	JOHN	DO	"	"	C NO /	34	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.10	158	DO
318	14	MC CAIG	ROBERT	DO	"	"	C NO /	38	M	DO	DO	5.4.	130	DO
319	15	WEBER	FRITZ	DO	"	"	C NO /	32	M	GER SWITZ	SWITZERLD	5.6.	120	DO
320	16	SHORT	HENRY	DO	"	"	C NO /	53	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.4.	150	DO
321	17	ROCK	HENRY	DO	"	"	C NO /	43	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7.	140	DO
322	18	ROWLEY	EDWARD	DO	"	"	C NO /	51	M	DO	DO	5.6.	140	LADY ON RIGHT ARM
323	19	ALTONA	HARRY	DO	"	"	I NO /	24	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.8.	161	TATTOO ON RIGH HAND
324	20	CHADWIN	CHARLIE	DO	"	"	C NO /	55	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	165	NONE
326	21	DRIVER	JOSEPH	DO	"	"	C NO /	49	M	DO	DO	5.6.	126	TATTOO RING LEFT HAND
327	22	LACE	EDWARD	DO	"	"	C NO /	50	M	DO	DO	5.6.	165	NONE
328	23	POUNTNEY	PERCIVAL	DO	"	"	C NO /	38	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
330	24	MORRISSEY	ALFRED	DO	"	"	C NO /	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.	115	DO
331	25	CLEGG	PERCY	DO	"	"	C NO /	41	M	DO	DO	5.7.	145	DO
332	26	BUCKMAN	FREDERICK	DO	"	"	C NO /	27	M	DO	DO	5.4.	112	HANDS ACROSS SEA TATTOO LEFT ARM
334	27	WILLIAMSON	WILLIAM	DO	"	"	I NO /	39	M	DO	DO	5.3.	104	NONE
335	28	MC NAMARA	CORNELIOUS	DO	"	"	I NO /	37	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.7.	175	DO
336	29	SHERGER	JOSEPH	DO	"	"	C NO /	25	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.10	170	DO
337	30	SPURDENS	FRANK	DECK STEWARD	"	"	C NO /	44	M	DO	DO	5.4.	140	DO

C 27 I 3 M —

Morrissey } Inspectors
Clegg }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Lucas. Chief Officer., of the "St-Paul", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Lucas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ST PAUL", *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1918 *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 236

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
402	1	YEBLONSMIE	BARNET	ASST 3RD CLASS ST'WD	APRIL 6	LIVERPOOL	C NO /	17	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	126	NONE
401	2	BRADY	JOHN	ASST 3RD CLASS STW'D	"	"	C NO 3	16	M	"	"	4.10.	70	TATTOO UNDER RIGHT ARM
404	3	GIBSON	JOHN	DO	"	"	C NO /	16	M	"	"	5.5.	112	NONE
405	4	CASTINO	GIACOMO	CHIEF COOK	"	"	C NO /	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	240	DO
406	5	MC DONOUGH	JAMES	SECOND "	"	"	C NO /	37	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.3.	148	DO
407	6	VAN MEEL	JOHANNES	THIRD "	"	"	C NO /	36	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.4.	140	TATTOO ANCHOR ON LEFT HAND
408	7	MC DONNELL	ALEXANDER	ENTREE "	"	"	C NO /	31	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.6.	130	WOMANS FIGURE RIGHT ARM
409	8	VAN HOOL	GUSTAVE	MESS "	"	"	C NO /	29	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5.10.	130	NONE
410	9	FULLCHER	CHARLES	LST VEG "	"	"	C NO /	37	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.8.	150	DO
411	10	MC MILLAN	JAMES	2ND " "	"	"	C NO /	26	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.3.	114	RED INDIANS HEAD FOREARM
413	11	THELWELL	HENRY	SCULLION"	"	"	C NO /	19	M	DO	DO	5.0.	98	NONE
414	12	RANNARD	ROBERT	"	"	"	C NO /	16	M	DO	DO	5.3.	105	NO
415	13	MARTINGALE	WILLIAM	"	"	"	C NO /	17	M	DO	DO	5.0.	114	HANDS ACROSS SEA LEFT FOREARM
416	14	BACKHOFNER	HENRY	ASST COOK	"	"	C NO /	35	M	SWITZ German	SWITZ	5.7.	154	NONE
417	15	PIANTONI	ERNESTO	CH 2ND CL COOK	"	"	C NO /	36	M	ITALIAN SWITZ	SWITZ	5.10.	158	DO
418	16	MANIWA	SUIKICHI	2ND "	"	"	C NO 3	21	M	JAPAN	JAPAN	5.1.	110	Cert Reg Consul Genl London "Japan" DO
419	17	CALLOW	JAMES	SCULLION	"	"	NO /	16	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.2.	120	DO
420	18	SEAL	ALFRED	CH 3RD CL COOK	"	"	C NO /	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.	142	SCAR BETWEEN EYES
421	19	WALL	MAURICE	2ND "	"	"	C NO /	31	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.10.	150	NONE
422	20	MC CULLOCK	CORNELIOUS	SCULLION	"	"	C NO /	33	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.9.	130	DRAGON ON LEFT ARM
424	21	DEERING	PETER	DO	"	"	C NO /	36	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150	SCAR RIGHT SIDE NECK
426	22	CHOAT	SILAS	CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	C NO /	45	M	DO	DO	5.8.	220	NONE
428	23	SWALLOW	ALFRED	THIRD "	"	"	C NO /	47	M	DO	DO	5.8.	168	DO
430	24	KNEALE	WALTER	CHIEF BAKER	"	"	C NO /	39	M	DO	DO	5.8.	154	DO
431	25	ABBOTT	HARRY	2ND "	"	"	C NO /	42	M	DO	DO	5.7.	142	DO
432	26	HOUSTON	ALLEX	3RD "	"	"	C NO /	49	M	IRISH	IRISH	5.7.	145	DO
433	27	HENDREYKSE	FRANCOIS	4TH "	"	"	C NO /	35	M	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5.6.	154	TATTOO FACE ON RIGHT ARM
434	28	WRIGHT	ALEX	SCULLION	"	"	C NO /	18	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.4.	138	NONE
435	29	DEWAR	ARTHUR	PASTRY COOK	"	"	C NO /	26	M	DO	DO	5.8.	132	DO
437	30	HOLDFORD	WALTER	OFFICERS STEWARD	"	"	NO /	17	M	DO	DO	5.0.	112	DO

Morrison O'Connell Inspectors

C 20 J 6 N 4

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Paul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Lucas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

F. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel "ST PAUL" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* APRIL 15 *, 1918, from the port of* LIVERPOOL

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
438	1	COX	EDWARD	ENGINEERS STEWARD	APRIL 6	LIVERPOOL	NO /	29	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.10.	156	NONE
439	2	CARROLL	JA MES	DO	"	"	NO /	22	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6.	156	DO
440	3	LAMONT	WILLIAM EDWIN	DO	"	"	NO /	17	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	154	DO
441	4	MYATT	JOHN	CAPTAINS STEWARD	"	"	NO /	17	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.4.	110	DO
443	5	GRIFFIN	PATRICK	BARBER	"	"	NO /	34	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO
444	6	POOLEY	THOMAS	STOREKEEPERS HELP	"	"	NO /	21	M	DO	DO	5.6.	150	DO
445	7	DAVIES	ROBERT	WRITER	"	"	NO /	41	M	DO	DO	5.5.	175	DO
446	8	HAMILTON	FRANK	CREW COOK	"	"	NO /	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.1.	125	BUD ON LEFT ARM
447	9	TEMPELAARS	HARRY	ASST STEWARD	"	"	NO /	20	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.10.	156	NONE
387	10	ERICKSON	JOHN	" "	"	"	NO /	54	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5.11	220	"
70	11	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	CARPENTERS MATE	"	"	YES	57	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150	"
75	12	WINN	HARRY	O.S.	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.5.	140	"
138	13	PAULO	J.D.	COALPASSER	"	"	YES	26	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGAL	5.7.	140	NONE
187	14	DE SOUZA	M.	DO	"	"	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8.	140	DO
200	15	PEREIRA	A.	DO	"	"	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8.	146	DO
250	16	VAN DEN HEEDE	V.	DO	"	"	YES	27	M	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5.8.	160	DO
263	17	VANBRUGGEN	G.	DO	"	"	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO
116	18	BOYS	BERTRAM	JR 4TH ASST ENG:	"	"	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.4.	116	DO
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

Discharged to remain in U.S. Apr 29 1918 Dead rat pa.

Except 11 to 18 inc.
Married
Divorced

With cards 99
No cards 10
Cards issued 71
Missing 8
Total Crew 138

C 1 N M
7 1 1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the "St Paul", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Lucas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

F Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

St. Paul,
April 15, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. [illegible] (American Line) arrived April 15,1918 191 , M., from

Arrived at Ellis Island April 16th, 1918 Ly. [illegible] m. Number of Aliens

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	II cab												
1	Lodin Christina	2	15		33f	Friend to call	To Chas A. Carel N.Y. Bible Society Mgr 130 5th Ave City Will pending arrangements for employment, at 472 W 47th St c.a [illegible]	McLee	4/17/18	2pm	1	2	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. St. Paul (American) arrived April 15, 1918, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Steerage.	Dinner.	Supper.
						E.I. 4/16 - 11.15 am	W. Montgomery Munster																			
22m	1	Friesen, Abraham	II Cab	-	-	1	LPC											5/15	25	Landed						
29m	2	Back, Robt Alfred	II Cab	2	29	1	LPC Cert	E.I. 4/16 - 11.15 am	"																	
24f	3	Braunfelt, Emelie	II Cab	2	18	1	III & LPC	E.I. 4/16 - 11.15 am	"																	
18m	4	Padilla, Diego		7	10	1	CI		Morrison O'Connor					4/16	1830	1	55									
33f	5	Conlon, Annie	II Cab	5	11	1	LPC		W Montgomery Munster					4/15	1147	Mon	56									
														4/15	1047	Mon	36									

St. Paul 4/15/18

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6016

Appx 12-15-918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 11 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 6017.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

FROM APR. 15, 1918 TO APR. 18, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 15, 1918	Nicholas Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
	Brazos	San Juan	9
	Roseric	London	1
	River Orontes	La Pallice, France	2
	Tamboa	Hull	2
	Conrad Mohr	Bergen	1
	Aspinet	Matanzas	2
	Belita	Sama, Cuba	1
	Vandalia	London	2
	I D S Adolph	Cardenas	1
	Jacob Kjellerup	Cuba	1
	Inverian	St Nazaire	1
	Vitruvia	Liverpool	2
Apr. 16, 1918	Guiana	West Indies	35
	Anvers	Rotterdam	3
	Quermstad	New Castle, Australia	2
	San Jose	Guantanamo, Cuba	2
	Polyglass Castle	La Pallice, France	2
	Veratyr	Santa Cruz, Cuba	1
	Cabo Cervera	Sevilla	1
	Columbier	Rotterdam	1
	La Drome	Bordeaux	2
	Ribe	Cienfuegos Cuba	1
	Ferrara	Patermo	2
	Thelma	Rio de Janiero	2
	Waegwaltic	Bahia, Brazil	1
Apr. 17, 1918	Crofton Hall	Montevideo	3
	Bowden	Santa Marta	2
	Mexico		9
	Havo	Bordeaux	2
Apr. 17, 1918.	Collingham	La Pallice	1
	Tolosa	Nuevitas	1
	City of Brisbane	North Shields	3
	Seguranca	Piraeus	2
	La Somme	Algiers	2
	Landvard	Caibarien	1
Apr. 18, 1918	Mauretania	Liverpool	2
	Black Hawk	Genoa	2
	Caracas	Venezuela	13
	Kaikoura	Liverpool	3
	Harald	Jucara, Cuba	1
	Kentucky	London	3
	Joseph J Cuneo	Sama, Cuba	1
	Missourie	London	2

VOLUME NO. 6017.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

FROM APR. 15, 1918 TO APR. 18, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Apr. 15, 1918	Nicholas Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
	Brazos	San Juan	9
	Roseric	London	1
	River Orontes	La Pallice, France	2
	Tamboa	Hull	2
	Conrad Mohr	Bergen	1
	Aspinet	Matanzas	2
	Belita	Sama, Cuba	1
	Vandalia	London	2
	I D S Adolph	Cardenas	1
	Jacob Kjellerup	Cuba	1
	Inverian	St Nazaire	1
	Vitruvia	Liverpool	2
Apr. 16, 1918	Guiana	West Indies	25
	Anvers	Rotterdam	3
	Quermstad	New Castle, Australia	2
	San Jose	Guantanamo, Cuba	2
	Polyglass Castle	La Pallice, France	2
	Veratyr	Santa Cruz, Cuba	1
	Cabo Cervera	Sevilla	1
	Columbier	Rotterdam	1
	La Drome	Bordeaux	2
	Ribe	Cienfuegos Cuba	1
	Ferrara	Patermo	2
	Thelma	Rio de Janiero	2
	Waegwaltic	Bahia, Brazil	1
Apr. 17, 1918	Crofton Hall	Montevideo	3
	Bowden	Santa Marta	2
	Mexico		9
	Havo	Bordeaux	2
Apr. 17, 1918.	Collingham	La Pallice	1
	Tolosa	Nuevitas	1
	City of Brisbane	North Shields	3
	Segurance	Piraeus	2
	La Somme	Algiers	2
	Landvard	Caibarien	1
Apr. 18, 1918	Mauretania	Liverpool	2
	Black Hawk	Genoa	2
	Caracas	Venezuela	13
	Kaikoura	Liverpool	3
	Harald	Jucara, Cuba	1
	Kentucky	London	3
	Joseph J Cuneo	Sama, Cuba	1
	Missourie	London	2

VOLUME NO. 6017.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6017

Apr 15-18-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 11 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943
Date

Camera Operator

	: Landvard	: Caibarien	: 1
Apr. 18, 1918	: Mauretania	: Liverpool	: 2
	: Black Hawk	: Genoa	: 2
	: Caracas	: Venezuela	: 13
	: Kaikoura	: Liverpool	: 3
	: Harald	: Jucara, Cuba	: 1
	: Kentucky	: London	: 3
	: Joseph J Cuneo	: Sama, Cuba	: 1
	: Missouria	: London	: 2

6017

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 16 1918

as April 15-1918

Aliens U. S. Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 1-3

S. S. "ALSATIAN" Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO 5-9, April 9th, 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Parchment	Laurel Eugene	27	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	Colored	Jamaica	St.Andrew	P.A.Benjamin (Uncle) 151 Harbour Street, Kingston, Jamaica	New York	New York City
2	ADMITTED	Parchment	Amy Rosalie wife	22	F	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian Colored	Jamaica	St. Andrew	Mrs H.M.Curtin (mother) 84 Harbour Street, Kingston, Jamaica	New York	New York City
3	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Parchment	Elsie R. dau.	4	F	-	-	-	-	-	British Subj.	"	do	do	L.E.Parchment (Father)	"	"
4	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Parchment	Vernon E. son	2	M	-	-	-	-	-	do	"	do	do	L.E.Parchment (Father)	"	"
5	ADMITTED	Dacosta	Alice servt	19	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	do	Black	West Indian	do	Elizabeth Stapleton (Mother) East Street, Kingston, Ja.	"	"
6	ADMITTED	Alexander	Gerald D. nephew	7	M	-	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian	do	Kingston	Mrs H.M.Curtin (Grandmother) 84 Harbour Street Kingston	"	New York City
7		Barton	Raul	25	M	M	Watch maker	Yes	English	Yes	Nicaraguan	Negro	do	St.Andrew	Mrs William Brantford Road, Kingston, Jamaica	"	"
8		Barton	Mable Curtin do	21	F	M	Gentle-woman	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	do	St. andrew	Mrs H.M.Curtin (Mother) 84 Harbour Street, Kingston, Jamaica	"	"
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-396843 3/3/26

A. J. Brachtenbach
V. G. Macintosh } Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4/15, 1918 2

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country of which he is a citizen after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and have previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	NO	Violet M. Curtin(Sister-inlaw) 410 West 43rd St. New York City	Yes	about 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	Violet M. Curtin (Sister) 410 W. 43rd Street, New York City	Yes	about 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	brownbrown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
3	Yes	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	do	do	do	no	no	no	Yo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-		Fair	brownbrown	None	Jamaica	St.Andrew
4	Yes	-	[illegible]	no	No	No	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-		Fair	lightbrown	None	Jamaica	St. Andrew
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	No	No	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		brownblackbrown		None	Jamaica	Kingston
6	Yes	Mother	[illegible]	No	No	No	Miss V.M.Curtin(Mother) 410 West 43rd Street, New York City	No	No	No	No	No	Yo	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	blackblack	None	Jamaica	Kingston
7	Yes	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1912, No 1912	New York	Mrs J.F.McCarty (Aunt) 90 Battery Ave. Brooklyn, New York	Yes	about 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fairbrown	brown	None	Nicaragua	
8	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	No	No	do.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	black	grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Gs Nicholas Cuneo, from Port Antonio Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Holm Faubers
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918.
at New York

A J Bracketup
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 618

Form 660

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Nicholas Ennor

Sheet No. ....

OF CREW 4

f any vessel having such aliens

t Antonio, Jamaica

NO. .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) ility	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Holm Paulsen	Antone			5 8	200				
2	Andreassen	Thoralf			5 7	210				
3	Larsen	Leif			5 6	170				
4	Kvam	Thomas			5 8	180				
5	Pettersen	Oscar			5 5	145				
6	Reinertsen	Arden			5 6	165				
7	Sörensen	Nils			5 9	175				
8	Höyer	Reidar			5 7	160				
9	Hansen	Berner			5 5	170				
10	Fredriksen	Peder			5 8	180				
11	Johansen	Johan			5 9	165				
12	Simonsen	Emil			5 6	190				
13	Rasmussen	Arne			5 10	170				
14	Kalmberg	Ernest			5 7	170				
15	Forsblom	Olof			5 9	180				
16	Jörgensen	Ingvar			5 8	165				
17	Larsen	Konrad			5 9	175				
18	Peterson	Kjalmar	"	"	5 8	165				
19	Nilsen	Peder	"	2/13	"	"	Nor	42	"	"
20	Malmquist	Alfred	"	2/13	"	"	Nor	24	"	"
21	Högback	Axel		3/			Nor	21	Scand.	
22	Johnson	Carl		3/30	"	"	Nor	21	"	
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Name of vessel Nicholas Ennor

Date, April 15th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.	
Konrad Larsen	√	VI	Fireman
Peder Nielsen	√	"	"
Axel Högback	√	VI	Coalpasser
Berner Hansen		VI	Messboy
Emil Simonsen			Cook

√ I. S. 4.18
Inspected

H Holm Paulsen

Master of the Vessel Nicholas Ennor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

V. J. Macintosh

With cards 16
Without " 6
22

None held.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

Form 818

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norw. Reg. Ct.
Atlantic Fruit Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nicholas Ernest, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of Port Antonio, Jamaica

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Kolm Paulsen	Anton	✓ Master	7/25 17	Phil.	No	28	M	Scand.	Norw.	5 8	200					1
2	Andreassen	Thoralf	✓ 1st Officer	4/20 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	210					1
3	Larsen	Leif	✓ 2nd "	2/1 18	Norway	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	170					1
4	Kvam	Thomas	✓ 1st Eng.	6/11 17	Phil	"	29	"	"	"	5 2	180					1
5	Petersen	Oscar	✓ 2nd "	10/30 "	N.Y.	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	145					1
6	Reinertsen	Leon	✓ 3rd "	10/30 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 9	165					1
7	Sörensen	Nils	✓ Steward	8/11 "	Baltimore	"	57	"	"	"	5 2	175					1
8	Höyer	Ridar	✓ Cook	8/11 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	160					1
9	Hansen	Berner	✓ Messboy	3/30 18	N.Y.	Yes	21	"	"	"	5 5	170					1
10	Fredriksen	Peder	✓ Boatswain	2/7 "	Norway	No	52	"	"	"	5 8	180					1
11	Johansen	Johan	✓ A. B.	3/8 "	N.Y.	"	22	"	"	"	5 2	165					1
12	Simonsen	Emil	✓ "	3/8 "	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5 8	190					1
13	Rasmussen	Arne	✓ "	2/7 "	Norway	No	21	"	"	"	5 10	170					1
14	Kalmberg	Samuel	✓ "	12/15 17	"	"	31	"	Russian	"	5 6	170					1
15	Forsblom	Olli	✓ Fireman	3/4 18	N.Y.	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	190					1
16	Jörgensen	Ingvald	✓ "	10/28 17	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 8	150					1
17	Larsen	Konrad	✓ "	3/8 18	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5 6	185					1
18	Peterson	Hjalmar	✓ "	3/30 "	"	No	28	"	"	Swed.	5 8	165					1
19	Nielsen	Peder	✓ "	2/13 "	"	Yes	42	"	"	Norw.	5 7	175					1
20	Malmquist	Alfred	✓ "	2/13 "	"	No	36	"	"	Swed.	5 5	150					1
21	Högbaek	Axel	✓ Coalpasser	3/30 "	"	Yes	21	"	Scand.	Scand.	5 8	170					1
22	Johnson	Carl	✓ Fireman	3/30 "	"	No	26	"	"	"	5 6	150					1
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

V. J. Macintosh

With cards 16
Without " 6
22

None held.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6360

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Holm Paulsen, of the S/S Nicholas Cuneo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Holm Paulsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Nicholas Cuneo,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Nicholas Cuneo (all but) arrived April 15, 1918, M., , from 5

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					Dec 4/16 - 1.20 P.M.																				
27m 1	Parchment, Lawrence	1/6	6	LPC 2nd 16	Arachtingi Macintosh								4/16	117	Mon 2	10									
32f	Amy Rosalie																								
4f	Elsie R.																								
1m	Vernon E																								
19f	Debonta, Alice																								
7m	Alexander, Gerald D																								

6 weeks

Nicholas Cuneo 4/16/18

Totals,

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. C. Dunn, Surgeon of the S. S. Bragos, Dailey Kenneth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. of
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. C. Dunn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

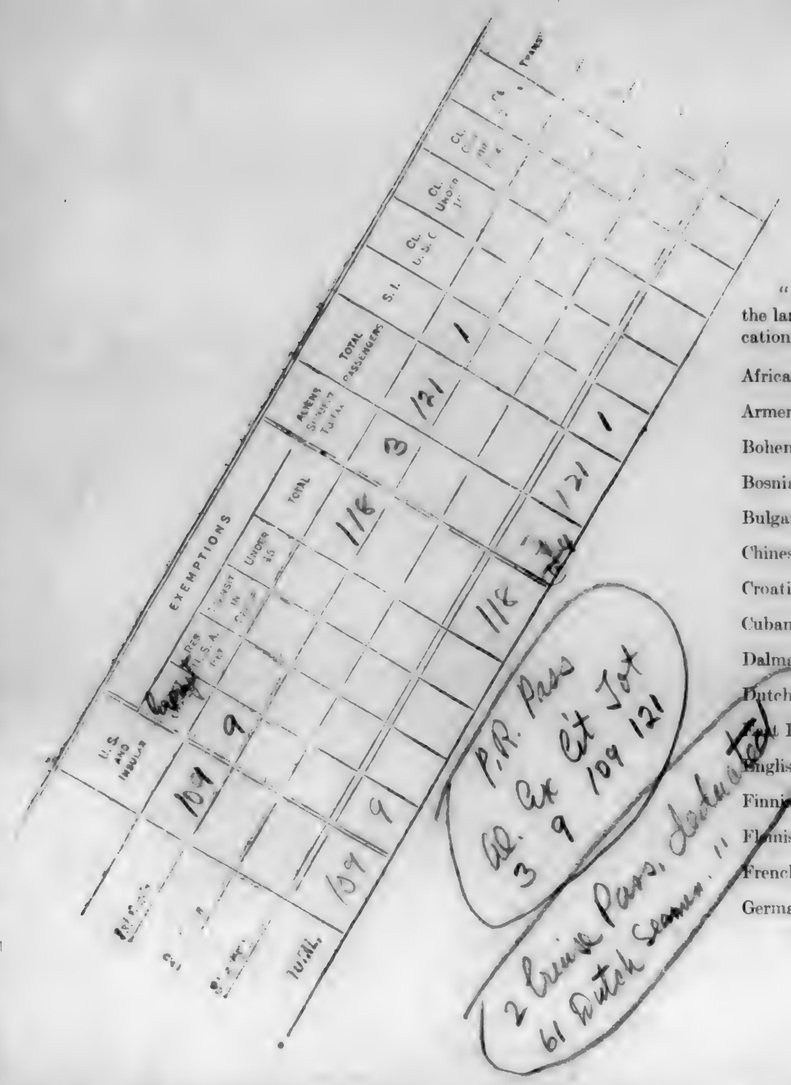
at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

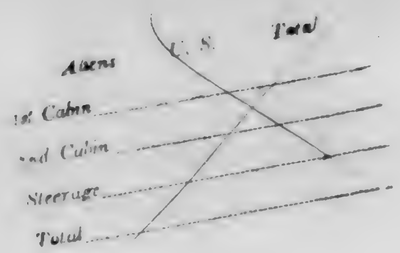
Bragos 16 1918 April 15/18 Par Clr

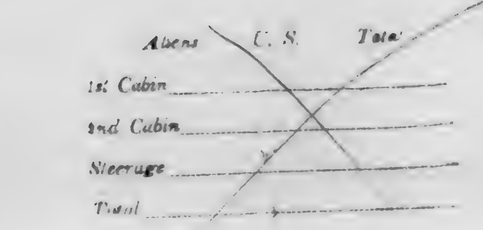


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	





U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Krayos 2-5. Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R. 8-13, April 10. 1918, 191

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		✓ Smits	Johannes P.	26		M S	Seaman	Y	Holland	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father Petrus A. Smits at Rotterdam	Holl	Rotterdam
2		✓ Kievith	A.G.	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Bart Kievith at Rotterdam	"	"
3		✓ Bakker	Johannes	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Adelaide Bullens at Rotterdam	"	"
4		✓ Garcia-Hernandez	Constantino H.	20		" S	Clerk	"	Sp-Eng	"	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Father at San Juan	N.Y.	New York
5		✓ Dryfus	Louis	32		" "	Merch.	"	Fr-Eng	"	French	French	P.R.	San Juan	Charles Vere, Friend at San Juan	N.Y.	"
6		✓ Heller	Alberto S.	33		" M	"	"	Sp-Rus-Eng	"	Russia	Hebr.	"	"	Father in law in San Juan	P.R.	San Juan
7		✓ Juhl	Lili	27		F M	Dom.	"	Ger-Eng-Sp	"	Germany	German	"	Comerio	Husb. Theo. Juhl at Comerio, P. R.	Minn	St. Paul
8		✓ Juhl	Irma	1		" S		N		N	"	"	"	"	Father Theo. Juhl at Comerio	"	"
9		✓ Hearst	Isabella J.	55		" M	Dom.	Y	English	Y	Gt. B.	English	Canada	Toronto	Mr. W.F.Stwens, 5 State St. N.Y.C. Friend	Can	Toronto
10		✓ Hearst	William	64		M M	Dipl.	"	English	"	Gt. B.	English	"	"	" " " " " " "	"	"
11		✓ Navas	Manuel E.	35		M "	Merch.	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Manuel B.Soto, Allen 40, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
12		✓ de los Angeles Amador	Maria	30		F M	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		✓ Zabarowski	Walter	27		M S	Soldier	Y	Eng-Rus	Y	Russia	Hebr.	"	"	None	NY	For Jay
14		✓ Jifkins	Thedocia	51		F M	Dom.	Y	English	Y	British Canada	English	Can	Toronto	Mr. Jifkins San Juan, P.R.	Can.	Toronto
15		✓ Jifkins	William E	55		M M	Dealer	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin at San Juan, P. Jifkins	"	"
16		✓ Fronteras	Bernardo	30		M M	Merch.	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	Mr. Vicens Hermanos, Mayaguez, P.R.	Mayaguez, P.R.	
17		✓ Caridde	Michele	49		M M	Musici	Y	Italian	Y	Italy	South It.	P.R.	San Juan	None	N.Y.	New Y.C.
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J. J. Fitzgerald
J. Hall
Inspectors

2

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 8, 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN																									
1	N	U.S.G.	N	N			No	Y	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	8	Cd	Br	Dr	None	Holland	Amsterdam
2	N	"	"	"			Holland S/S Boskeldyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam
3	"	"	"	"			no address — gives.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	Y	Self	Y	Y	20	P.R.	c/o B. P. Carugel 11 B'way	N	Perma	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Wh	Blk	Brw	None	P.R.	Aguadilla
5	Y	"	"	"	3 mths	N.Y.	Brother Armand Dreyfus, 29 Broadway, N.Y.	"	Indef	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wht	Brw	"	Burnt on left arm.	Alsace	Hegenheim
6	"	"	"	"	2	N.Y.C.	Father in law in San Juan, P.R.	"	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wht	"	"	None	Russia	Dzialuska
7	N	Husband	"	No	4	"	Brother in law E. Mohrmann 42 C Piedmond Apartment St. Paul, Minn.	W	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Bld	Blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
8	"	Father	"	"			E. Mahrmann,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	P.R.	Comerio
9	"	Husband	Y	"	12ds	U.S.A.	None	"	2 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fr.	Gry	"	"	Dan	Dundas
10	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Township of
11	Y	"	"	"	10yr	P.R	San Juan P.R. (Mrs. Lurdes Fuentes 253 W. 112 St NYC)	"	40 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Wht	r.	Blue	"	Spain	Malaga
12	Y	Husband	"	"	5	P.R.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Granada
13	"	U.S.G.	N	"	10 yrs	U.S.A.	Fort Jay N.Y.	N	Perm.	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	"	Br.	Mole on Chin	Russia	Bialaszeizo
14	N	Husband	Y	no Y	6 mths	Boston	Laughter Toronto, Can.	"	Indef	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Gry	Blue	None	Can.	Brantford
15	"	Self	Y	Y	"	"	Son, 17 Christie St., Toronto Canada.	N	2 Wks.	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Drk	Drk	Drk	"	Canada	St. Andrews.
16	Y	J. Frontera	Y	Y	16yr	P.R.	no	Y	4 wks	N	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Wht	"	"	Scar L side Front	Spain	Boller
17	"	Bro c le Co.	Y	Y	4	N.Y.	Family at N.Y., 22 McDouglas St.	N	Perm	N	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Wht	Bl	Br	None	Italy	Sigge
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

S.P. Pasp. #152 issued at Puerto Rico [illegible]
Hotel Endicott - 71st & [illegible]
has two Passports
Final Order # 220/32 of 3/23.1908

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... J. C. Ross .....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Chinese.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Brazos. Passengers sailing from San Juan, P. R., April 10, 1915, 191

16—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Batenburg	Willem	24	M	M	Seaman	Y	Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Sara Van Dyck Wife at Rotterdam	Holl	Rotterdam
2		Clement	Josias	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Christiana J. Snock at Rotterdam.	"	"
3		Comperhout	Petrus C.	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neilte Vander Graft, Wife at Rotterdam	"	"
4		Gouvens	Adrianas "	34	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	D. Gouwens , Father at Rotter.	"	"
5		Bleekendaal	Johannes	18	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.H.Bleekendaal " "	"	"
6		Peters	Adrianus	33	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schudam	Alida Alsengust, Wife at Schudam	"	Schudam
7		Heuldijk	Peter	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maashus	A. Heuldijk, Father at Aashus	"	Maashus
8		Hogerhiede	Jan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	B. Hogerhiide " " Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam
9		Meer	Johannes Vander	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister at Rotterdam Catarina . Vander Meer	"	"
10		Otteranger	Jacobus	37	"	M	"	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife at Rotterdam	"	"
11		Veen	Reinert	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Catherine Vander Mij Wife at Rotterdam	"	"
12		Kuisser	Petrus	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scheedan	P. Kuisser Father at Scheedan	"	Scheedan
13		Doorn	Bros van	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holk van	None	"	Holkvan
14		Verwey	Johannes	32	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Wife at Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam
15		Werner	Jacques Louis	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amesfoort	Father at Amesfoort	"	Amesfoort
16		Peers	Martin van	36	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	P.M.Veederman Wife at Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam
17		Schulp	William vander	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18		Cornet	Cornelius	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	D. vander Boar Wife at Rotterdam	"	"
19		Hofsommer	Jan	26	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scheedan	Johannes Hofsommer Father at Scheedan	"	Scheedan
20		Roskam	Abraham	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	None	"	Rotterdam
21		Goerre	Maartin	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trenzina Goerre Sister at Rotterdam	"	"
22		Hofkens	Cornelis	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nymegen	Hendricken Hofkens Father at Nymegen		Nymegen
23		Plaat	Dieter vander	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deesd	None	"	Deesd
24		Manewyn	pouter	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	J.P. Manewyn Father at Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam
25		Poorderwerf	Benedictus	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leewarden	Dieter Poorderwerf Father at Leewarden	"	Leewarden
26		Benten	G.J.	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiedam	Wife at Schiedam	"	Schiedam
27		Wieringen	Leedert Van	23	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiedam	Dieter Wedringen	"	"
28		Bakker	H.TH.	40	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria vander Loer Wife at Schiedam	"	"
29		Lange	William	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	R. Werf, Wife at Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam
30		Tromp	Johannes	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiedam	T. Werf, Father at Schiedam	"	Schiedam

Move Comp. 1/

2-7817 9-26-29 Rec 7-21-36 505 No. CA See Supp. Kingston 8-17-22 (7234 2-41)

2-43085 3/30/36 (5529) - No CA

E.D. Rec. 24809

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500

This list is to be delivered by the master or commanding officer of the vessel to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., APR 15 1918, 191 9

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	U.S.G.	No	N			Holland S/S Snijderdyk	Yes	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	4	Gd	Br	Br	Tattoo L forearm	Holland	Rotterdam
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gry	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	two scars back R. hand	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Br.	Both forearms tattooed A	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	scar upper R forearm	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	Tattooed L forearm	"	Schiedam
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Bl	Br	scar R wrist	"	Maashus
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	T tattooed R forearm	"	Rotterd.
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Br	"	None	"	"
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Bl	Gry	Tattooed both forearms	"	"
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	"	None	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Schiedam
13	"	"	"	"			S/S Snijderdyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	t ttooed both upper arms	"	Rotter.
15	"	"	"	"			S/S Snijderdyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Amerfoort
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Gry	"	"	Rotter.
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bla	Br	Anchor base L Thumb	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	tattooed L forearm	"	"
19	"	"	"	"			S/S Bankdyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gry	None	"	Aldeamaal
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	Br	Blue	N	"	Oosterme
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Leimhorst
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Nymegen
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuw
24	"	"	"	"			S/S Bankdyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam
25	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam
26	"	"	"	"			S/S Bankdyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwden
27	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br.	Hzd	"	"	Schiedam
28	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Gr	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	Blue	"	"	Rotter
30	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vlaardingen

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Form 600

This list is U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Brazos, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J O Bras
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of June, 1918

at N. Y.

J S Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 609

This list ... U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 10

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Chinese.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Brazos. Passengers sailing from San Juan P.R., April 10, 1914

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Haasteren	Albertus B. van	27		M S	Seaman	Y	Dutch	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	None	Holl	Amsterdam
2		Heslinga	Jan	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holl	"
3		Koch	Karl H.	51		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Nadort	Pieter	59		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Vlieg	William	54		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Vries	Abram de	56		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amelâns	"	"	"	Amelâns
7		Wegenhausen	Johannes F.	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	"	"	"	Amsterdam
8		Woe ff	Jan Bastian	26		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nymenzen	"	"	"	Nymenzen
9		Kenhout	Jan E.	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	"	"	"	Rotterdam
10		Bolles	F.X.	25		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father F.W.Bolles at Rotterdam	"	"	"
11		Seltenrych	F.J.	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F.J.Seltenrych father at Amsterdam	"	"	Amsterdam
12		Witman	B.L.	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Father C.Witman at The Hague	"	"	The Hague
13		Waal	William de	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Father W.de Waal at Rotterdam	"	"	Rotter.
14		Botteler	H.J.	28		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	The Hague	Wife at the Hague	"	"	The Hague
15		Assies	K.	16		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Father at Rotterdam	"	"	Rotterdam
16		Wemmens	Pieter	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	H.K.Wemmens Father at Rotterdam	"	"	"
17		Hollaar	M.D.	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	F. Hollaar	"	"	"
18		Simmons	Theodoor	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	R. Simons Father at Rotterdam	"	"	"
19		Voslamber	Lubertus F.	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uithinger	Father A. Voslamber at Uithinger	"	Uithinger	
20		Rykers	D.R.	24		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Wife at Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam	
21		Schaker	Albert	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"
22		Wyck	H.J.V.	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fermenzen	F. van Wijck Father at Fermenzen	"	Fermenzen	
23		Vriens	Whilemus	34		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Wife at Rotterdam	"	Rotterdam	
24		Yong	P.C.G.de	30		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family	"	"	"
25		Blok	Pieter	27		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife	"	"	"
26		Bakker	Lubbert	40		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		Leen	Gerrit	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		Egbert	William	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		Weteringen	M.H.Van de	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Romius	Hendrick	32		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family Elizabeth Romius	"	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

This list is U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 15. 1918., 191 11

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If yes— Year or period of years.	17 If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	19 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	19 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	U.S.G.	N	N			Holland S/S Jan van Nassau	Indef	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Gd	Br	Blue	Scar R arm	Holland	Amsterdam
2	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	2 men wrestling on R arm	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	woman tattooed R arm	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Wht	"	"	Blind L eye	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Gd	"	"	swelling L chick	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	A.D.V. tattooed R arm	"	Amelans
8	"	"	"	"			" Jan VanNassau "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	J.F.W.H. tattooed R arm	"	Amsterdam
9	"	"	"	"			" S/S Soesdyk "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Br.	Blue	scar outer corner L eye	"	Mynezen
10	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	anchor on R hand	"	Rotterdam
11	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Ladies head on L forearm	"	"
12	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								Amsterdam
13	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Br	large scar on inside of L hand	"	Hague
14	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	Round scar on L wrist	"	Rotterdam
15	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gry	None	"	Hague
16	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Rotterdam
17	"	"	"	"			" J. Soesdyk "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	scar over L eye	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Br	Gry	None	"	"
19	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Br	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	scar on 1st finger L hand	"	Uithingen
21																				5	7	"	Lt	"	tattooed man & name on R arm	"	Rotterdam
22	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						ship & anchor [illegible] forearm		
23	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gry	3rd finger R Hand missing	"	Fermenzen
24	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Lt	Blue	None	"	Rotterdam
25	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Br	woman & man on tight forearm	"	"
26	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	Gry	sailor & Lady on back L hand	"	"
27	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	L.F. & anchor on L. forearm	"	"
28	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	star on back of L hand	"	"
29	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gry	None	"	"
30	"	"	"	"			" J. Suiderdyk "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Br	Scar 2" on L hand	"	"
																				5	8	"	"	Gry	None	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 609

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Brazos, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. O. Foss
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

at N. Y

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 2

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. ~~BRAZOS~~ sailing from San Juan, ~~APRIL 10th~~, 19~~18~~., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. APR 15 1918, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Wood	Henry A.	52		M	M	March 1st, 1866, New York City.	RL 10294, Mar 22 18.	195 Riverside, Drive, N.Y.C.
2	Gohl	Grace C.	38		F	S	November 18th 1884, Buffalo, N.Y.	RL. 9551 Mar. 11. 1918.	321 West 94th St. N.Y.C.
3	Dotzert	Henrietta E.	38		F	S	February 2nd 1880, Locust Grove, N.J.	RL 6027 Feb 21 1918	21 William St., Rahway, N.J.
4	Mathews	Frank S.	48		M	M	November 14th 1869, Washington, Da.	RL. 10098 - Mar. 21 - 1918	62 West 50th St., N.Y.C.
5	Mathews	Julia K.	48		F	M	April 30th 1869, Washington, Ohio.		" " " " "
6	Shipman	Frank W.	48		M	M	January 11th, 1870, New York, N.Y.	RL 9863. Mar. 20 - 1918.	45 South 2nd. St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
7	Shipman	Alice (wife)	45		F	M	February 19th 1873, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	" " "	45 " " " " " "
8	Rendequer	Clara N.	38		F	M	August 12th 1879, Cayey, P.R.	holds Ret ticket to San Juan # 468	Fernando Alvarez - for 565 W. 148th St. New York City.
9	McBoeen	Mohn James	39		M	S	October 25th 1878, Philadel phia, Pa.		1601 Mt. Vernon St. Philadelphia
10	Castro Gonzalez	Rafael	48		M	M	March 2nd 1870, San Juan, P.R.	Expects to go to Athens N.Y. Holds Ret. Ticket # 467. to S.Juan.	c/o Kountze Bros., 140 Broadway, Gerard Hotel - 44th N.Y.C. N.Y.C.
11	Castro	Maria (wife)	40		F	M	September 9th 1877, San Juan, P.R.		" " " " "
12	Brac de Martinez - Casanova	Dolores	36		F	M	March 1st, 1882, Naguabo, P.R.		Am. Jacobo Cortisoz 42nd. West 88th St. N.Y.C.
13	Martinez Brac	Providencia (daug)	11		"	S	February 2nd, 1907, San Juan, P.R.		42nd " " " "
14	White	Mary L.	65		"	S		Citizen by marriage. Hoboken N.J. Unk Nat. as	1018 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.
15	Nichols	Florence White (daug)	40		"	M	Hoboken, N.J., June 3rd 1877		1018 " " " " "
16	Aguiar	Manuel R.	16		M	S	March 8th 1907, Juana Diaz, P.R.		Mount Allison, Com. College, Sakville N.B., Canada.
17	Nogueras	Miguel	23		M	S	October 5th 1895, Cayey, P.R.	Canton Ret. - 106 - Mar. 11 1918.	96 Water St., New York City.
18	Jimenez	Frank	30		M	M	December 3rd. 1888, Rio Grande, P.R.	Clerk of Physical Occupation for Mil Duty # 3134	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
19	Goble	Orlin I.	39		M	M	November 28th, 1878, Decatur, Mich.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
~~20~~	~~Marvin~~	~~Samuel W.~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~August 31st 1867, New Rochelle, N.Y.~~		~~40 Cedar St., N.Y.C.~~
21	Littmann	Sidney F.	24		M	S	April 6th 1894, N.Y.C.		47 W. 129th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Werner	Edgar Schell	67		M	M	January 8th, 1851, Barnerville, N.Y.	R-L 68448 - Oct. 4. 1917	43 ~~65~~ E. 19th St., N.Y.C.
23	Werner M. Stanleyetta	Titus (wife)	55		F	M	July 7th 1862, N.Y.C., N.Y.	Left U.S. per S/S Brazos Jan 5 1918	43 ~~45~~ E. 19th St., N.Y.C.
24	McAllister	Beatrice	25		F	S	July 13th, 1892, Tioga, Pa.		305 Coleman St., Olean, N.Y.
25	Day	Gertrude A.	31		F	M	May 6th 1886, Bradford, Pa.		410 Robins St. Dunkirk; N.Y.
26	Smith	Wm. Hawley	72		M	M	Sunderland, Mass., October 7th 1845,		2039 Knoxville Ave., Peoria, Ill.
27	Smith	Ellen Galusha (wife)	68		F	M	October 24th 1849, Lisbon, Ill.		2039 Knoxville Ave., Peoria, Ill.
28	Van Scoy	Alfred Davitt	32		M	M	May 18th 1885, Bradford, Pa.		281 South Ave. Bradford, Pa.
29	Van Scoy	John Edgar (son)	2		M	S	March 12th 1916, Bradford, Pa.		281 South Ave. Bradford, Pa.
30	Van Scoy	Alfred Davitt (son)	5		M	S	June 15th 1912, Bradford, Pa.		281 South Ave. Bradford, Pa.

29 cit.

J B Fitzgerald
J Kennedy
Inspectors

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 2

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., April 10th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 15 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Van Scoy	Ernestina Edmonds	32		F	M	March 21st 1886, N. Tonawanda, N.Y.	Left U.S. per S.S. Brazos Jan. 5 1918	281 South Ave. Bradford, Pa.
2	Van Scoy	Effie J.	57		F	Mo	October 5th 1861, Bradford, Pa.		Bradford, Pa., 42 South Ave.
3	Van Scoy	E.A.	65		M	M	Narrowburgh, N.Y. June 19th 1852		" " " "
4	Kellers	Frederic	50		M	S	October 22nd 1867, N.Y.C.	Left U.S. Dec. 15. per S.S. Brazos	537 Decatur St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Slawson	Howard F.	74		M	S	January 30th 1844, Portland, Ill.		Little Rock, Ark.
6	Conesa	Julio	47		M	M	May 25th, 1871, Ponce, P.R.		59 Park Place, New York.
7	Lemming	John B.	58		M	M	September 14th 1859, Baltimore, Md.	R.L. #7642 Mar 2 '18	914 Union Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Llorens	Hector	38		M	M	May 3rd 1880, Gurabo, P.R.		c/o Bank of [illegible] 52 Wall St., N.Y.C.
9	Rodriguez	Juan Ramon	26		M	S	July 23rd. 1892, Fajardo, P.R.	Reg. Cert. #14 P.R.	52 " " "
10	Concannon	Gertrude	55		F	M		R.L. 7853 Mar 5. 1918 Citizen by marriage.	101 Gainesboro St., Boston Mass.
11	Concannon	Charles C. son	28		M	S	Boston, Mass, March 13th, 1889,	R.L. 8014 Mar 6. 18.	Harvard Club, N.Y.C.
12	Morrow	Ella	63		F	S	July 6th 1854, N.Y.C.	R.L. 2726 Jan 23 - 18	South Orange, N.J.
13	Morrow	Phebe K.	0		F	M	April 13th 1877, [illegible] Canada.		[illegible] Pa.
14	Fraser	Emma H.	54		F	M S		R.L. #3013 Jan. 25. 1918 Citizen by marriage.	Youkers, 351 North Broadway, N.Y.
15	Jacobs	Chas.	64		M	S		Supreme Court of the State of N.Y. First Judicial District, Oct. 14th 1872.	84 Fuller St., Brookline, Boston, Mass.
16	Bateson	Samuel R.	80		M	S		R.L. 3388 Jan 24 '18 District Court, Detroit, Mich.	39 Buena Vista, Detroit, Mich.
17	Guzman	Jose son	22		M	S	July 7th 1895, Fajardo, P.R.	✓ Ml Soldier	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
18	Guzman Benitez	Juan	49		M	M	May 3rd. 1868, Fajardo, P.R.	✓	Hotel Walpole N.Y.
19	Hardy	Ernest Mandeno	39		M	M	Turry County, Va., May 30th 1879.	✓	Hotel Martinique, N.Y.C.
20	Rohena	Merida	21		F	S	July 10th, 1897, Carolina, P.R.	Maid 2/26	255 Corlies Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
21	Jonos	Rosa	33		F	M	Sept.15, 1885, Vieques, P.R.	Maid 2/26	255 Corlies Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
22	Jonas	Jose son.	11		M	S	Dec. 10th 1911, Santurce, P.R.		" " " " "
23	Dillingham	Frank A.	48		M	M	December 31st, 1869, N.Y.C.	✓	Millburn, N.J.
24	Dillingham	Louise C.	44		F	M	September 19th, 1873, New York, N.Y.		Millburn, N.J.
25	Neagle	Francis E.	34		M	M	March 4th 1884, Elmira, N.Y.	R.L. 7746 Mar. 4. 1918	62 Cedar St., N.Y.C.
26	Farnum	Evelyn B.	41		F	M	July 13th 1876, Flushing, N.Y.	Am. Yacht. P.P. 3222. Apr 5th 1918	255 Corliss Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
27	Farnum	L.N.	50		M	M	February 2nd, 1868, North Andover Mass.		255 Corliss Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
28	Guggenheim	Bernard	50		M	M		R.L. 8921 Mar 12 1918 N.Y. Southern District Court, January 31st. 1893.	151 Central Park West.
29	Mayer	Henry James	46		M	S	June 30th 1871, New York, N.Y.	R.L. 4766 Mar. 14 1918	149 Broadway, N.Y.C.
30	Figueroa	Victoria	28		F	S	April 28th 1890, Juncos, P.R.	Maid 3/12.	Hotel Martha, Washington, D.C.

28 cits

J.B. Fitzgerald
J. Muscat
Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—808

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 2

Number 31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "BRAZOS" sailing from SAN JUAN P. R., APRIL 10th 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 19 1918, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pesquera	Gloria	1		F	S	June 6th, 1916, Carolina, P.R.		Hotel Martha Washington, N.Y.
2	Pesquera	Vicenta	19		F	S	June 24th 1898, Fajardo, P.R.		Hotel Martha, Washington, N.Y.
3	Pacheco	Antonio	33		M	M	February 2, 1884, Fajardo, P.R.		McAlpin Hotel, N.Y.C.
4	Bustamante	Conchita	39		F	S	October 6th, 1879, Ponce, P.R.	Sworn as to nationality	111 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.
5	Puig	Mercedes	27		F	S	August 14th 1888, Playa Ponce, P.R.		429 W. 57th St. N.Y.C.
6	Knapp	Harry Shepard	62		M	S	June 27th 1856, New Britain, Conn.		c/o Navy Dept., Washington, D.C.
7	Diaz	Maria C.	2		F	S	February 17th, 1916, Manati, P.R.	children of #24	640 W. Franklin St., Baltimore, Md
8	Diaz	Maria E.	3		F	S	January 15th 1915, Manati, P.R.		" " " " " "
9	Reichemback	George E.	23		M	S	October 5th 1894, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pt 8866 Mar 12 1918	304, Monroe St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Usera de Usera	[illegible]	30		F	S	April 4th 1888, [illegible]		325 W. End Ave., [illegible]
11	Cervony Gely	Francisco	38		M	S	August 5th 1879, Patillas, P.R.	holds Return Ticket to San Juan #2208	Washington, D.C., c/o Resident Commissioner of Porto Rico.
12	Santiago	Tomasa	40		F	M	December 24th, 1878, Arroyo, P.R.	maid of 4/11	62 Manchester Road, Brookline, Mas
13	Soto	Evangelia	23		F	S	October 18th 1895, Arroyo, P.R.	maid of 4/11	" " " " "
14	Walter	S.H.	53		M	M	May 7th 1865, Mill City, Pa.		Trucksville, Pa.
15	Ruetschi	Maria F.	47		F	S		Ct. of Com Plo. Sept 26. 1917 Nat. Pat. 3[illegible] American citizen by marriage	Riverside, N.J., (Martin St)
16	Muraty	Juanita	[illegible]		F	S	December 28th 1917, New York City		c/o William Schall & Co., N.Y.
17	Muraty	Grace	2		F	S	December 12, 1915, New York City		" " " " " "
18	Muraty	Henrietta	4		F	S	July 26th 1914, New York, N.Y.		" " " " " "
19	Muraty	Vera	9		F	S	November 17th 1908, New York City.		" " " " " "
20	Muraty	Adelina mother	24		F	M	February 20th, 1894, New York City		" " " " " "
21	Ramirez	Mariana	31		F	S	Marzo 6, 1886, San Juan, P.R.		640 W. Franklin St. Baltimore Md.
22	de Leon	Maria Monserrate	58		F	S	February 5th 1860, Hatillo, P.R.	Two children [illegible]	" " " "
23	Rivera	Maria E.	30		F	M	January 20th 1887, Hatillo, P.R.		" " " " "
24	Diaz	Jose E.	29		M	M	Sept. 2nd, 1888, Hatillo, P.R.		" " " " "
25	Simonds	Walter A.	46		M	S	Dec. 5 1871, Fitchburg, Mass.		254 Creston Avenue, Fordham Heights, N.Y.C.
26	Costa	Agustin	33		M	M	April 24th 1884, Coamo, P.R.		115 W. 71st St., New York City.
27	Costa	Ana wife	28		F	M	March 7th 1890, San Felix, Ven.	Citizen by marriage	115 " " " " " "
28	Costa	Rafael son	10		M	S	July 30th, 1907, Coamo, P.R.		" " " " " "
29	Smith	Herbert H.	41		M	M	Feb. 15th 1877, Cuttermoreland, Pa.	Pt 5[illegible] [illegible] 18	Bay Shore, New York
30	Gormeley	Arthur R.	32		M	S	Jan. 28th 1886, New York City.	U.S. soldier Travel Order #2[illegible]	Fort Jay, N.Y.

29 Alts

G B Fitzgerald Insp
J. Muscott

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 2

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from San Juan, P.R. April 10 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 15, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	David	29		M	M	June 25th 1888, Augusta, Ga.		
2	Duncan	Ernest H.	26		M	S	July 21st 1890, Troy, N.Y.	U.S. Soldier Travel Order 220-32-3/23/18.	Fort Jay, N.Y.
3	Lopez	Jose A.	36		M	S	June 22nd, 1882 San German, P.R.	Return Ticket to San Juan $ 471.	Fort Jay, N.Y.
4	Hernandez Usera	Dolores	33		F	M	Sept. 15th 1884, San Juan, P.R.	Local Draft Board permission to leave Porto Rico.	Ft. Pierre-S. Dakota. c/o 220 W. 98th St., N.Y.C.
5	Perez Pierret	Agustin husb.	31		M	M	May 20th 1887, San Juan, P.R.		" " " " "
6	McCleany	Cornelia	57		F	M	Dec. 12th 1860, Boston, Mass.		" " " " "
7	Mancas	Maria	25		F	S	Aug. 24th 1893, Ponce, P.R.		3 Albin Court Brookline, Mass.
8	Covas	Pedro Juan	29		M	S	June 28th 1889, Ponce, P.R.	Reg. Cert. 224 P.R.	c/o 62 Pinchon Terrace 60-Washington St., New York
9	Johnson	Henry	23		M	S	May 6th 1894, Lawrence, Mass.	Reg. Cert. N.Y. 2521 London	Hotel Mac-Alpin, New York City.
10	Pulliam	Henry A.	24		M	M	March 20ht 1894, Owenton, Ky.	R.L. 2814. Jan 24. 1918	32nd. Broadway, New York City.
11	Alcaide	Ella R.	48		F	M	Arroyo, P.R., Aug. 23rd, 1870.		131 South 4th St., Louisville, Ky.
12	Alcaide	Antonio S.	54		M	M	Dec. 14, 1863, Arroyo, P.R	R.L. 2282 Jan 24-1918 Citizen by marriage	42 Manchester Road, Brookline, Mass.
13	Verges	Carrie A.	54		F	S			42 Manchester " " " "
14	Welty	Frank M.	43		M	M	April 19th 1875, New Philadelphia, O.	R.L. 7143 Feb 20, 1918	120 Babcock, Brookline, Mass.
15	Haupt	Herman Jr.	65		M	S	May 7th 1853, Philadelphia, Pa.	R.L. 7130 Feb 20, 1918	c/o William Schall & Co., 45 William St., N.Y.C.
16	Winietzaja	Maria	29		F	M		R.L. 73444 - Nov. 21-1917. Citizen by marriage.	122 W. 11th St., N.Y.C.
17	Banker	W.H.	37		M	M	Aug.3rd, 1881, Holbrook,L.I., N. Y.	R.L. 8320 Mar. 7 1918	17772 Weeks Ave., Bronx, N.Y.C.
18	Smith	Quimby	30		M	M	Feb. 9th, 1888, Dakota, Ill.	U.S. Travel Order Mar. 24, wr. R.L. 5167 Feb 9 1918	Central Valley, N.Y.
19	Chapman	Camille	42		M	M		U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., May 9th 1912.	Rochelle Park, New Jersey,
20	Santini	Adela	22		F	M	April 9th 1894, Aibonito, P.R.		1825, 61st St., Brooklyn, N.Y. mother wants 166 W. 128th St., N.Y.C.
21	CUMMINGS	HOWARD T	27		M	M	JAN 2. 1891. ROCHESTER	R.L. 10451 Mar 25. 18	905 PARK AVE ROCHESTER N.Y.
22	CUMMINGS	MARGERET M	24		F	M	ROCHESTER. N.Y. FEB 18 1894	R.L. 11445 " 25. 18	
23	WHITE	LIEWELLA E	43		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. MAY 15. 1874	R.L. 74054. Nov. 22. 1917.	WALDORF ASTORIA
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23 Cts

J.B. Fitzgerald Inspector
J. Marcotte

J. Cross
Master

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

This list is U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Chinese.

Sheet No. 2

add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(1)

Alien in Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

This list is U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR Chinese.

Sheet No. 2

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bravo Passengers sailing from San Juan, 4/2 10, 191 6

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Alien	Alesson	Ignacio Villalba	22		S	cigar maker	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban Porto Rican	Cuba	alma Guay	uncle Raffael alvarez alma Guay, Cuba	N.Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J B Fitzgerald } Inspectors
J. Murratt }

3

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

This list to U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR Chinese.

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 15, 1918

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, permanently or temporarily?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		member crew	$2½																					
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no	crew	Yes	1 mos	1916	to seek work ashore	Yes	1 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	Br	Br	tatoo both forearms	Cuba	Alava Spain
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—913

This list to U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR Chinese.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Mate (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Brazos, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Hill
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918
at Newyork

J O B Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

This list to be ... U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE ... Chinese.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February ...

Vessel Brazos #92, arr...

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
1	Morales	Arturo	Fireman
2	Hellburg	B. C.	2nd Cook
3	Villalba	Ignacio	Coal Passer
4			
5			
6			
7	Lebron Jose		W
8	Zayas Julio		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			1 W
18			2 cards
19			3
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

J. B. Butler

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

* Brazos 4/15/18

TOTALS.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

Name of vessel S/S "Brazos"

Date, April 15 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Arturo Morales W/H	Firemen's Messboy
B. C. Hellburg W/H	2nd Butcher
Ignacio Villalba W/H	Coal Passer (Manifested)

R. Tilly 2nd Mate

Master of the Vessel Brazos

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No.

Sh... NO.

...REW 19

...vessel having such aliens

...uan, Pto Rico

...RATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

(10) ...ght	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 5	150	Re ship foreign no card.
5 7	142	Re ship foreign card.
5 11	145	not to re ship card
	120	Will not re ship
	140	Will not re ship

This list to U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese.

Sheet No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____ S[illegible] No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Brazos #92, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Morales	Arturo	Firemen	April 4/1918	San Juan P.R.	Yes	42	M	Afro Black	Santo Domingan	5ft	150	Re ship foreign no card.
2	Hallam	W. E.	2nd Butcher	4/4/1918	-"-	-"-	36	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5ft 7	142	Re ship foreign card.
3	Villaffe	Ignacio	Coal Passer	4/10/1918	(Manifested)	-"-	22	M	Spanish	Cuban	5ft 11	145	not to re ship card
4													
5													
6				Discharged									
7	Debon	Jose	Waiter	4/10/1918	San Juan	Yes	18	M	U.S. Cit.	P.R.	5ft	120	Will not re ship
8	Zayas	Julio	-"-	4/10/1918	-"-	-"-	35	M	U.S. Cit.	-"-	5ft	140	Will not re ship
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. B. Fitzgerald
J. Ruoco

J. O. Fosse
Master

1 M cond
2 cards
3

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
—	2	—	2
—	—	—	—

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Brazos 4/15/18

TOTALS.

This list to be ... at NEW YORK until called for by ...

Chinese.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Brazos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.C. Foss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

J.B. Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

Brazos,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 2

No.

RTED. MEALS.

P. | Office. | Breakfast. | Dinner. | Supper.

— 2 —

TOTALS,

This list to be [illegible] U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE
at NEW YORK until called for
by [illegible] Inspector.

Chinese.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOY[illegible]

Chinese. Sheet No. 2

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. [illegible] No. [illegible]

S. S. Brazos (N.Y.P.R.S.S.Co) arrived April 15, 1918, M., 20, from

Index No.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Names.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27	1		1	Juhl, Lili Jema	I Cab		2						4/15	177	Myer	65							2		
4																									

Brazos 4/15/18

Totals

Form 683

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be [illegible]
at NEW YORK until called for
by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel ... of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Blackmore	Ernest
2 ✓	Burch	
3 ✓	Baker	Ed
4 ✓	Fisk	
5 ✓	McGregor	
6 ✓	Sutton	
7 ✓	Rear	
8 ✓	Stiers	
9 ✓	Peacey	
10 ✓	Balcombe	Fr
11 ✓	Anderson	
12 11 ✓	Morgan	
13 ✓	Coulton	Chas
14 12 ✓	Sherwood	Geo.
15 ✓	Bowden	
16 13 ✓	Knight	Ge
17	Lie Pow. ✓	
18 14	Ah Kai ✓	
19	Lam Lim Dick Jack ✓	
20 15	Chong Lui ✓	
21	Ah Hong ✓	
22 16	Yow Ping ✓	
23	Low Loi ✓	
24 17	Doi Ching ✓	
25	Chin Ah Chong ✓	
26 18	Hi Wa ✓	
27	Wong Yu Sam ✓	
28 19	Ah Yow ✓	
29	Lee Ding Ching ✓	
30 20	Ling Loi ✓	
31	Chan Yee ✓	
32 21	Chan Boy Hay ✓	
33	Lum Fat ✓	
34 22	Jack Ah Ng ✓	
35	Chey Lee Fai ✓	
36 23	Yong Yuen Chee ✓	
37	Chin Lai Sen ✓	
38 24	Ong Shing ✓	
39	Wong Hum ✓	
40 25	Li Foo ✓	
41	Chung Yin ✓	
42 26	Chan Chow. ✓	
43	Leong Wong. ✓	
44 27	Ah Lum Kin ✓	
45	Wong Ah Sing ✓	
46 28	Doi Yong ✓	
47	Chan Ding ✓	
48 29	Fong Ying ✓	
49	Lee Ah Sing ✓	
50 30	Li Ching ✓	
51	Cho Chung ✓	
52.	Dem Sai ✓	

Sheet No. 22

MBERS OF CREW

esentatives of any vessel having such aliens

t of Liverpool. London

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
English	5' 5"	130	—
"	26. 168 lbs		—
"	5'-9½.	170 "	/
"	5'-10½.	156 "	Tattoo of Ships on Right-Arm
Scotch	5'-10	170.	Scar on back of Left-Hand.
English	5'-7.	130.	Lame
"	5'-6	140 "	/
British	5'-8.	160 "	/
English	5'-7.	130.	Scar on plam of right-hand
"	5'-9.	150 "	/
"	5'-7.	130 "	/
"	5'-5	126 "	/
"	5'-8	100 "	Scar on Chin 2 Scars Left-Hand
"	5'-4½	120.	/
"	5'-8.	140.	Tattoo Right-Arm.
"	5'-8	160	/
Chinese	5'-7	150 "	/
"	5'-5	150	/
"	5'-7	160 "	/
"	5'-4.	145 "	/
"	5'-5.	160 "	/
"	5'-5.	130.	/
"	5'-6	150.	Left Leg. Short.
"	5'-8½.	150.	/
"	5'-8	135.	/
"	5'-6.	130.	/
"	5'-8.	130.	Pin Left-Arm.
"	5'-9.	160.	Pin Right-Arm Place
"	5'-9.	145.	/
"	5'-4.	150 "	/
"	5'-8.	156.	/
"	5'-8.	150.	Lump on side of Right Hand
"	5'-9	140.	/
"	5'-6	150.	/
"	5'-5.	155.	/
"	5'-8.	160.	/
"	5'-8	154	/
"	5'-6	140	/
"	5'-7	150.	/
"	5'-8	160 "	Little Finger Left-Hand Off.
"	5'--	160 "	/
"	5'-6	145.	Scar on right-Arm
"	5'-8	165 "	/
"	5'-8	150.	/
"	5'-2.	140	/
"	5'-7.	130.	Tattoo mark on Left-Arm
"	5'-2.	140	/
"	5'-4.	150	/
"	5'-5	145	/
"	5'-8	150	/
"	5'-6	150.	/

Form 683

RECEIVED
[illegible] M
SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
1918 MAY

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

Name of Vessel Rosric

Date April 29 1918 MAY 1914.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Mau Sing	24	China	Calcutta	N. York	London
Ling Loo	32	"	London	"	"
Lue Chong	29	"	London	"	"

3221/125

April 30, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Chinese Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [illegible] Black Rock
(Master) (Ship)

14—1244

4-15

[illegible]	7/15/17	"	"	3	48	"
Quartermaster	"	"	"	4	34	"
" "	"	"	"	C	44	"
" "	"	"	"	C	39	"
" "	"	"	"	C	32.	"
Sailor	3/24/18	"	"	11	33.	"
"	7/15/17	"	"	C	32.	"
"	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	"	"	"	"	30	"
"	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	3/24/18	"	Norway	3	42.	"
"	7/15/17	"	"	"	33	"
Cho I. Fireman	"	"	"	C	30.	"
Cho II "	"	"	"	C	40	"
Cho III "	"	"	"	C	28.	"
Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	C	24	"
" "	"	"	"	C	25	"
" "	"	"	"	C	32.	"
" "	"	"	"	Norway	31	"
" "	"	"	"	"	37	"
" "	"	"	"	C	24	"
" "	"	"	"	C	34	"
" "	"	"	"	C	27	"
" "	"	"	"	C	34	"
" "	"	"	"	C	29	"
" "	"	"	"	Norway	22.	"
" "	"	"	"	Norway	35	"
" "	"	"	"	C	34.	"

14

16

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P. J. Clarke

Form 699

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list is to be filed at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector.

LIST O... MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Con...

Sheet No. 22

Vessel ...A. Luckenbach

...presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...rt of Purfleet. London

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Blackmore		Engl. English	5' 3"	130	—
	2	✓ Burch		"	5'6	168 lbs	—
	3	✓ Baker		"	5'9½	170 "	—
	4	✓ Fisk		"	5'8½	156 "	Tattoo of Ship on Right-Arm
	5	✓ McGregor		Scotch	5'10	170	Scar on back of Left-thumb
	6	✓ Trotter		English	5'7	130 "	None
	7	✓ Rear		"	5'6	140 "	—
	8	✓ Steers		British	5'8	160 "	—
	9	✓ Peacey		English	5'7	130 "	Scar on plam of right-hand
	10	✓ Balcombe			5'9	150 "	—
	11	✓ Anderson			5'7	130 "	—
	12 11	✓ Morgan			5'5	135 "	—
	13	✓ Coulton			5'8	160 "	Scar on Chin
	14 12	✓ Sherwood			5'4½	120 "	2 Scars Left-hand
	15	✓ Bowden			5'8	140 "	Tattoo Bird Right-arm.
	16 13	✓ Knight			5'8	160	—
	17	Lin Pow	✓	Chinese	5'7	150 "	—
	18 14	Ah Kai	✓	"	5'5	150	—
	19	Lam Lim Dick Jack	✓	"	5'7	160 "	—
	20 15	Chong Lui	✓	"	5'4	145 "	—
	21	Ah Hong	✓	"	5'5	160 "	—
	22 16	Yow Ping	✓	"	5'5	120 "	—
	23	Yow Loi	✓	"	5'6	155 "	Left Leg. Short.
	24 17	Dai Ching	✓	"	5'8½	160 "	—
	25	Chin Ah Chong	✓	"	5'8	165 "	—
	26 18	Ti Wa	✓	"	5'6	150 "	—
	27	Wong Yu Sem	✓	"	5'8	150 "	—
	28 19	Ah Yow	✓	"	5'9	160 "	Cut on Left-Arm.
	29	Lo Ting Wong	✓	"	5'9	145 "	Pox Mark on face
	30 20	Ling Doi	✓	"	5'4	155 "	—
	31	Chan Yee	✓	"	5'8	156 "	—
	32 21	Chew Chan Doy	✓	"	5'8	160 "	Lump on side of Right Hand
	33	Lum Lat	✓	"	5'9	140 "	—
	34 22	Yaah Ng	✓	"	5'6	150 "	—
	35	Chew Lee Fai	✓	"	5'5	155 "	—
	36 23	Yong Yuen Chee	✓	"	5'8	160 "	—
	37	Chin Lai Sem	✓	"	5'8	154	—
	38 24	Dang Shing	✓	"	5'6	140 "	—
	39	Wong Chun	✓	"	5'7	150 "	Little finger of Left-hand off
	40 25	Li Foo	✓	"	5'9	160 "	—
	41	Chung Yin	✓	"	5'—	160 "	—
	42 26	Chan Chow	✓	"	5'6	145 "	Scar on right arm
	43	Leong Wong	✓	"	5'8	165 "	—
	44 27	Ah Pun Ken	✓	"	5'8	150 "	—
	45	Wong Ah Sing	✓	"	5'2	140	—
	46 28	Hoi Yang	✓	"	5'7	130 "	Tattoo marks on Left Arm
	47	Chan Ding	✓	"	5'2	130 "	—
	48 29	Fang Ying	✓	"	5'4	140	—
	49	Lee Ah Ding	✓	"	5'10	150	—
	50 30	Li Ching	✓	"	5'10	145	—
	51	Cho Chung	✓	"	5'8	150	—
	52	Dem Sai	✓	"	5'6	150	—

	Quartermaster	11/7/17	"	"	C	3	48	"	"	"	5'6	150	
	" "	"	"	"	C	3	44	"	"	"	5'8	150	
	" "	"	"	"	C	3	39	"	"	"	5'9	160	Pox Mark on face
	" "	"	"	"	C	3	32	"	"	"	5'9	145	
	Sailor	3/24/18	"	"	C	3	33	"	"	"	5'4	155	
	"	7/16/17	"	"	C	3	32	"	"	"	5'8	156	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	26	"	"	"	5'8	160	Lump on side of Right Hand
	"	"	"	"	C	3	30	"	"	"	5'9	140	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	27	"	"	"	5'6	150	
	"	3/24/18	"	Deward	C	3	42	"	"	"	5'5	155	
	"	7/16/17	"	"	C	3	33	"	"	"	5'8	160	
	Cho I. Fireman	"	"	"	C	3	30	"	"	"	5'8	154	
	Cho II "	"	"	"	C	3	40	"	"	"	5'6	140	
	Cho III "	"	"	"	C	3	28	"	"	"	5'7	150	
	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	C	3	24	"	"	"	5'9	160	Little finger of Left-hand off
	"	"	"	"	C	3	25	"	"	"	5'—	160	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	32	"	"	"	5'6	145	Scar on right arm
	"	"	"	"	C	3	31	"	"	"	5'8	165	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	37	"	"	"	5'8	150	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	24	"	"	"	5'2	140	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	34	"	"	"	5'7	130	Tattoo marks on Left Arm
	"	"	"	"	C	3	27	"	"	"	5'2	130	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	34	"	"	"	5'2	140	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	29	"	"	"	5'4	150	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	22	"	"	"	5'10	145	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	35	"	"	"	5'8	150	
	"	"	"	"	C	3	34	"	"	"	5'6	150	

14

16

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

E. J. Clarke

Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be delivered at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector.

Chinese.

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Transport "Roric" arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of Portsmouth London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blackmore	Ernest Norman Kent	Master	July 5th 1917	London	Discharged London	37	Male	White	English	5' 5"	130	—
2 ✓	Burch	Harold	Chief Officer	"	"	" "	27	"	"	"	26.	168 lbs.	—
3 ✓	Baker	Edwin Thomas	Second Officer	"	"	" "	~~23~~	"	"	"	5'-9½	170 "	/
4 ✓	Fisk	George	Third Officer	"	"	" "	20	"	"	"	5'-10½	156 "	Tattoo of Ship on Right-Arm
5 ✓	McGregor	Peter	Chief Engineer	"	"	Deceased	48.	"	"	Scotch	5'-10	170.	Scar on back of Left-Hand.
6 ✓	Foster	Jacob.	Second Engineer	"	"	" "	37	"	"	English	5'-7.	130.	None
7 ✓	Rear	Douglas.	Third Engineer	"	"	" "	23.	"	"	"	5'-6	140 "	/
8 ✓	Akers	Grace	Fourth Engineer	"	"	" "	28	"	White	British	5'-8.	160 "	/
9 ✓	Peacey.	Stuart	Wireless Operator Assistant	"	"	Discharged London	20	"	White	English	5'-7.	130 "	Scar on plam of right-hand
10 ✓	Balcombe.	Frederick.	Wireless Operator	"	"	" "	19	"	"	"	5'-9.	150 "	/
11 ✓	Anderson	John	Apprentice	"	"	" "	17.	"	"	"	5'-7.	130 "	/
12 ✓	Morgan	Herbert	"	"	"	" "	16	"	"	"	5'-5	135 "	/
13 ✓	Coulton	Chas William	"	"	"	" "	18	"	"	"	5'-8	160 "	Scar on Chin
14 ✓	Sherwood	Geo. Vivian	"	"	"	" "	15	"	"	"	5'-4½	120.	2 Scars Left-Hand
15 ✓	Bowden	Harry	Greaser	"	"	" "	20	"	"	"	5'-8.	140.	Tattoo Right Arm.
16 ✓	Knight.	Percy	Greaser	"	"	" "	32.	"	"	"	5'-8	160.	/
17 ✓	Lie Pow.		Chief Steward	"	"	" "	29	"	Yellow	Chinese	5'-7	150 "	/
18 ✓	Ah Kai		" Cook	"	"	" "	39	"	"	"	5'-5	150	/
19 ✓	Lam Lim Dick	Jack	Assist. Cook	"	"	Discharged London	26	"	"	"	5'-8	160 "	/
20 ✓	Chong Lui		Assist. Steward	"	"	" "	29	"	"	"	5'-4	145 "	/
21 ✓	Ah Hong.		Mess Room Boy.	7/15/17	"	" "	22.	"	"	"	5'-5.	140 "	/
22 ✓	Yow Ping		Sailors Cook.	"	"	" "	32.	"	"	"	5'-5.	130 "	/
23 ✓	Low Loi		Firemans Cook.	"	"	" "	38	"	"	"	5'-6	155 "	Left Leg. Short.
24 ✓	Loi Ching		Carpenter	3/24/18	"	" "	43.	"	"	"	5'-8½	150.	/
25 ✓	Chin Ah Chong.		Bosun	7/15/17	"	" "	48	"	"	"	5'-8	135.	/
26 ✓	Hi Wa.		Quartermaster	"	"	" "	34	"	"	"	5'-6	150.	/
27 ✓	Leong Yu Sem		" "	"	"	" "	44	"	"	"	5'-8	180.	On Left-Arm.
28 ✓	Ah Yow		" "	"	"	" "	39	"	"	"	5'-9.	160.	Paralysis on face
29 ✓	Lo Ling		"	"	"	" "	32.	"	"	"	5'-9.	145.	/
30 ✓	Ling Loi		Sailor	3/24/18	"	" "	33.	"	"	"	5'-4	155.	/
31 ✓	Chan Yee.		"	7/15/17	"	" "	32.	"	"	"	5'-8	156.	/
32 ✓	Chew Bong Jay		"	"	"	" "	26	"	"	"	5'-8	160.	Limp in walk Right Hand
33	Lum Fat		"	"	"	" "	30	"	"	"	5'-9	140.	/
34 ✓	Jack Ah Ing.		"	"	"	" "	27	"	"	"	5'-6	150.	/
35 ✓	Chew Lee Fai		"	3/24/18	"	" "	42.	"	"	"	5'-5	155.	/
36 ✓	Yong Yuen Chee		"	7/15/17	"	" "	33	"	"	"	5'-8	160	/
37 ✓	Chin Lai Sem		Fireman	"	"	" "	30.	"	"	"	5'-8	154	/
38 ✓	Dung Shing		"	"	"	" "	40	"	"	"	5'-6	140	/
39 ✓	Wong Hum		"	"	"	" "	28.	"	"	"	5'-7	150.	/
40 ✓	Li Foo		Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	" "	24	"	"	"	5'-8	160	Little fingers Left-Hand
41 ✓	Chung Yin		" "	"	"	" "	26	"	"	"	5'-7.	160	/
42 ✓	Chan Chow.		" "	"	"	" "	32.	"	"	"	5'-6	145	Scar on Left-Arm
43 ✓	Leong Wang.		" "	"	"	" "	31	"	"	"	5'-8	165	/
44 ✓	Ah Poon Yen		" "	"	"	" "	37	"	"	"	5'-8	150	/
45 ✓	Wong Ah Sing		" "	"	"	" "	24	"	"	"	5'-2	140	/
46 ✓	Hoi Yang		" "	"	"	" "	34	"	"	"	5'-7.	130	Tattoo marks on Left-Arm
47 ✓	Chan Ding		" "	"	"	" "	27	"	"	"	5'-2	130	/
48 ✓	Fang Ying		" "	"	"	" "	34	"	"	"	5'-2	140	/
49 ✓	Lee Ah Ding		" "	"	"	" "	29	"	"	"	5'-4	150	/
50 ✓	Li Ching		" "	"	"	" "	22.	"	"	"	5'-6	145	/
51 ✓	Cho Chung		" "	"	"	" "	35	"	"	"	5'-5	150	/
52. ✓	Dem Sai		" "	"	"	" "	34.	"	"	"	5'-6	155.	/

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. J. Clarke

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. N. & O. Blackmore, Master, of the S/S Roseric, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Blackmore
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

This list to be [illegible] at NEW YORK [illegible] for by U. S. Immigrant [illegible]

D

Roseric,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel British S.S. River

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens 26

Ellis France.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Campe	Henry						British	5 9	163	New Card
2	Toms	Alfred							5 7	150	New Card
3	Donohue	Thos							5 7	147	New Card
4	Roscoe	Alfred							5 7	142	New Card
5	Thompson	Thos							5 7	150	New Card
6	Webber	Joseph							5 10	165	New Card
7	Strong	Jas. J							5 5	140	New Card
8	Jones	Pierre							6 1	192	New Card
9	Copeland	W							5 8	159	New Card
10	Ashleigh	J. H							5 5	140	New Card
11	Bell	Wm							5 6	145	
12	Cave	C							5 11	158	New Card
13	Harker	C							5 11	164	New Card
14	Dedomenico	Leu						Italian	5 2	141	New Card
15	Goddard	J						British	5 4	149	New Card
16	Della	Carl						Swedish	5 2	159	New Card
17	Pettersen	C						Italian	5 4	145	2 Yr. Reg. Card
18	Calabrese	Paul									
19	Wils	Louis	✓	"	17/2/18	Do	Do	Chilean	Chilean	4 11	139
20	Donato	Jose.	✓	"	15/2/18	Do	DW 1 Do DW 3	20	Uruguay	Uruguay	5 6	145	
21	Banda	Jose	✓	"	15/2/18	Do	Do DW 1	24	Peru	Peru	5 11	160	
22	Pelossi	Alfredo	✓	Same as Head Porter on Gontes	15/2/18	Do	Do	23	Uruguay	Uruguay	5 5	142	
23	Suarez	Nestor	✓	"	17/2/18	Do	Do	25	Chilean	Chilean	5 6	150	
24	Briggo	Arthur	✓	Gunner	12/9/17	Plymouth	No	19	British	British	5 4	134	New Card
25	Gelliland	William	✓	"	12/9/17	Do	"	31	Do	Do	5 5	150	
26	Wray.	Walter	✓	Wireless Operator	7/9/17	Do	DW 1	21.	Do	Do.	5 8	140	New Card
27	Ali	Gilam	✓	Fireman	15/2/18	New York	DW 3 Yes	22	Tunisian	French	5 8	160	
28	Salem	Mahomed	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	25	North Africa	French	5 5	158	
29	Numan	Lief	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	22	Caen	"	5 6	140	
30	Immut	Baka	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 2	20	Indian	British	5 6	140	
31	Gouseff	Encori	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	23	North African	French	5 6	149	
32	Houdana.	Baissa (Baissa)	✓	Do.	"	Do	DW 3	22	Algerian		5 4	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ingeldas
Johna Tomas
H.O. Watson

2 manifests

Ellis Carter
M M

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

23 RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S. S. River Dirontes

Date April 23rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Leong Lee	30	China	Plymouth	New York	France.
Lie Lung.	26	"	"	"	"
Lun Li	27	"	"	"	"
Leong Took	28	"	"	"	"
Cheong Lum	32	"	France	"	"

3221/96

New York, N. Y.
May 1st, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Chinese Inspector in Charge.
St.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

14—1744

(Signed) A. Toms 1st officer
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

4-15

Agents Forwarded with Ms

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

*Required under Act of Congres[s]

by vessel having such aliens

Vessel British S.S. River [illegible] Callao, France.

[illegible] IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given [illegible]	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) [illegible]uality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Campe	Heny							[illegible]ish			on Shore
2	Lomo	Alfre								5 2	163	new card
3	Donohue	Tho[illegible]								5 7	150	New card
4	Rocco	Alf[illegible]								5 7	147	New card
5	Thompson	Tho[illegible]								5 7	142	New card
6	Webber	Josep[illegible]								5 7	150	New Card
7	Strong	Jas. [illegible]								5 10	165	New Card
8	Jones	Pier[illegible]								5 5	140	New Card
9	Copeland	W[illegible]								6 1	192	New Card
10	Ashleigh	J. H[illegible]								5 8	157	New Card
11	Bell	Wal[illegible]								5 5	140	New Card
12	Cave	C. H[illegible]								5 6	145	
13	Harker	Gl[illegible]								5 11	158	New Card
14	Dedomonico	Lewi[illegible]								5 11	164	New card
15	Goddard	K[illegible]								5 2	161	New Card
16	Bella	Carmi[illegible]								5 6	149	New Card
17	Pettersen	C. [illegible]								5 2	159	New Card
18	Calabrese	Paul								5 4	145	Shore Pass Card 3 years Dec 4 1920
19	Wils[illegible]	Louis	✓							5 10	134	
20	Donato	Jose.	✓							5 6	145	D-Ship C. New Card
21	Banda	Jose	✓			10/2/18	Do	Dr 3	24	Peru	Peru	5 11 160 D-Ship C.
22	Pelossi	Alfredo	✓	Same as above	Same as above	5/2/18	Do	Do	23	Uruguay	Uruguay	5 5 142 No. Card
23	Suarez	Nestor	✓	"		17/2/18	Do	Do	25	Chilean	Chilean	5 6 150 D-Ship No Card
24	Briggo	Arthur	✓	Gunner		12/9/17	Plymouth	No	19	British	British	5 4 134 new card
25	Gelliland	William	✓	2nd "		12/9/17	Do	"	31	Do	Do	5 5 150
26	Mcay.	Walter	✓	Wireless Operator		7/9/17	Do	Dr 1 "	21.	Do	Do.	5 8 150 New Card
27	Ali	Gilam	✓	Fireman		15/2/18	New York	Dr 3 No	22	Guinian	French	5 8 160 D-Ship C.
28	Salem	Mahomed	✓	Do	"		Do	Dr 3 "	25	North Africa	French	5 5 158
29	Numan	Lief	✓	Do	"		Do	Dr 3 "	22	Laen	"	5 6 [illegible] No Card
30	Immut	Baka	✓	Do	"		Do	Dr 2 "	20	Indian	British	5 6 140
31	Gouseff	Encori	✓	Do	"		Do	Dr 3 "	23	North African	French	5 6 149 D-Ship C.
32	Iouana.	Baiesa (Baiesa)	✓	Do.	"		Do	Dr 3 "	22	Algerian		5 [illegible] No Card

Old card 11/11

2 manifests

Inspectors
John Comer
W. S. Watson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2944

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL

*Required under Act of Congre[ss]

Vessel British S.S. River [C]

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given [name]	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) [Nat]ionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Campe	Heu[ry]							British	5[ft]	163	no short
2	Toms	Alfre[d]								5[ft]	150	new card
3	Donohue	Tho[s]								5[ft]	147	new card
4	Roscoe	Alf[red]								5[ft]	142	new card
5	Thompson	Tho[s]								5[ft]	150	new card
6	Webber	Josep[h]								5[ft]	165	new card
7	Strong	Jas. [H]								5[ft]	140	new card
8	Jones	Pier[re]								5[ft]	192	new card
9	Copeland	W[illiam]								5[ft]	159	new card
10	Ashleigh	J. H[enry]								5[ft]	140	new card
11	Bell	W[illiam]								5[ft]	145	
12	Cave	C. [H]								5[ft]	158	new card
13	Harker	[Geo]								5[ft]	164	new card
14	Dedomonico	Lew[is]								5[ft]	141	new card
15	Goddard	K[enneth]								5[ft]	149	new card
16	Bella	Carl[o]								5[ft]	159	
17	Pettersen	C[arl]								5[ft]	145	show Reg C
18	Calabrese	Paul[o]							Italian	5[ft]	145	
19	Wils[on]	Louis	✓	"	17/2/18	Do	Do	23	Chilean	Chilian	4[ft]	139
20	Donato	Jose.	✓	"	15/2/18	Do	DW 1	20	Uruguay	Uruguay	5[ft]	145
21	Banda	Jose	✓	"	15/2/18	Do	DW 2	24	Peru	Peru	5[ft]	160
22	Pelossi	Alfredo	✓	show Emp Rec Returned DW 3 Yonkers "	15/2/18	Do	Do	23	Uruguay	Uruguay	5[ft]	142
23	Suarez	Nestor	✓	"	17/2/18	Do	Do	25	Chilean	Chilian	5[ft]	150
24	Briggs	Arthur	✓	Gunner	12/9/17	Plymouth	No	19	British	British	5[ft]	134
25	Gelliland	William	✓	"	12/9/17	Do	"	31	Do	Do	5[ft]	150
26	Neay.	Walter	✓	Wireless Operator	7/9/17	Do	DW 1	21	Do	Do	5[ft]	150
27	Ali	Gilam	✓	Fireman	15/2/18	New York	DW 3 No 3	22	Tunisian	French	5[ft]	140
28	Salem	Mahomed	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	25	North African	French	5[ft]	158
29	Numan	Lief	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	22	Caen	"	5[ft]	150
30	Immut	Baka	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 2	20	Indian	British	5[ft]	140
31	Yousseff	Encovi	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	23	North African	French	5[ft]	149
32	Ibrahima	Baissa (Balessa)	✓	Do	"	Do	DW 3	22	Algerian		5[ft]	142

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 manifests

Inspected
John Comis
U.S. Station

Form 682

Two sheets

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. River Clyde

Date, June 15 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.	
Pte Giussi	27	Fireman	Do as Ship's Foreign
Frem Carrera	25	"	
Simon Lis	27	"	
Immut Baka	30	"	
Felix Cuesi	23	"	
Tatiana Pisias	23	"	
Nic Lang	26	2nd Cook	

A. Toms 1st officer
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

*Required under Act of Congre

Vessel British S.S. River

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

26

Callao France.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given nam | | |

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

*Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British S.S. River Dronte, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice, France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Campe	Henry	Master	23/3/18	La Pallice	No	50	Male	British	British			on Shore
2	Toms	Alfred	1st officer	18/3/18	Do	DW1	30				5-7	163	new card
3	Donohue	Thos	2nd "	21/9/17	Newport	DW1	32				5-7	150	new card
4	Roscoe	Alfred	3rd "	4/9/17	Plymouth	DW1	24				5-7	147	new card
5	Thompson	Thos	Steward	4	4	DW1	24		Ditto		5-7	142	new card
6	Webber	Joseph	4th Do.	4	4	DW1	24				5-7	150	New Card
7	Strong	Jas. J.	1st Engineer	4	4	DW1	50		Ditto		5-10	165	new card
8	Jones	Pierce	2nd "	"	"	"	38				5-5	140	new card
9	Copeland	William	3rd "	12/9/17	"	"	28				6-1	192	new card
10	Ashleigh	J. Hyam	4th "	27/10/17	Gibraltar	"	31				5-8	157	new card
11	Bell	William	Mess R. Steward	4/9/17	Plymouth	"	20				5-5	140	new card
12	Cave	Charles	Boatswain	19/9/17	Cardiff	DW1	58				5-6	145	
13	Harker	George	Carpenter	12/9/17	Plymouth	"	34				5-11½	158	new card
14	Dedomonico	Lewis	Sailor	Do	Do	"	19		Maltese		5-11	164	new card
15	Goddard	Kenneth	O.S	Do	Do	"	16		English		5-2	141	new card
16	Bella	Carmelio	Do.	Do	Do	DW3	20		Ma[illegible]		5-6	149	new card
17	Pettersen	C. Olof	A.B.	23/3/18	La Pallice	DW1	33		Swedish	Swedish	5-2	159	no card
18	Calabrese	Paul	Sailor	24/11/17	New York	Nfo	25		Italian	Italian	5-4	145	2 hm. Reg. Cards 2 Seamen's Books 1 Certificate of Service
19	Wilson	Lorenzo Louis	"	17/2/18	Do	DW1	23		Chilian	Chilian	5-10	134	
20	Donato	Jose	"	15/2/18	Do	DW1	20		Uruguay	Uruguay	5-6	145	2nd-Ship's Id. No Card
21	Banda	Jose	"	15/2/18	Do	DW3	24		Peru	Peru	5-11	160	2nd-Ship's Id.
22	Pelossi	Alfredo	1st Asst Engineer	15/2/18	Do	DW1	23		Uruguay	Uruguay	5-5	142	2nd-Ship's Id. No. Card
23	Suarez	Nestor	"	17/2/18	Do	Do	25		Chilian	Chilian	5-6	150	2nd-Ship's Id. No card
24	Briggs	Arthur	Gunner	12/9/17	Plymouth	No	19		British	British	5-7	134	new card
25	Gelliland	William	2nd "	12/9/17	Do	"	31		Do	Do	5-5	150	new card
26	Wray	Walter	Wireless Operator	4/9/17	Do	DW1	21		Do	Do	5-8	140	new card
27	Ali	Gilam	Fireman	15/2/18	New York	DW3	22		Tunisian	French	5-8	140	2nd-Ship's Id. No card
28	Salem	Mahomed	Do	"	Do	DW3	25		North Africa	French	5-7	158	
29	Numan	Lief	Do	"	Do	DW3	22		Laen	"	5-6	150	2nd-Ship's Id. No card
30	Immut	Baka	Do	"	Do	DW3	20		Indian	British	5-6	140	
31	Youseff	Chedi	Do	"	Do	DW3	23		North African	French	5-6	149	2nd-Ship's Id.
32	Hassana	Baissa (Baiessa)	Do.	"	Do	DW3	22		Algerian		5-5	150	no card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Inspectors
John Comis
U.S. Station

2 manifests

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Lamb Master, of the S.S. "River Ironton", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Lamb
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Feb, 1918

John A Comm
Immigration Inspector.

A. Lomp.
Chief Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

This [illegible] at N[illegible] by U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Agents Furness Line &c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British S.S. "River Dovey", arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saw	Ah	Ships Cook	19/9/17	Cardiff	No DW3	40	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5ft	140	
2	~~Young~~ Moy	~~Wong~~ Ling	2nd "	18/8/18	New York	No DW3	26	"	Do	Do	5ft 5in	134	
3	Lui	Leong	Mgr Fireman	4/9/17	Plymouth	No DW3	30	"	Do	Do	5ft	130	No Card
4	Lum	Li	Donkeyman	"	"	No DW3	27	"	Do	Do	5ft	140	
5	Yow	Cheong	Fireman	"	"	No DW3	35	"	Do	Do	5ft	114	~~No Card~~
6	Lung	Lie	"	"	"	No DW3	26	"	Do	Do	5ft	129	No Card
7	Foo K	Leong	"	"		No DW3	28	"	Do	Do	5ft	131	
8	Yat	Ah	Greaser	"		No DW3	24	"	Do	Do	5ft	150	No Card
9	Lum	Cheong	Firemans Cook	8/1/18	At Sea	No DW3	32	"	Do	Do	5ft	103	
10			Inspectors			with cards	=	12					
11			John A Comm			without cards	=	11					
12			W. A. Watson,			new cards issued	=	17					
13						Capt on Shore	=	1					
14								41					
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hamp Master, of the S.S. River Orontes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hamp
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918. A. Lomb. Chief officer

Wm A Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

River Orontes,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pamboo, arriving at New York, April 13, 1918, from the port of Hull March 20-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopwood	Arthur	Master		Hull	No	40	M	English	British	5-8	140	
2	Maylin	Herbert	√ Chief Off.	mar 18-18	London		126		English	"	5-5½	175	
3	Dodds	Bernard	√ 2nd "	mar 18-18	Hull		124		"	"	5-11½	154	
4	Grimshaw	Walter	√ 3rd "	mar 17-18	Hull		122		English	"	5-11	154	
5	Burns	William	√ Bosun	mch 14-18	London		145		Irish	"	5-5	175	
6	James	Henry	√ Carpenter	"	"		147		English	"	5-3½	145	
7	Bergstrom	Oscar	√ AB	mar 1-18	London		136		Scand	Sweden	5-8½	160	
8	Bertelsen	Nils K	√ "	mar 12-18	London		126		Scand	Norway	5-9	147	
9	Hanson	Gustav	√ "	mar 3-18	London		131		Scand	Sweden	5-9½	174	
10	Waro	Arthur								way	5-7	140	
11	Zwiggett	Henry								land	5-9	156	
12	Torstenson	Edward								den	5-7	154	
13	Hazell	George								tish	5-9	149	
14	Thompson	Robert									5-8	159	
15	Lloyd	George								tish	5-4	98	
16	McLean	Frank								"	5-6	122	
17	Simpson	Harry								"	5-7	140	
18	Cruteblay	Stuart								"	5-7	154	
19	Casey	Herbert								"	5-5	158	
20	Bratby	Joseph									5-3	175	
21	Cartwright	John									5-8½	126	
22	Jacobs	George									5-8	175	
23	Skertch	Harold								"	5-10	168	
24	Boyd	James								"	5-11¾	172	
25	Chrone	William								"	5-10	148	
26	Edwards	Edward								"	5-7½	124	
27	Hoadley	John								Born Canada			
28	Pidgeon	James								"	5-9½	155	
29	Larsen	Hans								rway	5-8½	158	
30			Masters										
			# 29 Hol										
			Flor										

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

28

RECEIVED

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 25th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Delicford — G. McLeod
R. Philips — T. Morris
Ly. Dixon
E. Downey.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Bergstroum. √ 36 — E. Torstenssen √ 26
N. Bertelsen. √ 26 — L. Green. √ 21
A. Waro. √ 26 — R. Kroopmans. √ 33
H. H. Zwiggett. √ 20

A. Hopwood of the Vessel "Pamboo"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-15- 14—1245

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pamboo, arriving at New York, April 13, 1918, from the port of Hull March 20-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities	(11) (12)
1	Hopwood	Arthur	Master		Hull	No	40	M	English	British	5-8	140		
2	Maylin	Herbert	√ Chief Off.	mar 18-18	London		126		English	"	5-5½	175		
3	Dodds	Bernard	√ 2nd "	mar 18-18	Hull		124		"	"	5-11½	154		
4	Grimshaw	Walter	√ 3rd "	mar 17-18	Hull		122		English	"	5-11	154		
5	Burns	William	√ Bosun	mch 14-18	London		145		Irish	"	5-5	175		
6	Jarvis	Henry	√ Carpenter	"	"		147		English	"	5-3½	145		
7	Bergstrom	Oscar	√ AB	mar 12-18	London		136		Scand	Sweden	5-8½	160		
8	Bruhlen	Nils K	√ "	mar 12-18	London		126		Scand	Norway	5-9	147		
9	Hanson	Gust								Sweden	5-9½	174		
10	Waro	Arth								Norway	5-7	140		
11	Zwiggett	Hen								Finland	5-9	156		
12	Tomtenson	Edward								Sweden	5-7	154		
13	Hazell	Georg								British	5-9	149		
14	Thompson	Robert								U.S.	5-8	159		
15	Lloyd	George								British	5-4	98		
16	McLean	Frank								"	5-6	122		
17	Simpson	Harry								"	5-7	140		
18	Cuteleby	Stuart								"	5-7	154		
19	Casey	Herbert								"	5-5	158		
20	Bratley	Joseph								"	5-3	175		
21	Cartwright	John								"	5-6½	126		
22	Jacobs	Geo								"	5-8	175		
23	Skrtch	Harold								"	5-10	168		
24	Boyd	James								"	5-11¾	172		
25	Chrone	Willi								"	5-10	148		
26	Edwards	Lloyd								"	5-7½	124		
27	Houdry	John								Born Canadian U.S.				
28	Pidgron	Fran								"	5-7½	150		
29	Larsen	Hans								Norway	5-8½	158		
30		Master												

29 Hol
Flor

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tamboo, arriving at New York, April 13, 1918, from the port of Hull March 20-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopwood	Arthur	Master		Hull	No	40	M	English	British	5-8	140	
2	Maylin	Herbert	√ Chief Off.	mar 18-18	London		1 26		English	"	5-5½	175	
3	Dodds	Bernard	√ 2nd "	mar 18-18	Hull		1 24		"	"	5-11½	154	
4	Grimshaw	Walter	√ 3rd "	mar 17-18	Hull		1 22		English	"	5-11	154	
5	Burns	William	√ Bosun	mch 14-18	London		1 45		Irish	"	5-5	175	
6	Jarvis	Henry	√ Carpenter	"	"		1 47		English	"	5-3½	145	
7	Bergstrom	Oscar	√ AB	mar 1-18	London		1 36		Scand	Sweden	5-8½	160	
8	Berkelsen	Nils K	√ "	mar 12-18	London		1 26		Scand	Norway	5-9	147	
9	Hanson	Gust								Sweden	5-9½	174	
10	Waro	Arth								Norway	5-7	140	
11	Zwiggett	Hen								Holland	5-9	156	
12	Tomtenson	Edward								Sweden	5-7	154	
13	Hazell	Georg								British	5-9	149	
14	Thompson	Robert								E.I.S.	5-8	159	
15	Lloyd	George								British	5-4	98	
16	McLean	Frank								"	5-6	122	
17	Simpson	Harry								"	5-7	140	
18	Cruttenden	Stuart								"	5-7	154	
19	Casey	Herbert								"	5-5	158	
20	Bratley	Joseph								"	5-3	175	
21	Cartwright	John								"	5-6½	126	
22	Jacobs	Geo								"	5-8	135	
23	Skretch	Harold								"	5-10	168	
24	Boyd	James								"	5-11¾	172	
25	Chrone	Willi								"	5-10	148	
26	Edwards	Edwd								"	5-7½	124	
27	Housley	John								Born Canadian N. F.			
28	Pidgeon	James								"	5-7½	150	
29	Larsen	Hans								Norway	5-8½	158	
30			Master.										

29

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, April 25th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Defieford — G. McLeod.
R. Phillips — T. Morris.
W. Dixon
P. Downey

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Dup

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. Bergstroum. — E. Lockenscaw.
N. Berkelsen. — F. Green.
A. Waro. — R. Krogsmans.
H. M. Zwiggett.

H. Hopwood of the Vessel "Tamboo."
(Owner, agent, consignee or master.)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pamboo, arriving at New York, April 13, 1918, from the port of Hull March 20-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopwood	Arthur	Master		Hull	No	40	M	English	British	5-8	140	
2	Maylin	Herbert	√ Chief Off.	mar 18-18	London		1 26		English	"	5-5½	175	
3	Dodds	Bernard	√ 2nd "	mar 18-18	Hull		1 24		"	"	5-11½	154	
4	Grimshaw	Walter	√ 3rd "	mar 17-18	Hull		1 22		English	"	5-11	154	
5	Burns	William	√ Bosun	mch 14-18	London		1 45		Irish	"	5-5	175	
6	Jarvis	Henry	√ Carpenter	"	"		1 47		English	"	5-3½	165	
7	Bergstrom	Oscar	√ AB	mar 1-18	London		1 36		Scand	Sweden	5-8½	160	
8	Brickdem	Nils K	√ "	mar 12-18	London		1 26		Scand	Norway	5-9	147	
9	Hanson	Gustav	√ "	mar 14-18	London		1 31		Scand	Sweden	5-9½	174	
10	Haro	Arthu								way	5-7	140	
11	Zwiggett	Hen								land	5-9	156	
12	Torkenson	Edwa								weden	5-7	154	
13	Hazell	Geo								British	5-9	149	
14	Thompson	Robi								E W S	5-8	159	
15	Lloyd	Geo								British	5-4	98	
16	McLean	Fran								"	5-6	122	
17	Simpson	Harr								2 "	5-7	140	
18	Cruteley	Stua								3 "	5-7	154	
19	Casey	Herb								2 "	5-5	158	
20	Bratley	Josep								1 "	5-3	175	
21	Cartwright	John								"	5-8½	126	
22	Jacobs	Geo								1 "	5-8	170	
23	Skeath	Harol								"	5-10	168	
24	Boyd	Jame								"	5-11¾	172	
25	Chrone	Will								"	5-10	148	
26	Edwards	Edwd								4 "	5-7½	124	
27	Housley	John								born Canada	U. S.		
28	Pidgeon	Jam								"	5-7½		
29	Larsen	Hans								orway	5-8½	156	
30		Mast											

29 No

Hos

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Steng & [illegible]
[illegible] of Insp.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pamboo, arriving at New York, April 13, 1918, from the port of Hull March 20-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopwood	Arthur	Master		Hull	No	40	M	English	British	5-8	140	
2	Maylin	Herbert	√ Chief Off.	mar 18-18	London		1 26		English	"	5-5½	175	
3	Dodds	Bernard	√ 2nd "	mar 18-18	Hull		1 24		"	"	5-11½	154	
4	Grimshaw	Walter	√ 3rd "	mar 17-18	Hull		1 22		English	"	5-11	154	
5	Burns	William	√ Bosun	mch 14-18	London		1 45		Irish	"	5-5	175	
6	Janes	Henry	√ Carpenter	"	"		1 47		English	"	5-3½	145	
7	Brigstrom	Oscar	√ AB	mar 1-18	London		1 36		Scand	Sweden	5-8½	160	
8	Brickdern	Nils K	√ "	mar 12-18	London		1 26		Scand	Norway	5-9	147	
9	Hanson	Gustav	√ "	mar 14-18	London		1 31		Scand	Sweden	5-9½	174	
10	Haro	Arthur	√ Sailor	mar 14-18	London		1 26		Scand	Norway	5-7	140	
11	Zwiggett	Henry	√ "	"	"		2 20		AfB	Holland	5-9	156	
12	Torstenson	Edward	√ AB	mar 12-18	"		1 26		Scand	Sweden	5-7	154	
13	Hazell	George	√ AB	"	"		1 29		English	British	5-9	149	
14	Thompson	Robert	√ Sailor	mar 14-18	"		1 23		AfB	E W I	5-8	159	
15	Lloyd	George S	√ OS				1 18		English	British	5-4	98	
16	McLean	Frank	√ "	mch 12-18	London		1 17		Scotch	"	5-6	122	
17	Simpson	Harry	√ Gunner	Feb 21-18	Hull		1 34		English	"	5-7	140	
18	Cuthbert	Stuart	√ Gunner	Feb 21-18	Hull		1 22		English	"	5-7	154	
19	Casey	Herbert W	√ AB	mch 19-18	Hull		1 26		English	"	5-5	158	
20	Bratley	Joseph	√ "	"	"		1 42		"	"	5-3	175	
21	Cartwright	John	√ "	mch 19-18	Hull		1 36		English	"	5-8½	126	
22	Jacobs	George J	√ Jk Engineroom	mar 14-18	Hull		1 43		English	"	5-8	170	
23	Skrtch	Harold S	√ 2nd "	mar 14-18	Hull		1 30		English	"	5-10	168	
24	Boyd	James H	√ 3rd "	"	"		129		Irish	"	5-11¾	172	
25	Chrone	William	√ 4th "	"	"		122		English	"	5-10	148	
26	Edwards	Alfred W	√ 5th "	"	"		119		"	"	5-7½	124	
27	Housley	John	√ Greaser	mar 14	London				U.S. Citizen	Born Canada			
28	Pidgeon	James	√ "	"	"		1 37		English	"	5-7½	150	
29	Larsen	Hans	"	mar 14-18	London		38		Scand	Norway	5-8½	158	
30													

Master ashore.
29 not presented for inspection.
Form 681 served.

Thos Pilling
E Hammerton

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Tamboo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. F. Maylin
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tamboo, arriving at New York April 13, 1918, from the port of Hull, Mar 20, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					Cards	Dis							
1	Harris	John	Fireman	Mar 19-18	Hull	No 323	M.	aft	British	5-6	170		
2	Essex	Harold V	"	Mar 14-18	London	1 20			English	British	5-7	140	Two fingers Rt right hand.
3	Simpson	William	"	Mar 14-18	London	1 43			Scotch	"	5-7	143	
4	Koopmans	Rintje	"	"	"	3 33			Dutch	Holland	5-5	130	
5	Green	Frank	"	Mar 14-18	London	1 22			Afr	British	5-9½	157	
6	McCormack	Cyril W	"	"	"	1 24			Irish	British	5-4½	138	
7	Unwin	John	"	"	"	1 40			English	"	5-8	158	
8	Harwood	Henry J	"	"	"	1 29			"	"	5-7	154	
9	Newton	Isaac	"	"	"	1 25			Afr	"	6-1	189	
10	Williams	John	"	Mar-14-18	London	1 27			Afr	British	5-7	148	
11	Wilson	Charles	"	"	"	1 24			"	"	5-11	161	
12	~~Granison~~ Cadison	Clifford	"	"	"	2 24			Afr	"	5-6	161	
13	Allen	Thomas	Storekeeper	Mar 14-18	Hull	1 25			Afr	British	5-10	156	
14	~~Domascimuto~~	John	Greaser	"	"	1 22			Afr	Brazil	5-3	138	
15	Bull	John	"	"	"	3 31			"	"	5-8	154	
16	~~Abdullah~~	Abdullah	"	"	"	3 26			Afr	British	5-6	152	
17	Jack	Samuel	Fireman	"	"	3 18			Afr	British	5-2	138	
18	Bromwell	Charles	"	"	"	1 23			"	"	5-7	144	
19	Williams	Isaac	"	"	"	3 25			Afr	"	5-5	145	
20	Taylor	Edward	"	"	"	2 22			"	"	5-4	136	
21	Harding	William	Fireman	Mar 19-18	Hull	3 25			Afr	"	5-8	156	
22	Sale	Earnest	Chief Stew.	Mar 14-18	London	1 32			English	British	5-11½	161	Scar on Lip.
23	Hyland	Terrance	Messroom Stew	Mar 14-18	London	1 17			English	"	5-9	136	
24	Linton	Charles	Ships Cook	"	"	1 41			"	"	5-8¾	161	
25	Harvey	Earnest W	Galley Boy	"	"	1 16			English	"	5-5½	119	
26	McDonald	William	Steward	"	"	1 25			English	"	5-8	147	
27	Black	Samuel	"	Mar 19-18	Hull	1 17			"	"	5-3	133	
28	Oliver	Hugh	"	Mar 19-18	Hull	1 17			Irish	"	5-6	150	Tattoo mark on Right arm.
29	Newell	Cyril	Mare. Apr	Mar 13-18	Hull	1 18			English	"	5-9½	132	
30	Jones	Thos S	"	"	"	1 18			Welsh	"	5-8	130	
31	Chapman	T	Signalman										

#31 not on board.

Thos R King
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No identification cards

Form 629

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Tamboo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. F. Maylin
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Tamboo,

April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Conrad Thohl, arriving at New York, N.Y. April 15, 1918, from the port of Bergen, Norway March 25, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pinnan	Paul	1st Officer	3/25-18	Bergen	No	46	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	175	
2	Mytenas	Karl	2 "	"	"	"	26			"	5-9	140	
3	Larsen	Lars	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	26		"	"	5-10	154	
4	Aase	Aksel	2nd "	"	"	"	26				5-5	145	
5	Hovland	Martin	3rd "	"	"	"	26				5-9	145	
6	Andreasen	Elias	Donkeyman	"	"	"	26				5-8	150	
7	Kvavaag	Johan	Steward	"	"								Rejected for marine Hospital without Bond
8	Eldholm	Jonas	Cook	"	"	"	26				5-8	160	
9	Strandnas	Henrik	Cooks Boy.	"	"	"	26				5-7	135	
10	Olsen	Olaf	A. B	"	"	"	26				5-8	155	
11	Arnesen	Bjarn	"	"	"	"	26				5-8	150	
12	Monclair	Sigurd	"	"	"	"	26				5-5	145	
13	Dyrdahl	Johan	Mess Boy	"	"	"	26				5-7	135	
14	Rasmusen	Halfdan	Qrd. Seaman	"	"	"	26				5-6	135	
15	Larsen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	26				5-8	155	
16	Euglseth	Anton	"	"	"	"	26				5-6	140	
17	Andersen	Steffen	~~Ord. Seaman Deck Boy~~	"	"	"	26				5-8	140	
18	Bjorsvik	Ole	Fireman	"	"	"	26				5-6	145	
19	Aarnas	Konrad	"	"	"	"	26				5-7	145	
20	Andersen	Johannes	"	"	"	"	26				5-11	150	
21	Bre	Albert	"	"	"	"	26				5-9	155	
22	Bugenses	Einar	"	"	"	"	26				5-9	150	
23	Sande	Ole	Trimmer	"	"	"	26				5-8	145	
24	Johannesen	Nils	"	"	"	"	26				5-4	130	
25	Stefansen	Alf	"	"	"	"	26				5-9	150	
26	Kauge	Erling	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	26				5-9	135	
27	Severnsen	Olaf	"	"	"	"	26				5-11	165	
28	Einarsen	Peter	Captain	"	"	"	26				5-6	150	
29	Eichsen	Bjorne	Deck Boy.	"	"	"	26				5-4	115	
30													

#7 Sent to Marine Hospital with permission

Willie Danas. 4
Willard 20
Sent to Hospital. 1
Willard exam — 1
no detention Total 26

Bradley
Deckhand.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each such. See other side.

16—1264

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Conrad Mohr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Eivarsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Conrad Mohr,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Daniel Baccarone
New York City

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Matanzas. Cuba

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albrethsen	[illegible]								5.8	200	Left Inside arm [illegible] Cut left [illegible] Scar on Forehead
2	Hancock									5'6	150	Shot scar on fore finger of right hand
3	Evans	[illegible]								5.4	144	
4	Johnson	Cha[illegible]								5'6½	140	re ship for
5	Dickson	Geo[illegible]								5'8"	140	—
6	Thomas	[illegible]								5.8½	142	Scar Abdominal Scar
7	Murray	Cha[illegible]								5'7½	148	Appendix Scar
8	Hall	Archibald								6ft	180	—
9	Banham	[illegible]								6'	169	Scar over re in right kidney. Result of operation.
10												
11												
12												w in posession
13												cards
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE JUN 6 1918 M

Date, June 6th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R W Brock 2nd Mate
J McLean 2nd Engr
Michael Mahon 3rd "
D Arluzar 4th "
H W Reitschmer 3rd Mate
Ah Wa, Ah Yok & Chung Yok
Ah Wah Chinese Firemen.
Wm Shimbra 2nd Steward

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J C Evans	✓	44	2nd Officer
David Thomas	✓	27	3rd "
C Johnsen	✓	28	2nd Engineer
Charles Murray	✓	34	3rd "
A Hall	✓	24	4th "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chinese
Mess: Ah Sow-Boon No: 3 Wash boy Ah Tong 2nd Steward No: 42
" 13th Ah Sing Freeman No: 26 "
" 2nd Steward Sai do No: 31 "
" 16th Chung Ha do No: 36 "

A Hancock Master of the Vessel Aspinet
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1244

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

N.Y.No.Chinese 3221/60 June 7, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

(Signed) A Hancock Chief Officer
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Title)

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Daniel Frazone
New York City

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Matanzas. Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and [illegible]

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED
CLERK'S OFFICE IMMIGRATION SERVICE
1918 MAY M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese. 4/15

35

Name of Vessel S/S Aspinet

Date May 16th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ah Lasso	38	China	Calcutta	New York	Havanna

Chinese Bureau
116 Nassau St. N.Y.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese
4/-

34

Name of Vessel Aspinet

Date 6/6/18, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Chan Soo	35	China	Calcutta	New York	Havanna
Chung Ha	29	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

N.Y.No.Chinese 3221/60 June 7, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island.

Inspector in Charge.
St.

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Chief Officer (Title)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Daniel Frazier
New York City

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Matanzas. Cuba

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
											marks or larities

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED
CHIEF CLERK IMMIGRATION SERVICE
CHICAGO
1918 MAY M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chicago, 4/15 35

Name of Vessel S/S Aspinet

Date May 16th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ah Yong	28	Chinese	Calcutta	New York	Havana.
Ho Poty	34	"	"	"	
Ah Sing	28	"	"	"	

MY CHI. NO. 3221/60 May 18, 1918

Reffered to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The above Chinese have deserted in New York. Ah Yong deserted April 28th, Ho Sing May 4th Ah Sing May 11th 1918.

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1344

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

4-1-2

ble by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Daniel Frazer
New York City

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Malanzas . Cuba

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Allretsen	Thomas H.				5.8	200	Left hand cut off at Section of Portland
2	Hancock	James				6	150	Tattooed on fingers of right hand
3	Evans	Thomas				5.4	144	
4	Johnson	Charles				5.6½	140	re ship for
5	Dickson	George				5.8"	140	—
6	Thomas	David.				5.8½	142	Scar Abdominal Scar
7	Murray	Charles				5.7½	148	Appendix Scar Leaving for
8	Hall	Archibald				5.11	180	—
9	Banham	Sydney				6'	169	Scar over region right kidney. Result of operation.
10								
11								
12								
13								in possession
14								eds
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

of masters so to deliver lists of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Daniel Frazer
New York City

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Matanzas. Cuba

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albrettsen	Thomas Hall	Master	18/8/1916	✓ New York	At present	51	Male	European	British	5.8	200	Left Index finger off at 2nd joint. Scar on forehead
2	Hanover	James	Chief Officer	18/4/16	✓ "	Doc No 1	31	male	English	British	5'6	150	Scar on forefinger of right hand
3	Evans	Thomas	2nd "	"	✓ "	Doc. No 1	42	male	—	British	5.4	144	
4	Johnson	Charles	2nd Engineer	"	✓ "	Doc Yes 1	28	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5'6½	140	no ship for
5	Dickson	George	Chief Engineer	"	✓ "	Doc No 1	32	Male	English	English	5'8"	140	—
6	Thomas	Edward.	2nd Officer	27/9/17	✓ "	Doc No 1	27	male	Welsh	British	5.8½	142	Scar Abdominal Scar
7	Hennessy	Charles	3rd Engineer	"	✓ "	Doc No 1	30	Male	Irish	British	5.7½	148	Scar Appendix Scar
8	Hall	Archibald									6ft	180	—
9	Banham	Sydney									6'	169	Scar over incision right kidney. Result of operation.
10													
11													
12													
13													in possession
14													eds
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

RECEIVED
JUL 5 1918
CLERK'S OFFICE
M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

Name of Vessel S. S. Aspinet

Date 4/5/18 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.		AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ah Teng	✓	28	China	Calcutta	New York	Havanna

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. Hall Albrettsen
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

4-1-2

14—1244

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Daniel Frazer
New York City

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Matanzas - Cuba

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albrethsen	Thomas Hall	Master	18/8/1916	✓ New York	At present on board	51	Male	Caucasian	British	5.8	200	Left index finger amputated at first joint. Scar on forehead
2	Hanover	James	Chief Officer	18/8/16	✓ "	Not discharged	31	male	English	British	5'6	150	Small scar on forefinger of right hand.
3	Evans	Thomas	2nd "	"	✓ "	Not discharged	42	male	—	British	5.4	144	
4	Johnson	Charles	2nd Engineer	"	✓ "	Not discharged	28	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5'6½	140	re ship for
5	Dickson	George	Chief Engineer	"	✓ "	Not discharged	32	Male	English	English	5'8"	140	—
6	Thomas	David.	2nd Officer	27/8/17	✓ "	Not discharged	27	male	Welsh	British	5.8½	142	Scar Abdominal Scar
7	Murray	Charles	3rd "	"	✓ "	Not discharged	34	Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	148	Scar Appendix Scar
8	Hall	Archibald									6ft	180	—
9	Banham	Sydney									6'	169	Scar over region right kidney. result of operation.
10													
11													
12													in possession
13													ards
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information i

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Daniel Baccus
New York City

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, *arriving at* New York, 1918, *from the port of* Matanzas · Cuba

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albrettsen	Thomas Hill	Master	18/8/1916	✓ New York	At present writing	51	Male	Caucasian	British	5.8	200	Left index finger cut off, scar on forehead
2	Hanover R.	James	Chief Officer	18/8/16	✓ "	Not No 1	31	Male	English	British	5'6	150	Cut scar on forefinger of right hand
3	Evans	Thomas	2nd "	"	✓ "	Not No 1	42	male	—	British	5.4	144	
4	Johnson	Charles	2nd Engineer	"	✓ "	Not Yes 1	28	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5'6½	140	no ship for
5	Dickson	George	Chief Engineer	"	✓ "	Not No 1	32	Male	English	English	5'8"	140	—
6	Thomas	Edward.	2nd Officer	27/7/17	✓ "	Not No 1	27	Male	Welsh	British	5.8½	142	Abdominal Scar
7	Murray	Charles	3rd Engineer	31/3/17	✓ "	Not No 1	34	Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	148	Appendix Scar
8	Hall	Archibald									6ft	180	—
9	Banham	Sydney									6'	169	Scar over region of kidney. result of operation.
10													
11													
12													in possession
13													cards
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information i

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 37
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Aspinet

Date, March 15, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Chas. Johnson	✓ 28	2nd Engineer
Chas. Murray	✓ 34	3rd "

4.15.18
Inspector

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Daniel Frazer
New York City

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Aspinet, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Malanzas. Cuba

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Albrethsen	Thomas Hall	Master	18/8/1916	✓ New York	At present on board	51	Male	Caucasian	British	5.8	200	Left hand amputated at 1st joint. Scar on forehead
2	Hancock	James	Chief Officer	18/8/16	✓ "	Not discharged	31	Male	English	British	5'6	150	Small scar on forefinger of right hand
3	Evans	Thomas	2nd "	"	✓ "	Not discharged	42	Male	—	British	5.4	144	
4	Johnson	Charles	2nd Engineer	"	✓ "	Not discharged	28	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5'6½	140	Re ship for
5	Dickson	George	Chief Engineer	"	✓ "	Not discharged	32	Male	English	English	5'8"	140	—
6	Thomas	David.	2nd Officer	27/7/17	✓ "	Not discharged	27	Male	Welsh	British	5.8½	142	Scar Abdominal Scar
7	Murray	Charles	3rd Engineer	31/3/17	✓ "	Not discharged	34	Male	Scotch	British	5.7½	148	Appendix Scar
8	Hall	Archibald	4th "	29/3/17	✓ "	Not discharged	34	Male	British	British	6ft	180	—
9	Banham	Sydney	Wireless Operator	11/8/16	✓ "	Not discharged	25	Male	English	English	6'	169	Scar over region right kidney. Result of operation.
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. F. Darkowski
H. M. Aitken
} Inspectors

None of members of crew in possession of identification cards

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

NOTICE Form 502

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Hall Allen of the S/S Hepsut, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H Hall Allen
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

V. J. Murdock
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by *U. S. Chinese Inspector.*

Chinese.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Steam Vessel Alsace, arriving at New York, April 14, 1918, from the port of Matanzas

Numbers on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2	1	Ah Chow		Carpenter	✓ 3/1/18	Calcutta	Nocho	14/4/97 3	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	110	Dragon tattoo on right forearm
3	2	Chan Soo		Bosun	✓ "	"	"	11/1/97 35	"	"	"	5'2"	120	Hole in lobe of left ear
4	3	Jung Kam		Cassab	✓ "	"	"	8/8/97 34	"	"	"	5'0½	128	Scar inside right elbow
5	4	Ah Chee		Qmaster	✓ "	"	"	13/7/97 34	"	"	"	5'9"	144	Scar left hand.
6	5	Leung Kaw		"	✓ "	"	"	21/2/18 25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Hole behind right ear
7	6	Ah Chin		"	✓ "	"	"	2/1/18 28	"	"	"	5'4"	120	Lump on inner right leg
8	7	Leung Sin		"	✓ "	"	"	14/2/18 24	"	"	"	5'7"	132.	Scar back of neck
9	8	Wong Quoy		Sailor	✓ "	"	"	10/10/97 28	"	"	"	5'2½	128	Scars behind & below right ear
10	9	Ah Chow		"	✓ "	"	"	14/1/18 28	"	"	"	5'2"	100	Pock marked face & 2 fingers left hand deformed
11	10	Chang Sam		"	✓ "	"	"	7/2/18 31	"	"	"	5'12	126	Index above & below left ear
12	11	Ah Wang		"	✓ "	"	"	8/7/97 25	"	"	"	5'6"	128	Scar right elbow, face pock marked
17	12	Chow Sau Jong		"	✓ "	"	"	10/1/18 32	"	"	"	5'3"	116	Left thumb missing
14	13	Ng Ching		"	✓ "	"	"	8/7/97 23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Small black speck in left ear
15	14	Fang ah Tee		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6½	122	Scar back of neck
16	15	Ah Lung		"	✓ "	"	"	21/4/14 30	"	"	"	5'8	130	Scar on right ankle
17	16	Ah Choy		"	✓ "	"	"	9/2/18 30	"	"	"	5'2"	120	Scar under right eye
18	17	Ah Lai		"	"	"	"	5/2/18 31	"	"	"	5'6	132.	Cut corner right eye
19	18	Yang Chow		" Cook	"	"	"	19/4/97 24	"	"	"	5'4"	118.	Small round cut left corner of mouth
21	19	Wall Kee		W. Fireman	✓ "	"	"	8/7/97 27	"	"	"	5'7	132	Scar between eyes
22	20	Chong Fook.		2 "	"	"	"	14/1/18 40	"	"	"	5'7	118	Hole over right eye
23	21	Wat Chung.		3 "	"	"	"	7/7/97 35.	"	"	"	5'4"	126.	Cut scar on left wrist
24	22	Low Kee.		Storekeeper	"	"	"	6/7/97 33	"	"	"	5'3	120	Two small scars between eyebrows
25	23	Chang Teng		Fireman	"	"	"	12/9/97 33	"	"	"	5'6	120	3 small scars on right wrist
26	24	Ah Sing		"	"	"	"	9/9/97 28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Left pock marked face
~~25~~	25	~~Ah Chow~~		"	"	"	"	~~14/9/97 22~~	"	"	"	~~5'3~~	~~130~~	~~Index bend left arm scar under ear~~
28	26	Loo Teon		"	"	"	"	12/4/97 34	"	"	"	5'2"	120	Hole under left ear
29	27	Leung Yang		"	"	"	"	11/4/97 30	"	"	"	5'6½	144	Scar over left ear.
30	28	Chow Sing		"	"	"	"	14/4/97 23	"	"	"	5'5"	116	Scar on right temple
31	29	Ho Sin		"	"	"	"	14/6/97 24	"	"	"	5'3"	120	Tattoo of naked girl on left forearm
32	30	Chew Sow		"	"	"	"	17/8/97 40	"	"	"	5'4"	112	2 India tattooed on left forearm
33	31	Wong Sow		"	"	"	"	12/9/97 33	"	"	"	5'3"	115	Small mole on corner of left eye.
34	32.	Choi Kew		"	"	"	"	10/2/97 35	"	"	"	5'9	132	Cuts under left forehead

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Examined
A. M. Hacken
Inspectors

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Hall Allen, of the S.S. Keyuen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Hall Allen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

V. Bautanshi
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Number on Articles	(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) Shipped or engaged Where	(4) Shipped or engaged Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged	(These Spaces for the use of Immigration Officer) (6) Age	(7) Male	(8) Race Chinese	(9) Nationality Chinese	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, etc.
35	33	Ah Sin	Fireman	3/9/18	Calcutta	No	7/7/97 22	male	Chinese	Chinese	5'4	126	Scar on left side of forehead under hair
36	34	Chung Ha	"	"	"	"	8/4/97 21	"	"	"	5'5	124	Black hide right side of chin
37	35	Ah Kee	"	"	"	"	7/1/97 21	"	"	"	5'6	137	Red Scar right forearm
38	36	Ah Chong	Ch Steward	"	"	"	7/1/97 21	"	"	"	5'4	104	Pimple like scar on right cheek
42	37	Ah Tong	2nd "	"	"	"	1/4/97 21	"	"	"			
43	38	Wong Po	Pantry "	"	"	"	9/8/97 21	"	"	"	5'4	112	Small round scar left forearm
44	39	Hong Lee	Messman "	"	"	"	3/11/97 21	"	"	"	5'5	126	3 Scars left Cheek
45	40	Lun Yee	Ch Cook "	"	"	"	3/15/97 21	"	"	"	5'4½	105	Hide mole center of left cheek
46	41	Lee Keew	2nd "	"	"	"	4/4/97 21	"	"	"	5'4	126	2 small greenish scars on right forearm
		41 in all					7/1/97 21	"	"	"	5'2	104	Small black mole corner of left eye

H. Hall Allen
Chas Aitken
April 15 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belita, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of Sama, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spunnangr	Aanon	Master	8/3-15	Norway		32		Scandin.	Norw.	5'9"	150	
2	Engebretsen	Alf	1st Mate	7/17-18	Baltimore	No	28		-"-	-"-	5'11"	195	
3	Saud	Bjarne	2nd -"-	3/22-18	New York	no	24		-"-	-"-	5'4"	150	
4	Pedersen	Peder	Supercargo	3/21-18	-"-	no	52		-"-	American	5'5"	155	
5	Pettersen	Martin	Sailor	3/22-18	-"-	yes	23		-"-	Norw.	5'5"	150	
6	Seuls	Martin	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	38		-"-	-"-	5'6"	161	
7	Jensen	Waldemar	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	20		-"-	-"-	5'7"	150	
8	Lindberg	Oskar	-"-	4/6-18	Havana	yes	25		-"-	Swede	5'7"	160	
9	Jörgensen	Jakob	Stewart	3/8-15	Norway	no	21		-"-	Norw.	5'5"	142	
10	Carlvig, Lars	Arthur								ede	5'7"	150	
11	King	Ezekiel								erican	5'5"	150	
12	Grundheim	Arne								rw.	5'4"	145	
13	Halvorsen	Hjalmar									5'10"	190	
14	Anderson	K. Edvar								de	5'8"	155	
15	Karlson	Nils									5'6"	170	
16	Remme	Alfred								w.	5'7"	143	
17	Johannesen	Olaf									5'9"	143	
18	Nilsen	Johan									5'9"	177	
19	Johansson	Oscar								de	5'6"	150	
20	Möller	Anton									5'6"	150	
21	Kjellman	Johan									5'9"	170	
22	Mösen	Karl								w.	5'4"	141	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

10

Name of vessel Belita

Date, April 15, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
A. Spunnangr.	Master

Master of the Vessel Belita

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belita, *arriving at* New York, April 15th, 1918, *from the port of* Sama, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hjumanger	Anon	Master	8/3-15	Norway		32		Scandin.	Norw.	5'9"	150	
2	Engebretsen	Alf	1st Mate	1/17-18	Baltimore	No	28		—"—	—"—	5'11"	195	
3	Saud	Bjarne	2nd —"—	3/22-18	New York	no	24		—"—	—"—	5'4"	150	
4	Pedersen	Peder	Supercargo	3/21-18	—"—	no	52		—"—	American	5'5"	155	
5	Pettersen	Martin	Sailor	3/22-18	—"—	yes	23		—"—	Norw.	5'5"	150	
6	Pemb	Martin	—"—	3/22-18	—"—	yes	38		—"—	—"—	5'6"	161	
7	Jensen	Waldemar	—"—	3/22-18	—"—	yes	20		—"—	—"—	5'7"	150	
8	Lindberg	Oskar	—"—	4/6-18	Havana	yes	25		—"—	Swede	5'7"	160	
9	Jörgensen	Jakob	Steward	3/8-15	Norway	no	21		—"—	Norw.	5'5"	142	
10	Hartvig, Lars	Arthur											
11	King	Ezekiel											
12	Grundheim	Arne											
13	Halvorsen	Hjalmar											
14	Anderson	H. Edvard											
15	Karlson	Nils											
16	Remme	Alfred											
17	Johannesen	Olaf											
18	Nilsen	Johan											
19	Johansson	Oscar											
20	Möller	Anton											
21	Kjellman	Johan											
22	Möser	Karl											
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Name of vessel Belita

Date, ..., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

17

A. Hjumanger.
Master of the Vessel Belita

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belita, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of Sama, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gjumango	Anton	Master	8/3-15	Norway		32		Scandin.	Norw.	5'9"	150	
2	Ingebretsen	Alf	1st Mate	1/17-18	Baltimore	No	28		-"-	-"-	5'11"	195	
3	Lund	Bjarne	2nd -"-	3/22-18	New York	no	24		-"-	-"-	5'4"	150	
4	Pedersen	Peder	Supercargo	3/21-18	-"-	no	52		-"-	American	5'5"	155	
5	Pettersen	Martin	Sailor	3/22-18	-"-	yes.	23		-"-	Norw.	5'5"	150	
6	Pauls	Martin	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	38		-"-	-"-	5'6"	161	
7	Jensen	Waldemar	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	20		-"-	-"-	5'7"	150	
8	Lindberg	Oskar	-"-	4/6-18	Havana	yes	25		-"-	Swede	5'7"	160	
9	Jörgensen	Jakob	Stewart	3/8-15	Norway	no	21		-"-	Norw.	5'5"	142	
10	Karlvig, Lars	Arthur	Cook	8/31-17	Philada	no	25		-"-	Swede	5'7"	150	
11	King	Ezekiel	Messboy	11/10-17	Jamaica	no	23		African	Jamaican	5'5"	150	
12	Grindheim	Arne	1st Engineer	1/15-15	Norway	no	31		Scandin.	Norw.	5'4"	145	
13	Halvorsen	Hjalmar	2nd -"-	5/14-17	Philada	no	27		-"-	-"-	5'10"	190	
14	Anderson	H. Edvard	3rd -"-	3/22-18	New York	no	23		-"-	Swede	5'8"	155	
15	Karlson	Nils	Fireman	11/21-17	-"-	no	26		-"-	-"-	5'6"	170	
16	Remme	Alfred	-"-	2/20-18	-"-	no	26		-"-	Norw.	5'7"	143	
17	Johannesen	Olaf	-"-	2/20-18	-"-	yes	27		-"-	-"-	5'9"	143	
18	Nilsen	Johan	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	33		-"-	-"-	5'9"	177	
19	Johansson	Oscar	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	34		-"-	Swede	5'6"	150	
20	Möller	Anton	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	33		Finnish	Finland	5'6"	150	
21	Kjellman	Johan	-"-	3/22-18	-"-	yes	25		-"-	-"-	5'9"	170	
22	Möser	Karl	Coal-passer	3/22-18	-"-	yes.	17		Scandin	Norw.	5'4"	141	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1800

D 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Spinnanger master, of the S.S. Belita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Spinnanger
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Belita,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Vandalia", arriving at New York, April 4th, 1918, from the port of London England March 28-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
1	Wolpe	John. A.	Master	26/3/18	London	No	1	M	English	British	5-8	190	
2	MacKay	Wilford D.	Chief Officer	–	–	No	1	–	British	–	5-11	195	
3	Maywood	John	2nd –	–	–	No	1	24	English	–	5-11	170	Nil
4	Knott	Wilfred	3rd –	–	–	No	1	32	English	–	5-5½	142	Nil
5	Gallagher	Thomas	Carpenter	–	–	No	1	33	British	–	6-0	172	Nil
6	Duggan	John	Boats	–	–	No	1	36	English	–	5-3½	140	Scars & tatoo flags arms clasped hands & flags on right arm
7	Anderson	Axel	Seaman	–	–	No	1	24	Swede	Swedish	5-10½	168	Clasped hands on back of left hand
8	Edwards	William. A	–	–	–	No	1	34	English	British	5-14	160	Scar under right eye Scars & tatoo on right arm
9	Excell	Samuel	–	–	–	No	1	27	English	–	5-4½	140	Scar on left arm
10	Smith	Thomas	–	–	–	No	1	36	English	–	5-7	170	Nil
11	Dyer	Ludwig	–	–	–	No	1	38	Dane	Denmark	5-9	196	L. B. A. D. on back right hand
12	Underhill	Fulford	–	–	–	No	1	21	English	British	5-8	152	Nil
13	Martin	Earnest G.	–	–	–	No	1	29	English	–	5-7	153	Flowers on left arm
14	Bennett	Stanley	–	–	–	No	1	26	English	–	5-2	125	Nil
15	Gallagher	Daniel	–	–	–	No	1	26	English	–	5-6	133	Flags & tatoo head & star right fore-arm
16	Sutton	Robert	Chief Engineer	–	–	Yes	1	59	English	–	5-8	174	Nil
17	Davies	Alfred G	2nd –	–	–	No	1	37	English	–	5-8½	142	Nil
18	Mathias	John	3rd –	27/3/18	–	Yes	1	26	English	–	5-4½	142	Nil
19	Millaro	John Mitchell	4th –	–	–	No	1	30	British	British	5-10	158	Nil
20	Lyeken	Christopher	Donkeyman	26/3/18	–	No	1	36	English	British	5-5	162	Nil
21	Pepermans	Grand	Greaser	–	–	No	1	57	Belgian	Belgium	5-6	152	Engraved little finger left hand
22	Stefanoff	Afanay	–	–	–	No	2	28	Russian	Russia	5-8½	153	Faith, Hope & Charity on left fore-arm Scar upper lip
23	Nelson	Richard. S	–	–	–	No	1	31	English	British	5-10	164	Nil
24	Quinlan	Michael	–	–	–	No	1	35	English	–	5-8½	138	Flags on right arm
25	Blanchard	Joseph Alfred	Fireman	–	–	No	1	29	English	–	5-9½	147	Nil
26	Barker	Peter	–	–	–	No	1	36	English	–	5-2	152	John C. on left arm
27	Marsden	Alfred	–	–	–	No	1	42	English	–	5-6	146	Buffalo Bill on heart clasped hands on right fore-arm
28	Carter	William	–	–	–	No	1	24	English	–	5-6	153	Two figures of women on right arm Crucifix on left arm
29	Martin	Alfred	–	–	–	No	1	38	English	–	5-4½	142	Castle & flowers on right arm
30	Gibbons	Reginald	–	–	–	No	1	22	English	–	5-5½	154	

H. Wolpe, Master
E. G. Lawrence

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vandalia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jawbee
Master, First or Second Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Vandalia", arriving at New York, April 4th, 1918, from the port of London, England. March 28-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE [redacted] OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card Dis							
31	Van Dyke	Pieter	Fireman	26/3/18	London	No 1	49	M	Flemish Antwerp	Belgium	5.4	148	S.T.D on left arm
2	Maes	Gerard	Fireman	-	-	yes 1	29	-	Flemish Antwerp	Belgium	5.10	170	Anchor left hand
3	Driscoll	Jeremiah	Fireman	-	-	no 1	25	-	English	British	5.6	136	Cross 3 dots on left forearm
4	Kildaff	James	Fireman	-	-	no 1	25	-	English	-	5.5½	154	
5	Van Kampen	Jacob	Fireman	-	-	no 1	20	-	Dutch Amsterdam	Holland	5.8½	154	NT Sailor Lead. Jacob TC on right arm Lame Lose on left arm
6	Barton	William	Chief Steward	-	-	yes 1	43	-	English	British	5.7½	147	NT
7	Davis	James Edward	Asst "	-	-	no 1	45	-	English	-	5.2	187	NT
8	Haywood	Arthur	Waiter	-	-	no 1	38	-	English	-	5.6	140	Galatea New right arm two scars across left
9	Pinto	Frederick	Waiter	-	-	no 1	18	-	English	-	5.6½	126	Finger on left hand
10	Correia	Joseph	Pantry Asst	-	-	no 1	29	-	English	-	5.6	130	NT Name left fore-arm
11	Hammond	Richard H.	Asst "	-	-	no 1	20	-	Durban	-	5.3	148	Scar left cheek
12	Hurst	William	O.S.	-	-	no 1	18	-	English	-	4.11	102	Three small scars back right arm
13	Horton	Douglas H.	Telegraph Asst.	-	-	no 1	19	-	English	-	5.9	141	NT
14	Smith	George A.	Telegraph Asst.	-	-	no 1	18	-	English	-	5.6	140	Small scar on left side of neck Scar finger left hand
15	Dance	Francis D.	Seaman Signaler	-	-	no 1	20	-	English	-	6.0	168	Moorish medal of Bronze
16	Ivor	Ivor	Seaman Signaler	-	-	yes 1	42	-	Welsh	-	6.1	168	NT
17	Lee	Fred. C	Seaman	-	-	yes 1	31	-	English	-	5.11	144	NT
18	Neil	Allen	Able Seaman	27/3/18	-	Yes	36	-	American	American	5.7		NT
19	Geary	Joseph	Able Seaman	-	-	-	37	-	U.S.A	—	5.6		Tattoo bracelet on right left arm
20	Stevens	John	Able Seaman	-	-	-	19	-	Baltimore	American	5.2		NT
21	Mc Gann	Eugene Edward	Able Seaman	-	-	-	53	-	New York	American	5.7½		Scar under chin
22	King	George C. Grover	Able Seaman	-	-	-	24	-	San Francisco U.S.A	American	5.8		Tattoo Eagle right arm
23	Payne	George	O.S.	-	-	no no 1	16	-	English	British	4-11	110	Scar right knee
24	Kirwin	David	Able Seaman	-	Lost certificate	yes	36	-	U.S.A	American	5.8		Sailor Sailor left arm
25	Pendering	Clarence	Able Seaman	-	-	-	33	-	New York	American	5.8		NT
26	O'Connor	Patrick	Waiter	-	-	no no 1	36	-	Irish	British	5.6	145	
27	Blanchard	George	Fireman	-	-	no 1 1	29	-	English	British	5.5½	140	NT
28	Wilkins	Leonard G. S.	Cadet	-	-	no 1 1	16	-	English	-	5.7½	140	Scar on nose
29	Wideman	George R.	Cadet	-	-	no 1 1	15	-	Welsh	-	6.1	168	NT
60 30	Dewdney	Leonard V.	Cadet	-	-	no 3	13	-	English	-	5.4	126	NT

6 White identification cards.

E. C. Flannery.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 603
Form 603

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Vandalia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J A Voege
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Vandalia,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel D. D. S. Adolph, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Cardenas Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomsen	Peter	master	28/15-11	Copenhagen	discharged	38			Dane	5'8"	200	
2	Danielsen	Johan Jacob	chief officer	26/9-13	"		35			"	6'	170	
3	Hansen	Oscar Wilhelm	second "	27/18 17	Elsinore		22			"			
4	Larsen	Anton	chief mariner	30/15 17	Horsor		45			"			
5	Jessen	Fritz Theodor	second "	27/18 17	Elsinore		31			"			
6	Baagoe	Nils Charles	Third "	27/18 17	"		27			"			
7	Millward	Hans Martin Alexander	seaman	27/18 17	"		49			"			
8	Lyhnensen	Emil Jacob	cook	27/18 17	"		41			"			
9	Hansen	Hans Emil Julius	A.B.	27/18 17	"		25			"			
10	Nilsson	Karl											
11	Lostrand	Victor											
12	Nielsen	Fracis											
13	Widgren	Nils Anton											
14	Martin	John											
15	Transmission	John Fabian											
16	Ederra	Erik Oscar											
17	Rivera	Edvard Martin											
18	Pettersson	Hjalmar											
19	Eriksson	Axel											
20	Hansen	Johannes											
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel D. D. S. Adolph

Date, April 15th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Victor Nilsson	36	Seaman
John Martin	49	U.S. Cit. (Cuba)
Nils Anton Widgren	24	Seaman
Hjalmer Pettersson	37	Seaman
Axel Ulrikson	21	"

P. Thomsen
Master of the Vessel D. D. S. Adolph

U.S.I.S. Inspector

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

34—1241

Form 548
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel D. D. Luckenbach, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Cardenas Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Toonsen	Peter	master	28/15-11	Copenhagen	discharged	38			Dane	5'8"	200	
2	Danielsen	Joen Jacob	chief officer	26/9-13	"		35			"	6'	170	
3	Hansen	Oscar Ulmo	second "	27/8 17	Elsinore		22			"			
4	Larsen	Anton	chief mariner	30/5 17	Horsor		45			"			
5	Jessen	Nils Peter	second "	27/8 17	Elsinore		31			"			
6	Baagø	Nils Charles	third "	27/8 17	"		27			"			
7	Sullivan	Hans Martin Al	seaward	27/8 17	"		49			"			
8	Stephensen	Emil Jacob	cook	27/8 17	"		41			"			
9	Hansen	Hans Emil	A.B.	27/8 17	"		25			"			
10	Nilsson	Karl	A.B.	27/8 17	"		36			Swede			
11	Lostrand	Victor	A.B.	6/11-17	Philadelphia		23			"			
12	Rubirais	Tracis	A.B.	21/12-18	New Orleans		27			Spaniard			
13	Widgren	Nils Anton	A.B.	19/3-18	New York		24			Swede			
14	Martin	John	A.B.	19/2 18	"		59			U.S.A.			
15	Haagmission	John Karna Al	fireman	27/8 17	Elsinore Helsingborg		38			Swede			
16	Ederg	Erik Oscar Henry	"	19/3-18	New York		19			"			
17	Hedberg	Edvard Magnus	"	19/3 18	"		35			"			
18	Pettersson	Hialmar	"	19/3 18	"		33			"			
19	Mattsson	Oscar	"	19/3 18	"		21			"			
20	Hansen	Johannes Henning	messroomboy	27/8 17	Elsinore	discharged Helsingborg	16			Dane			
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
Form 600

D

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Thomsen, of the S. S. Adolph, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Thomsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

9-D-S. Adolph,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian. /
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). /8
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S.A. 1

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str. Jacob Kjellerup, arriving at New York, Apr 2, 1918, from the port of Jucaro, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens	Master	2/12-15	Newcastle on Tyne	No	37	M	Dane	Dane	5'9"	180	
2	Pedersen	Lars	1st Mate	1/16	16 Copenhagen	No D56			Dane	"	5'8½	156	
3	Larsen	Martin	2nd Mate	1/16	17 New York	No	25			"	5'6"	152	
4	Bagger	Knud	1st Engineer	1/16	16 Copenhagen	No	37			"	5'8"	154	
5	Larsen	Laurits	2nd "	22/11	18 Newport News	No D43				"	5'4"	165	
6	Clemmensen	Albert	3rd "	22/1	18 do	No D22				"	5'8"	154	
7	Christoffersen	Einer	Ship Steward	22/3	17 Ellsinore	No	36			"	5'10"	150	
8	Olsen	Harald	Cook	23/2	18 Newport					"	5'7"	158	
9	Christoffersen									"	5'7"	150	
10	Pendel									Finland	5'4"	145	
11	Albertsen									Dane	5'9½	156	
12	Larsen									"	5'4"	148	
13	Hansen									"	5'5"	150	
14	Nielsen									"	5'11"	130	
15	Olesen									"	5'8"	126	
16	Olsen									Norwegian	5'4"	136	
17	Persons									Sweden	5'8"	152	
18	Hansen									Dane	5'6"	138	
19	Melin									Sweden	5'7	137	
20	Jorgensen									Dane	5'8	160	
21	Lund									Sweden	5'6"	159	
22	Smith									American	5'6"	167	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Crew 13
Pass 8
Citizen 1
Crew 22

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

14—1244

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

46

Name of Vessel S/S Jacob Kjellerup.

Date 9/8, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Rudolf Petersen	42	Cook.	Boston	Boston	Cuba
Charles Pedersen	16	Messboy	"	"	"
Knud Petersen	22	Fireman	"	"	"
Carl Olsen	22	"	"	"	"
Peter Jorgensen	27	"	Boston	"	"
Fred Christensen	29	"	Boston	"	"
Edvard Hansen	18	Steward	"	"	"

6/8 to Custom

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) J. Hansen. Jacob Kjellerup
(Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 548
Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "A. Jacob Kjellerup", arriving at New York, Apr 3, 191[illegible], from the port of Jucaro, Cuba Apr 2 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens.	Master	2/12-15.	Newcastle on Tyne	No	37.	M	Dane	Dane	5'9"	180.	
2	Pedersph.	Lars	1st Mate	5/6 16.	Copenhagen	No 056			Dane	"	5'8½	156	
3	Larsen	Anton	2d Mate	3/11 17	New York	No	25			"	5'6"	152	
4	Bagge	Knut	1st Engineer	5/6 16	Copenhagen	No	37			"	5'8"	154	
5	Larsen	Laurits	2d "	23/1 18	Newport News	No 043				"	5'4"	165	
6	Clemmensen	Albert	3d "	22/1 18	do	No	22			"	5'8"	154	
7	Christoffersen	Einar	Ship Steward	23/3 17	Chicago	No	36			"	5'10"	150	
8	Ellem.	Harald	Cook.	23/	Newport					"	5'7"	158	
9	Christoffersen									"	5'7"	150	
10	Lindal									Finn	Finland	5'4"	145
11	Albertsen									Dane	Dan	5'9½	156.
12	Larsen									"		5'4"	148.
13	Larsen									"		5'5"	150
14	Nielsen									"		4'11"	130
15	Olesen									"		4'8"	126
16	Olsen									Norwegn		5'4"	136
17	Persons									Sweden		5'8"	152.
18	Hansen									Dane		5'6"	138
19	Gnelin									Sweden		5'7	137.
20	Jorgensen									Dane.		5'8	160
21	Land									Sweden		5'6"	159.
22	Smith									American		5'6"	167
23													
24													
25	Sein												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Cook 13
1 Cooks 8
Citizen 1
From 22

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str. Jacob Kjellerup, arriving at New York, Apr 15, 1918, from the port of Jucaro, Cuba. Apr 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens.	Master	3/12-15.	Newcastle on Tyne	No	37.	M	~~Dane~~	Dane	5'9"	180.	
2	Pedersen ph.	Lars	1st Mate	5/16	16. Copenhagen	No D56			Dane	"	5'8½	152	
3	Larsen	Bastian	2d Mate	5/11	17 New York	No 325				"	5'6"	152	
4	Bagge	Emil	1st Engineer	5/16	16 Copenhagen	No 337				"	5'8"	154	
5	Larsen	Lauritz	2d "	23/1	18 Newport News	No D43				"	5'4"	165	
6	Clemmensen	Albert	3d "	24/1	18 do	No D22				"	5'8"	154	
7	Christoffersen	Viggo	Ship Steward	23/3	17 Glasgow	No 236				"	5'10"	150	
8	Ellum.	Harald	Cook.	23/	Sunderland					"	5'7"	158	
9	Christoffersen									"	5'7"	150	
10	Lindal									Finnish	~~Finland~~	5'4"	145
11	Albertsen									Dane	Dane	5'4½	156.
12	Larsen									"		5'4"	148.
13	Hansen									"		5'5"	150
14	Nielsen									"		4'11"	130
15	Olesen									"		4'8"	126
16	Olsen									Norwegn		5'4"	136
17	Person									Sweden		5'8"	152.
18	Hansen									Dane		5'6"	138
19	Gnelin									Sweden		5'7	137.
20	Jörgensen									Dane.		5'8	160
21	Land									Sweden		5'6"	159.
22	Smith									American.		5'6"	167
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dane 13
1 Canada 8
citizen 1
Finn 22

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

Name of vessel S/S Jakob Kjellerup

Date, 23 - April 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.	
Jörgen	Albertsen ✓	37	
Harald	Hansen ✓	24	
Ivar	Olsen ✓	29	
Emil	Nielsen ✓	21	
Kristen	Olesen ✓	18	
Hermann	Jörgensen ✓	18	
Thure	Nielsen ✓	36	
Svend	Larsen ✓	26	

A & E.

9/15/18
Insp Keeler

J. Hansen
Master of the Vessel Jacob Kjellerup

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

4-15

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Jacob Kjellerup", arriving at New York, Apr 12, 1918, from the port of Jucaro, Cuba. Apr 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens.	Master	3/12-15.	Newcastle on Tyne	No	37.	M	Dane	Dane	5'9"	180.	
2	Pastorph.	Lars	1st Mate	5/6 16.	Copenhagen	No D56			Dane	"	5'8½	156	
3	Larsen	Christian	2d Mate	5/11 17	New York	No 325				"	5'6"	152	
4	Bagger	Emil	1st Engineer	1/6 16	Copenhagen	No 137				"	5'8"	154	
5	Larsen	Lauritz	2d "	23/1 18	Newport News	No D43				"	5'4"	165	
6	Clemmensen	Albert	3d "	23/1 18	do	No D22				"	5'8"	154	
7	Christoffersen	Einer	Ship Steward	23/3 17	Glasgow	No 236				"	5'10"	150	
8	Ellum.	Harald	Cook.	23/1 18	Newport News	No D21				"	5'7"	158	
9	Christoffersen	Chas	Seaman	7/2 18	New York	No 26				"	5'7"	150	
10	Lundel	Em								Finland	5'4"	145	
11	Albertsen	Jorge								Dan	5'½	156.	
12	Larsen	Alex								"	5'4"	148.	
13	Hansen	Hans								"	5'5"	150	
14	Nielsen	Niels								"	4'11"	130	
15	Olesen	Knud								"	4'8"	126	
16	Olsen	Isak								Norwegn	5'4"	136	
17	Persen	Johan								Sweden	5'8"	152.	
18	Hansen	Valdemar								Dan	5'6"	158	
19	Nielsen	Frits								Sweden	5'7	157.	
20	Jorgensen	Hans								Dan.	5'8	160	
21	Land	Sven								Sweden	5'6"	159.	
22	Smith	Georg								American	5'6"	167	
23													
24													
Seen 25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back he
NOTE.—Failure to furnish fu

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Jacob Kjellerup

Date, April 15 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York City

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
C. Christoffersen	Messenmand
H. Hansen	Sailor
F. Nielsen	Fireman
J. Olsen.	Sailor
K. Olsen.	do
A. Land	Fireman
H. Ellum	Cook
J. Jorgensen	Fireman
H. Nielsen	Sailor
J. Albertsen	do.

Master of the Vessel J. Hansen.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Aliens 13
Citizens 8
Total 1
22

4-15-

Form 548
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str. Jacob Kjellerup, arriving at New York, Apr 15, 1918, from the port of Jucaro, Cuba. Apr 6 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Jens.	Master	3/12-15.	Newcastle on Tyne	no	37.	M	~~Dane~~	Dane	5'9"	180.	
2	Pedersen	Lars	1st Mate	5/6 16.	Copenhagen	No D56			Dane	"	5'8½	156	
3	Larsen	Bastian	2d Mate	5/11 17	New York	No D25				"	5'6"	152	
4	Bagger	Knud	1st Engineer	5/6 16	Copenhagen	No D37				"	5'8"	154	
5	Larsen	Lauritz	2d "	23/1 18	Newport News	No D43				"	5'4"	165	
6	Clemmensen	Albert	3d "	24/1 18	do	No D22				"	5'8"	154	
7	Christoffersen	Viggo	Ship Steward	23/3 17	Glasgow	No D36				"	5'10"	150	
8	Ellum.	Harald	Cook.	23/1 18	Newport News	Yes D21				"	5'7"	158	
9	Christoffersen	Christian	Messman	7/3 18	New York	Yes D26				"	5'7"	160	
10	Lundal	Emil	Carpenter.	6/3 18	"	No D20			Finn	~~Finland~~	5'4"	145	
11	Albertsen	Jörgen	Sailor	9/3 18	"	Yes D32			Scand	Dane	5'4½	156.	
12	Larsen	Alvernius	"	6/3 18	"	No D24				"	5'4"	148.	
13	Hansen	Harald	"	5/11 17	"	Yes D24				"	5'5"	150	
14	Nielsen	Niels	"	31/1 18	"	Yes D21				"	4'11"	130	
15	Olesen	Karsten	"	31/1 18	"	Yes D18				"	4'8"	126	
16	Olsen	Isak.	"	6/3 18	"	Yes D29				Norwegian	5'4"	136	
17	Persson	Johan	Fireman	23/3 17	Glasgow	No D26				Sweden	5'8"	152.	
18	Hansen	Waldemar	"	6/3 18	New York	No D30				Dane	5'6"	158	
19	Nielsen	Frede	"	6/3 18	"	Yes D36				Swede	5'7	157.	
20	Jörgensen	Hermann	"	7/3 18	"	Yes D22				Dane.	5'8	160	
21	Lund	Axel.	"	7/3 18	"	Yes D26				Swede	5'6"	159.	
22	Smith	George.	Cook Chicago	7/3 18	"	Not Born	52.	Male		American	5'6"	167	
23													
24													
25	Sein												
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Mr Alexander } Inspector.
C. Engineer }

With Cards 13
without Cards 8
U.S. Citizen 1
Total Crew 22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Jacob Kjellerup, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H Olsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

C J English
Immigrant Inspector.

Jacob Kjellerup,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Duncess/Welby

Sheet No. 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxonian, arriving at New York, April 15th, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Adam	William	✓ Master	Oct 1st 1917	Monmouth Eng.	C —	55	Male	Scotch	British	5.6	200	
2	Roy	Fred A	✓ Chief Officer	Oct 8th 1917	" "	C —	33	"	"	"	5.4	164	
3	Hatton	Francis G	✓ 2nd "	Oct 8 "	" "	C —	28	"	English	"	5.3	14[illegible]	
4	Brewster	Cyril	✓ 3rd "	Oct 17th "	Penarth Wales	C —	20	"	"	"	5.4	15[illegible]	
5	Hutchinson	Robert B	✓ Chief Engr.	Oct 4th 1917	Monmouth Eng.	C —	31	"	Scotch	"	5.10½	162	
6	Taylor	Andrew E	✓ 2nd "	Oct 5th 1917	" "	[illegible]	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	
7	McOscar	Robert L	✓ 3rd "	Oct 8th 1917	" "	C —	27	"	"	"	5.6	140	
8	Mansfield	Victor F	✓ 4th "	Oct 10th 1917	" "	[illegible] Cert issued	21	"	English	"	5.9	165	2 fingers missing of right hand
9	Jones	David	✓ Marconi Operator	Oct 17th 1917	Penarth Wales	C —	19	"	Welsh	"	5.7	142	
10	Allison	Thomas	✓ Gunner	Oct 15th 1917	Monmouth Eng.		23	"	Scotch	"	5.10	1[illegible]	
11	Fletcher	Sydney W	✓ "	Oct 2nd 1917	" "		38	"	English	"	5.[illegible]	130	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] ~~one~~
[illegible] Castle

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1264

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the U. S. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1918

F. Owen
Immigrant Inspector.

I am over, April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Brit. Reg. Turnes with

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vitruvia, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Mar 29/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Thos Chas.	✓ Master	Jan 11/18	Grangemouth	Discharged	31	m.	Scotch	Gt. Brit.	5.8	180	
2	Reed	William A.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	162	W.A.R. on right hand
3	Ferguson	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	153	
4	Sutherland	Thos.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	no card	24	"	"	"	5.9	153	
5	Barrand	Cyril	✓ Wireless O.	"	"	no card	18	"	English	"	6 -	154	
6	Knight	William	✓ Carpenter	"	"	no card	60	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	140	
7	McGrath	Thomas	✓ Bosn	"	"	no card	52	"	English	"	5.8	153	
8	Ross	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	no card	24	"	Irish	"	5.6	144	Tattooed left arm
9	Campbell										5.7½	159	Tattooed right arm
10	Roxburg										5.7	140	Scars on neck
11	Nicolson										5.9	168	Dot Left Hand
12	Patterson										5.9	160	
13	Law										5.4	131	Tattoed both arms
14	Francey										5.7	137	
15	McGregor										5.4	135	Scars left hand
16	Brown										5.10	164	
17	Nielson										5.6	132	
18	Will										5.8	16	
19	Taylor												
20	Murray										5.6½	155	Scar on right cheek
21	Anderson										5.6½	130	
22	Loithnall										5.10	175	
23	Couch										5.9		
24	Jenkins										5.5½	162	Tattoed left arm
25	Simpson										5.6	140	Tattoed left forearm
26	Thiede										5.5	130	
27											5.8	140	
28											with cards	11	
29											without "	42	
30											Removed	5	
												53	

* See list of races on back.
NOTE—Failure to [illegible]

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

51

Name of vessel Vitruvia

Date, 17th April, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* — OCCUPATIONS.

Percy Thiede — R.N.V.R. British Naval Signalman

Same to be Landed over to British Vice Consul as per orders from British Admiralty

Inspected Arrived 4/15/18

Master of the Vessel J. W. Thomas.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1244

4-11

Brit. Reg.
Turnes with

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Victoria, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Mar 29/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Thos Chas.	✓ Master	Jan 31/18	Grangemouth	Discharged	31	m.	Scotch	Gt. Brit.	5.8	180	
2	Reed	William A.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	162	W.A.R. on right hand
3	Ferguson	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	153	
4	Sutherland	Thos.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	no card	24	"	"	"	5.9	153	
5	Barrand	Cyril	✓ Wireless O.	"	"	no card	18	"	English	"	6 -	156	
6	Knight	William	✓ Carpenter	"	"	no card	60	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	140	
7	McGrath	Thomas	✓ Bosn	"	"	no card	52	"	English	"	5.8	153	
8	Ross	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	no card	24	"	Irish	"	5.6	164	Tattooed left arm
9	Campbell					no card			Scotch	"	5.7½	159	Tattooed right arm
10	Roxburg									"	5.7	140	Scars on neck
11	Nicolson								Irish	"	5.9	168	Dot Left Hand
12	Patterson								Scotch	"	5.9	160	
13	Law									"	5.4	131	Tattoed both arms
14	Francey								Irish	"	5.7	137	
15	McGregor									"	5.4	135	Scars left hand
16	Brown									"	5.10	164	
17	Nielson									"	5.6	132	
18	Will									"	5.8	16-	
19	Taylor									"	5.6½	155	Scar on right cheek
20	Murray								Irish	"	5.6½	130	
21	Anderson									"	5.10	175	
22	Lothendall								Irish	"	5.9	14-	
23	Couch								English	"	5.5½	162	Tattooed left arm
24	Jenkins								Welsh	"	5.6	140	Tattoed left forearm
25	Simpson								English	"	5.5	130	
26	Thiede								"	"	5.8	140	
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back

NOTE—Failure to furnish

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

52

Date, 17th April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Geo. Slade R.N.V.R. Signalman Landed at this port & handed over to British Vice Consul according to instructions received from British Admiralty

Thos. Thomas of the Vessel Victoria
(Owner, agent, consignee, master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Brit. Reg. Furness Withy

Form 548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vitruria, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Mar 29/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Thos Chas.	✓ Master	Jan 28/18	Liverpool	Discharged	1 31	m.	Scotch	Gt. Brit.	5.8	180	
2	Reed	William A.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	1 28	"	"	"	5.10	162	W.A.R. on right hand
3	Ferguson	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	1 24	"	"	"	5.8	153	
4	Sutherland	Thos.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	no card	1 24	"	"	"	5.9	153	
5	Barnard	Cyril	✓ Wireless O.	"	"	no card	1 18	"	English	"	6 -	156	
6	Knight	William	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	2 60	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	140	
7	McGrath	Thomas	✓ Bosn	"	"	no card	2 52	"	English	"	5.8	153	
8	Ross	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	no card	1 24	"	Irish	"	5.6	164	Tattoed left arm
9	Campbell	J				no card	1 25		Scotch	"	5.7½	159	Tattoed right arm
10	Roxburg	J								"	5.7	140	Scars on neck
11	Nicolson									"	5.9	168	Dot Left Land
12	Patterson	J								"	5.9	160	
13	Law									"	5.4	131	Tattoed both arms
14	Francey									"	5.7	137	
15	McGregor									"	5.4	135	Scars left hand
16	Brown									"	5.10	164	
17	Nielson									"	5.6	132	
18	Will	J								"	5.8	16	
19	Taylor									"	5.6½	155	Scar on right cheek
20	Murray									"	5.6½	130	
21	Anderson	J								"	5.10	175	
22	Loithnall									"	5.9	140	
23	Couch									"	5.5½	162	Tattoed left arm
24	Jenkins									"	5.6	140	Tattoed left forearm
25	Simpson									"	5.5	13	
26	Thiede									"	5.8	140	
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back

NOTE—Failure to furnish

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1243

Brit. Reg.
Furnace watch

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vituvia, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Mar 29/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Thomas	Thos Chas.	✓ Master	Jan 24/18	Grangemouth	DW	1	31	m.	Scotch	Gt Brit	5.8	180
2	Reed	William A.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	1	28	"	"	"	5.10	162	W.A.R. on right hand
3	Ferguson	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5.8	153	
4	Sutherland	Thos.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	no card	1	24	"	"	"	5.9	153	
5	Barnard	Cyril	✓ Wireless O.	"	"	no card	1	18	"	English	"	6 -	154	
6	Knight	William	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	2	60	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	140	
7	McGrath	Thomas	✓ Bosn	"	"	no card	2	52	"	English	"	5.8	153	
8	Ross	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	no card	1	24	"	Irish	"	5.6	144	Tattoed left arm
9	Campbell	John	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	45	"	Scotch	"	5.7½	159	Tattoed right arm
10	Roxburg	James	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	Scars on neck
11	Nicolson	John	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	20	"	Scotch	"	5.9	168	Dot Left Hand
12	Patterson	Jas.	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	28	"	Scotch	"	5.9	160	
13	Law	George	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	32	"	"	"	5.4	131	Tattoed both arms
14	Francey	Robert	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	23	"	Scotch	"	5.7	137	
15	McGregor	Kenneth	✓ "	"	"	no card	1	22	"	"	"	5.4	135	Scars left hand
16	Brown	Douglas	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5.10	164	
17	Nielson	George	✓ "	"	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5.6	132	
18	Will	John	✓ Ch. Engineer	Jan 26/18	Liverpool	"	1	32	"	"	"	5.8	164	
19	Taylor	William	✓ 2nd Eng	Jan 30/18	Grangemouth	"	1	32	"	"	"	5.6½	155	Scar on right cheek
20	Murray	Thomas	✓ 3rd Eng.	"	"	"	1	33	"	Scotch	"	5.6½	130	
21	Anderson	John	✓ 4th "	"	"	C.2. "	1	27	"	"	"	5.10	175	
22	Laithendall	James	✓ 5th "	"	"	C.2. "	1	20	"	Scotch	"	5.9	140	
23	Couch	William	✓ ~~Steward~~ Gunner	"	"	"	1	28	"	English	"	5.5½	162	Tattoed left arm
24	Jenkins	Benjamin	✓ "	"	"	"	1	20	"	Welsh	"	5.6	140	Tattoed left forearm
25	Simpson	Thos.	✓ "	"	"	"	1	20	"	English	"	5.5	130	
26	Thiede	Percy	✓ R.N.V.R. Signalman	Mar 31/18	Rosyth	no card	1	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	
27														
28														
29														
30														

A. Roseblum, N. J. Macintosh } Inspectors

With cards 11
Without " 19
Total inspected 30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Vitruvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Da Reid 1st Officer
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 – day of April, 1918

A Arachtingi
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

British Registry

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VITRUVIA, arriving at New York, April 15, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England, March 29, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight lbs	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	HUNG	AH	√No 1 Fireman	Jany 30, 1918	Grangemouth, England	③ no	36	M	Chinese	Hong (British Kong)	5-3½	135	no card
2	KANG	WONG	√Donkeyman	"	"	③ "	29	"	"	"	5-3	124	no card
3	SHEE	PANG	√ "	"	"	③ "	30	"	"	"	5-1	100	Burn scar near pt eye no card
4	KOW	HO	√Fireman	"	"	③ "	27	"	"	"	5-6	125	no card
5	SANG	CHAN AH	√ "	"	"	③ "	26	"	"	"	5-7½	124	Dr's remark: Trachoma, DGD" ordered Left aboard ship
6	FOOK	YOW	√ "	"	"	③ "	32	"	"	"	5-5½	130	no card
7	HEE	SANG	√ "	"	"	c-③ "	34	"	"	"	5-1	110	
8	SOO	LOCK	√ "	"	"	c-③ "	23	"	"	"	5-3½	124	
9	YOW	LAM	√ "	"	"	c-③ "	32	"	"	"	5-5	134	
10	HUNG	CHI	√ "	"	"	c-③ "	26	"	"	"	5-5	124	
11	KAM	AH	√ "	"	"	c-③ "	42	"	"	"	5-3	133	
12	SAM	AH	√ "	"	"	③ "	30	"	"	"	5-3	125	
13	LEE	AH	√ "	"	"	③ "	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	Dr's remark: "Trachoma, DGD" Ordered Left aboard ship no card
14	POW	AH	√ "	"	"	c-③ "	32	"	"	"	5-2	120	
15	CHONG	AH	√ "	"	"	③ "	40	"	"	"	5-6	120	no card
16	CHOI	AH	√ "	"	"	③ "	33	"	"	"	5-3½	120	no card
17	FAT	AH	√Firemens' cook	March 25, 1918	Liverpool, England	③ "	36	"	"	"	5-6	128	no card
18	KIE	AH	√Steward	Jany 30, 1918	Grangemouth, England	③ "	26	"	"	"	5-4½	125	no card
19	HEE	AH	√Assistant Steward	"	"	③ "	28	"	"	"	5-4	124	no card
20	HING	LANG	√Mess Room "	"	"	③ "	27	"	"	"	5-2½	105	no card
21	SING (SAME)	CHING	√Cabin Cook	"	"	③ "	21	"	"	"	5-4½	120	no card
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. J. Macintosh
A/Practing. } Immigrant Inspectors

7 with cards
14 without cards
21 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate, of the Vitruvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W A Reid 1st Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

A J Arachtingi
Immigration Inspector.

Vitruvia,
April 15, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—213

Aliens T. S. Total
1st Cabin 31 11 42
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 31 11 42

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DEMERARA, British Guiana, APRIL 2nd., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.			Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Nobrega	Guilhermina	40	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Brother, Alex. D'Ornellas, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
2									Nobrega	Ernestine	18	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle, Alex. D'Ornellas, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
3	UNDER 16								Nobrega	Ismay	5 5	F	S	Nil	No	No	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Uncle, Alex. D'Ornellas, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
4							TRANSIT		Sutherland	George W.	24	M	S	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Br. Gu.	Berbice	Friend, James Smith, RoseHall Est., Berbice, Br. Gu.
5									Smith	Gilbert S.	37 9	M	M	Dock Supt.	Yes	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Dr. L. Clavier, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
6									Smith	Annie W.	33 7	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Friend, Dr. L. Clavier, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
7							TRANSIT		Haney	Michael J.	64	M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Mr. Fred. Stewart, Bradstreet Bldg., Toronto, Can.
8							TRANSIT		Haney	Margaret	60	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Mr. Fred. Stewart, Bradstreet Bldg., Toronto, Can.
9							TRANSIT		Cox	Robert E.	40	M	M	Journalist	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. F. J. Cox, 323 Board of Trade, Montreal, Can.
10									Cox	Emma	38	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. F. J. Cox, 323 Board of Trade, Montreal, Can.
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

14—430

56

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	~~Yes~~ No				Sister, Mrs. M. A. Consalves, 240 W. 21st St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
NT ALIEN 2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	~~Yes~~ No				Aunt, Mrs. M. A. Consalves, 240 W. 21st St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
GRANT ALIEN 4	England	LONDON	No	Self	Yes No				Friend, Mr. L. W. Armstrong, 100 Wall St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
GRANT ALIEN 5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1908	N.Y.		Sister-in-law Mrs. F. Talcott, 91 Fort Wash. Ave., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None	Scotland	Paner Bridge
GRANT ALIEN 6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1908	N.Y.		Sister, Mrs. F. Talcott, 91 Fort Wash. Ave., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
GRANT ALIEN 7	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1916	N.Y.		Friend, Mr. Fred Stewart, Bradstreet Bldg., Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
GRANT ALIEN 8	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1916	N.Y.		Friend, Mr. Fred Stewart, Bradstreet Bldg., Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Gallway
GRANT ALIEN 9	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1916	N.Y.		Friend, Mr. J. F. Buck, 323 Board of Trade, Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Kingston
GRANT ALIEN 10	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1916	N.Y.		Friend, Mr. J. F. Buck, 323 Board of Trade, Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
11																5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Toronto
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
3	Under 16 yrs.	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
9	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

..... Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from Demerara, Br. G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of APRIL, 191.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien person, as for example: Civil engineer, attorney at law, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace polisher, stone polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, polisher, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money offering as to Page.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are natives of the peninsula of Italy south of the River Po—i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants—should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, nobility or race of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430

List 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21a

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA *sailing from* BARBADOS, B. W. I. 5-9, APRIL 6th, , 1918

14-430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Treasrt.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓	Clarke	Ida	✓ 59	1	F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Sister, Miss Ada Clinton, Bellville, Barbados.
2									✓	Massiah	Benjamin C.	✓ 21	10	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother, Mr. W. L. Massiah, 411 St.John Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									✓	Perrin	William L.	✓ 71	11	M	M	Manager Insurance	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. W. L. Perrin, 35 St.Nicholas Ter., New York.
4									✓	Ware	George W.	✓ 61	9	M	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Plainfield, N.J.	Son, Mr. G. A. Ware, 21 Allen St., Plainfield, N.J.
5									✓	Gooding	Alice	✓ 45		F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Brother, Mr. W. L. Gooding, 707 Vanderbuilt Ave., Brklyn., N.Y.
6									✓	Clark	Edith	✓ 21	10	F	S	~~Nil~~	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother, Mrs. Emily Clark, Bridgetown, Barbados.
7							TRANSIT		✓	Jones	Robert M.	✓ 32	1	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father, Mr. T. A. Jones, Bridgetown, Barbados.
8							TRANSIT		✓	Cockfield	Henry M.	✓ 37	1	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	Son, Mr. H. L. Cockfield, 633 Bloomfield Ave.Montreal, Can.
9									✓	Cockfield	Helen S.	✓ 37	5	F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	Son, Mr. H. L. Cockfield, 633 Bloomfield Ave.Montreal, Can.
10	UNDER 16								✓	Cockfield	James M.	✓ 9	10	M	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	Brother, Mr. H. L. Cockfield, 633 Bloomfield Ave.,Montreal, Can.
11							TRANSIT		✓	Merritt	Catherine N.	✓ 58	2	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	Col. W. H. Merritt, 40 St.George St., Toronto, Can.
12							TRANSIT		✓	Merritt	Emily L.	✓ 60	1	F	S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Toronto	Col. W. H. Merritt, 40 St.George St., Toronto, Can.
13									✓	Giddings	Harry	✓ 65	10	M	M	Horse Breeder	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Oakville	Friend, Mr. J. [illegible] Oakville, Ont., Canada.
14									✓	Giddings	Iosa	✓ 55		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Oakville	Oakville, Ont., Canada.
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

2-530408-11/3/37 Rech 2/8/38

2-663049-505-7/15/39

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 629

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1918

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. A. Bynoe, 465 Prospect Pl, Bklyn.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Blk.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother, T. W. D. Massiah, 411 St.John Pl., Bklyn.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Barbados	St.Lucy
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. W. L. Perrin, 35 St.Nicholas [illegible], New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None	Canada	Toronto
4	N.J.	Plainfield	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Son, Mr. G. A. Ware, 21 [illegible] St., Plainfield, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Bristol
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Bklyn.	Brother, Mr. N. L. Gooding, 707 Venderbuilt Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	Barbados	St.Phillip
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr. James Taylor, [illegible] St.Mark Ave., Bklyn.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	St.Johns
7	England	London	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend, John Farr, 129 Front St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
8	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Son, Mr. H. R. Cookfield, 633 Bloomfield Ave. Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
9	Canada	Montreal	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. H. R. Cookfield, 633 Bloomfield Ave. Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Canada	Montreal
10	Canada	Montreal	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. H. R. Cookfield, 633 Bloomfield Ave. Montreal, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Lt.	Br.	None	Canada	Montreal
11	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Col. W. H. Merritt, 40 St. George St. Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Canada	Rockville
12	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Col. W. H. Merritt, 40 St. George St., Toronto, Can.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	White	Blue	None	Canada	St.Catherines
13	Canada	Oakville	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. N. Hutchinson, Oakville, Ont., Canada.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Canada	Oakville	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Mr. N. Hutchinson, Oakville, Ont., Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Br.	Hazel	None	Ohio	Cleveland
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 440

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2	English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
3	English	No	Short	No	No	No
4	English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
5	English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
6	English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
9	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
10	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
11	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
12	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
13	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
14	English	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Guiana from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are natives of that region of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e. comparti-ments of Piedmonte, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that region of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, if known, town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 660

List 4
List 3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4—213

Form 688

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell *, Surgeon of the* S. S. G U I A N A *, Sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Harvard Medical School *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

53

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from MARTINIQUE, F. W. I., APRIL 7th., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓	Robertson	Thomas	55	1	M	M	Supt.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U. S. A.	New Orleans	Wife, Mrs. T. Robertson, 3303 Coliseum St., New Orleans, La.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 630

List 4
List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

60

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Ill.~~ La.	New Orleans	No	Self	Yes	Yes	33 yrs. 11/1917 1884	New Orleans	Wife, Mrs. T. Robertson, 3303 Coliseum St., New Orleans, ~~Ill.~~ La.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	10	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Scotland	Blackford
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

, of the , from , the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *(state whether master, first or second officer.)* *, of the* S.S. Guiana *from* Martinique, F.W.I., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* APRIL *, 1918*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, embracing the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-'07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Form 699

List 4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

61

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 19 18

at NEW YORK

John H. H. Landon

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DOMINICA, B. W. I. 5-9, APRIL 8th, , 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Schelfhaut	Philippe	67	6	M	S	Bishop	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Dominica	Roseau	Father Rabay, Roseau, Dominica.
2									Vlassenroot	Camille	61		M	S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Dominica	Roseau	Father Rabay, Roseau, Dominica.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 699

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

14—430

62

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Via mail 1913	N.Y. Holy Redeemer Church, 173 E. 3rd. St., New York,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Belgium	St. Nicholas
GRANT ALIEN 2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Via mail 1913	N.Y. Holy Redeemer Church, 173 E. 3rd. St., New York,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Belgium	Hamme
3																						
4																						
5								Via A.H. Rotterdam SS														
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 699

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from .....

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, ... Master ....., *of the* S.S.Guiana *from* Dominica, B.W.I. *, do*
(state whether master, first or second officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ***that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,*** 8 ***in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.***

H. F. Spinney

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th ***day of*** APRIL ..., 19 18

at NEW YORK .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived (as for example: Civil engineer, stationary or diesel, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *Farmer* and *Farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money known as a Boer.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that peninsula (bounded on the north by the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430

List 6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

63

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, ..., *Surgeon of the* S. S. Guiana , Sailing therewith , *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Fifty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Harvard Medical School ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* APRIL, *19*18

at NEW YORK

Geo L C Corbett
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA *sailing from* GUADELOUPE, F. W. I. 7-8, APRIL 8th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Ancelin	Hubert	48		M	M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe	Basseterre	Friend, Mr. A. C. Gratenel, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.
2										Ancelin	Juliette	34		F	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	French	French	Guadeloupe	Basseterre	Friend, Mr. A. C. Gratenel, Basseterre, Guadeloupe.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

Form 430

List 6
List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

14—430

64

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for persons or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Friend, Sargent & Co., 149 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	Guadeloupe	Basseterre
	2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Friend, Sargent & Co., 149 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Blk.	None	Guadeloupe	Basseterre
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	French	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
2	French	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Totals

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Guiana from Guadeloupe, F.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she via, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

65

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←212

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA *sailing from* ANTIGUA, B. W. I. 5-9, APRIL 9th, *1918*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Transit, Returning from Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Alien under 16 U. S.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. / Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		Whyham / Charlotte H.	33 6	F	W	Wil	Yes	Yes	British	W.Indian	Antigua	St.John's	Sister Mrs. Flaridge, St.John's, Antigua.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29		15											
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

66

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	~~No~~			Friend, Miss E. Waldron, ~~Girl~~ 64 E. 3rd. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Antigua	St. John's
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Totals

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	4 Mo.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Guiana from Antigua, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money the women as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

TOTALS

Form 499

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Wm. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 18

at NEW YORK

John A. McCahan
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

TOTALS

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I. 5-9, APRIL 9th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Wigley	Mary B.	✓70		F	W	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Son, Mr. W. Wigley, Basseterre, St. Kitts.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

Totals

Form 430

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

68

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 months	1911 N.Y.	Dr. J. F. Leys, U.S. Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Br.	None	England	Gloucester
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Totals

Form 444

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (state whether master, first or second officer.) *of the* S.S. Guiana *from* St. Kitts, B. W. I, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* APRIL, 19..

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

TOTALS

Form 688 ... of continental United States from a ... 1 2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana ..., Sailing therewith ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ... that I have had Fifty ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School
..., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

TOTALS

Form 500

Worm 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA H-6 sailing from ST. CROIX V. I. of U. S. A., APRIL 19th., 1918

6-10

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
Alien	Cr									Hutchinson	Matilda	45		F	S	Domestic ~~Maid~~	Yes	Yes	British	English	St. Croix	Christensted	Friend, Mrs. P. T. Williams, Christensted, St. Croix.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

TOTALS

Form 430

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] possessions from a foreign port, a port

1 2 0

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

70

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$70=	~~Yes~~ Yes	1911	11/28/17	Friend, Miss Gilmour, 212 E. 46 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	England	Kent
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 449

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

1 2

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master *, of the* S.S.Guiana *from* St.Croix, V.I.of U.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. F. Spinney

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* APRIL *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow/er), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

12
13
9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

71

S. S. GUIANA sailing from Demerara, Br. Gu., April 2nd, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore	Samuel L.	73	-	M	S	April 6, 1845 Cannonsburg, Pa.	P.P. 7654 Council	Boone, Iowa.
2	Brunton	George	35	6	M	S	Oct. 7th, 1882 Boone, Iowa	P.P. 7699 Council	Boone, Iowa.
3	Hayes	George S.	53	10	M	M	June 5th, 1864 Somersworth, N. H.		501 Fifth Ave., New York.
4	Hayes	Bertha wife	42	6	F	M	Nov. 13th, 1875 Hastings, Neb.	P.P. 63167 Lansing	501 Fifth Ave., New York.
5	Hayes	Richard S. son	14	7	M	S	Aug. 9th, 1903 Hastings, Neb.		501 Fifth Ave., New York.
6	Hayes	Elizabeth dau	11	7	M	S	Aug. 18th, 1906 Lincoln, Neb.		501 Fifth Ave., New York.
7	Hayes	Betsey W. mother	87	-	F	W	March 31, 1831 Lebanon, N. H.	P.P. 6799 Lansing	Glens Falls, New York.
8									
9									
10							John A. H. Hildebrand		
11							Consul		
12							Demerara		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Atty

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTALS

14—214

Form 620

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

12

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I., April 6th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Clarke	Richard C.	21	5	M	S	Oct. 29th, 1895 Desmoines, Iowa	[illegible]	465 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Clarke	Violet	20	1	F	S	March 10, 1898 Desmoines, Iowa	[illegible]	465 Prospect Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 City

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—274

TOTALS

Form 630

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from A N T I G U A, B. W. I., April 9th, 1918, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K April, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Humphrey	Lorena B.	~~1~~ 24	9	~~F~~	M	July 28th, 1893	Burgaw, N. C.	P.P. 55957 Lansing	Burgaw, N. C.
2	Humphrey	Thomas C.	~~Jr~~ 3	7	M	~~S~~	Sept. 16, 1914	Tabor, N. C.		Burgaw, N. C.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

I Pvt U.S.R. Quintard } Inspectors
A Young }

2 City

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. CROIX, V. I. of U.S., April 10th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Styles	Florence	27	10	F	M	June 9th, 1890 Christensted, St.Croix, V. I. of U.S.A.	# 75395 Lansing	51 Kenzington St., New Haven, Conn
2	Styles	Sophia Ch	4	11	F	S	April 17th, 1913 New Haven, Conn.		51 Kenzington St., New Haven, Conn
3	Nase	Daniel R.	29	9	M	M	July 15, 1888 Petersburg, Va.	Cert of Citizenship from Washington	Hebson, Va.
4	Nase	Natalia wife	29	4	F	M	December 9, 1888 Adjuntas, Porto Rico		Hebson, Va.
5	Nase	Ellen Ch	3	10	F	S	June 3rd., 1914 Humacao, Porto Rico.	Dist Virginia	Hebson, Va.
6	Nase	Phillip Ch	1	10	M	S	June 1st, 1916 Utuado, Porto Rico.		Hebson, Va.
7									
8							Ohio & N York Citizens		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 Citizens

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Totals

14—214

... insular possession of the United States.

Form 630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

75

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. of U.S.A., April 10th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stratton	Audrena	34	3	F	M	January 5th, 1884 Camden, N.J.	P.P. 6131 - Lancing	429 Trenton Ave., Camden, N.J.
2	Butler	Maria V.	40	11	F	M	May 4th, 1877 Sweden	P.P. 76?21 - Lancing Husband U. S. Citizen	Bristol, Tenn.
3	Fairchild	Arthur S.	51	3	M	S	Jan 31, 1867 England	P.P. 75620 - Lancing Born in England, Parents U.S.Citizens	222 Central Park South, New York
4	Beretta	Dante	22		M	S	April 7th, 1896 Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I.of U.S.	Cert by Clerk of St Thomas	92 Morning Side Ave., New York.
5	Donohoe	James A.	23		M	S	August 8th, 1895 Wilmington, Del.	U.S. Dist Court, Dist of Del.	528 N.Clayton St., Wilmington, Del.
6	Arntz	Emalie	36		F	M	(Denmark)	Husband U. S. Citizen	C/o Mrs. A. Strardgaard, 16 W. 94th St., New York.
7									
8							John A. H. Richards	Inspector	
9							(Canada)		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 Citz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Totals

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

76

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

U. S. S. Guiana

April 17 1918

arr April 16-1918

Cert of Rec
Al. Cit Jot
27 2 29
1. S.I.
3 Jn.

V.I. Pass
Al En Cit Jot.
1-1-6-8

1 Stow incl.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DEMERARA, British Guiana 5-8, April 2nd., 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
								2-943683-1-6-42						
1		King	Irene	21	8	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Grandmother, Mrs. Margt. Cox, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
2		Gordon	C. Andrew	18	8	M	S	Mechanical Eng.	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Father, J. P. Gordon, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
3		Belfast	Felix M.	23	9	M	S	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Mother, Mrs. Mary Belfast, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
4		Phillips	James R.	28	11	M	M	Mechanical Eng.	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Wife, Mrs. J. R. Phillips, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.
5	TRANSIT	Wilson	John L.	25	7	M	S	Govt. Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk	Nigeria, Africa	Lagos	Father, John Wilson, Golden Grove, Dem., Br. Gu.
6	TRANSIT	Jones	E. Rufus	34	4	M	M	Govt. Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nigeria	Lagos	Wife, Mrs. Ruth Jones, Mahaica, Dem., Br. Gu.
7	TRANSIT	Monplaisir	Felix	27	10	M	M	Govt. Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nigeria	Lagos	Wife, Mrs. F. Monplaisir, East Coast, Dem., Br. Gu.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918 77

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				27		28	29	
																25		26						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Mother	$36. 00				Mother, Mrs. Elizb. Sealey, 248 W. 64 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	scar on jaw	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	~~Yes~~	Self	$30. 00				Friend. Mrs. Sylvia King, 345 Franklin Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
3	N.J.	Cranford	No	Self	$30. No				Friend. Miss Elizb. Clarke, 309 Urin Ave., Cranford, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Berbice
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	~~Yes~~	Self	$30. No				Sister. Mrs. Sylvia King. 345 Franklin Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown
5	Nigeria	Lagos	No	British Govt.	$25. No				British Consul, 25 South St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Golden Grove
6	Nigeria	Lagos	No	British Govt.	- No				British Consul. 25 South St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Mahaica
7	Nigeria	Lagos	No	British Govt.	$20. No				British Consul, 25 South St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Br.	Scar of lip	Br. Gu.	West Coast Berbice
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	H-3616		Perm			
1	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	1-4616		Perm			
2	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	1-3616					
3	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
	1-5616					
4	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
	1-3616		about			
5	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
	1-4616		about			
6	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
	1-616		About			
7	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S.Guiana from Demerara, Br. Gu., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 18

at NEW YORK

John F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from BARBADOS, B. W. I. 5-9 April, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Callender	Hilda M.	25	10	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	St.Patrick	Aunt, Mrs. C. Brathwaite, St.Patrick, Ch. Ch., Barbados.
2		Corbin	Iris E.	20	3	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Rock Hall	Mother, Mrs. M. Corbin, Rock Hall, St.Lucy, Barbados.
3		Pile	Marian	23	4	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Brittons Hill	Father, Charles Prescod, Brittons Hill, St.Mich.Barbados.
4		Brathwaite	Gwendoline	30	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	St.Patrick	Mother, Mrs. C. Brathwaite, St.Patrick, Ch. Ch., Barbaods.
5		Austin	Valeria	19	6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Mt.Johnson	Mother, Mrs. A. Austin, Mt.Johnson, St.Lucy, Barbados.
6		Mason	Viola	22	5	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Brittons Hill	Father, Ernest Weir, Brittons Hill, St.Mich.Barbados.
7		Holder	Lillian	22	3	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Carrington Village	Mother, Mrs. Ethel B Payne, Carrington, Village, Barbados.
8		Byer	Arabella	21	7	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Millards Hill	Father, James Cumming, Millards Hill, Barbados.
9		Byer	Ruth	2	7	F	S	U. S. Citizen, Born August 6, 1915, Brooklyn, N.Y. Address 16-18 W. 136 St., New York, N.Y.							Wife, Mrs. A. Reece,
10		Reece	Aubrey	36	8	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbados	Melvins Hill	Melvins Hill, St.Jos., Barbados.
11		Roswald	Joseph C.	42	2	M	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Trinidad	Sanfernando	Wife, Mrs. J. C. Roswald, Sanfernando, Trinidad, B.W.I.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

193680 7/1/26 434930-10/31/26-2a

3-232861-74-0485-2

1-473623-m-gn-4-4/23

232954-11-1-26 WSCJ

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

11 Just 10 Sat To Aliens

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

79

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$35.	No			Cousin, Miss Jane Brathwaite, 397 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St.Patrick
2	N.Y.	Fishkill	No	Self	$30.	No			Cousin, Miss Annie Gilkes, Hillercrest Farm, Fishkill, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Rock Hall
3	Mass	Cambridge	No	Aunt	$30.	No			Aunt, Mrs. F. Brown, 76 Howard St., Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Lodge Road
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	$30.	No			Sister Miss Jane Braithwaite, 397 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St.Patrick
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	$7.	No			Sister, Miss Edith Austin, 684 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Mt.Johnson
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$30.	Yes	1917	Bklyn.	Cousin, Mrs. F. Revere, 565 Baltic St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Aberneazer
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	$30.	No			Friend, Mrs. Jos. Best, 16-18 W. 136 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbadds	St.Georges
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$30.	Yes	1917	Bklyn.	Husband, Mr. Wm. H. Byer, 16-18 W. 136 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Davis Village
9									Brother-in-law H. Murray,														
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No			227 State St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	St.Thomas
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$30.	No			Cousin, Jas. E. Seale, 907 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbados	Redmans Village
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
7	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
8	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
9	U. S. Citizen					
10	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No
11	English	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney. Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S.Guiana from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

80

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I. 5-9, April 9th, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Punter	Margie	18	-	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbuda (W)	Corrington Village,	Aunt, Miss Florence Punter, Corrington Village, Barbuda, B.W.I.
2										Jeffrey	Samuel	18	11	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbuda	Corrington Village	Father, Robert Jeffrey, Corrington Village, Barbuda, B.W.I.
3										Irish	Mary Jestina	19	4	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Montserrat	Richmond	Mother, Mrs. Jos. Irish, Richmond, Montserrat, B.W.I.
4										Dowdy	Edward E.	19	8	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Montserrat	Farms Village	Father, H. Dowdy, Farms Village, Montserrat.
5										Henry	Robert	21	7	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	Winthorps Village	Father, Samuel Henry, Winthorps Village, Antigua.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918

81

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Father	$30. No				Sister, Mrs. Margt. Richardson, 143 W. 69 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Barbuda	Corrington Village
2	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	$30. No				Brother, Henry Jeffrey, 223 Central Park W. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Barbuda	Corrington Village
3	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Sister	$30. No				Sister Miss Sarah Hodges, 104 W. 144 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Montserrat	Richmond Farms
4	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	$50. No				Sister, Grace Dowdy, 60 W. 134 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Montserrat	Village
5	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	$30. No				Brother, Joseph Henry, 30 W. 136 St., New York.	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Antigua	Millers Est.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Exchange to J-a

Exchange to J-a

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	4-4616					
1	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No
	4-2616		Perm			
2	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	4-5616					
3	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	4-2616					
4	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	4-616		Perm			
5	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney. Master, of the S.S. Guiana from Antigua, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, ..., Surgeon of the S. S. G U I A N A , Sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

Wm M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

at NEW YORK

Edward M. Parker
Immigration Officer.

←218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. KITTS, B. W. I. 5-9, APRIL 9th, , 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residents of Canada.	Residents of Cuba.	Residents of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									✓	Osborne	Charlotte	✓19	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St.Kitts British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Mrs. S. Osborne, Basseterre, St. Kitts, B.W.I.
2										Conder	Rebecca	✓21	1	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St.Kitts British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Hemsmith Village	Grandmother, Mrs. Mary Nile, Hemsmith Village, St.Kitts.
3									✓	Williams	Catherine	✓20	5	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	St. Kitts British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Hemsmith Village	Brother, Wm. Smith, Hemsmith, Village, St.Kitts.
4									✓	Nurse	Alice G.	✓20	1	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	St.Kitts British	Af. Blk.	St.Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Mrs. H. Richardson, Basseterre, St. Kitts.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918 83

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	$30.	No		Brother, Geo. Osborne, 36 W. 117 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Cayon
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes No	Self	$30.	No		Father, Mathl. Conder, 187 Wiloby St.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Buckleys Village
3	N.J.	Newark	~~Yes~~	Self	$30.	No		Brother, William Smith, 112 High St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	St.Kitts	Half Way Tree
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$30.	No		Sister, Miss B. Hodge, 235 W. 62 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Anguilla	The Valley
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
	1-616					
1	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	1-616					
2	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	4-616					
3	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
	1-561 6					
4	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S.Guiana from St.Kitts, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APRIL, 1918

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, , Surgeon of the S. S. G U I A N A , Sailing therewith , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School 84
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 16th day of A P R I L , 19 18

at N E W Y O R K

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 680

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

6-10

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S. A., APRIL 10th., 1918

1	11—aff (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Aliens Col 11/2		Gahrn, Jens Albert (434868-10/31/28-20)	✓19 10	M	S	Machenist	Yes	Yes	Dane	Scandinavian	St.Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Father, C. T. Gahrn, Charlotte, Amaelia, St.Thomas.
		Ambrose, Benjaman	✓38 8	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Antigua British	Af. Blk. Antigua	St.John's	St.John's	Wife, Mrs. B. Ambrose, St.John's, Antigua, B.W.I.
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29		27											
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2 Aliens 1 Ex

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—213

Form 699

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1918 85

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	$55.	Yes	9 mos. 1914	Wiss.	Scandinavian Mission House, 154 E. 64 St., New York. Sister Mrs. Amelia Griffith.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Denmark	Nestred
2	N.Y.	New York	~~Yes~~	Self	~~$100~~ $70	No			47-49 W. 139 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Antigua	St. Johns
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—218

Form 630

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Sheet No. 1

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	1-3616		Perm			
1	English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
	1-1616					
2	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., to solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Guiana from St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 680

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, *Surgeon of the* S. S. GUIANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Fifty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Harvard Medical School 86 *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[redacted] M Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th. *day of* APRIL, *1918*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

←218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

Form 500

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Sheet No. 1

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STOWAWAY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from DEMERARA, Br. Gu. 5-8, April 2nd., , 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
DEPORTED										Da Silva	Walter	20	M	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Aunt Mrs. Catherine Caesar, Georgetown, Dem. Br. Gu.
2																						
3																						
4										Potential to Return												
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 699

Form 699 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number 6

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, *19*18 87

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
																25		26	27							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-stitution or hospital for treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ag Rawlth			Stowaway	No	No			Uncle, Geo. Spooner, 1021 Ocean Ave., Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

4—214

Form 550

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Sheet No. 1

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	1-616					
1	English	No	Perm	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. F. Spinney, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Guiana from Demerara, Br. Gui., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 590

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

88

S. S. GUIANA sailing from Demerara, Br. Guiana, April 2nd., 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rier	John P.	34	9	M	M	July 9th, 1883	Carysbrooks, Va.	Pt 1st Lt Engrs	12 Boston St., Newark, N. J.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1 Citz

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 590

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—616

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 89

S. S. GUIANA sailing from St. Croix, V. I. of U.S.A., April 10th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ilets	Doris	17	8	F	S	August 19, 1900	Frederickstd, St.Croix, V.I.of U.S.A.	Cristobal Canal Zone 113 E. 19 St., New York, N.Y.
2	Abednego	Annie	24	-	F	S	April 23, 1894	Frederickstd, St.Croix, V. I. of U.S.A.	Trust Mans Smith 327 Central Park West, New York
3	Edwards	James	16	5	M	S	Nov. 3, 1901	Bethleham, St.Croix, V.I.of U.S.A.	129 W. 139 St., New York, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Citizens

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 590

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 1

Number 8

14—614

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. GUIANA sailing from St.Thomas, V.I.of U.S.A., April 10th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Fredericks	Valdemar	22	5	M	S	November 23, 1895	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I.of U.S.A.	46 W. 136 St., New York, N.Y.
2	Daniel	Hernandu	40	6	M	M	December 16, 1878	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I.of U.S.A.	483 Atlantic Ave., Eklyn., N.Y.
3	Bara	Anna H.	49	7	F	M	Sept. 23, 1869	Charlotte Amaelia, St.Thomas, V.I.of U.S.A.	878 [illegible] Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Citizens

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel GUIANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, April 16th, *1918, from the port of* The West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold F.	Master	4-4-18	Barbados	No	38	M	English	Canadian	5-5	187	
2	Porter	Zeck E.	Chf. Officer	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11	190	
3	Lavasche	Robert	2nd. Officer	"	"	"	46	M	French	"	5-7	145	
4	Smith	Harold W.	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	31	M	English	British	5-6½	143	
5	Cooper	Archie H.	Purser	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	128	
6	Caldwell	William M.	Surgeon	"	"	"	73	M	"	U.S.Citz.	5-3	200	
7	Croney	J. Evan	Wireless	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5-9	140	
8	Peters	Harold B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	144	
9	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	"	"	"	64	M	"	Canadian	5-11	170	
10	Smith	William	Boatswain	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Blk.	British	6-1	180	
11	Bynoe	Hubert T.	Q. Master	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	135	
12	Bryant	Montigue	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-1	175	
13	Crossman	Daniel	Sailor	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	150	
14	Mardenborough	Charles	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	140	
15	Taylor	Henry	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	130	
16	Mathews	John	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-6	160	
17	Richardson	Walter N.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	130	
18	Nesbitt	George	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	135	
19	Sewer	Rupert	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9½	150	
20	Brown	Samuel	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10	145	
21	Workman	Seifert	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6½	130	
22	Cephas	[redacted] Raymond	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	135	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1290

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. SPINNEY, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

92

Date, April 27th, *191*8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pedro Suarez	John A. Rodriguez
Jose Mauso	Richardo Mosquero
Herbert King	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manuel Vasquez	Manuel Da Costa
Manuel Leal	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. F. Lemcke

Master of the Vessel S.S. Guiana
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

4-16

Manuel	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	24	M	"

6,1918 F. J. McGovern

t information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

---

more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Manuel	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	/	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	✓	"	/	24	M	"

6,1918 F. T. McGovern

information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1248

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

Date, April 27th, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Sidney J. Hardesty	Alfred Thompson
Howard Gaiton	Wilfred Smith
James Gibson	William Orr
Adolphus Bell	Manuel Carvalhoza

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Robert Lavasche	Harold W. Smith
Daniel Crossman	Rupert Sewer
Samuel Brown	Raymond Cephas
Uril Walters	Henry Oakly
Augustin Mino	Manuel Barros

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NO	NE

H. F. Bonney

Master of the Vessel S.S. Guiana
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

Manuel	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	24	M	"
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"

1918 F. McGovern

information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—8250

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

[illegible]uel	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	/	24	M	"
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	/	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	/	24	M	"

[illegible]

[illegible]1918 F. X. McGowan

information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1245

RECEIVED...

Form 683

3.

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

94

Name of Vessel S. S. G U I A N A

Date April 27th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
N	O	N	E		

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

H. F. Storey

(Signed) [redacted] (Master) S.S.Guiana (Ship)

14—1244

[illegible]	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	/	24	M	"
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	/	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	/	24	M	"

[illegible] Trimmer

[illegible] Trimmer

6, 1918 F. J. McGowan

t information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—8240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1944

[illegible]	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	/	24	M	"
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	✓	/	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	✓	/	24	M	"

1918 F. McGovern

information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1944

RECEIVED

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

Name of vessel S. S. G U I A N A

Date, April 27th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Robert Lavasche	2nd. Officer
Harold W. Smith	3rd. Officer
Daniel Crossman	Sailor
Rupert Sewer	Sailor
Samuel Brown	Sailor
Raymond Cephas	Sailor
Uril Walters	2nd. Pantryman
Henry Oakly	3rd. Cook

H. F. Bonney

Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

a M	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"

1918 F. F. McGovern

information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—6290

RECEIVED

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

96

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. GUIANA

Date, April ~~XX~~ 27th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Augustin Mino	Fireman
Manuel Barros	Fireman
Manuel Vasquez	Coal Trimmer
Manuel De Costa	Coal Trimmer
Manuel Leal	Coal Trimmer

H. F. Bonney

Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1243

[illegible]	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Portugues
Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"

1918 F. J. McGovern

information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guiana, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of .....

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yuill	James	Chief Engineer	4-4-18	Barbados	C No 1	46	M	Scotch	U.S.Citz.	5-3½	200	
2	Rodrigues	Joaquin A.	2nd. "	"	"	C No 1	41	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	185	
3	Meyer	Jorgen L.	3rd. "	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5-10½	140	
4	Bellon	Antonio	4th "	"	"	C " 1	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	
5	Martins	Angelo J.	Donkeyman	"	"	C " 1	22	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	150	
6	Lopez	Jose	Oiler	"	"	C " 1	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	
7	Pazos	Juan	"	"	"	C " 1	35	M	"	"	5-3	130	
8	Mosquera	Francisco	"	"	"	C " 3	38	M	"	"	5-7	135	
9	Martinez	Jose	Fireman	"	"	C " 3	36	M	"	"	5-5	140	
10	Martins	Manuel J.	"	"	"	C " 3	51	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-5	145	
11	Canoza	Mathews	"	"	"	C " 3	35	M	"	"	5-5	140	
12	Ribeira	Antonio P.	"	"	"	C " 1	29	M	"	"	5-7	175	
13	Mino	Augustin	"	"	"	C " 1	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	
14	Fernandez	Jose	"	"	"	C " 1	28	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	130	
15	Maria da Ponte	Antonio J.	"	"	"	C " 3	40	M	"	"	5-6	140	
16	Barros	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	35	M	"	"	5-9	145	
17	Mosqueria	Bruno	"	"	"	NC " 1	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	one eye
18	Vasquez	Manuel	Trimmer	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5-5	140	
19	De Costa	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	23	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-3	120	
20	Leal	Manuel	"	"	"	C " 1	24	M	"	"	5-6	130	
21	etcetera # 12												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

April 16, 1918 F. X. McGowan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. SPINNEY, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

John A. H. Corbett
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

3 sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GUIANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 16th, 1918, *from the port of* THE WEST INDIES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ferguson	Gordon	Chief Steward	4-4-18	Barbados	No	51	M	Scotch	British	5-11	160	
2	Trotman	Ernest	2nd. Steward	"	"	"	36	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-5	150	
3	Phillips	Charles	Chief Cook	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	170	
4	Moore	William	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7½	145	
5	Oakly	Henry	3rd. Cook	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	135	
6	McCarty	Axel A.	Baker	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	135	
7	Riley	Bertrand	Butcher	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6½	130	
8	Bannister	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-3	125	
9	Burt	Ashton	2nd. Messman	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Phillips	Alfred	Porter	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6	160	
11	Clarke	Ernest	2nd. Porter	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	125	
12	Bascom	Cyril	Pantryman	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4	130	
13	Walters	Urill	2nd. Ptyman.	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	135	
14	Olton	Lillian	Stewardess	"	"	"	38	F	W.Indian	"	5-4	160	
15	Waith	Alfred	Waiter	"	"	"	25	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-9	140	
16	Sasso	Herman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.Citz.	5-8½	130	
17	Burnett	Allan	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	British	5-9	135	
18	Pragnell	Alfred	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.Indian	"	5-9	145	
19	Nurse	Herbert	"	"	"	"	32	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-5	125	
20	Lashley	Alexander	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	130	
21	Griffith	Abel E.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-7	190	
22	Grant	Henry	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	135	
23	Toppin	Percy	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	130	
24	Hoyte	Frank A.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-5	135	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John H. Turner
Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. SPINNEY, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. F. Spinney
Master, ~~Mate or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of APRIL, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Guiana,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Guiana (Quebec S S Co) arrived April 16, 1918 191 , M., , from 99

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2nm	1	Da Silva, Walter	9	1	1	LPC (stowaway) 1.20 p.m.	Richardson O'Connor	4/16	123	Mon	4/19	129	Lvr							30 120 M.	4/27	Guiana		1	1	1

3 + meals

Guiana 4/16/18

TOTALS.

Form 688

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Filed Workaway — Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Anvers. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam March 27, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Dine	Mario	32	M	S	Fab'r of State fireworks	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	[illegible]	Venezuela	La Guaira	uncle Jose Calcagno La Guaira Venezuela	NY	NY.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U 4594

F. J. Donovan
C. English
Inspectors

Inspected + manifested at Board Office
April 19, 1918.

32

Total passengers 32
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 32

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. II
List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Ny., April 16, 1918.

101

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country temporarily or permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	23 Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		(worked passage)	No	yes	as Seaman Sailors Home, South St. Ny.	no address	No Pen	yes	no	no	No	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Bn	Bl	Tattooed L. arm	Claims P.R.	Panama ?
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 550

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. II

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

S/. Vessel "Anvers", arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam.

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Potvliege	Leon Pierre	Master	✓ March 25	Rotterdam	C No. 1	39	Male	French	Belgian	5·3	155					
2	De Jonghe	Ger								"	5	11	184				
3	Nauykens	Jean								"	5	8	165				
4	Smets	Eug								"	5	8	165				
5	Muys	Pet								"	5	9	170				
6	Soderland	Aug								"	5	8	153				
7	Cap	Car								American	5	8	163				
8	D'Hertog	Char								Belgian	5	5	145				
9	Janssens	Osc								"	5	11	165				
10	Van Hove	Jean								"	5	8	158				
11	D'Hont	Jean								"	5	6	140				
12	Heylen	Fran								"	5	6	145				
13	Christiaensen	Jac								"	5	9	145				
14	Lenière	Lou								Belgian	5	7	145				
15	Baert	Edo								Belgian	5	8	165				
16	Cook	Cel								"	5	10	135				
17	Ghys	Henri								British	5	10	135				
18	Vanden Eynden	Fran								Belgian	5	9	160				
19	Rip	Abra								"	5	6	153				
20	Johansson	Birg								Swede	5	11	1-				
21	Boogaerts	Alph								Belgian	5	10	170				
22	Haepers	Fran								"	5	9	14				
23	Alofs	Edou								"	5	5	15[illegible]				
24	Bruins	Abra								Dutch	5	11	16[illegible]				
25	Havlitska	Osw								Russian	5	10	153				
26	Moses	Rob								British	5	7	13[illegible]				
27	Vereecke	Char								Belgian	5	9	15[illegible]				
28	Piperias	And								Greek	5	8	15[illegible]				
29	De Ley	Fran								Belgian	5	8	165				
30	Boele	Wil								Dutch	5	8	153				

Continued

* See list of races on [illegible]

Note—Failure to [illegible]

TOTALS,

Original.

List of members of crew s/s "Anvers" sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 28th. March 1918.

Crew engaged 25th. March 1917.

102

No. IN LIST.	FAMILYNAME.	GIVEN NAME.	POSITION.	NATIONALITY.	WHEN BORN & WHERE.
1.-	Potvliege	Leon	Captain	Belgian	Moere 11/3/79
2.-	De Jonge	Germain	1st Mate	"	Denterghem 9/5/84
3.-	Nauykens	Jean	2nd Mate	"	Antwerp 21/5/88
4.-	Smits	Eugene	3rd. "	"	" 30.7.84
5.-	Soderland	Auguste	Carpenter	Russian	Kimilo 1855
6.-	Muys	Petrus	Boatswain	Belgian	Borsbeek 11/9/60
7.-	Cap	Carolus	A.B.	"	Burgt 19/2/76
8.-	D'Hertog	Karl	"	"	Hamerich 8/6/99
9.-	Janssens	Oscar	"	"	Calloo 3/1/98
10.-	Van Hove	Jean	"	"	Antwerp 15/3/88
11.-	D'Hont	Jean	"	"	Ostend 13/4/88
12.-	Heylen	Frans	"	"	Eembodege 7/4/87
13.-	Christiaensen	Jacob	"	Dutch	Hoogsplaat 15/11/94
14.-	Lenière Louis		"	Belgian	Ostend 5/7/86
15.-	Baert	Edouard	O.S.	"	Bethune 30/1/99
16.-	Cook	Celet	1st. Engineer	"	Antwerp 25/3/83
17.-	Ghys	Henri	2nd "	"	Flessingue 23/1/91
18.-	VandenEynden	Francois	3rd. "	"	Boom 11/4/86
19.-	Rip	Abraham	4th. "	Dutch	Veem 19/2/85
20.-	Johansson	Birger	Donkeyman	Swede	Gothemborg 3/9/78
21.-	Boogaert	Alphonse	Ass. Engineer.	Belgian	Antwerp 27/9/97
22.-	Haepers	Francois	Greaser	Belgian	Eembodeghem 3/4/72
23.-	Alofs	Edouard	Fireman	"	Beveren 2/2/80
24.-	Bruins	Abraham	"	Dutch	Rotterdam14/10/95
25.-	Havlitska	Oswald	"	Russian	Lodz 2/3/82
26.-	Moses	Robert	"	British	West India 35 years
27.-	Vereecke	Charles	"	Belgian	Wyneghem 4/11/87
28.	Pipereas	Andreas	"	Greek	Greece 25 years
29.-	De Ley	Francois	Trimmer	Belgian	Antwerp 22/8/97
30.-	Boele	Willem	"	Dutch	Charles 5/12/93
31.-	Hynen	Christoffel	"	Utrecht	Dutch 27/3/95
32.-	Koops	Frederic	Cook	Dutch	Wilderveank 16/11/69
33.-	Vergauwen	Ernest	Ass. Cook.	Belgian	Tamise 2/3/1902.
34.-	Jensen	Jean	Messr. Stwd.	"	Antwerp ;9/12/73
35.-	Letch	Antoine	Steward	Dutch	The Hays. 28/4/65
36.-	Dino	Mario	Fireman	[illegible]	.32 years.

American, Porto Rico

SEEN MAR. 25 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

M.P.

H. Potvliege

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

Sheet No. II

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

S/. Vessel "Anvers", arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Petelinge	Leon Pierre	Master	✓ March 25	Rotterdam	C No. 1	39	Male	French	Belgium	5 3	155	
2	De Jonghe	Germain	1st officer	✓ " 27	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5 11	181	
3	Neuyteus	Jean Henri	2d "	✓ " 27	"	C. 1	30	"	Flemish	"	5 8	165	
4	Smets	Eugene	3d "	✓ " 27	"	CJ. 1	34	"	"	"	5 9	170	
5	Muys	Petrus	Boatswain	✓ " 27	"	C. 1	63	"	"	"	5 8	155	
6	Soderland	August	Carpenter	✓ " 27	"	C. 3	58	"	Finnish	Russian	5 7	165	
7	Cap	Carlos Louis	A. B.	✓ " 27	"	CJ. 1	42	"	"	Belgium	5 5	145	
8	D'Herlog	Charles Louis	"	✓ " 27	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5 11	165	
9	Jansens	Oscar Louis	"										
10	Van Hove	Jean Jacques	"										
11	D'Hont	Jean	"										
12	Heylen	Hans	"										
13	Christiansen	Jacob	"										
14	Liniere	Louis François	"										
15	Baut	Edmond Ribard	O. S.										
16	Cook	Caleb	Chief Engineer										
17	Ghys	Henri	2d "										
18	Vanden Eynden	François Joseph	3d "										
19	Rip	Abraham Hendrik	4th "										
20	Johansson	Bige Magnus	Donkeyman										
21	Boogaerts	Alphonse	Assistant Engineer										
22	Halpen	François	Greaser										
23	Alofs	Edouard	Stoker										
24	Bruins	Abraham	"										
25	Hawtitekka	Oswald	"										
26	Moses	Robert	"										
27	Vreeken	Charles	"										
28	Sperias	Andreas	"										
29	De Ley	François	Trimmer										
30	Boele	Willem	"										

Continued

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (3), (4), and [illegible]

TOTALS,

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form [illegible]

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103

Name of vessel Anvers

Date, April 16 /18, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Dine, Mario	Stoker

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 104

Sheet No. II

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S/. Vessel "Anvers", arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam.

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Petelinge	Leon Pierre	Master	March 25	Rotterdam	C No. 1	39	Male	French	Belgium	5'3	155					
2	De Jonghe	Germain	1st offcr	" 24	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5 11	184					
3	Neuykens	Jean-Henri	2d "	" 27	"	C. 1	30	"	Flemish	"	5'8	165					
4	Smets	Eugene	3d "	" 27	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5'9	170					
5	Muys	Petrus	Boatswain	" 27	"	C. 1	63	"	"	"	5'8	155					
6	Soderland	August	Carpenter	" 27	"	C. 3	58	"	Finnish	Russian	5'8	165					
7	Cap	Teodor. Louis.	A. B.	" 27	"	C. 1	42	"	"	Belgian	5'5	145					
8	D'Hertog	Charles-Louis	"	" 27	"	C " 1	19	"	"	"	5'11	165					
9	Janssens	Oscar-Louis.	"	" 27	"	C. 1	20	"	Flemish	"	5'8	150					
10	Van Hove	Jean-Jacques	"	" 27	"	C. 1	20	"	"	"	5'5	140					
11	D'Hont	Jean	"	" 27	"	C. 1	20	"	"	"	5'6	145					
12	Heylen	Hans.	"	" 27	"	C. 3	31	"	"	"	5'4	145					
13	Christiaensen	Jacob	"	" 27	"	NWC 1	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7	145					
14	Liniau	Louis-François	"	" 27	"	C " 1	32	"	F.	Belgian	5'8	160					
15	Baut	Edmond Richard	O. S.	" 27	"	NOC " 1	18	"	"	"	5'5	135					
16	Cook	Caleb	Chief Engineer	" 27	"	C " 1	35	"	English	British	5'10	155					
17	Ghys	Henri	2d "	" 27	"	C " 1	27	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9	165					
18	Vandenbyden	François-Joseph	3d "	" 27	"	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5'6	155					
19	Rip.	Abraham-Hendrik	4th "	" 27	"	C " 1	39	"		Dutch	5'11						
20	Johansson	Birg. Magnus	Donkeyman	" 27	"	C " 1	40	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10	170					
21	Boogaerts	Alphonse	Assistant Engineer	" 27	"	C " 1	21	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9	140					
22	Halpins	François	Greaser	" 27	"	C " 1	46	"	Flemish	"	5'5	150					
23	Alofs	Edouard	Storekr	" 27	"	C. 3	38	"	"	"	5'11	165					
24	Bruins	Abraham	"	" 27	"	C. 1	23	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	157					
25	Hawlitzka	Oswald	"	" 27	"	C. 1	26	"	Polish	Poland Russian	5'7	153					
26	Moses	Robert	"	" 27	"	C. 3	35	"	British West Indies		5'9	150					
27	Vreeken	Charles	"	" 27	"	C. 1	31	"		Belgian	5'8	155					
28	Piperias	Andreas	"	" 27	"	NOC 1	25	"	Greek	Greek	5'8	150					
29	De Ley	François	Trimmer	" 27	"	C. 1	21	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'4	160					
30	Boele	Willem	"	" 27	"	NOC 1	25	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'5	155					

Continued —

V. Bankowski, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TOTALS,

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. _____

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* April, 1918

_____
US *Immigration Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. II

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1/ Vessel "Anvers", arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam. 105

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Hynen	Christoffel	Trimmer ✓	Sept 29	Rotterdam	C No 1	33	Male	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'10	145					
2	Koops	Frederik	Cook ✓	"	"	Noc 1	44	"	"	"	5'11						
3	Ingaanren	Ernest	Cooks mate ✓	"	"	C.S. 1	16	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9	153					
4	Letsch	Antonie	Stewards ✓	"	"	C " 1	53	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5'10	180					
5	Jensen	Jean-Baptiste	Mess Room Steward ✓	"	"	C.S. " 1	45	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9	160					
6	Dine	Mario	Fireman ✓	"	"	Noc Yes 1	32	"	Spanish	Mexican	5'9	145					
7																	
8			V. F Jankowski } Inspectors														
9			J. Scanlon jr }														
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Anvers 4/19/18

TOTALS,

...FIELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

(2)

MEALS.
Dinner.
Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Destrooper, L. P., Master, of the Belgian S/S "Anvers," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Anvers,
April 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTALS,

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Anvers (Norton Lilly & Co) arrived April 19, 1918, M., , from 106

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32nm	1	Dine, Mario	Crew	1	1	(Norhaway) LPC 1.20	Donovan							Disc Brit Russian 4/19/18	3	20									1	

by Anvers
3rd 1.16

Anvers 4/19/18

Totals,

Form 433

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — DEPARTMENT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

List Members of Crews

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Queenstad 9-10 Passengers sailing from Newcastle, 4-7 Australia, Feb 15, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Mohler	Kate	26	7m	F	M	none	Yes	English 27595	Yes	Norway	English	Norway	Arendal	None	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	UNDER 16	Mohler	Sigurd	1	6 m.	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Scand	"	"	"	"	"
3		Jensen	Anna	26	Fem	F	Maid	Yes	Danish 6595	Yes	Yes	Denmark	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																		
5	Arrived on Oscar II Aug 22, 1917 & left with S.S. Queenstad Galveston, Sept 9, 1917, have been on this ship to date.																	
6																		
7	Agents, Funch & Edye.																	
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dyche } Inspectors
Fahey }

33

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 33

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

...RTIFICATE OF SURGEON

11

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 16, 1918 108

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read and understand some language? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1 NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes	Captain wife	—	No			None	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	D.B.	Brn	None	England	Barnsbeard
2 NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Captain Claim		"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Fair	Brn	Blue	"	Norway	Arendah
3 NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Captain wife & maid		"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	"	Denmark	Viborg
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) of the S.S. Queenstown, from New Castle, Australia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing~~ Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Olsen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918
at Sidney

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4—618

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

109

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Amerikaland

Date, 26th April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
K. L. Gundersen	2nd Mate	
A. Lidal	A. B	
B. Dankertsen	2nd Engineer	
O. Raunkund	A. B	
K. Gullaksen	Cook	Arrived 4/16/18 Inspected
A. Littunen	Fireman	
L. Mortensen	"	
A. Aberg	"	

L. Mollen

Master of the Vessel S/S Amerikaland

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-16

...ietro	Fireman	Sept 6 1917	Galveston	I	No	6	36	"	Spanish
...dward	Donkeyman	Aug 26 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	6	19	"	Scanda
...ans	3rd Engineer	Sept 9 1917	Galveston	I	No	New Zealand	31	M	Scand
...ity of K	Boatswain	Aug 22 1917	New York	I	Yes	6	23	M	Scand
...orman	A. B.	Aug-1 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	6	22	"	"
...laf	Steward	Jan 31 1918	Sydney	I	No	6	26	"	Scand
...Kate	Captains Wife	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I	—	6	26	"	"
...igurd	" Child	"	"	—	—	1	1/2	"	"
...ace								Dyckes	Dutch

...reof.
...l or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

110

Name of vessel Quernotad

Date, 26th April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Kate Moller	Masters Wife
Sigurd Moller	" Son
R. Jensen	Maid

H. Moller

Master of the Vessel S/S Quernotad

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Pietro	Fireman	Sept 6 1917	Galveston	I	No	36	Spanish
Edvard	Donkeyman	Aug 26 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	19	Scand
Hans	3rd Engineer	Sept 9 1917	Galveston	I	No	31	Scand
City of K	Boatswain	Aug 1917	New York	I	Yes	23	Scand
Norman	A. B.	Aug 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	22	"
Olaf	Steward	Jan 31 1918	Sydney	I	No	21	Scand
Kate	Captains Wife	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I	—	26	"
Sigurd	" Child	"	"	—	—	1½	"

Dyckes
Jensen

reof.
or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

111

Name of vessel S/S Queensted

Date, 26th April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
W. Pettersen	Fireman
A Langberg	"
G Lee.	A. B
M. Wiik	"
H. L. Bernton	Messboy
B. Jespersen	Donkeyman
F B Steen	Bosun
K. Johannesen	A. B
L Mollelien	

Master of the Vessel S/S Queensted

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

...ietro	Fireman	Sept 6 1917	Galveston	I	No	6	36	M	Spanish
...dward	Donkeyman	Aug 26 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	6	19	M	Scand
...ans	3rd Engineer	Sept 9 1917	Galveston	I	No	New Land	31	M	Scand
...ity of K	Boatswain	Aug 22 1917	New York	I	Yes	6	23	M	Scand
...orman	A. B.	Aug 1 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	6	22	M	M
...laf	Steward	Jan 31 1918	Sydney	I	No	5.6	26	M	Scand
...Kate	Captains Wife	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I	—	5.6	26	M	"
...igurd	" Child	"	"	—	—	1½		M	"
							Dyckes		Danish

...reof.
... or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

112

Name of vessel Chemstad

Date, April 6 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Knud S. Gundersen	2nd Mate
Knud S. Carlsen	Carpenter
Henrik Bentsen	Messboy
Kristoffer Gullaksen	Cook
Fridtjof Olsen	Bosun
Herman Johansen	A B.
Olaf Rosenlund	—
Arvid Lidal	—

John J. Olsen 1st mate
Master of the Vessel Chemstad

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Apl 8
Inspected

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-10

Pietro	Fireman	Sept 6 1917	Galveston	I	No	6	36	"	Spanish
Edward	Donkeyman	Aug 26 1917	New Orleans	I	yes	6	19	"	Scand
Hans	3rd Engineer	Sept 9 1917	Galveston	I	No	New Zealand	31	M	Scand
Fritjof K	Boatswain	Aug 22 1917	New York	I	yes	6	23	M	Scand
Norman	A. B.	Aug 1 1917	New Orleans	I	yes	6	22	"	"
Olaf	Steward	Jan 31 1918	Sydney	I	No	6	26	"	Scand
Kate	Captains Wife	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I	—	6	26	"	"
Sigurd	" Child	"	"	—	—		1½	"	"

Dyckes | Swan

reof.
or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

Name of vessel Queenstown

Date, April 1 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Thomas Lien	A B
Magnus Wik	—
Einar Pettersen	Fireman
Peter Martensen	—
Hesel Berg	—
Wilhelm Pettersen	—
Hesel Saantey	—
Pedro Campasita	—
Edward Jespersen	Donkey.

John G. Adams 1st Mate

Master of the Vessel

4/16/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Pietro	Fireman	Sept 6 1917	Galveston	I	No	6	36	M	Spanish
Edward	Donkeyman	Aug 26 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	6	19	M	Scand
Hans	3rd Engineer	Sept 9 1917	Galveston	I	No	New Land	31	M	Scand
Nicholas K	Boatswain	Aug 22 1917	New York	I	Yes	6	23	M	Scand
Norman	A. B.	Aug 1 1917	New Orleans	I	Yes	6	22	M	M
Olaf	Steward	June 30 1918	Sydney	I	No	6	26	M	Scand
Kate	Captains Wife	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I	—	6	26	M	M
Sigurd	" Child	M	M	—	—	1½	M	M	

Dyckes | Jensen

...eof.
...or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Quernstad, arriving at New York, N.Y. April 16, 1918, from the port of ——— 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Moller	Lars	Captain			No	40	M	Scand	Norway	5-10	200	
2	Olsen	Jan G.	1st Mate	Sept 1915	Arendahl	I or C	34	M	Scand	"	5-7	170	
3	Gundersen	Knut L.	2nd "	Nov 14 1917	New York	I Yes	new book	22	"	"	"	5-11	145	To ship foreign
4	Foethun	Ole. O	1st Engineer	Nov 15 1917	" "	I No	new book	44	"	"	"	5-10	168	
5	Lidahl	Axel	Sailor	Nov 26 1917	New York	I Yes	6	17	"	"	"	5-8	170	To ship foreign
6	Rosenlund	Olaf Johannes	"	Nov 26 1917	New York	II Yes	6	18	"	"	Norway	5-7	160	To ship foreign
7	Gullaksen	Kristopher	Cook	Nov 26 1917	New York	I Yes	6	36	M	Scand	Norway	5-5	135	To ship foreign
8	Dankertsen	Peter	2nd Engineer	Nov 27 1917	" "	I No	new book	31	"	"	"	5-10	160	
9	Sittanen	Eino	Fireman	Nov 25 1917	" "	I Yes	new book	25	"	Finnish	Finland	5-8	170	To ship foreign
10	Mortensen	Soery	Fireman	Nov 25 1917	New York	I Yes	6	24	"	Scand	Norway	5-11	165	To ship foreign
11	Oberg	Axel	"	"	" "	I Yes	6	33	"	"	Sweden	5-8	170	Chimin Obania / Nose. Nemo
12	Pedersen	Wilhelm	"	Nov 25	" "	I Yes	6	33	"	"	Norway	5-11½	175	To ship foreign
13	Laanberg	Aksel	Fireman	Nov 28 1917	New York	I Yes	6	25	"	Finnish	Finland	5-6	150	To ship foreign
14	Lie	Thomas. G.	A. B.	Nov. 28 1917	New York	I Yes	6	26	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	145	To ship foreign
15	Wiik	Magnus	A. B.	Nov 1917	New York	I Yes	new book	25	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	155	To ship foreign
16	Berntsen	Henrik	Mess Boy	Dec 3 1916	Arendale	II Yes	6	15	"	"	"	5-8	140	" "
17	Harlsen	Arnt J	Carpenter	Sept 4 1915	Arendale	I Yes	6	38	"	"	"	5-10	135	" "
18	Jensen	Anna	Maid	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I Yes	1.6	26	"	"	Den	5-4	140	Manifested
19	Composito	Pietro	Fireman	Sept 6 1917	Galveston	I No	6	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-4	140	
20	Jespersen	Edward	Donkeyman	Aug 26 1917	New Orleans	I Yes	6	19	"	Scand	Denmark	5-4	145	To ship foreign
21	Hansen	Hans	3rd Engineer	Sept 9 1917	Galveston	I No	new book	31	M	Scand	"	5-9	160	
22	Steen	Fritzof K	Boatswain	Aug Sept 22 1917	New York	I Yes	6	23	M	Scand	Norway	5-11	169	To ship foreign
23	Johannesen	Herman	A. B.	Aug 1 1917	New Orleans	I Yes	1.6	22	"	"	"	5-8	170	" " "
24	Wahlstrom	Olaf	Steward	June 30 1918	Sydney	I No	1.6	26	"	Scand	Den	5-8	159	
25	Moller	Kate	Captain Wife	Sept 4 1917	Galveston	I —	1.6	26	"	"	Norway	5-6	170	Manifested
26	Moller	Sigurd	" Child	"	"	—	—	1½	"	"	"	—	—	"
27	6 new cards issued													
28	13 North cards													
29	7 new cards													
30	26													

Dyckes / Jensen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660

Sheet No. 1

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Drammstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Joh. G. Olsen
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1918

C M R Dyckes
Immigration Inspector.

Drammstad,
April 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede-).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—451

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. San Jose 9:10 Passengers sailing from Guantanamo 6-9 Cuba, April 11, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Stabenfeldt Fred		29		M S	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scand	U S A	Brooklyn	Father Axel Stabenfeldt Christiana Norway	Ohio	Columbus
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

34

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

duly organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible] of aliens generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

6—918

Sheet No. 1

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 16, 1918 116

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going intends to remain in the country temporarily or to become a citizen thereof. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Race or people (see instructions for this item, as reported by country) To which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
NT ALIEN)		Came as steerage	$40 yes	8 times	Uncle George Chibbiry Amherst O	no	1 year	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	Lost sight of left eye & scar on eyebrow	6	O	Fair	light	Tattoo marks on left forearm	Norway	Christiana
2																				
3																				
4		V. Fraggio																		
5		Thos R King			Insp.															
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←618

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master H.F. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S San José, from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoekjemeyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

at N. Y.

V. Viggi
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel Steamer Pan

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

Sheet No.

119

ives of any vessel having such aliens

Guantanamo (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorjörnsen	Han				
2	Thusen	Mark				
3	Jacobsen	Han				
4	Storhill	Jo				
5	Berg	Ol				
6	Endriksen	La				
7	Koambeg	Lo				
8	Israelson	Isr				
9	Jonsson	Nic				
10	Bonhorst	Ka				
11	Christoffersen	Er				
12	Nikkersen	Ja				
13	Eriksen	Er				
14	Hansen	Fre				
15	Knudsen	Joh				
16	Svenningsen	Mar				
17	Hansen	Ha				
18	Vaden	Hen				
19	Stolenfeldt	Fre				
20	Olsen	Harry				
21	Anderson	Victor				
22	Lind	Einar				
23	Christoffersen	Mathias				
24	Karlsen	Peder				
25	Hansen	Harald				
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, The 22nd of April, 1918

117

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Erling Kristiansen

RECEIVED
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
APR 24 1918
NORFOLK, VA.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Vessel arrived at this port from New York
First port of arrival in United States from Trinidad

H. Thorbjörnsen

master of the Vessel S/S San Jose

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-16

19 With identification cards
6 Without " "
25 Total crew
#19 Manifested on alien manifest.

V. Pinson
Thos R King
Insts

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR ... MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

...MBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congre... sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Steamer, Pa... of Gibraltar (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intending to become citizen	(7) Can read	(8) Can write	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorjörsen	Ha...							...Norway	5-10	182	
2	Thorsen	Ma...								5-7½	186	
3	Jacobsen	Ha...								5-5½	130	
4	Thorhill	Jo...								5-8	183	
5	Berg	O...								5-10	153	
6	Andriessen	La...								5-5	150	
7	Koambeg	Lo...								5-9	169	
8	Israelson	Isr...								5-9	157	
9	Jonsson	Ni...							Sweden	5-7	170	
10	Bonhost	Ka...								5-6	145	
11	Christoffersen	Ei...							Norway	5-5	130	
12	Nikunen	Ju...							~~Russia~~ Finland	5-8	170	Rushing for.
13	Eriksen	Ei...							Norway	5-9	175	
14	Hansen	Fre...							Denmark	5-1	130	
15	Svendsen	Jo...								5-6	155	
16	Svenningsen	Ma...							Norway	5-10	155	
17	Hansen	Ha...							...mark	5-9	170	
18	Voelen	Hen...	✓	...	3.15	New York	yes	1	26	...	...	5-7	160	
19	Stabenfeldt	Nic...	✓	...	...	...	no	Yes	1	29	...	...	6-1	168	Left side B face paralysis
20	Olsen	Harry	✓	...	...	...	no	...	1	26	...	...	5-9	175	Rushing for.
21	Anderson	Victor	✓	...	...	...	no	...	1	27	...	...	5-8	160	"
22	Lind	Einar	✓	Trimmer	23.2.18	Newport News	yes	no	1	21	...	...	5-8	150	
23	Christoffersen	Mathias	✓	Steward	2.2.17	Charleston	yes	...	1	29	...	...	5-7	155	
24	Karlsen	Peder	✓	C...	...	...	yes	...	1	...	...	...	5-11	15...	
25	Hansen	Harald	✓	Mes...	...	...	yes	...	1	...	...	...	5-4	135	
26															
27	19 With identification cards														
28	6 Without " "														
29	25 Total crew														
30	#19 Manifested on alien manifest.														

V. Finsen
Thos. R. King
Insp.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Steamer "San Jo

Sheet No. 1

EMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

BERS OF CREW

119

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

4-11-18

of Guantanamo (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorjonsen	Hans							Norway	5-10	182	
2	Thosen	Mark								5-7½	186	
3	Jacobsen	Han								5-5½	130	
4	Storheill	Joh								5-8	183	
5	Berg	Ol								5-10	155	
6	Henriksen	Lar								5-5	150	
7	Koamberg	Lou								5-9	169	
8	Gradsen	Isra								5-9	157	
9	Jonsson	Nic							Sweden	5-7	170	
10	Bonhost	Ka								5-6	175	
11	Christoffersen	"							Norway	5-5	130	
12	Nikinsen	Ka							Russian	5-8	170	Reship for.
13	Eriksen	Er							Norway	5-9	170	
14	Hansen	Jen							Denmark	5-1	130	
15	Knudsen	Jor								5-6	155	
16	Jorningsen	Ma							Norway	5-10	155	
17	Hansen	Ha								5-9	170	
18	Volden	Jens Peter	✓	.	1	3.1	New York	1	26	.	.	5-7 160
19	Stolenfeldt	Fred	✓	.	.	.	no	Yes	1	29	.	6-168 Left side B face paralysis
20	Olsen	Harry	✓	.	.	.	no	.	1	26	.	5-9 175 Reship for.
21	Anderson	Victor	✓	.	.	.	no	.	1	24	.	5-8 160 "
22	Lind	Einar	✓	Trimmer	23.2.18	Stavanger	Norway	no	1	21	.	5-8 150
23	Christoffersen	Mathias	✓	Steward	2.7.17	Christiansand	Norway	.	1	24	.	5-7 155
24	Karlsen	Peder	✓	C			Norway	.	1	.	.	5-11 15-
25	Hansen	Harald	✓	Mexico			Norway	.	1	.	.	5-4 135
26												
27	19 With identification cards											
28	6 Without " "											
29	25 Total crew											
30	#19 Manifested on Aliens manifest.											

V. Fi...
Shortling
Asst

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

118

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel San Jose

Date, The 16th of April, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Anderson Victor	✓	
Olsen Harry	✓	Fireman
Stolenfeldt Fred	✓	"
Wikman Carl	✓	Fireman

H. Henriksen

Master of the Vessel San Jose

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—3240

Form 590
Form 590
Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer San Jose, arriving at New York the 16th of April, 1918, from the port of Guantanamo (Cuba)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thorbjörnsen	Hans	✓ master	20-7-17	Christiania	yes no	41	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5-10	182	
2	Thorsen	Markus	✓ Chief Offic	"	"	yes "	29	"	"	"	5-7½	186	
3	Jacobsen	Hans	✓ Second "	"	"	yes "	57	"	"	"	5-5½	130	
4	Storhill	Johannes	✓ Chief Engine	"	"	yes "	40	"	"	"	5-8	183	
5	Berg	Olaf Tael	✓ Second "	29-1-18	Newport	yes "	27	"	"	"	5-10	153	
6	Andriussen	Lars	✓ Third "	20-7-17	Christiania	yes	38	"	"	"	5-5	150	
7	Koarnberg	Lorentz	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	yes "	24	"	"	"	5-9	169	
8	Israelson	Israel	✓ Carpenter	18-3-18	New York	yes "	34	"	"	"	5-9	157	
9	Jansson	Nicolas	✓ Boatswain	"	"	no "	35	"	"	Sweden	5-7	170	
10	Bosshart	Haakon	✓ Sailor	"	"	no "	27	"	"	"	5-6	145	
11	Christoffersen	Einar	✓ "	23-3-18	Norfolk	yes "	18	"	"	Norway	5-5	130	
12	Nikkinen	Karl	✓ "	"	"	yes Yes	25	"	Finnish	Russian	5-8	170	Russian Jew.
13	Eriksen	Erling	✓ "	10-1-18	Boston	yes no	23	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-9	175	
14	Hansen	Fredrik	✓ "	"	"	yes "	19	"	"	Denmark	5-1	130	
15	Knudsen	Johannes	✓ "	"	"	yes "	18	"	"	"	5-6	155	
16	Loenningsen	Marinius	✓ Fireman	5-3-18	Havana	no "	21	"	"	Norway	5-10	155	
17	Hansen	Hans W	✓ "	"	"	yes "	29	"	"	Denmark	5-9	170	
18	Voelden	Hans Peter	✓ "	1-3-18	New York	yes "	26	"	"	"	5-7	160	
19	Stolenfeldt	Fred	✓ "	"	"	no Yes	29	"	"	Russian	6-	168	Left side B face japanese
20	Olsen	Harry	✓ "	"	"	no "	26	"	"	"	5-9	175	Russian Jew.
21	Anderson	Victor	✓ "	"	"	no "	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
22	Lind	Einar	✓ Trimmer	23-2-18	Newport	yes no	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
23	Christoffersen	Mathias	✓ Steward	20-7-17	Christiania	yes "	24	"	"	"	5-7	155	
24	Karlsen	Peder	✓ Cook	"	"	yes "	54	"	"	"	5-11	152	
25	Hansen	Harald	✓ Messboy	"	"	yes "	17	"	"	"	5-4	135	
26													
27	19 With identification cards												
28	6 Without " "												
29	25 Total crew												
30	#19 Manifested on alien manifest.												

V. Finsen
Thos R King } Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

Form 660
Form 660

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Thorjörnsen, of the S/S. San Jose, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Thorjörnsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916

L. Fiaggio
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

San Jose,
April 16, 1916.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

...s No. 1
120
...s
(12)
...ysical Marks or ...peculiarities

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Colglass Castle", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1918, from the port of La Pallice France

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Warren	James	Master	29-11-17	Barry	No	46	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	154 lbs	
2	Lloyd	Cyrus	Chief Officer	"	"	"	25		English	"	5'11"	160 lbs	
3	Aldous	William	2nd "	"	"	"	26		"	"	5'4"	136 lbs	
4	Plane	John	3rd "	28-2-18	New York	"	23		"	"	5'8"	154 lbs	
5	Kinloch	Alexander	Carpenter	29-11-17	Barry	"	25		"	"	5'9"	154 lbs	
6	Kennedy	Michael	Bo'sun	"	"	"	28		Irish	"	5'10"	154 lbs	
7	Sinclair	James	Sailor	"	"	"	25		Scotch	"	6'2"	162 lbs	
8	Christophers	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	54		"	"	5'4"	160 lbs	
9	McGregor	Archibald	"	"	"	"	35		Scotch	"	5'5"	164 lbs	
10	Ruder Reeder	Hendrik Henry	"	"	"	"	22		Russian	Dutch Russian	6'2"	196 lbs	Dutch Cut
11	Gustavazon	Henry	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	6'8"	157 lbs	Dutch Cut
12	Carr	John	"	"	"	"	36		Irish	British	5'5"	147 lbs	
13	Curran	Thomas	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	5'6"	165 lbs	
14	Humble	John	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'5"	150 lbs	
15	Drummey	Patrick	"	"	"	"	23		"	"	5'9"	148 lbs	
16	Price	Daniel	"	2-12-17	"	"	17		"	"	5'1"	120 lbs	
17	Moore	Thomas	O.S.	29-11-17	"	"	20		"	"	5'6"	142 lbs	
18	Hatchyan	George Joseph Charles	"	"	"	"	18		English	"	5'4"	140 lbs	
19	Peterson Halvorsen	Lawrence	Sailor	24-3-18	La Pallice	"	23		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9"	154 lbs	
20	Bird	John	Chief Engineer	29-11-17	Barry	"	30		English	British	5'4"	146 lbs	
21	Topham	William	2nd "	"	"	"	29		"	"	5'6"	156 lbs	
22	Davidson	David	3rd "	"	"	"	30		Scotch	"	5'8"	154 lbs	
23	Wilden	Alfred	4th "	"	"	"	29		English	"	5'10"	160 lbs	
24	Taylor	George	5th "	"	"	"	29		"	"	5'6"	140 lbs	
25	Dufra	Robert	Dky'man	"	"	"	38		Russian	Russian	5'7"	182 lbs	
26	Briffa	Charles	Greaser	"	"	"	25		Maltese	British	5'7"	146 lbs	
27	Hogue	John	"	"	"	"	70		Irish	"	5'7"	154 lbs	
28	Alberra	Leone	"	"	"	"	53		Italian	Italian	5'4"	140 lbs	
29	Greek	Rocco	Fireman	"	"	"	24		Maltese	British	5'3"	140 lbs	Cut Left Wrist
30	Andrew	Vladimir Wandimir	"	"	"	"	27		Russian	Russian	5'8"	140 lbs	

John A Logan
H. S. Watson,

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Polglass, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jas. S. Ware
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

John a Dunn
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel S/S "Polglass Castle", arriving at New York, 15th April, 1918, from the port of La Pallice France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Cukpo	Victor ✓	Fireman	29-11-17	Barry	Dis'l No	22	Male	Russian	Russian	5'6"	140 lbs	
2	Anstey	William ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	34	"	English	British	5'7"	150 lbs	
3	Borg	Emanuel ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	26	"	Maltese	"	5'6"	145 lbs	
4	Hulach	Antonio ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140 lbs	Blind left eye
5	Brincat	John ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	21	"	"	"	5'4"	136 lbs	✓
6	McAuley	Albert ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	46	"	English	"	5'11"	154 lbs	
7	Addis	William ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	40	"	"	"	5'8"	154 lbs	
8	Driscoll	Thomas ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	44	"	"	"	5'6"	135 lbs	
9	Puk	Rachim ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	33	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	150 lbs	
10	Carroll	Charles ✓	"	27-2-18	New York	Dis'l	33	"	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	175 lbs	Deaf
11	Styles	Frederick ✓	Chief Steward	29-11-17	Barry	Dis'l	36	"	English	British	5'10"	155 lbs	
12	Pireva	Martin ✓	" Cook	"	"	Dis'l	24	"	Ceylon	"	5'7"	132 lbs	
13	Nazareth	Francis ✓	2nd "	"	"	Dis'l	33	"	Goa	Portuguese	5'5"	130 lbs	
14	Hernandez	Bernard ✓	Asst Steward	"	"	Dis'l	24	"	"	"	5'7"	136 lbs	
15	Noon	Robert ✓	Mess "	"	"	Dis'l	50	"	Indian	British	5'6"	158 lbs	
16	Silva	Charles ✓	Officers "	"	"	Dis'l	21	"	Ceylon	"	5'8"	139 lbs	
17	Desire	Melon ✓	Scullion	27-3-18	La Pallice	Dis'l	18	"	French	French	5'8"	126 lbs	
18	Carrigg	Thomas ✓	Snr Wireless Optr	19-2-18	New York	Dis'l	24	"	Irish	British	6'2"	180 lbs	
19	McNally	Frank ✓	Gun "	29-11-17	Barry	Dis'l	30	"	Channel Islands	"	5'9"	140 lbs	
20	Atkinson	Robert ✓	Gunner "	"	"	Dis'l	37	"	English	"	5'7"	150 lbs	
21	Heath	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	Dis'l	30	"	"	"	5'11"	165 lbs	✓
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Comm
U.S. Shipping Commr
Apl 15, 1918
per Loughlin

with cards = 0
without cards = 50
new cards issued = 2
none & pay off - 52

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Polglass, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Jas. F. Mann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1918

John a Comm
Immigration Inspector.

2

Polglass Castle,
April 15, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ..., either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel "VERATYR"

Sheet No. .....

EMBERS OF CREW 125

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Santa Cruz (CUBA) 4-/-16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
								ace	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen							asian	Danish	5'II	I90	
2	Christensen							"	"	6'0	I80	
3	Sorensen								"	5'8	I75	
4	Tullberg								Swedish	5'I0	I85	
5	Cordsen							"	Danish	5'I0	I85	
6	Holm							"	"	5'9	I70	
7	Svendsen								"	5'7	I20	
8	Svensson								Swedish	5'I0	I70	
9	Beths							ish	Dutch	5'7	I50	
10	Bergesen								Norwegian	5'II	I80	
11	Christensen							"	Danish	5'I0	I75	
12	Axelius								Swedish	5'I0	I70	
13	Baier								Danish	5'I0	I70	
14	Stahnke								"	5'II	I80	
15	Gronkjar								"	5' 9	I65	
16	Mogensen								"	5' 9	I65	
17	Moller								"	5'II	I75	
18	Petersen		"		3/16 1918	New York		29	"	"	5'I0	I70
19	Dupont	Poul	"		3/16 1918	"	yes	28	"	Belgian	5'I0	I70
20	2-5-7-9-16- Deports on board 4/11/16.- 145 [illegible] 4-5.											
21	#1-3-4-6-8-10-11-12-13-14-15-17-18-19 not [illegible]											
22	1st offic instructed [illegible]											
23	instructions-											
24												
25	V. Viaggio											
26	F. M Govern											
27												
28	With card 5. [illegible]											
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29.

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

122

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Veratyr

Date, April 20. 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Jonsson	Cook.

Arrived 4/16/18

A. Nilsen

Master of the Vessel Veratyr

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-16

which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member

, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Form 682
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR 123
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Neratyr

Date, April 18 *191 8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ole Sörensen	Second Officer
Ralph Holm	Third Engineer
Herman Baier	Sailor
Carl Christensen	" Wagon Wagon Fireman
Otto Axelius	" Coal Deport "
Carl Bergesen	" Carl Bergesen
Peter Pedersen	" Oscar Bitter Steward.
Hans Gronkjær	"

A. D. Wilson

Master of the Vessel Neratyr

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1210

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of Co

Vessel "V E R A T Y R"

Sheet No. .....

EMBERS OF CREW 125

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

ort of Santa Cruz (CUBA) 4/7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen							Caucasian	Danish	5'II	I90	
2	Christensen							"	"	6'0	I80	
3	Sorensen								"	5'8	I75	
4	Tullberg								Swedish	5'I0	I85	
5	Cordsen							"	Danish	5'I0	I85	
6	Holm							"	"	5'9	I70	
7	Svendsen							"		5'7	I20	
8	Svensson								Swedish	5'I0	I70	
9	Beths								Dutch	5'7	I50	
10	Bergesen								Norwegian	5'II	I80	
11	Christensen							"	Danish	5'I0	I75	
12	Axelius								Swedish	5'I0	I70	
13	Baier								Danish	5'I0	I70	
14	Stahnke								"	5'II	I80	
15	Gronkjær								"	5' 9	I65	
16	Mogensen								"	5' 9	I65	
17	Møller								"	5'II	I75	
18	Petersen		"	"	3/I6 I9I8	New York		29	"	"	5'I0	I70
19	Dupont	Poul	"	"	3/I6 I9I8	"	yes	28	"	"	Belgian	5'I0 I70
20	2-5-7-9-16- Deputies on board 4/11/18.- 145 Tons of Bunker Coal taken on board 4/5.											
21	#1-3-4-6-8-10-11-12-13-14-15-17-18-19 Not on board at time of sailing.											
22	1st Officer instructed to notify Masters of Foreign vessels of Regulations governing											
23	interviews.											
24												
25	V. Piaggio											
26	F. M. Govern											
27												
28	Will call 5:- P.M. instead											
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

29.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel "V E R A T Y R"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Nielsen	An
2	Christensen	Ra
3	Sorensen	Ol
4	Tullberg	J
5	Cordsen	Em
6	Holm	He
7	Svendsen	Ch
8	Svensson	C
9	Beths	H
10	Bergesen	C
11	Christensen	C
12	Axelius	J
13	Baier	
14	Stahnke	
15	Gronkjar	
16	Mogensen	
17	Moller	Kurt
18	Petersen	Karl
19	Dupont	Poul
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 124

Name of vessel Veratyr

Date, April the 17th. *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Beths Herman. ✓	Messboy.
Mogensen Mognis ✓	Fireman

P. H. Christensen
Chief Officer
Master of the Vessel Veratyr

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 5

BERS OF CREW 125

ntatives of any vessel having such aliens

f Santa Cruz (CUBA) 4/7/18

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
ian Danish	5'II	I90	
"	6'0	I80	
"	5'8	I75	
Swedish	5'I0	I85	
Danish	5'I0	I85	
"	5'9	I70	
"	5'7	I80	
Swedish	5'I0	I70	
Dutch	5'7	I50	
Norwegian	5'II	I80	
Danish	5'I0	I75	
Swedish	5'I0	I70	
Danish	5'I0	I70	
"	5'II	I80	
"	5' 9	I65	
"	5' 9	I65	
"	5'II	I75	
"	5'I0	I70	
Belgian	5'I0	I70	

17	Moller	Kurt	✓	"	3/16 1918						
18	Petersen	Karl		"	3/16 1918	New York		29	"	"	
19	Dupont	Poul	✓	"	3/16 1918	"	yes	28	"	"	

2-5-7-9-16- ... on board 4/13/18.- 145 ... [illegible]

#1-3-4-6-8-10-11-12-13-14-15-17-18-19 ... [illegible]

1st Off. instructed to notify ... [illegible]

V. Pinggio
F. M. Govern } Insp.

Will land 5. ... [illegible]

29.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... of his or their official character.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "V E R A T Y R", *arriving at* NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 191 8, *from the port of* Santa Cruz (CUBA) 4/7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nielsen	Anton	Master	12/12 1915	Denmark	no	50	Mal	Caucasian	Danish	5'II	I90	
2	Christensen	Rasmus	I Officer	10/8 1915	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0	I80	
3	Sorensen	Ole	II "	9/II 1917	New York		26	"	"	"	5'8	I75	
4	Tullberg	Joel	I Engineer	12/15 1915	Denmark	"	39	"	"	Swedish	5'I0	I85	
5	Cordsen	Emil	II "	3/20 1918	Norfolk	"	34	"	"	Danish	5'I0	I85	
6	Holm	Holger	III "	I2/4 1917	New York		36	"	"	"	5'9	I70	
7	Svendsen	Christian	Steward	I2/I3 1915	Denmark	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	I20	
8	Svensson	Carl	Cook	3/II 1918	New York		36	"	"	Swedish	5'I0	I70	
9	Beths	Hermanos	Messboy	3/I5 1918	"		I4½	"	"	Dutch	5'7	I50	
10	Bergesen	Carl	Sailor	3/I4 1918	"		42	"	"	Norwegian	5'II	I80	
11	Christensen	Carl	"	3/I4 1918	"		35	"	"	Danish	5'I0	I75	
12	Axelius	Erik	"	3/I3 1918	"		26	"	"	Swedish	5'I0	I70	
13	Baier	Herman	"	3/I3 1918	"		33	"	"	Danish	5'I0	I70	
14	Stahnke	Peter	"	3/I6 1918	"		39	"	"	"	5'II	I80	
15	Gronkjar	Svend	"	3/I6 1918	"		28	"	"	"	5' 9	I65	
16	Mogensen	Magnus	Fireman	I2/7 1917	"		34	"	"	"	5' 9	I65	
17	Møller	Robert	"	I/26 1918	Buenos Aires		39	"	"	"	5'II	I75	
18	Petersen	Carl	"	3/I6 1918	New York		29	"	"	"	5'I0	I70	
19	Dupont	Poul	"	3/I6 1918	"	yes	28	"	"	Belgian	5'I0	I70	
20	2-5-7-9-16- Deserted on board 4/11/18.- 145 Aus + Neuseeländer [illegible] 4-6.												
21	#1-3-4-6-8-10-11-12-13-14-15-17-18-19 Not on board at [illegible].												
22	1st offr instructed to notify Mar. [illegible]												
23	[illegible]												
24													
25	V. Consul Caggio												
26	F. M. Govern } Insp.												
27													
28	Mill card 5. [illegible]												
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

[illegible] of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] or his or their official character.

Form 590

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.A. Nielsen Master *, of the* S. S. "VERATYR" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

N.A. Nielsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* April *, 1918*

V. Pinzari
U. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

P. H. Christensen
Chief Officer.

Veratyr,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
I Belgian	
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
I Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	17 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... or any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... of his or their official character.

6—918

Form 684
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

128

Date, 30 de April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rafael Columna Reyes (Writer)

Vanlon

(Master, agent, consignee, or purser.) of the Vessel Cabo Carvoeiro

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel S/S Cabo

Sailing

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name									(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moreno									Spain	5/8	179	
2	Olera y									Spanish	5/8	140	
3	Verdabitia									"	5/4	149	
4	Robles y									"	5/8	160	
5	Rivas									"	5/9	141	
6	Camacho									"	5/5	97	
7	Fernandez									"	5/7	134	
8	Suarez									"	5/5	1/6	
9	Boella									"	5/7	144	
10	Muñoz									"	5/5	1/2	
11	Rivas									"	5/7	115	
12	Gonzalez									"	5/4	1/2	
13	Oliva									"	5/8	1/6	
14	Cruz									"	5/6	156	
15	Gomez									"	5/8	16	
16	Lores									"	5/5	145	
17	Escalona									"	5/11	1144	
18	Alvarez	Vazquez								"	5/9	132	
19	Bellido	Castaneda	Jose	Fireman	12/12/17	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/5	125	
20	Gonzalez	Oliva	Angel	Fireman	5/12/17	Barcelona	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/4	138	
21	Abad	Martinez	Jose	Fireman	20/3/18	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/3	122	
22	Escola	Marquez	Antonio	Trimmer	5/12/17	Barcelona	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/5	125	
23	Fernandez	Fernandez	Antonio	Trimmer	20/3/18	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/7	141	
24	Garcia	Lucena	Manuel	Trimmer	23/11/17	Cadiz	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/1	14	
25	San Emeterio	Revuelta	Rosendo	Steward	20/3/18	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/6		
26	Castillo	Sanchez	Jose	Cook	23/3/18	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/7	144	
27	Camargo	Real	Enrique	Officers messman	20/3/18	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/4	142	
28	Columna	Reyes	Rafael	Engineers messman	26/3/18	Seville	Spain	Yes	M	"	5/6		
29	Lopez	Molera	Miguel	Galley boy	18/2/18	Cadiz	Spain	Yes	M	"			
30													

W. Mennemeyer, Inspectors
E. Hanfgerg

15 With Cards
0 Without Cards
15 New Cards Issued
29.

Master
J. Moreno

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW 128

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Sevilla (Spain) 3/27/18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS.

which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member

any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

because of his or their official character.

14—818

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act of

Sailing

Vessel S/S. Cabo

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moreno Eguia	Spain	5/8	149	
2	Olera y Espain	Sch Spanish	5/8	140	
3	Mordabeitia Herrero	"	5/4	149	
4	Robles y Lopez de Ha	"	5/8	160	
5	Rivas Gonzal	"	5/9	141	
6	Camacho Gonz	"	5/5	134	
7	Fernandez	"	5/7	140	
8	Suarez	"	5/5	160	
9	Roella Lopez	"	5/7	118	
10	Muñoz Ramo	"	5/4	142	
11	Rivas Fern	"	5/2	129	
12	Gonzalez G	"	5/6	156	
13	Oliva Lara	"	5/8	167	
14	Cruz Ram	"	5/5	145	
15	Gomez Ba	"	5/4	144	
16	Flores Olera	"	5/9	7	
17	Perdomo Ram	"	5/5	145	
18	Alonso Lopez	"	5/3	132	
19	Bellido Castaño Jose	Fireman	12/12/17 Seville	Yes	11 34 " " " 5/4 154
20	Gonzalez Olera Angel	Fireman	5/12/17 Barcelona	Yes	5 24 " " " 5/3 143
21	Abad Martinez Jose	Fireman	20/3/17 Seville	Yes	5 22 " " " 5/5 125
22	Escola Marquez Antonio	Fireman	5/12/17 Barcelona	Yes	5 28 6 " " " 5/4 141
23	Fernandez Fernandez Antonio	Fireman	20/3/17 Seville	Yes	5 24 " " " 5/1 124
24	Garcia Suarez Manuel	Fireman	23/11/17 Cadiz	Yes	5 23 " " " 5/6 129
25	San Emeteria Resuelta Fernando	Steward	20/3/18 Seville	Yes	5 45 " " " 5/7 144
26	Castillo Sanchez Jose	Cook	23/3/18 Seville	Yes	5 34 " " " 5/4 147
27	Lamarga Real Enrique	Officers messman	20/3/18 Seville	Yes	5 20 " " " 5/6 [illegible]
28	Colmena Rafael	Engineers messman	26/3/18 Seville	Yes	5 12 " " "
29	Lopez Molera Miguel	Galley boy	18/2/18 Cadiz	Yes	" " "
30					

M. Menendez } Inspectors
E. Hanigney }

Master
J. Moreno

15 Mot Cards
0 Without Cards
14 New Cards Issued
29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW 128

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Sevilla (Spain) 3/27/18

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...because of his or their official character.

6-15

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST O

Required under Act o

Vessel S/S. Caba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FU Family name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moreno	Ignacio							Spain	5'8	149	
2	Olera y	Ignacio							Spanish	5'8	140	
3	Maldonado	Hermenegildo							"	5'4	149	
4	Robles y	Lopez de M							"	5'8	160	
5	Rivas	Gonzalo							"	5'9	141	
6	Camacho	Gonzalo							"	5'5	134	
7	Fernandez								"	5'7	160	
8	Alvarez								"	5'7	144	
9	Roella	Rafael							"	5'8	[illegible]	
10	Muñoz	Ramon							"	5'7	118	
11	Rivas	Fernando							"	5'4	[illegible]	
12	Gonzalez	[illegible]							"	5'12	[illegible]	
13	Oliva	Carlos							"	5'6	150	
14	Cruz	Ramon							"	5'8	160	
15	Gomez	[illegible]							"	5'5	145	
16	Lopez	Olera							"	5'11	144	
17	Fernandez	Ramon							"	5'10	170	
18	Alonso	Lopez							"	5'8	145	
19	Bellido	Castanedo	Jose		Fireman	12/12/17	Seville	Yes	"	5'11	132	
20	Gonzalez	Olera	Angel		Fireman	5/12/17	Barcelona	Yes	"	5'11	136	
21	Abad	Martinez	Jose		Fireman	20/3/17	Seville	Yes	"	5'7	122	
22	Escola	Marquez	Antonio		Trimmer	5/12/17	Barcelona	Yes	"	5'5	125	
23	Fernandez	Fernandez	Antonio	H	Trimmer	20/3/17	Seville	Yes	"	5'8	141	
24	Garcia	Suarez	Manuel		Trimmer	23/11/17	Cadiz	Yes	"	5'7	144	
25	San Emeterio	Resuelta	Ramon		Steward	20/3/18	Seville	Yes	"	5'6	[illegible]	
26	Castillo	Sanchez	Jose		Cook	23/3/18	Seville	Yes	"	5'7	144	
27	Lamarga	Real	Enrique		Officers messman	20/3/18	Seville	Yes	"	5'4	141	
28	Colmena	Zayas	Rafael		Engineers messman	26/3/18	Seville	Yes	"	5'6	[illegible]	
29	Lopez	Molina	Miguel		Galley boy	18/2/18	Cadiz	Yes	"			
30												

M. Menendez, Inspectors
E. Hanperry

Mott Cards
Without Cards
Non Cards Issued

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...g of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...because of his or their official character.

6—918

TELEPHONE 2458 BROAD
CABLE ADDRESS:
"SANBRIONES"

SANTIAGO BRIONES
STEAMSHIP AGENT
25 BEAVER STREET

AGENT
YBARRA LINE

RECEIVED
APR 30 1918 M
FERRY SERVICE
ELLIS IS. ANNEX

137 NEW YORK, April 30, 1918
MAY 1

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island,
New York.

Sir:-

I enclose herewith form 684 from which you will note that "Rafael Colmena Zayas" a waiter on board the SS. "CABA CERVERA" lying at pier 15, Brooklyn, has been classed as a "deserter", he has left the ship and been absent for several days and I do not know where he may be expected to be found.

This vessel is expected to leave here about Thursday of this week and I would thank you to advise me what steps to take in connection with this matter.

Very truly yours,

SANTIAGO BRIONES,
PER. [signature]

EH/W

Caba Cervera
4-16

Sheet No. 1

BERS OF CREW 128

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Sevilla (Spain) 3/27/18

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sailing Brigantine

Vessel S/S Cabo Cervera, arriving at New York, April 16th, 1918, from the port of Sevilla (Spain) 3/27/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Moreno	Eguia	Master	28/12/17	Bilbao	Yes	45	M.	Spanish	Spain	5/8	178	
2	Olera y Espana	Mariano	First Officer	10/4/17	Sevilla	Yes	32	"	"	"	5/8	140	
3	Urdabibia Herrero	Pedro	Second Officer	30/12/15	Bilbao	Yes	29	"	"	"	5/8	160	
4	Robles y Lopez de Mesa	Miguel	Wireless Operator	6/12/17	Barcelona	Yes	26	"	"	"	5/9	140	
5	Rivas Gonzalez	Andres	Boatswain	15/12/17	Sevilla	Yes	52	"	"	"	5/5	134	
6	Camacho Gonzalez	Carmelo	Carpenter	23/5/14	Sevilla	Yes	49	"	"	"	5/7	194	
7	Fernandez	Ramon	Quartermaster	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	25	"	"	"	5/6	160	
8	Suarez	Manuel	Quartermaster	15/12/17	Sevilla	Yes	50	"	"	"	5/7	144	
9	Roella Vega	Bartolome	Quartermaster	9/3/18	Barcelona	Yes	38	"	"	"	5/8	150	
10	Muñoz Ramos	Jose	Quartermaster	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	30	"	"	"	5/7	118	
11	Rivas Fernandez	Manuel	Ordinary Seaman	26/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	
12	Gonzalez Guerrero	Julian	Chief Engineer	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	43	"	"	"	5/12	164	
13	Oliva Castillan	Francisco	Second Engineer	8/3/18	Barcelona	Yes	30	"	"	"	5/6	156	
14	Cruz Ramerano	Castor	Third Engineer	22/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	46	"	"	"	5/8	160	
15	Gomez Bruna	Manuel	Donkeyman	3/10/17	Sevilla	Yes	29	"	"	"	5/5	145	
16	Flores Otero	Manuel	Fireman	12/12/17	Sevilla	Yes	35	"	"	"	5/4	140	
17	Perdomo Vera	Rafael	Fireman	21/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	41	"	"	"	5/8	170	
18	Alonso Moya	Francisco	Fireman	23/11/17	Cadiz	Yes	29	"	"	"	5/5	135	
19	Bellido Castaño	Jose	Fireman	12/12/17	Sevilla	Yes	29	"	"	"	5/3	132	
20	Gonzalez Otero	Angel	Fireman	5/12/17	Barcelona	Yes	36	"	"	"	5/4	138	
21	Abad Martinez	Jose	Fireman	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	24	"	"	"	5/3	140	
22	Escola Marquez	Antonio	Trimmer	5/12/17	Barcelona	Yes	22	"	"	"	5/5	125	
23	Fernandez Fernandez	Antonio	Trimmer	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	28	"	"	"	5/7	141	
24	Garcia Suarez	Manuel	Trimmer	23/11/17	Cadiz	Yes	24	"	"	"	5/4	144	
25	San Emeterio Resuelta	Fernando	Steward	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	35	"	"	"	5/6	150	
26	Castilla Sanchez	Jose	Cook	23/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	45	"	"	"	5/7	144	
27	Camargo Real	Enrique	Officers messman	20/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	34	"	"	"	5/7	147	
28	Colmena Reyes	Rafael	Engineers messman	26/3/18	Sevilla	Yes	20	"	"	"	5/6	140	
29	Lopez Molina	Miguel	Galley boy	18/2/18	Cadiz	Yes	12	"	"	"			
30	M. Menendez		Inspector										
	E. Hanperg												

15 With Cards
0 Without Cards
14 New Cards Issued
29

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...because of his or their official character.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sp Labo Cervera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Moreno
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

W. Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

Labo Cervera,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

... because of his or their official character.

... which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...

6—818

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Belgian

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton-Lilly Co.

Vessel Colombier

Sheet No. 133

OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

ttердам, Holland, March 22, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(10) lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE	Edmond				Scar on neck
2	LAGASSE	Pierre	m	5 4	155	No Card issued
3	BEESAU	Leon		5 10	158	
4	HULSTAART	Petrus		5 9	180	
5	BOVENLANDER	Johan	and	5 9	220	
6	VAN SAVOYEN	Piet		5 5	145	
7	VAN DUINEN	Klaas		5 9	190	
8	BEULINK	Phil		5 7	147	
9	STASTRA	Corn		5 5	120	
10	FRANCHIMONT	Cor		5 8	140	
11	VAN HATTEM	Wil		5 7	170	
12	LEENT	Je		5 8	150	
13	HUYBRECHTS	Jac	ch	5 7	150	
14	VAN KAMPEN	Fran		5 8	145	
15	WARDIEN	Wil	and	5 6	140	Brothers
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN	Jan		5 7	170	
17	FRANKHUIJEN	Adr		5 8	150	
18	SLEGTEN HORST	Will		5 6	140	
19	KATSIOTIS	Ele	ek	5 5	140	
20	NEGRI	Fred	tek		140	
21	GROEN	Leon		5 8	140	
22	BOSCH	Johan		5 5	142	
23	BENNEMAN	Nille		5 8	150	
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

C. F. Harrison

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York

129

New York, May 16, 1918.

No. AI/MH 8829
Annex 1

Commissioner of Immigration,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

In returning to you the letter from the Commissioner of Immigration, I beg to inform you that the following changes took place in New York on the composition of the crew of the S/S "COLOMBIER, which left here.

Men who deserted.

BOVENLANDER, J.P. born in Rotterdam, 31-12-81
VAN DINNEN, Klaas, born in Arneminden, 24-2-94
STA TRA, Cornelis, born in Leewarden 9-8-84
FRANCHIMONT, Cornelis, born in Meddelburg 13-2-96
VAN HALTEM, Wilhem, Johan, born in Rotterdam 1-3-98
SLEGTENHORST, Willem, P, born in Leiden 12-10-68
KATSIOTIS, Elias, born in Andros, (Greece) 4-2-87
NEGRI, Fredreic, Fernand, Francois, born in Rotterdam 13-11-91
BENNEMAN, Willem, born in Rotterdam 25-11-93

Men who signed on:	Dates
SPAANS, Gerrit, born in Den Haag, 1-9-98	29-4-18
BOS, Johannus, Jac. born in Rotterdam 29-4-99	"
TELLEKAMP, Booland, Jan, born in Rotterdam 16-4-99	"
POYERKS, Petrus, Andreas, born in Rotterdam 12-11-1900	"
[illegible] Jacobus, born in Rotterdam 20-11-91	"
[illegible] Matthys, born in Vlessingen 7-9-78	"
[illegible], born in Oudvosmeer 19-10-75	"
[illegible], Daniel, Antoine, born in Scherpenisse 26-12-79	"
[illegible] Gerardus, born in St. Hertogenbosch 21-2-97	"
[illegible], Kitil, Captain, born in Tirlemont 17-4-85	"

As you are no doubt aware Captain Van de Velde, was replaced in the command of this Steamer by Captain V.

Yours very truly
Belgian Consul

RECEIVED NOV 9 18 1918 3 AM 6 5 NORTON, LILLY & CO.

at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

Brothers
Same ship & Family

...because of his or their official character.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST Original. 130

of Belgian S/S. Colombier arrived at / sailed from ROTTERDAM 191 0

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton-Lilly Co.

Vessel Colombier

Required under Act of Congress

Sheet No.

BERS OF CREW 133

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Rotterdam, Holland, March 22 1918

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	GIVEN NAME	RANK	(3) WHEN BORN	(4) WHERE BORN	(5) NATIONALITY	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE	Edmond G.	Master	26-11-82	Bruges.	Belgian	Belgium	5-4	155	Scar on back — No card issued
2	LAGASSE	Pierre C.	1st Mate	29-2-92	Aumbar	—do—	"	5-10	158	
3	BEESAU	Leonce	2nd —do—	26-3-94	Ypres	—do—	"	5-9	180	
4	HULSTAARY	Petrus	Boy n.	20-2-74	Middelburg	Dutch	Holland	5-9	220	
5	BOVENLANDER	Johannes P.	Carpenter	31-12-81	Rotterdam	—do—	"	5-5	145	
6	VAN SAVOYEN	Philippus J.B.	Sailor	16-9-95	Leiden	—do—	"	5-9	190	
7	VAN DUINEN	Klaas C.	—do—	24-2-94	Arnemmiden	—do—	"	5-7	147	
8	BEULINK	Cornelis	—do—	9-8-84	Leeuwarden	—do—	"	5-5	120	
9	STASTRA	Wilhelm J.	—do—	19-5-98	Rotterdam	—do—	"	5-8	140	
10	FRANCHIMONT	Pieter Gr.	—do—	25-10-89	—do—	—do—	"	5-7	170	
11	VAN HATTEM	Cornelis	O.S.	13-2-96	Middelburg	—do—	"	5-8	150	
12	LEDENT	Jean	Ch/Engineer	24-10-81	Ougrée	Belgian	French	5-7	150	
13	HUYBRECHTS	Jacques	2nd Eng.	11-2-74	Antwerp	—do—	Flemish	5-8	145	
14	VAN KAMPEN	Franciscus	3rd —do—	2-9-97	Delft	Dutch	Holland	5-	140	
15	WARDIEN	Willem J.	Fireman	27-10-87	Rotterdam	—do—	"		140	Both right eyes defective
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN	Jan P.	Fireman	14-11-82	Zutphen	—do—	"	5-7	170	
17	FRANKHUIZEN	Adrianus	—do—	1-8-93	Rotterdam	—do—	"	5-5	150	
18	SLEGTEN HORST	Willem J.	—do—	12-10-68	Leiden	—do—	"	5-6	140	
19	KATSIOTIS	Elias	—do—	4-2-87	Andros	Greek	Greek	5-5	140	
20	NEGRI	Federico J.	—do—	13-11-91	Rotterdam	—do—	Italian	5-8	140	
21	GROEN	Leonardus J.C.	Steward	9-10-86	den Helder	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	150	
22	BOSCH	Johannes J.	Cook	16-7-90	Rotterdam	—do—	Flemish	5-8	145	
23	BENNEMAN	Willem	Mess Boy	25-11-93	Rotterdam	—do—	Dutch	5-	140	
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Shipper's Declaration

SEEN MAR 22 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam. Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

F. F. Morrison

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4340

...because of his or their official character.

4—618

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Belgian Relief Ship.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 133

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton-Lilly Co.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant inspector at the port of arrival by the master or agent in charge of the vessel or other representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Colombier Port of Rotterdam, Holland, March 22 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE	Edm	Belgium	5-4	155	Scar on neck. No card issued
2	LAGASSE	Vic	"	5-10	158	
3	BEESAU	Le	"	5-9	180	
4	HULSTAART	Pet	Holland	5-9	220	
5	BOVENLANDER	Joh	"	5-5	145	
6	VAN SAVOYEN	Pe	"	5-9	190	
7	VAN DUINEN	Ch	"	5-7	147	
8	BEULINK	Ph	"	5-6	140	
9	STASTRA	Co	"	5-8	140	
10	FRANCHIMONT	Co	"	5-7	170	
11	VAN HATTEM	Wa	"	5-8	150	
12	LEENT	J.	"	5-7	160	
13	HUYBRECHTS	Ca	Flemish	5-8	145	
14	VAN KAMPEN	Fre	Holland	5-6	140	
15	WARDIEN	We	"	5-6	140	
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN	Jo	"	5-7	170	
17	FRANKHUIJEN	Ad	"	5-8	150	
18	SLEGTEN HORST	Wi	"	5-6	140	
19	KATSIOTIS	Ch	"	5-5	140	
20	NEGRI	Fr	"	5-6	140	
21	GROEN	Le	"	5-8	140	
22	BOSCH	Joh	"	5-6	140	
23	BENNEMAN	Ne	"	5-7	150	
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors
F. F. Morrison

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 131

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S.S. "COLOMBIER"

Date, April 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Van de Velde, master.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bovenlander, carpenter		Frankhuyzen, fireman	
Van Duinen	AB ✓	Slegtenhorst	"
Stastra	AB ✓	Katsiotis	"
Van Hattem	AB ✓	Negri	"
Franchimont	O.S. ✓	Benneman, asst steward	

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Colombier"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

4-16

S.S. "COLOMBIER"

14—1244 (Signed) (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Colombier (Ship)

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... because of his or their official character.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Belgian Relief Ship.

Sheet No. 133

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens [illegible] of the United States.

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton-Lilly Co.

Vessel Colombier of Rotterdam, Holland, March 22 1918

RECEIVED
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
MAR 23 1918
PORT OF NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE Edm	Belgium	5-4	135	Scar on neck No Card issued
2	LAGASSE Vic	"	5-10	158	
3	BEESAU Le	"	5-9	150	
4	HULSTAART Pet	Holland	5-9	210	
5	BOVENLANDER Joh	"	5-5	145	
6	VAN SAVOYEN [illegible]	"	5-9	190	
7	VAN DUINEN [illegible]	"	5-7	147	
8	BEULINK [illegible]	"	5-5	140	
9	STASTRA [illegible]	"	5-8	140	
10	FRANCHIMONT [illegible]	"	5-7	170	
11	VAN HATTEM [illegible]	"	5-8	150	
12	LEENT [illegible]	~~Flemish~~ French	5-7	160	
13	HUYBRECHTS [illegible]	Flemish	5-2	145	
14	VAN KAMPEN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140	
15	WARDIEN [illegible]	"	"	140	Brother of left leave in family
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN [illegible]	"	"	5-7	170
17	FRANKHUIJEN [illegible]	"	"	5-8	150
18	SLEGTEN HORST [illegible]	"	"	5-6	140
19	KATSIOTIS [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140
20	NEGRI [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140
21	GROEN [illegible]	"	"	5-8	145
22	BOSCH [illegible]	"	"	5-	14-
23	BENNEMAN [illegible]	"	"	5-	15
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

(Signed) ..... Colombier
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

V. J. Maintosh { Inspectors
A. F. Morrison

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

[illegible] which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] because of his or their official character.

4—813

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE 132

RECEIVED APR 9 1918 CLERK U.S. IMMIGR. [illegible]

Name of Vessel: Colombier

Date April 9th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Bovenlander		Holland	Rotterdam	N. York	Rotterdam
Van Duinen		"	"	"	"
Stastra		"	"	"	"
Van Hattem		"	"	"	"
Franchimont		"	"	"	"
Frankhuyzen		"	"	"	"
Slegtenhorst		"	"	"	"
Katsiotis		Greece	"	"	"
Negri		Italy	"	"	"
Benneman		"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

S.S. "COLOMBIER"

(Signed) Colombier
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 133

Required under Act of Congress of any vessel having such aliens

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton Lilly & Co

Vessel Colombier Port of Rotterdam, Holland, March 22, 1918

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE	Edm	Belgium	5-4	155	Scar on neck. No card issued
2	LAGASSE	Pier	"	5-10	158	
3	BEESAU	Le	"	5-9	180	
4	HULSTAART	Pet	Holland	5-9	210	
5	BOVENLANDER	Joh	"	5-5	145	
6	VAN SAVOYEN	Pi	"	5-9	190	
7	VAN DUINEN	[illegible]	"	5-7	147	
8	BEULINK	Ph	"	5-5	120	
9	STASTRA	Co	"	5-6	140	
10	FRANCHIMONT	Co	"	5-7	170	
11	VAN HATTEM	Wa	"	5-8	180	
12	LEDENT	J	French	5-7	150	
13	HUYBRECHTS	Ca	Flemish	5-8	145	
14	VAN KAMPEN	Fra	Dutch	5-7	140	
15	WARDIEN	[illegible]	"	5-	140	Born in Holland of Dutch parents & family
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN	Ja	"	5-7	170	
17	FRANKHUIZEN	ad	"	5-8	150	
18	SLEGTEN HORST	Willem	"	5-6	140	
19	KATSIOTIS	Elias	Greece	5-7	140	
20	NEGRI	Frederico	Italy	5-6	140	
21	GROEN	Leonardus	Steward	5-8	140	
22	BOSCH	Johanna	Cook	5-	140	
23	BENNEMAN	Willem	Asst Steward	5-7	150	
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors
F. F. Morrison

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

[illegible] of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] because of his or their official character.

[illegible] which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches

4—612

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Belgian

LIST OR M... OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSELS ARRIVING FROM FOREIGN PORTS

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton-Lilly Co.

Required under Act of Congress of ... of such aliens employed on such vessel as the immigration officer in charge may require, by the master, consignee, agent, or representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Colombier — Rotterdam, Holland, March 22 1/16

Sheet No. 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Race or people*	(4) Last occupation	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Whether having a ticket to place of destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	(8) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE	Edmon							Belgian	5-4	155	Scar on neck Manifest issued
2	LAGASSE	Pierr							"	5-10	158	
3	BEESAU	Leon							"	5-9	180	
4	HULSTAART	Petr							Holland	5-9	220	
5	BOVENLANDER	John							"	5-5	145	
6	VAN SAVOYEN	Pe							"	5-9	190	
7	VAN DUINEN	~~Chas~~ K							"	"	5-7	147
8	BEULINK	Phi							"	"	5-5	120
9	STASTRA	Cor							"	"	5-8	140
10	FRANCHIMONT	Co							"	"	5-7	170
11	VAN HATTEM	Wi							"	"	5-8	180
12	LEENT	J							~~Holland~~ Belgian		5-7	160
13	HUYBRECHTS	Ja							"	Flemish	5-7	145
14	VAN KAMPEN	Fr							Holland	5-8	140	
15	WARDIEN	H							"	"	6-	140 Born in Holland of Belgian parents & family
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN	J							"	"	5-7	170
17	FRANKHUIJEN	Ad							"	"	5-7	160
18	SLEGTEN HORST	William F	✓	"	"	"	no	47	"	"	5-6	140
19	KATSIOTIS	Elias	✓	"	"	"	no	31	"	Face fr	5-5	140
20	NEGRI	Frederico	✓	"	"	"	no	26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	140
21	GROEN	Leonardus	✓	Steward	"	"	yes	31	"	"	5-8	145
22	BOSCH	Johannes	✓	Cook	"	"	no	27	"	"	5-6	140
23	BENNEMAN	Willem	✓	Mess Room Steward	"	"	yes	24	"	"	5-7	150
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

V. J. Maintosh { Inspectors
C. F. Morrison

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1246

...because of his or their official character.

...any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches

4—618

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Belgian Relief Ships.

Sheet No. 133

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Belgian Registry
Consignee, Norton-Lilly Co.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Colombier, arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland, March 22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN DE VELDE	Edmond G.	✓ Master	March 21, 1918	Rotterdam Holland	no (card from Dutch)	35	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-4	155	Scar on back No card issued
2	LAGASSE	Pierre Charles	✓ Chief mate	"	"	yes "	28	"	French	"	5-10	158	
3	BEESAU	Lemce	✓ Second "	"	"	yes "	24	"	Flemish	"	5-7	150	
4	HULSTAART	Petrus	✓ Boatswain	"	"	yes "	44	"	Dutch	Holland	5-9	220	
5	BOVENLANDER	Johannes P.	✓ Carpenter	"	"	no "	36	"	"	"	5-5	145	
6	VAN SAVOYEN	Pieter W.	✓ Seaman AB	"	"	no "	25	"	"	"	5-7	190	
7	VAN DUINEN	~~Charles~~ KLAAS Cornelis	✓ 903-146 th	"	"	no "	24	"	"	"	5-7	147	
8	BEULINK	Philippus	✓	"	"	yes "	22	"	"	"	5-3	120	
9	STASTRA	Cornelis	✓	"	"	yes "	33	"	"	"	5-8	140	
10	FRANCHIMONT	Cornelis	✓ " C.S.	"	"	no "	22	"	"	"	5-7	170	
11	VAN HATTEM	Willem	✓ " A.B.	"	"	yes "	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	
12	LEDENT	Jean	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	no "	36	"	French	~~French~~	5-7	150	
13	HUYBRECHTS	Jacques	✓ 2nd "	"	"	no "	44	"	"	Flemish	5-8	140	
14	VAN KAMPEN	Franciscus	✓ 3rd "	"	"	yes "	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5-	140	
15	WARDIEN	William J.	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	no 2 "	30	"	"	"	5-	140	Born in Holland, left when 4 years old, came to America
16	VAN BLANKENSTEIN	JAN Pieter	✓ Fireman	"	"	no "	26	"	"	"	5-7	170	
17	FRANKHUIJEN	adrianus	✓ "	"	"	No "	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	
18	SLEGTEN HORST	William F	✓ "	"	"	NO 3 "	49	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	KATSIOTIS	Elias	✓ "	"	"	no 3 "	31	"	Turco Greek	"	5-5	140	
20	NEGRI	Frederico	✓ "	"	"	no "	26	"	[illegible]	"		140	
21	GROEN	Leonardus	✓ Steward	"	"	yes "	31	"	"	"	5-8	140	
22	BOSCH	Johannes	✓ Cook	"	"	no "	27	"	"	"	5-	140	
23	BENNEMAN	Nikolaas	✓ Mess Room Steward	"	"	yes "	24	"	"	"	5-	150	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors
A. F. Harrison }

New cards issued — 1
With cards — 10
Without cards — 12
Total 23

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18—4340

...ing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...because of his or their official character.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...

6—918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the COLOMBIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

V. J. Macintosh

Immigrant Inspector.

Colombia,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...because of his or their official character.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

6—913

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Ac

Vessel La

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

134

Date, April 29th 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No Changes in the crew

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

COMPAGNIE GÉNÉRALE TRANSATLANTIQUE,
(Name of agent, consignee, or master.)
of the Vessel DROME

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

4-16 [illegible]

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

...resentatives of any vessel having such aliens

135

...rt of Bordeaux

...E SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name			(1)	(2)	NAME I...	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robert												French	5 10	192	Card
2	Tarayant													5 9	162	"
3	Dupont													5 7	170	"
4	Coffornic													5 7	150	Card
5	Binet													5 6	15	Card
6	Bassel													5 6	132	Card
7	Soulabaille													5 5	130	Card.
8	Grihon													5 8	155	Card
9	Goutin													5 10	164	Card.
10	Caroff													5 8	154	Card
11	Olivier													5 7	155	No
12	Mélino													5 9	155	No
13	Jaffrey													5 9	155	Card
14	Floury													5 8	162	"
15	Delalande													5 9	167	Card.
16	Lozahic													5 6	130	No
17	Chalmette													5 3	108	No
18	Allo													5 8	156	Card
19	Brundel	Simonin												5 7	160	No
20	Dumont	Jules.												5 6	160	No
21	Croc	Louis												5 7	184	Card.
22	Blandin	Louis												5 7	146	No
23	Le Coz	François												5 10	165	Card.
24	Bodic	Jean												5 10	153	No
25	Bouna	Cissé												5 10	174	No
26	Thié	Mory												5 6	130	Card.
27	Puchen	Jacques												5 5	131	No
28	Yvonnet	Jean												5 10	143	No
29	Mouly	Raymond												5 6	135	No
30	Bagneau	Arnaud												5 9	170	Card.

			Fireman	19 may												
			do	20 february 18												
			do	20 mars 18												
			Fireman	13 mars 18												
			do	23 mars 18												
			do	25 mars 18												
			do	25 mars 18												
			do	27 mars 18												
			do	27 mars 18												
			Trimmer	19 october												
			do	7 mars 18												
			do	8 mars 18												
			Steward	19 may												

F. W. ind. Martiniquais Black French West Indies

Fr. Black Senegalais

Fr. Black Senegalais

Fr. White French

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...because of his or their official character.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...ation of property, or who advocates or teaches

6—218

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under A

Vessel Sa

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

presentatives of any vessel having such aliens

135

rt of Bordeaux

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Final destination	(6) Race*	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robert					French	5 10	192	Card
2	Tararant						5 9	162	"
3	Dupont						5 7	170	"
4	Coffornic						5 7	150	"
5	Binet						5 6	15	"
6	Bassel						5 6	132	Card
7	Soulabaille						5 5	130	Card.
8	Grihon						5 8	155	Card.
9	Goutin						5 10	164	Card.
10	Caroff						5 8	154	Card
11	Olivier						5 7	155	No
12	Méline						5 9	155	No
13	Jaffry						5 9	155	Card
14	Fioury						5 8	162	No
15	Delalande						5 9	167	Card.
16	Lozahic						5 6	130	No
17	Chalmette						5 3	108	No
18	Allo						5 8	156	Card.
19	Prundel	Némorin	Fireman	19 may			1 44		
20	Dumont	Jules	do	20 february 18			2 51		
21	Croc	Louis	do	20 mars 18			1 47		
22	Blandin	Louis	Fireman	13 mars 18			3 35		
23	Le Coz	François	do	23 mars 18			1 33		
24	Bodic	Jean	do	25 mars 18			1 37		
25	Bouna	Cissé	do	25 mars 18			1 35		
26	Thié	Moory	do	27 mars 18			3 27		
27	Puchen	Jacques	Trimmer	19 october			3 27		
28	Yvonnet	Jean	do	7 mars 18			1 19		
29	Mouly	Raymond	do	8 mars 18			1 19		
30	Bagneau	Arnaud	Steward	19 may			1 19		
							1 43		

Liverpool

Marseille

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... because of his or their official character.

6—618

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Drôme", arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robert	Robert	Captain	19 may	Bordeaux	No	39	M	French	French	5 10	192	Card
2	Tararant	Alphonse	Mate	27 may			34				5 9	162	"
3	Dupont	Louis	Second Officer	19 may			31				5 9	170	"
4	Coffornic	Auguste	Third Officer	19 may			33				5 4	150	Card
5	Binet	Charles	Chef Engineer	25 may			40				5 6	15	Card
6	Bassel	Henri	Second "	19 may			36				5 6	132	Card
7	Soulabaille	Alfred	Third "	19 may			42				5 5	130	Card.
8	Grihon	Jean	Forth "	10 mars 18			40				5 8	155	Card
9	Goutin	Jean Baptiste	Booseman	19 may			41				5 10	164	Card.
10	Caroff	Joseph	Sailor	19 may			38				5 8	154	Card
11	Olivier	Rolland	"	31 october			36				5 7	155	No
12	Mélino	François	"	26 february			38				5 9	155	No
13	Jaffry	Clet	"	19 may			20				5 9	155	Card
14	Flourry	Alphonse	"	19 may			19				5 8	162	"
15	Delalande	Alexis	"	26 Mars 18			42				5 9	167	Card.
16	Lozahic	Jean Marie	apprentice	20 february 18			18				5 6	130	No
17	Chalmette	Gaston	ship boy	20 february 18			16				5 3	108	No
18	Allo	Louis	First Fireman	19 may			44				5 8	156	Card.
19	Grundel	Némorin	"	20 february 18			51		Black	F. W. ind Martiniquais	5 7	160	No
20	Dumont	Jules	"	20 mars 18			41		French White	French	5 7	160	No
21	Croc	Louis	Fireman	13 mars 18			35				5 7	184	Card.
22	Blandin	Louis	"	23 mars 18			33				5 7	146	No
23	Le Coz	François	"	25 mars 18			37				5 10	165	Card.
24	Bodic	Jean	"	25 mars 18			35				5 10	153	No
25	Bouna	Cissé	"	27 mars 18			27		Black	Sénégalais	5 10	174	No
26	Thié	Mory	"	27 mars 18			27		Black	Sénégalais	5 6	130	Card.
27	Puchen	Jacques	Trimmer	19 october			19		French	French	5 5	131	No
28	Yvonnet	Jean	"	7 mars 18			19				5 10	143	No
29	Mouly	Raymond	"	8 mars 18			19				5 6	135	No
30	Bagneau	Arnaud	Steward	19 may			43				5 8	170	Card.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ... because of his or their official character.

4—418

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the French S/S "La Provence", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 191 8

A Jacobsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

H Sargood
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

... because of his or their official character.

... which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

4—918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel La Drôme, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brun	Charles	First cook	10 Oct 17	Bordeaux	No	20	M	White	French France	5ft	121	No
2	Izaguirre	Laurent	Baker	19 may 17			19				5'	120	card.
3	Carrère	Alfred	Second cook	10 mars 18			21				5'	130	card
4	Hirigoyen	Paul	Boy	30 July 17			18				5'	120	card.
5	Le Goulard	Jacques	quarter-master gunner	19 may 17			38				5'	170	card.
6	Dual	Adolphe	Gunner	30 July 17			41				5'	165	card
7	Lefranc	Jules	Gunner	30 July 17			23				5'	140	card.
8	Aury	Joseph	Gunner	13 oct 17			20				5'	146	No -
9	Chauvel	Pierre	Gunner	23 oct 17			20				5'	158	No
10	Guillat	Pierre	Gunner	23 oct 17			18				5'	140	no
11	Longour	Charles	Winless	19 may 17			22				5'	155	card.
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

G. F. Liverpool
J. Thomas Liverpool

no card 17
" " 24
41
Foot

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...ing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...because of his or their official character.

←843

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Robert Wastes, of the French S/S La Drôme, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Wastes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

C F Sweeney
Immigration Inspector.

La Drome,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

... which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... because of his or their official character.

4—618

Form 684

RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

137

Date, April 25th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Cadovius

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel L'Le. Ribe'
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-16 14—1245

Vessel arrived at this port from Ponce, Porto Rico on April 15, 1918

First port of arrival in United States: Newport News, Va.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent's No.

LIST OR M... OF CREW

Required under Act of Con... Sheet No.

Danish Vessel Le. Ribe' ... vessel having such aliens 140

... Ponce, Porto Rico 4/7/18

... OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Race	(5) Last occupation	(6) Years in country	(7) Can read?	(8) Can write?	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ravn	Anna	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes	American	5-8		
2	Dreise.	Sid...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes	Danish	6	180	
3	Jensen	Em...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-7		
4	Jorgensen	Dor...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		6	150	
5	Jarding	Vigg...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-10		Danish, American, English flag on right arm.
6	Hansen	Lau...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		7	170	
7	Nielsen	Inge...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-10		
8	Beck.	Ein...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		7	170	
9	Ravn	Elisa...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-10		
10	Ravn	Han...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		7	170	
11	Christiansen	Carl...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-10		
12	Mueller	Sam...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		7	170	
13	Jorgensen	Pag...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-10		Girl in anchor right arm.
14	Lund	Gus...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		7	168	
15	Svendsen	Ant...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-7		
16	Andersen	Axe...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		7	143	Reship foreign
17	Manner	Eug...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		5-2		
18	Thorvaldsen	Mar...	Danish	Danish	Domestic	6	Yes	Yes		6	135	
19	Magnussen	Christian	Danish	Danish	Fireman	4/18.	New York	Yes	1	27		
20	Jensen	Nils	✓			12-3. 1918	New York	Yes	1	30		
21	Pedersen	Frands.	✓			13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes		26.		
22	Lund	Oskar	✓			13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes		32		
23	Pedersen	Thorvald	✓			13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes		22		
24	Haraldsen	Anton	✓			13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes		26		
25										19.		
26										F. X. M. Jensen		Reship foreign
27										P. Nielsen		
28										Without Cards 8		
29										With Cards 16		
30										24		

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... because of his or their official character.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent's No.

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congr

Danish Vessel "G. Ribe"

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens 140

nfuegos, Cuba 4/7/18

CER OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—234

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given										
1	Ravn	Ana								5-8		
2	Preise.	Sie								5-7		
3	Jensen	Em								5-10	150	Danish, American, English flag on right arm.
4	Jorgensen	Pou								5-10	170	
5	Jarding	Vigg								5-10	170	
6	Hansen	Lau								5-10	170	
7	Nielsen	Ingv								5-10	170	girl in anchor
8	Beck.	Ein								5-7	168	right arm.
9	Ravn	Elna								5-2	143	Reship foreign
10	Ravn	Han								5-2	135	
11	Christensen	Car								6-	147	
12	Muller	Jan								5-8	152	Reship foreign
13	Jorgensen	Jag								5-8	150	Tattoo. marks on right forearm.
14	Lund	Gus								5-5	150	
15	Svendsen	Aks								5-11	170	Tattoo. marks on left forearm. Reship foreign
16	Andersen	Aks								5-9	174	Tattoo. marks on left forearm. Reship foreign
17	Manner	Hug								5-9	178	Tattoo. marks on left forearm. Reship foreign
18	Thorvaldsen	Mar								5-1	163	Tattoo. marks on right forearm. Reship foreign
19	Magnusson	Christian	✓	Foreman	2-3-1918	New York	Yes	1	27	5-5	156	Reship foreign
20	Jensen	Niels	✓		12-3-1918	New York	Yes	1	30	5-6	140	Reship foreign Tattoo. marks on right forearm.
21	Pedersen	Frands.	✓		13-3-1918	New York	Yes		36	5-6	153	
22	Lund	Oskar	✓		13-3-1918	New York	Yes		32	5-6	154	
23	Pedersen	Thorvald	✓		13-3-1918	New York	Yes		23	5-7	164	Reship foreign
24	Haraldsen	Anton	✓		13-3-1918	New York	Yes		26	5-9	164	Tattoo. marks on left forearm.
25					13-3-1918	New York	Yes		29	5-10	194	Reship foreign
26					F. M. Jensen							transferred
27					? ? [illegible]							
28					Without Cards				8			
29					With Cards				16			
30									24			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ... of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... because of his or their official character.

16—234

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent's

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Danish Vessel Gr. Ribe

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Nationality	(4) Last Foreign Residence	(5) Intending Permanent Residence	(6) Final Destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and ticket	(8) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name										
1	Ravn	Anan								5-8		
2	Dreise.	Niels								5-7	184	
3	Jensen	Emil								6-	150	
4	Jorgensen	Poul								5-10	170	Danish, American, English flag on right arm.
5	Jardiny	Viggo								5-10	170	
6	Hansen	Laur								5-10	170	
7	Nilsen	Ingva								5-10	170	
8	Beck.	Eina								5-10	168	girl in anchor right arm.
9	Ravn	Einar								5-7	143	Reship foreign
10	Ravn	Hans								5-2	125	
11	Christiensen	Karl								5-8	147	
12	Muller	Hans								5-8	152	Reship foreign
13	Jorgensen	Jage								5-8	150	Sailor, trade on
14	Lund	Gust								5-11	150	
15	Svendsen	Aksel								5-9	170	Sailor, trade on Reship foreign
16	Nedervalls	Axel								5-9	174	Sailor, trade on Reship foreign
17	Manner	Hugo								5-9	178	Sailor, trade on Reship foreign
18	Thorvaldsen	Alex								5-7	163	Reship foreign
19	Magnusen	Christian	Fireman							5-6	156	Reship foreign
20	Svesen	Niels	✓							5-5	140	Reship foreign
21	Pedersen	Frands.	✓							5-6	153	Reship foreign
22	Lund	Oskar	✓							5-7	154	Reship foreign
23	Pedersen	Thorvald	✓							5-7	164	Reship foreign
24	Haraldsen	Anton	✓							5-10	164	Reship foreign
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Gr. Ribe

Date, April 16th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Beck, Einar	Cook
Christiensen, Karl	Messroom Steward
Lund, Gustav	A.B.
Svendsen, Aksel	"
Nedervalls, Axel	"
Manner, Hugo	"
Thorvaldsen, Alex	O.S.
Magnusen, Christian	Fireman

Master of the Vessel Gr. Ribe

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens 140

Ponce, Cuba 4/7/18

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Sex	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	5-8		
	6-	184	
	5-7		
	6-	150	
	5-10		Danish, American, English flag on right arm.
	5-10	170	
	5-10	170	
	5-10	170	
	5-10	170	
	5-10	168	girl in anchor right arm.
	5-7	143	Reship foreign
	5-2	125	
	5-8	147	
	5-8	152	Reship foreign
	5-8	150	Sailor, trade on
	5-11		
	5-9	170	Sailor, trade on Reship foreign
	5-9	174	Sailor, trade on Reship foreign
	5-9	178	Sailor, trade on Reship foreign
	5-7	163	Reship foreign
	5-6	156	Reship foreign
	5-5	140	Reship foreign
	5-6	153	Reship foreign
	5-7	154	Reship foreign
	5-7	164	Reship foreign
	5-10	164	Reship foreign
Norway	5-10	194	Reship foreign
Norway			

1918. New York Gr. 1 27
12-3.
1918 New York Gr. 1 30
13-3.
1918. New York Gr. 26
13-3. 32
1918. New York Gr. 23
13-3.
1918. New York Gr. 26
13-3. 25
1918. New York Gr. 29

F. X. M Jones
F. Andersen
Without Cards 8
With Cards 16
24

Danish
Norway
Norway
inspectors

of which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
because of his or their official character.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel G. Ribi

Date, April 4th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Poulsen, Niels	Fireman
Pedersen, Frands	"
Lund, Oskar	"
Pedersen, Thorvald	"
Haraldsen, Anton	"

Master of the Vessel G. Ribi

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent's

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Danish Vessel G. Ribi

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

nfuegos, Cuba 4/7/18

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) ionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Ravn	Anar								5-8		
2	Dreise.	Niels							Danish	6	186	
3	Jensen	Emil								5-7		
4	Jorgensen	Poul								6	150	
5	Jardiny	Viggo								5-10		Danish, American, English flag on right arm.
6	Hansen	Laur								5-10	170	
7	Nielsen	Ingva								5-10	170	
8	Beck.	Eina								5-10	170	
9	Ravn	Einal								5-10	170	
10	Ravn	Han								5-10	170	
11	Christiansen	Carl								5-7	168	right arm.
12	Muller	Sam								5-7	143	Reship foreign
13	Jorgensen	Jaga								5-2	135	
14	Lund	Gus								5-8	147	
15	Svendsen	Aks								6-	152	Reship foreign
16	Pedersen	Axel								5-8	150	Tattoo. marks on
17	Manner	Hugo								5-5	150	
18	Thorvaldsen	Karl.	✓	U.S.	5-1. 1918.	32 Aircdo	Yes.	24.	Scandinavian	5-11	170	Tattoo. marks on left arm.
19	Magnussen	Christian	✓	Fireman	8-3. 1918.	New York	Yes	27.	Norway	5-9	174	left forearm.
20	Poulsen	Niels	✓	.	12-3. 1918	New York	Yes.	30.	Denmark	5-9	178	Tattoo. marks on left forearm
21	Pedersen	Frands.	✓	.	13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes.	36.	Denmark	5-7	163	left arm.
22	Lund	Oskar	✓	.	13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes.	32	Norway	5-7	156	Right forearm.
23	Pedersen	Thorvald	✓	.	13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes.	33.	Norway	5-5	140	Reship foreign
24	Haraldsen	Anton	✓	.	13-3. 1918.	New York	Yes	26.	Norway	5-6	153	Tattooed on right arm.
25								39.	Norway	5-10	154	Reship foreign
26									Norway	5-7	164	Reship foreign
27									Norway	5-9	164	Tattooed on right forearm
28									Norway	5-10	194	Reship foreign
29												
30												

F. X. M Jones
P. N. Andersen
Thirty Cards 8
Fifth Cards 16
24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

because of his or their official character.

4—613

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agent Williamson & D. Line

1

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

140

Danish Vessel "Gr. Rico", arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba 4/7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
											English	English	
											ft. in.	lbs.	
1	Ravn	Charles	√ Master	24-12-1915.	Copenhagen	No	44	M.	Scandinav.	Denmark	5-8	186	
2	Dreier	Niels	√ 1st. officer	5-7-1917	New York	No	36	"	"	"	5-7	186	
3	Jensen	Emil	√ 2nd "	4-7-1916.	Aalborg	No	27	"	"	"	6-	150	
4	Jorgensen	Poul	√ 1st Engineer	26-7-1916.	Copenhagen	No	44	"	"	"	5-10	170	Danish. American & English flag on right arm.
5	Jardiny	Viggo	√ 2nd "	30-6-1916.	Aalborg	"	40.	"	"	"	5-10	170	
6	Hansen	Laurits	√ 3rd "	30-5-1916.	Aalborg	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	170	
7	Nilsen	Ingvald	√ Steward	7-3-1918	New York	No	29.	"	"	"	5-10	170	
8	Beck	Einar	√ Cook	5-3-1918.	New York	No	26.	"	"	"	5-10	168	girl in anchor right arm.
9	Ravn	Elisabeth	√ Stewardess.	13-3-1918.	New York	Yes.	22	"	"	"	5-7	143	Resbip foreign
10	Ravn	Hans	√ Boy.	13-3-1918.	New York	No	38	"	"	"	5-2	135	
11	Christiansen	Carl	√ Messroom Sr.	13-3-1918.	New York	No	5.	M.	"	"	3-8	47.	
12	Muller	Daniel	√ Carpenter	12-3-1918	New York	Yes.	17	"	"	"	6-	152	Resbip foreign
13	Jorgensen	Page	√ A.B.	15-1-1918	New York	No	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	Tattoo marks on both arms.
14	Lund	Gustav	√	31-10-1918.	S. Africa	No	21	"	"	"	5-5	150	
15	Svendsen	Aksel	√	1917.	New York	Yes.	26.	"	"	Sweden	5-11	170	Tattoo marks on both arms.
16	Andersen	Axel	√	12-3-1918.	New York	Yes.	34.	"	"	Norway	5-8	170	Resbip foreign
17	Manner	Hugo	√	12-3-1918.	New York	Yes.	24.	"	"	Sweden	5-9	174	Tattoo marks on both arms.
18	Thorvaldsen	Mar.	√ A.S.	13-3-1918.	New York	Yes	21.	"	Finnish	Finland	5-8	178	Resbip foreign
19	Magnussen	Christian	√ Fireman	15-1-1918.	S. Africa	Yes	24.	"	Scandinav	Norway	5-7	163	Resbip foreign
20	Jensen	Niels	√	7-3-1918	New York	Yes	27	"	"	"	5-5	156	Resbip foreign
21	Pedersen	Frands.	√	12-3-1918	New York	Yes.	30	"	"	Denmark	5-6	140	Resbip foreign
22	Lund	Oskar	√	13-3-1918.	New York	Yes.	32	"	"	Sweden	5-11	153	Resbip foreign
23	Pedersen	Thorvald	√	13-3-1918.	New York	Yes.	23	"	"	"	5-7	164	Resbip foreign
24	Haraldsen	Anton	√	13-3-1918.	New York	Yes	26	"	"	"	5-9	164	Resbip foreign
25							39.	"	"	Norway	5-10	194	Resbip foreign
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

F. X. M. Jones
J. [illegible]
Without Cards 8
With Cards 16
24

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] because of his or their official character.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Rita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

Rita,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...ment because of his or their official character.

...ing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...truction of property, or who advocates or teaches

6—618

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S/S "Ferrara", arri

Sheet No. 1

W 143

sl having such aliens

March. 29th 918.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Bertolotto	Filisko							150	ashore
	2	Paturzo	Salvatore							180	
	3	Schiaffino	Giuseppe							160	
	4	Monti	Ignazio							185	
	5	Dotti	Riccardo							180	
	6	Sciaccaluga	Gio. Batta							195	
	7	Cainno	Giuseppe							155	
	8	Arrellati	G.o Bom							150	
	9	Magga	Giovanni							165	
	10	Pizzo	Giovanni							200	
	11	Castagna	Giovanni							140.	
	12	Cuomo	Salvat.							135	
	13	Cartonici	Vincen							180	
	14	Esposito	Salvato							170	
	15	Urbano	Gaeta							140	
	16	La Fauci	Gio Ba							160	
	17	Campagna	Francesco							125	
	18	Giuliano	Onofrio	✓	"	"	3/10/17	Palermo	3 11	5-2	100
	19	Iacobono	Riccardo	✓	Deck	boy	24/9/17	"	1 18	5-7	148
	20	Facchettino	Arnaldo	✓	Ship	Engin	22/5/16	Genoa	1 41	5-5	150
	21	Della Gatta	Gennaro	✓	Secon	d. "	14/2/18	Palermo	1 30	5-9	160
	22	Marzullo	Giuseppe	✓	Third	"	11/11/16	Genoa	1 27.	5-12	185
	23	Maccarone	Mario	✓	Stev	endici	1/3/18.	Palermo	1 19	5-6	150
	24	Immediato	Antonio	✓	Donkey.	man	12/9/16	Genoa	3 41	5-5	156
	25	D'Alba	Francesco	✓	Fire	man	3/11/17	Palermo	1 31	5-6	155
	26	Venuto	Salvatore	✓	"		22/4/16	Genoa	3 45	5-4	147
	27	Nardone	Tommaso	✓	"		14/4/16	"	1 35	5-7	128
	28	Donato	Giovanni	✓	"		16/7/17	Palermo	1 30	5-5	165
	29	Palandra	Mariano	✓	"		18/8/17	Palermo	1 49	5-11	165.
	30	Randazzo	Giacomo	✓	"		4/10/17	Palermo	1 34	5-4	145

(English)
Wm. Alexander } Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Apr 16-1918

TELEPHONE 6250 TO 6256 BOWLING GREEN.

CABLES AND TELEGRAMS "ARROW" NEW YORK.

RECEIVED

Simpson, Spence & Young,
Brokers for the Sale, Purchase, Construction and Chartering of Ships.
11 Broadway,
New York, May 9th, 1918.

MANAGERS
THE TEXAS-TRANSPORT & TERMINAL CO. Inc.
NEW ORLEANS AND GALVESTON.
THE PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS, TRANS-ATLANTIC LINE, Inc.
PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS.

FOREIGN OFFICES:
117 LEADENHALL STREET, LONDON.
17 WATER STREET, LIVERPOOL.
7 ROYAL BANK PLACE, GLASGOW.
WEST HARTLEPOOL.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York. 141

Sir:- Italian S/S "Ferrara"

Replying to your favor of the 11th inst. Captain Bertolotto, commanding this steamer, reported to us that there were no changes in the crew which will account for his not mailing a list of any changes to your office.

Upon arrival the customary crew list was delivered to your representative.

Yours respectfully,
SIMPSON, SPENCE & YOUNG, AGENTS.
Wm. S. Hayward

H/C

4-16

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5.

Vessel S/S "Ferrara", arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bertolotto	Filisko						5/5	150	ashore
2	Paturzo	Salvatore						..	180	
3	Schiaffino	Giuseppe						5/6	160	
4	Monti	Ignazio						5/0	185	
5	Dotti	Riccardo						5/11	180	
6	Sciaccaluga	Gio. Batta						5-8	175	
7	Cainno	Giuseppe						5-7	155	
8	Assettati	Gio Bono						5-	150	
9	Mazza	Giovanni						5-6	165	
10	Rizzo	Giovanni						5-5½	200	
11	Castagna	Giovanni						5-5	140	
12	Cuomo	Salvatore						5-1	135	
13	Cortonni	Vincenzo						5-6	180	
14	Esposito	Salvatore						5-7	170	
15	Urbano	Gaetano						5-	140	
16	Lo Faro	Gio Ba						5-6½	160	
17	Campagna	Francesco	✓	Fireman	Italian	6/9/17		5-5	125	
18	Giuliano	Onofrio	✓	"	"	8/10/17	Palermo	3	47	5-2	100
19	Riccobono	Riccardo	✓	Deck boy	"	24/9/17	"	1	18	5-7	145
20	Cacchettone	Arnaldo	✓	Chief Engineer	"	22/6/16	Genoa	1	41	5-5	150
21	Della Gatta	Gennaro	✓	2nd "	"	11/2/18	Palermo	1	30	5-9	160
22	Margullo	Giuseppe	✓	Third "	"	11/11/16	Genoa	1	27	5-12	185
23	Maccarone	Mario	✓	4th Engineer	"	1/8/18	Palermo	1	19	5-6	150
24	Immunato	Antonio	✓	Donkey man	"	12/9/16	Genoa	3	41	5-5	150
25	D'Alba	Francesco	✓	Fireman	"	8/11/17	Palermo	1	31	5-6	155
26	Venuto	Salvatore	✓	"	"	22/4/16	Genoa	3	45	5-4	147
27	Nardone	Tommaso	✓	"	"	14/4/16	"	1	35	5-	128
28	Lonato	Giovanni	✓	"	"	16/7/17	Palermo	1	30	5-5	165
29	Palandra	Mariano	✓	"	"	18/8/17	Palermo	1	49	5-11	165
30	Randazzo	Giacomo	✓	"	"	4/10/17	Palermo	1	34	5-4	145

(English)
Wm. Alexander } Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Apr 16-1918

Sheet No. 1

CREW 143

y vessel having such aliens

no March. 29th 918.

Italian Registry

Form 583

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

142

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ferrara

Date, April 16th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
No one to be discharged	

Salvatore Paturzo ~~Master~~ First officer of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1245

of which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
because of his or their official character.
any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53 members of crew. 2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Ferrara", arriving at New York April 15th, 1918, from the port of Palermo March 29th 918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bertolotto	Filiuro	Master	27/11/15	Genoa	no	32	M.	Italian	Italy	5/5	150	ashore
2	Paturzo	Salvatore	1st officer	13/2/18	Palermo	no	32	"	"	"	"	180	
3	Schiaffino	Giuseppe	2nd "	27/11/15	Genoa	no	26	M.	"	"	5/6	160	
4	Monti	Donato	3rd mendice	8/9/16	Napoli	no	26	M.	"	"	5/10	185	
5	Dotti	Riccardo	Pharmacist operator	5/2/18	Palermo	no	24	M.	"	"	5/11	160	
6	Sciaccaluga	Gio. Batta	Boatswain	22/7/16	Genova	no	48	M.	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Canino	Giuseppe	Carpenter	14/3/18	Palermo	no	48	M.	"	"	5-7	155	
8	Assetta	G.o Bono	A.B. Seaman	21/4/16	Genova		29				5-	150	
9	Maggi	Giovanni	" "	2/11/16	Genova		3 10				5-6	165	
10	Pizzo	Giovanni	" "	13/3/17	"		1 31				5-5½	200	
11	Castagna	Giovanni	" "	3/10/17	Palermo		1 30				5-5	140	
12	Cuomo	Salvatore	" "	18/9/16	Genova		3 33				5-1	135	
13	Cortonici	Vincenzo	" "	1/2/18	Palermo		1 44				5-6	180	
14	Esposito	Salvatore	" "	6/11/17	Palermo		1 35				5-7	170	
15	Urbano	Gaetano	" "	18/3/18	Palermo		1 34				5-	140	
16	La Fauci	Gio Batta	" "	22/7/16	Genova		1 30				5-6½	160	
17	Campagna	Francesco	Ordinary Seaman	6/9/17	Palermo		1 17				5-5	125	
18	Giuliano	Onofrio	" "	3/10/17	Palermo		3 19				5-2	110	
19	Ricciuto	Riccardo	Deck boy	24/9/17	"		1 18				5-7	148	
20	Facchetti	Arnaldo	Chief Engineer	22/1/16	Genova		1 41				5-5	170	
21	Della Gatta	Gennaro	Second "	14/2/18	Palermo		1 30				5-9	150	
22	Marzullo	Giuseppe	Third "	11/11/16	Genova		1 27				5-7½	185	
23	Siccarone	Mario	4th mendici	1/3/18	Palermo		1 19				5-6	150	
24	Immunjato	Antonio	Donkey man	12/9/16	Genova		3 41				5-5	156	
25	D'Alba	Francesco	Fireman	8/11/17	Palermo		1 31				5-6	155	
26	Venuto	Salvatore	" "	22/4/16	Genova		3 45				5-4	147	
27	Napoleone	Tommaso	" "	14/4/16	"		1 35				5-7	128	
28	Donato	Giovanni	" "	16/7/17	Palermo		1 30				5-5	165	
29	Palanca	Mariano	" "	18/8/17	Palermo		1 49				5-11	165	
30	Randazzo	Giacomo	" "	4/10/17	Palermo		1 34				5-4	145	

(English
Wm. Alexander } Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Apr 16-1918

...ment because of his or their official character.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S "Ferrara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1st Asst. Off. Salvatore Tedesco
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians. Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...because of his or their official character. ...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

4—218

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53 members of crew. 2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Ferrara", arriving at New York April 15th, 1918, from the port of Palermo March 29th 918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bertolotto	Filippo	Master	27/11/15	Genoa	no	32	M.	Italian	Italy	5/5	150	ashore
2	Paturzo	Salvatore	1st officer	13/2/18	Palermo	C. no 1	32	"	"	"	"	180	
3	Schiaffino	Giuseppe	2nd "	27/11/15	Genoa	no 1	26	M.	"	"	5/6	160	
4	Monti	Donato	1st Amendice	8/9/16	Napoli	no 1	26	M.	"	"	5/10	185	
5	Botti	Riccardo	Marconi operator	5/2/18	Palermo	no 1	24	M.	"	"	5/11	160	
6	Sciaccaluga	Gio. Batta	Boatswain	22/4/16	Genoa	no 1	48	M.	"	"	5-8	175	
7	Cainno	Giuseppe	Carpenter	14/3/18	Palermo	no 1	48	M.	"	"	5-7	155	
8	Assettati	G.o Bono	1st A. Seaman	21/4/16	Genoa	1	29				5-	150	
9	Mazza	Giovanni	"	2/11/16	Genoa	3	40				5-6	165	
10	Pizzo	Giovanni	"	13/2/17	"	1	31				5-5½	200	
11	Castagna	Giovanni	"	30/10/17	Palermo	1	30				5-5	140	
12	Cuomo	Salvatore	"	18/1/16	Genoa	3	33				5-1	135	
13	Cortonici	Vincenzo	"	1/2/18	Palermo	1	44				5-6	180	
14	Esposito	Salvatore	"	6/11/17	Palermo	1	35				5-7	170	
15	Urbano	Gaetano	"	13/2/18	Palermo	1	34				5-	140	
16	La Franca	Gio Batta	"	22/7/16	Genoa	1	30				5-6½	160	
17	Campagna	Francesco	Ordinary Seaman	6/9/17	Palermo	1	17				5-5	125	
18	Giuliano	Onofrio	"	3/10/17	Palermo	3	17				5-2	100	
19	Cicerone	Riccardo	Fleet boy	24/9/17	"	1	18				5-7	148	
20	Facchetti	Arnaldo	Chief Engineer	22/1/16	Genoa	1	41				5-5	170	
21	Della Gatta	Gennaro	Second "	11/2/18	Palermo	1	30				5-9	160	
22	Marzullo	Giuseppe	Third "	11/11/16	Genova	1	27				5-7½	185	
23	Maccarone	Mario	4th Amendice	1/3/18	Palermo	1	19				5-6	150	
24	Immunziato	Antonio	Donkeyman	12/9/16	Genoa	3	41				5-5	150	
25	D'Alba	Francesco	Fireman	3/11/17	Palermo	1	31				5-6	155	
26	Venuto	Salvatore	"	22/4/16	Genoa	3	40				5-4	147	
27	Nardone	Emmanuele	"	14/4/16	"	1	35				5-4	128	
28	Donato	Giovanni	"	16/7/17	Palermo	1	30				5-5	165	
29	Palanca	Mariano	"	18/8/17	Palermo	1	49				5-11	163	
30	Randazzo	Giacomo	"	4/10/17	Palermo	1	34				5-4	145	

C. English
Wm. Alexander } Inspectors.

apr 16-1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief. officer, of the S/S "Ferrara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

1st. Off.r Salvatore Tadunzo
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...because of his or their official character.

...ing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...or teaches

4—818

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) Sheets

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Ferrara, arriving at New York April 15th, 1918, from the port of Palermo March 29th 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sentici	Vincenzo	Fireman	11/2/18	Palermo	no	3 24	M.	Italian	Italy.	5-6½	135	
2	Caricia	Antonio d'Ign.	"	13/3/18	"		1 33				5-11	190	
3	Caricia	Antonio d'G.	"	1/3/18	"		3 38				5-5	185	
4	Cardina	Antonino	"	1/3/18	"		1 38				5-4	155	
5	Greco	Francesco	"	1/3/18	"		1 36				5-7	150	
6	Lo Buono	Vincenzo	"	24/9/17	Palermo		1 34				5-5	145	
7	Scicca	Giuseppe	Asst. trimmer	14/2/18	"		3 21				5-5	135	Scar left eye.
8	Scodranibbio	Antonio	"	"	"		3 35				5-4	146	
9	D'Anna	Paolo	"	"	"		1 19				5-4	145	
10	Valentini	Lorenzo	"	"	"		1 18				5-1	115	
11	Corvo	Diego	"	"	"		3 18				5-7	125	
12	Orlelli	Demetrio	"	"	"		3 17				5-6	125	
13	Buono	Salvatore	"	23/2/18	"		3 38				5-6	135	Med. hold Comp
14	Bertini	Andrea	"	27/2/18	"		3 40				5—	125	
15	La Fata	Alfredo	"	1/3/18	"		1 29				5-2	140	
16	Mercurio	Vincenzo	Cook	25/6/17	"		1 46				5-6½	155	
17	Pagano	Giovanni	Pantry man	18/2/18	Genoa		1 31				5-7	150	
18	Governale	Paolo	Galley man	1/3/18	Palermo		3 48				5-7	125	
19	Cerasi	Augusto	Chief Cummer	20/8/17	"		1 28				6-	175	
20	Cellechino	Cristoforo	Cummer	12/2/18	"		1 22				5-5	150	
21	Corazza	Luigi	"	12/11/18	Genoa		1 23				5-6½	151	
22	Tudisneri	Filippo	"	21/8/17	"		1 22				5-11½	160	
23	Rizzo	Salvatore	"	21/8/17	"		1 22				5-	130	
24													
25	1 with card.												
26	52 without cards												
27	None issued.												
28													
29													
30													

J. F. English
Wm Alexander } Inspectors.
April 16, 1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

...of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...because of his or their official character.

...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...

6—918

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Ferrara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Salvatore Sabatino,
Master, First ~~Assistant~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

Ferrara,
April 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

...any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ...which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...because of his or their official character.

4—918

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

... any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any ... of property, or is a member ... teaches the unlawful destruction ... his or their official character.

4—818

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. F. Whitney Agts.

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Str. Thelma 9-10 Passengers sailing from [illegible] 5-12, [illegible], 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				Germany	Germ.	[illegible]	Los Ang	[illegible]	Pa.	Stevens Sta.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30		35																

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—213

other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Steerage

Sheet No. ....

No. ....

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ...., ..., 191 146

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	21 Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of being assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1		Steerage $50 ye to Wife			To Harrison Walter Rfrad Stewart Eyre Stempo Sta Pa																
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—813

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Sch. Thelma, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert Atterson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of ——————, 19—
at New York

John A. Carr
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Totals

Form 81
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE
14—977

S. S. Sch

Index No.

2am 1 Wer

Form 82
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L.

L. Whitney
agents

Required under Act of

Vessel Sch. H

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAME IN FU
1	Otterson	O
2	~~Otto~~ Scott	
3	Scott	
4	Gullandreau	
5	Dan Carlson	
6	Rising	
7	Braga	A
8	Brozozky	A
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. Helena 1917 6
TOTALS

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch Helena

Date, April 16 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Otterson Scott	1st mate	
James Scott	Boy	
Odd Herman Gullbrandsen	Seaman	
Jos Carlson	"	Ran S/
Didrik Rising	"	for
Antoni Braga	Cook	
Antonio Brozozky	Seaman	

Robert Otterson
Master of the Vessel Sch Helena

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Sheet No. ...

No. ...

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

n the port of New York 20 April 1917

(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
[illegible]	U.S.	5 7	145		no card
[illegible]	Canada	5 9	160		Re-ship foreign
[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	170		no card
Norwegian	Scand	5 11	170		Re-ship foreign
Swedish	"	5 11	170		no card
Norwegian	Scand	5 11	170		Re-ship foreign
[illegible]	[illegible]	5 7	165		no card
Russ Polish		5 7	155		Re-ship foreign
					no card

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Str Thelma, arriving at New York, April 16, 1918, from the port of Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Otterson	Robert ✓	Captain	Nov 25 1917	Rio	no	45	M	Cl. of Born		5' 7"	145	no card
2	~~Austin~~ Scott	Austin ✓	1st Mate	April 1917	Mobile Ala	Yes	36	M	Canada		5' 9"	160	no ship foreign
3	Scott	James ✓	Boson	"	"	Div 3 Yes	24	M	[illegible]		5' 7"	170	no card no ship foreign
4	Gulbrandsen	Odd ✓	Seaman	Jany 3 1918	Rio Jan	Yes Div 1	20	M	Norway Scand		5' 5"	130	no card no ship foreign
5	Dan Carlson	Gunnar ✓	"	Jany 6	"	Yes Div 1	25	M	Swedish		5' 11"	170	no card no ship foreign
6	Rising	Didrik ✓	"	Jany 5 1918	"	Yes Div 1	24	M	Norway Scand		5' 11"	170	no card no ship foreign
7	Braga	Antonio ✓	Cook	Jany 5 1918	"	Yes Div 1	25	M	Brazilian		5' 9"	165	no card no ship foreign
8	Brozozky	Antonio ✓	Seaman	Sept 3 1917	Buenos Aires	Yes Div 1	25	M	Russ Polish		5' 7"	155	no card no ship foreign
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S.
14—577

S.

Index No.

2am 1

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr Helma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Robert Attersoe
Master, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1918

John A. Burns
Immigrant Inspector.

Schr Helma,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Schr. Helma 4/16/18

TOTALS

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. ....

No. 149

S. S. Schr. Thelma J. F. Whitney arrived April 16, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m 1	Werner, August H.		1	1	Stowaway; Alien Enemy 7.45 P.M.																				

Schr. Thelma 4/16/18

Totals

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Whitney

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. Waeg-Waltic, arriving at New York, Apr. 16, 1918, from the port of Bahia, Brazil March 2/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Creaser	Walter	✓ Master	Nov 1/17	Lunenburg NS	no	(1) 44	m	Eng	Brit.	5.9	175	
2	Backman	Ariel	✓ mate	"	"	"	(1) 21	"	"	"	5.8	148	
3	Randals	arthur	✓ Cook	"	"	"	(1) 53	"	"	"	5.7	158	
4	Tanner	Owen	✓ seaman	"	"	"	(1) 20	"	"	"	5.8	160	
5	Heckman	Fred	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 20	"	"	"	5.11	164	
6	Heisler	George	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 28	"	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Bassett	Lewis	✓ "	"	"	"	(1) 25	"	afribell	"	5.7	160	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Examined
H.S. Watson.
4/16/1918.

none with cards
no identification papers.
1st trip since new law.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

(1.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the Wogewottie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Backman
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apl, 1918

P. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

Sch. Wogewottie,
April 16, 1918

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Villavicencio, Surgeon of the S. S. "CROFTON HALL", sailing therewith ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing" or "arriving" therewith or employed by owners thereof for the time being), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the University of SANTO TOMAS of Manila, Philippines, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Villavicencio M. D.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CROFTON HALL" 9-10 sailing from MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY. 8-11, MARCH 23, 1918.

14—420

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bovet,	Charles Edward	36	✓	M.	M.	Commerce,	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Sister, Mrs. Alban Thomas, Temperley, F.C.S., Buenos Aires,
2										Bovet,	Aurelia Justa	27	✓	F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	Spanish-Amer.	as above		As above.
3	UNDER 16									Bovet,	Mary	10	✓	F.	S.	Daughter	Yes	Yes	"	Spanish-Amer.	As above		As above.
4										Dulk,	Charles John den	39	✓	M.	M.	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Martin G. den Dulk, Paseo de Julio 431, Buenos Aires.
5										Mills,	Katherine	30	✓	F.	S.	Governess	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None,
6										Cloy,	Herbert Hill	51	✓	M.	M.	Commerce	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Uruguay	Montevideo	None,
7										Cloy,	Anna Gertrude	41	✓	F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Uruguay	Montevideo	None,
8										Gilardoni,	Alfredo	43	✓	M.	M.	Commerce,	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Wife, Catalina Gilardoni, Salta 713, Buenos Aires,
9										Rumbo,	Ricardo	53	✓	M.	S.	Commerce	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Jose Rumbo, Rosario, Argentina,
10										Crowther,	Harry Coulthurst	41	✓	M.	M.	Commerce	Yes	Yes	Argentina	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, S. C. Crowther, 1121 Riobamba, Buenos Aires,
11										Crowther	May Stevenson	32	✓	F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Scottish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	
12	UNDER 16									Crowther	Stanley MacEwen	5	✓	M.	S.	Son	—		Argentina	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	
13										Munes	Jose Alvarez	21	✓	M.	S.	Baker	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 16, 1915 152

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. Y.	New York,	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903/7	1916	N.Y.	118 Gluyvesant Pl.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Grey		Switzerland	Boudry.
2	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1916	N. Y.	St George S.I. c/o Mrs Beckman	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		Argentina	Cordoba.
3	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1916	N.Y.	or National City Bank	"	"	"	"	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Blue		Argentina	BuenosAires
4	Minn.	Minneapolis.	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother, Louis W. F. den Dulk, 915 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue		Holland	den Helder
5	Ill.	Chicago	No	Mrs.Cleveland	No	No			Travelling with Mrs.Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Brown		England	Pitsea.
6	Canada	Thorold	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913/16,	Chicago	No	No	No	No	No		No	5	8	Ruddy	Grey	Hazel		Canada	Thorold.
7	as above		No	husband	Yes	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey		U.S.	Cleveland, Ohio.
8	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Employers	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blaak	Brown		Italy	Bologna.
9	"	"	Yes	Employers	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Grey	Brown		Spain	Betanzos.
10	Wis.	Racine,	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Racine, Wis.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey		Argentina	BuenosAires
11	"	"	"	Uncle	"	Yes	1915			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown		Canada	Montreal
12	"	"	"	Father	"	Yes	1915							Good	No			Fair	Brown	Brown		Argentina	BuenosAires
13	N.Y.	New York		Himself		$30	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown		Spain	Catores
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—913

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No
2	Spanish	"	"	"	No	No
3	English	"	"	"	No	No
4	Dutch	"	"	Yes	No	No
5	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
6	English	No	[illegible]	No	No	No
7	English	No	do	No	No	No
8	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
9	Spanish	"	[illegible]	No	No	No
10	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Spanish	No	[illegible]	"	No	No
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Chas. Kelwerk (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the S.S. Corfu Hall from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Kilwerk Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of conveyance, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 153

S. S. "CROFTON HALL" sailing from MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, MARCH 23, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Micheloni,	Rosita Maria	36		F.	S.		Supreme CourtDistrict of Columbia,May 7,1917.	1428 R.St.,N.W.,Washington,D.C.
2	Petry,	Ambrose,	50		M.	S.	New York,N.Y,Feb'y 19,1868.		220 Broadway,N.Y.
3	Massie,	William Puryear	50		M.	M.	Brooklyn,N.Y,April 22,1867.		Equitable Life,120 Broadway,N.Y.
4	Massie,	Margaret Grace	46		F.	M.	San Francisco,July 14,1871.		As above.
5	Beers,	George Willard,	57		M.	M.	Cleveland,O.,December 12,1859.		1416 Winstanley Ave.,E.St.Louis
6	McCoy,	Malissa Adeline,	59		F.	M.	Xx Winder,Ga.,April 22,1859.		Jefferson,Ga.
7	Myers,	Susan Elizabeth,	31		F.	M.	Winder,Ga.,August 18,1886,		As above.
8	Myers,Sarah,	Sarah,	8		F.	S.	Jefferson,Ga.,March 2,1910.		As above.
9	Myers,Mary,	Mary,	4		F.	S.	Puerto Cortez,Honduras,August 3,1914.		As above.
10	Gonzales,	Pearl Russell,	31		F.	M.	Boston,Mass.,June 3,1887.		200 West St.,W.Quincy,Mass.
11	Gonzales	Joseph Curtis,	2		M.	S.	Brooklyn,N.Y.,February 10,1916.		As above.
12	Bard,	Anna Johnson,	43		F.	M.	Chester County,Pa.,October 6,1874.		Wayne,Pa.
13	Bard,Catherine	Catherine Frazier	19		F.	S.	Wayne,Pa. April 2,1899.		As above.
14	Angelicola,	Ernesto	31		M.	S.		Supreme Court of N.Y.,June 10,1912.	141 W.120th St.,N.Y.
15	Cleveland,	Mabelle	29		F.	M.	Chicago,Ill.,September 20,1888.		Libertyville,Ill.
16	Cleveland,	Robert	5		M.	S.	Libertyville,Ill.		
17	Cleveland,	Janet L.	13		F.	S.	Buenos Aires,Argentina.		
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CROFTON HALL, arriving at NEW YORK 16th APRIL 1918, 191, from the port of BUENOS AIRES 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Villaviciosio	Antonio ✓	Doctor	18 March	Buenos Aires	Paid Off	24	Male	Philipino	Philipino	5-6	130	Keloids
2	[illegible] Alliberti	Luis ✓	Scullion	23 March	Monte Video	Paid Off	26	Male	Italian	Italian	5-7	160	Keloids
3	[illegible]	Jose ✓	Do	23 "	" "	" "	21	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	130	Mangoloid
4													
5			Mr Belcher										
6			H Bradley										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1247

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Crofton Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1918

Chas Nilvert
Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Crofton Hall,
April 16, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List United Fruit Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Bowden 5-10 Passengers sailing from Santa Marta 6-7, April 11—, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Davis	Robert	23	m	S		Fireman	yes	4-2628 English	yes	Gt. Brit. Aff. Blk		Pa.	Philadelphia	Mother Catherine Smith 803 So. Mole St. Phila. Pa.	Pa.	Phila.
ADMITTED 3		Benjamin	John	24	"	"		Fireman	no	4-3628 Cannot read	no	"	"	Colombia	Sta Marta	Fred Geo. Telford Sta Marta Colombia	"	"
4																		
5																Capt. Brachton Wm Alexander	Inspectors	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

38

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17, 1918

156

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what? Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1 ALIEN	no	member of crew	$11-yes	1906 to 1918	Phila. Pa.	823 So. Mole St. Phila. Pa.	Aunt Cath. Smith	yes	5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Blk	Blk	Br.	none	Jamaica	Kingston
2 ALIEN	"	"	$23	no	—	—	Fr. Jas. Smith 823 Spruce St. Phila. Pa.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	B.W.I.	St. Vincent
3							(The Ship)																			
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bowden, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Anderson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 — day of April, 1918

at New York

A. J. Arachtingi
Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

United Fruit Co.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S Bowden

Sheet No. ..... No. 1

ERS OF CREW 158

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

Santa Marta Apl 11 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	Andrew	Nor	5.9	225	
2	Helgesen	Nels	— " —	5.8	210	
3	Hagenes	Nils	— " —	5.9	195	
4	Lindstrom	Einar	— " —	5.8	150	
5	Martinsen	Andr	— " —	5.10	160	
6	Sollenz	Hans	— " —	5.8	140	
7	Amundsen	Andr	— " —	5.7	150	
8	Constantin	John	Gt. Brit	Liverpool	5.7	140
9	Vergara	Eus		Colombian	5.7	150
10	Gudmundsen	Gust		Nor	5.6	140
11	Magnussen	Hans	— " —	5.6	140	Rusk. foreign Tattoed both arms
12	Edwardsen	Einar	— " —	5.8	150	Rusk. foreign
13	Dalberg	Knut	— " —	5.7	150	
14	Hampson	Alex	— " —	5.7	140	Tattoed both arms.
15	Gustafson	Hans	— " —	5.8	158	— " — " —
16	Thassilas	Chris		Greek	5.8	150
17	Hall	H.		Gt. Brit	Cardiff	5.8	150
18	Atkinson	Samuel	✓ — " —	10/-18	— " —	" 2 37 "	— " —	— " —	5.9	160	
19	Pollock	Edmund E.	✓ — " —	17/-18	— " —	" 143 "	— " —	— " —	5.8	150	
20	Hass	Glendon	✓ — " —	28/-18	Ft Marta	no card	" 3 28 "	— " —	— " —	5.8	140	Rusk. foreign
21	Davis	Robert	✓ — " —	3/4-18	Phila	✓ card yes	1 23 "	— " —	— " —	5.11	175	manifested
22	Williams	James	✓ — " —	16/4-18	— " —	x yes	3 37 "	— " —	— " —	5.7	160	Rusk. foreign
23	Benjamin	John	Trimmer	11/4-18	Ft Marta	no card x yes	3 24 "	— " —	— " —	5.7	140	manifested
24	Rasmussen	Christoffer	Seaman	23/-17	New York	no	73 "	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	125	
25	Andersen	Alida	Musician	July 19/17	Phila.	no card	1 32 "	Scand.	Norway	5.6	140	
26	Andersen	Alf	Fireman	July 19/17	"	no card	1 4½ "	"	"	3.	60	
27												
28												
29												
30												

1 card issued
4 without cards
12 with cards
26

Wm Alexander Inspector

TED. MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

Bowden 4/17/18

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

157

Name of vessel Bowden

Date, April 17th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Robert Davis	Fireman
James Williams	Fireman
John Benjamin	Trimmer
Einar Edwardsen	A.B. Seaman
Harald Magnussen	A.B. Seaman

A. H. Anderson

Master of the Vessel S/S Bowden

4/17/18 Inspected

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4-17

United Fruit Co.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ..... No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Bowden, arriving at New York, April 17, 1918, from the port of Santa Marta Apl 11/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersen	Andrew H.	✓ Master	21/3-17	New York	No. Dist. Dir. No	1 38	m	Scan	Nor	5.9	225	
2	Helgesen	Nels	✓ 1st mate	27/3-16	—"—	"	1 26	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	210	
3	Olavsen	Nels	✓ 2nd —"—	20/3-17	—"—	"	1 32	"	—"—	—"—	5.9	175	
4	Lindstrom	Einar	✓ 1st Engineer	20/3-17	—"—	"	1 32	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	150	
5	Martinsen	Anton	✓ 2nd —"—	15/3	9 Boston	"	1 34	"	—"—	—"—	5.10	160	
6	Solberg	Hans	✓ 3rd —"—	15/3-17	—"—	"	1 24	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	140	
7	Amundsen	Anders	✓ Steward	16/3	—"—	no card	1 27	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	150	
8	Constantin	John	✓ Cook	15/3-17	—"—	"	1 52	"	African Blackt	Gt. Brit. Barbados	5.7	140	
9	Vergara	Enrique	✓ Mess boy	10/4-18	Sta Marta	"	1 24	"	Colombian Sp.-Am.	Colombian	5.7	150	
10	Gundersen	Gustav	✓ A. B.	15/4-17	Phila	"	1 20	"	Scan	Nor.	5.6	140	
11	Magnussen	Harald	✓ —"—	14/3-18	Baltimore	X yes	1 24	"	—"—	—"—	5.6	140	Rush. foreign Tattoed both arms
12	Edvardsen	Einar	✓ —"—	14/3 19	—"—	X yes	1 23	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	150	Rush. foreign
13	Dalberg	Hulian	✓ —"—	2/4-18	Phila	no	1 20	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	150	
14	Campos	Alix	✓ —"—	2/4-18	—"—	"	1 41	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	140	Tattoed both arms.
15	Gjeulsen	Hans	✓ —"—	3/4-18	—"—	"	1 26	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	158	—"— —"— —"—
16	Thassiles	Christo	✓ Donkeyman	3/4-18	—"—	"	1 39	"	Greek	Greek	5.8	150	
17	Hall	Theofilus	✓ Fireman	18/3-18	Port Antonio	"	3 30	"	African Blackt	Gt. Brit. Jamaica	5.8	150	
18	Atkinson	Samuel	✓ —"—	18/3-18	—"—	"	2 37	"	—"—	—"—	5.9	160	
19	Pollock	Edward E.	✓ —"—	17/3-18	—"—	"	1 43	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	150	
20	Moss	Glendon	✓ —"—	28/3-18	Sta Marta	no card	3 25	"	—"—	—"—	5.8	170	Rush. foreign
21	Davis	Robert	✓ —"—	3/4-18	Phila	no card yes	1 23	"	—"—	—"—	5.11	175	manifested
22	Williams	James	✓ —"—	18/3-18	—"—	X yes	3 37	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	160	Rush. foreign
23	Benjamin	John	✓ Trimmer	11/4-18	Sta Marta	no card X yes	3 24	"	—"—	—"—	5.7	140	manifested
24	Rasmussen	Christoffer	✓ Stewardess	23/3-17	New York	no	73	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	125	
25	Andersen	Alida	✓ Passenger	July 19/17	Phila.	no card	1 32	"	Scand.	Norway	5.6	140	
26	Andersen	Alf	✓ Family	July 19/17	"	no card	1 4½	"	"	"	3.	60	
27													
28													
29													
30													

8 card issued
8 without cards
18 with cards
26

Arrested
Wm. Alexander } Inspector

Bowden 4/17/18

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Anderson, of the S/S Bowden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. H. Anderson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1918

A J Krachting
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Bowden
April 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Bowden 4/17/18

Form 316
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Bowden (United Fruit) arrived April 17, 1918, M., , from 159

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m 1	Benjamin, John	1	2	1	3LL.-LPC	E. O. 4/18-11. 15 am Cackling Alexander							Disc as Seaman 4/18/18 Mon 11													

Bowden 4/17/18

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo F Leigh, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo F Leigh

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

April 18 1918

Arr April 17 1918

160

4

11

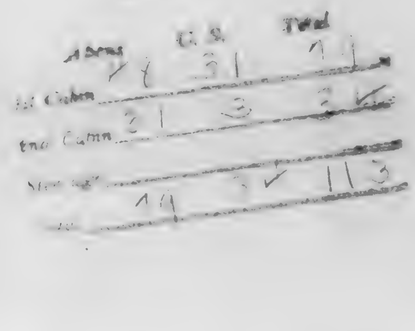
11

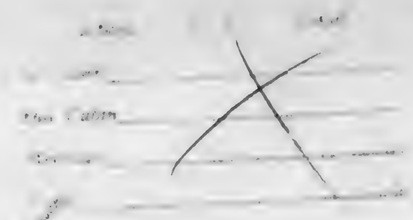


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 15, 1938

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL.CUBAN	CORAL	VICENTE RIC	23		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEDRO GONZALEZ 58 ALCALDE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
2	CL.CUBAN	MARTINEZ	RICARDO CUBA	23		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND EMILIO RIVAS 11 CALZADA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
3	CL.CUBAN	FERNANDEZ	SALVADOR	18		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JOSE FERNANDEZ 12 CASTILLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
4		LASSO	SANTIAGO RUFINO	20		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN ROMAN MORALES PANTOJA CLARIZ Y FLORES HAVANA CUBA.		
5		FERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	22		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER FRANCISCO FERNANDEZ 75 TORRICELLI ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
6		VALDES	MANUEL	25		M S	MERCHANT		SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER-AMALIA VALDES 21 MANRIQUE ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
7		ALLES	JUAN	22		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 251 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
8		ALVAREZ	JOSE DE ARRIBA	19		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 251 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
9		RODRIGUEZ	GERMAN	18		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA			
10	CL.CUBAN	DIERA	PASTOR	33		M M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA		Cuba	Havana
11	CL.CUBAN	MIJARES	VICENTE [illegible]	26		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA		Cuba	Havana
12		GARCIA	FRANCISCO J.	34		M M	BARBER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEDRO GARCIA 81 REAL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
13	CL.CUBAN	GARCIA	CARMEN B.	34		F M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER L. GARCIA 87 REAL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CUba	Havana
14	UNDER 16	GARCIA	LUCRECIA	2	1	F					CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	87 REAL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
15	CL.CUBAN	RAFFO	MANUEL B.	24		M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible] ST. [illegible]	Cuba	Havana
16		RODRIGUEZ	ATANASIA	55		F S							CUBA	HAVANA			
17	RES. USA. RET.	DAITA	VINCENT	45		M S	ARTIST	YES	RUMANIA	YES	RUMANIA		U.S.A.	New York	[illegible] ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
18	RES. USA. RET.	DE VRIES	EDNA ISABELLA	30		F M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	U.S.A.	New York	7 [illegible] ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
19	UNDER 16	DE VRIES	EDNA FLORENCE	7		F S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	U.S.A.	New York	7 [illegible] ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
20	UNDER 16	DE VRIES	ROGER W.	5		M S							U.S.A.	New York	7 [illegible] ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
21		SANTOS	SANTIAGO	21		M S	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible]		
22	CL.CUBAN	LAGE	JOSE MA.	25		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	48 CERRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
23	RES. USA. RET.	STAFFORD	EDWARD	27		M M	ANIMAL TRAINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Maine	Auborne	15 MANRIQUE ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
24	RES. USA. RET.	STAFFORD	BARBARA	19		F M	PLAYMATE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Maine	Auborne	15 MANRIQUE ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
25		PEIDOUX	SELINA	22		F S	GOVERNESS	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	U.S.A.	CITY	15 MANRIQUE ST. HAVANA CUBA.		
26		LEGORI	MAURICIO	27		M S	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	[illegible]		
27		LIMA	JUAN M. DE	31		M S	CLERK	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	Portugal	Bragas	[illegible]		
28		JOHNSON	MARSELLA	32		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	Newark	[illegible]		
29	UNDER 16	JOHNSON	GEORGE WALKER	12		M S		YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	~~U.S.A.~~	Newark	[illegible]		
30	RES. USA. RET.	MESQUEUE	JOEL	32		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 191

161

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, including sureties in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
ALIEN	YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA
ANT ALIEN	NO	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIENS JESUS ARITOLA Y.M.C.A. HARTFORD CONN.	YES	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NOT	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	CUBA MELENA
	4 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TENERIFE
ANT ALIEN	5 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIEND EMILIO VALE 72 BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	8 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TENERIFE
	6 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIEND VALENTIN A GUIRRE 366 WEST NEW YORK.	YES	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	PONTEVEDRA
	7 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 366 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	8 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	BROTHER VALENTIN AGUIRRE 173 43 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
	9 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 366 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 Year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS
SPANT ALIEN	10 YES	SELF	YES YES 1 13 N.Y.				FRIEND FRANCISCO ARDO 197 FORST ST. NEW YORK.		2 Months																	
	11 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO			HOTEL AMERICA		2 Months																	
	12 YES	SELF	YES YES 1912 N.Y.				FATHER IE LAR MAYLL 1753 7TH AVE IRISH RIT.		2 Months																	
	13 YES	HUSBAND	YES NO				SAME FATHER MAYLL 1753 7TH AVE IRISH RIT. FRIEND JOSE MARI		2 Months																	
	14 YES	FATHER	YES NO			NO	257 PEARL ST. NEW YORK. CLEMER IRIGOA 125 WEST 131 ST. NEW YORK.		1																	
	15 YES	SELF	YES YES 1 17 N.Y.				FRIEND MARIA RUSSELL 601-605 31 ST. NEW YORK.		No Life Yes																	
	16 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIEND H. MARTIN 505 WEST 145 ST. NEW YORK.		No Life Yes																	
	17 YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.		1910 to Oct 20th,17		FRIEND H. MARTIN 505 WEST 145 ST. NEW YORK.		No Life Yes																	
	18 YES	SELF	YES YES 1918 N.Y.		1912 to Jan 1918		FRIEND H. MARTIN 505 WEST 145 ST. NEW YORK.		No Life Yes																	
	19 YES	MOTHER	YES YES 1918 N.Y.		1912 to Jan 1918		BROTHER DANIEL SAINZ 201 E 3RD ST. BETHLEHEM PA.		4 Years 2 Months																	
	20 YES	FATHER	YES YES 1918 N.Y.		1912 to Jan 1918		FRIEND RAMON ORBE 1 AVE A NEW YORK.																			
	21 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO			HOTEL SEVILLE NEW YORK.		2 Months																	
	22 YES	SELF	YES YES 1916 N.Y.				FRIEND R.L. LEHMAN		No Life yes																	
	23 NO	ELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.		1901 to Nov 8 1917		100 BOYLSTIN ST. BOSTON MASS.		No Life Yes																	
	24 NO	HUSBAND	YES YES 1917 N.Y.		1898 to Nove 8 1918		FRIEND R.L. LEHMAN 100 BOYLSTIN BOSTON MASS.		No Life Yes																	
	25 NO	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.		1912 to Dec 1917		FATHER FLEURISSE FIDEAUX WOONSOCKET R.I.		No Life Yes																	
ALIEN	26 YES	SELF	YES YES 1918 N.Y.		1918 to March 15 1918		MRS LILLIAN LEHMAN 807 W. 155 ST. NEW YORK.		No Life Yes																	
	27 YES	SELF	YES NO	NO		NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 366 WEST ST. NEW YORK.																			
	28 YES	SELF	YES YES 1916 N.Y.		1914 to Dec 1916		FRIEND CUBAN CANE SUGAR CORPORATION 112 WALL ST. N.Y.		Life																	
	29 YES	SELF	YES YES 1916 N.Y.		1914 to Dec 1916		FRIEND CUBA CANE SUGAR CORPORATION 112 WALL ST. N.Y.		Life																	
	30 YES	SELF	YES YES 1917 N.Y.				FRIEDR P.SAARD & BROTHERS 55 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.		2 Months																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F L Miller Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1916
at New York

/ /
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo. H. Leyh, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 1912

Geo H. Leyh

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1912

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 13, 191

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	CL.CUBA	MESQUEUE	SOFIA CURA DE	37		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BENITO ALVAREZ 5 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
2	UNDER 16	MESQUEUE	MARIA	11		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BENITO ALVAREZ 5 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
3	UNDER 16	MESQUEUE	MAURICIO	10		M S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BENITO ALVAREZ 5 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
4	UNDER 16	MESQUEUE	CECILIA	5		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BENITO ALVAREZ 5 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
5	UNDER 16	MESQUEUE	JORGE	3		M S	NONE	NO	----------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND BENITO ALVAREZ 5 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
6	SEE REMARKS	RODRIGUEZ	NICOLAS	23		M S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	121 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	.Y.	
7	CL.CUBAN	ORTIZ Y SERRA	AURELIO	28		M M	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL MARTINEZ 23 MARGOTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
8	CL.CUBAN	ARNIELLA	MANUEL	35		M S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL MARTINEZ 23 MARGOTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	.Y.	
9	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	JUAN	45		M M	SECRETARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
10	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	ELSIRA C.	44		F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
11	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	ELSIRA A.	16		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
12	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	MERCEDES	15		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
13	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	ELSIE	14		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
14	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	CRISTINA	10		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
15	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	JUAN	8		M S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
16	DIPLOMAT	MONTALVO	AMPARITA	12		F S	NONE	NO	--------	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
17	DIPLOMAT	ARDIA	MANUEL	31		M M	SECRETARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
18	DIPLOMAT	SANTOMIS	ENRIQUE	33		M M	SECRETARY	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	72 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	Cuba	Havana
19																	
20	3/9 to 3/18 Inc Secretary of the Interior Cuban Governmentp Wife, Family and Servants.																
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

40

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 18
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 191- 163

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1918	N.Y.	FRIEND P. SARRO & BROTHERS 53 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3				CUBA	MATANZAS
2	YES	BROTHER	YES	YES		1918	N.Y.	FRIEND P. SARRO & BROTHERS 53 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3				CUBA	MATANZAS
3	YES	BROTHER	YES	YES		1918	N.Y.	FRIEND P. SARRO & BROTHERS 53 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3				CUBA	MAN-ZANILLO
4	YES	BROTHER	YES	YES		1918	N.Y.	FRIEND P. SARRO & BROTHERS 53 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3				CUBA	MAN-ZANILLO
5	YES	BROTHERS	YES	YES		1918	N.Y.	FRIEND P. SARRO & BROTHERS 53 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3				CUBA	MAN-ZANILLO
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1913 to March 1918	N.Y.	FRIEND CALDWELL & CO. 60 BROAD ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8				CUBA	HAVANA
7	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1917	N.Y.	FRIEND ANGEL PEREZ 2 11 AMSTERDAM AVE NEW YORK.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8				CUBA	HAVANA
8	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1915	N.Y.	FRIEND PACHECO & CO. 94 CENTER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	6 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2				SPAIN	MADRID
9	YES	SELF	YES	YES		1917	N.Y.	HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8				CUBA	HAVANA
10	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES		1917	N.Y.	HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
11	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO		NO	HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
12	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO		NO	HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
13	YES	FATHER	YES					HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
14	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO		NO	HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
15	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO			HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
16	YES	FATHER	YES					HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
17	YES	JUAN MARTAL	YES					HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
18	YES	JUAN MARTAL	YES					HOTEL ANDALUCIA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4				CUBA	HAVANA
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H L Miller Master, of the S.S. Morro, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Miller
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918.
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712 4

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. Mexico sailing from Havana Cuba, April 13th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York April 17th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gonzalez	William E.			M	M	United States Minister to Cuba		C/O Dept State WashingtondD. C.
2	Korber	Otto V.	32		M	S	December 15th 1885 New York City		1312 Caten Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 Citz

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York APRIL 17, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WRIGHT	AGNES FOSTER	39		F	M	29 JAN 1879 BOSTON MASS.		37 WEST 40 ST. NEW YORK.
2	Wobbe	Carl W.	51		M	M		23 JUNE 1892 CITY HALL NEW YORK.	158 WATER ST. NEW YORK.
3	Wobbe	AUGUSTA E.	43		F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN		158 WATER ST. NEW YORK.
4	Dettmers	ROSALIE E.	33		F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN		800 ARGYLE RD. FLATBUSH N.Y.
5	POYNTZ	FRANK W.	39		M	M	9 JAN 1879 NEW YORK.		350 E. 156 ST. NEW YORK.
6	MC. EWEN	CHARLES	35		M	S	9 APRIL 1882 NASHVILLE TENN.		118 WEST 137ST. NEW YORK.
7	CLARKE	MARY AGNES	68		F	M	29 AUG 1849 NEW YORK.		139 W. 76 ST. NEW YORK.
Cancelled	KORBER	OTTO V. C.	32		M	S	15 DEC 1885 NEW YORK.		1312 CATEN BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	CLARKE	JOSEPH S.C.	71		M	M		30 JUNE 1873 CITY HALL NEW YORK.	139 W. 76ST. NEW YORK.
10	MC. ANDREW	Delphine	41		F	M	7 JULY 1876 VICTORIAS SPAIN.		450 W. 142 ST. N.Y.
11	DONOVAN	JOHN L.	28		M	S	16 JULY 1889 NEW YORK.		103 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK.
12	MYERS	OSCAR M.	52		M	M	20 DEC 1864 ROCHESTER NEW YORK.		285 EXCHANGE ROCHESTER N.Y.
13	MYERS	LILLIAN M.	42		F	M	1 JAN 1876 ROCHESTER NEW YORK.		285 EXCHANGE ROCHESTER N.Y.
14	WEBSTER	GRACE S.	27		F	M	19 SEP 1890 MASSILLON OHIO.		4241 BROADWAY NEW YORK.
15	STOEHR	IDA S.	52		F	W	6 AUG 1865 MASSILLEN OHIO.		4241 BROADWAY NEW YORK.
16	GREENE	FERDINAND	52		M	S	6 SEP 1865 NEW YORK.		62 [illegible] St. Brooklyn
17	FITZERALD	JOSEPH S.	38		M	W	16 DEC 1879 NEW YORK.		HOTEL MC. ELMIR N.Y.
18	SLONIKER	John E.	24		M	S	18 SEPT 1893 GREEN COUNTY PA.		IMPERIAL HOTEL NEW YORK
19	DIXON	ANDREW WALLACE	24		M	S	30 MAY 1893 EAST PALESTINE OHIO.		IMPERIAL HOTEL NEW YORK.
20	VERGES	EUGENE M.	29		M	S	12 MARCH 1889 ARROJA PUERTO RICO.		180 BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON MASS.
21	STUART	JOSEPH	28		M	M	9TH NOV 1889 WILMINGTON DELEWARE.		2117 WASHINGTON ST. WILMINGTON DELAWARE
22	STUART	LEILA B.	34		F	M	4TH FEBRUARY 1886 PRINCE ANNA MARYLAND		2117 WASHINGTON ST. WILMINGTON DEL.
23	STUART	JOSEPH	3		M	S	26 JUNE 1914 LONG BRANCH N.J.		2117 WASHINGTON ST. WILMINGTON DEL.
24	STUART	ALFRED	1	9	M	S	11 AUG 1916 LONG BRANCH N.J.		2117 WASHINGTON ST. WILMINGTON DEL.
25	HARVEY	LUTHER S.	52		M	M	16 MARCH 1865 CEYMOUR IND.		136 W. 44 ST. NEW YORK.
26	CARROLL	THOMAS J.	30		M	M	1APRIL 1888 SARATOGA N.Y.		HOTEL IMPERIAL ARMEN N.Y.
27	CARROLL	MILDRED L.	26		F	M	26 SEP 1891 LOCK HAVEN PA.		HOTEL IMPERIAL ARMEN N.Y.
28	SCHELL	EDWARD	42		M	S		14 FEB 1 5 CITY HALL NEW YORK.	[illegible]
29	DELGADO Abreu	JOSE	37		M	M	28 OCT.1880 LARES PUERTO RICO		61 BANK ST., NEW YORK CITY
30	FLANIGAN	JOHN V.	54		M	M	14 SEP 1863 PHILADELPHIA PA.		16 PERCH ST NEW YORK.

29 City

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo F. Leyh, Surgeon of the S S Mexico, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of new York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. F. Leyh

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918.

at new York.

U S Surgeon
2nd Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, APRIL 13, 191

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 7		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		PAZ	JUAN	36		M	M	SILVER-SMITH	YES	SPANISH 4-1023	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	WIFE MERCEDES GARCIA 26 ESPADA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NIAGAR FALLS
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

167

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 191

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	$50	YES	1913 to Oct. 1917		FRIEND A. BRIERLY, 426 6th St. Niagra Falls N.Y.	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A L Miller, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A L Miller
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918
at New York.

H Poggi
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

168

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Geo V Leigh, Surgeon of the S S Teutonic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo V Leigh

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1916

at New York

[illegible]

Insp Emp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 13, 191[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FERNANDEZ	CONSTANTINO	40		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-2623	YES	SPANISH 4-2623	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA (not resident for 1 yr. prior)	FRIEND JOSE GARCIA 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
2		CORRALES	LUIS	34		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND ANTONIO REMEDO 68 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
3		LOPEZ	ANDRES	18		M	S	CLERK 4-3623	YES	SPANISH 4-3623	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE ANTONIO LOPEZ 26 CHAPLE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
4		CORRALES	JOAQUIN	19		M	S	FARMER LABORER 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND ANTONIO RENEDO 68 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
5		RABANO	FRANCISCO	31		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	FRIEND ANTONIO NAYA 2 BARATILLO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
6		RABANO	ANDRES	28		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	FRIEND ANTONIO NAYA 2 BARATILLO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
7		DIAZ	FRANCISCO	29		M	S	CLERK 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SEBASTIAN CUADRADO 25 MERCADERES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
8		PEREIRA	JOSE	25		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	~~Cuba~~ ~~Havana~~ ~~U.S.A. NEW YORK~~		FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	Dat
9		MARTINEZ	RAMON	25		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-2623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Left USA Dec 1917 ~~U.S.A. NEW YORK~~		FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
10		COSIO	FELIX	40		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-3623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	Left USA Dec 1917 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		RUIS	RAUL	28		M	S	CARPENTER YES 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER ADOLFO RUIS 27 SAN LAZARO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	NEWARK
12		TOCA	GUILLERMO	17		M	S	STUDENT YES 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER ELENA A. VDA. DE TOCA 45 MILAGROS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		GARCIA	DOSINDO	27		M	S	FARMER LABORER 4-4623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND JUAN GOMEZ 105 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS BOSTON	Dat
14		RODRIGUEZ	ARMANDO	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER 4-623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND JUAN GOMEZ 105 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS BOSTON	Dat
15		GARCIA	FERMIN	20		M	S	CLERK 4-5623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER AQUILINO GARCIA 104 AMISTAD ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
16		PIÑERO	FRANCISCO	44		M	M	HATTER YES 4-3623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
17		ROMERO	FRANCISCO	38		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
18		ROMERO JR.	FRANCISCO	14		M	S	STUDENT YES 4-3623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
19		GARCIA	ALFREDO	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND JUAN GOMEZ 105 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS BOSTON	Dat
20		ALONSO	PEDRO	31		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-3623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	[illegible]	CUBA	[illegible]	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	Dat Miami
21		GARCIA	IDALECIO	42		M	M	FARMER LABORER 4-623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
22		DOMINGUEZ	FRANCISCO O	34		M	S	FARMER LABORER 4-5623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	Dat Miami
23		MACIAS	MANUEL	19		M	S	Tailor CLERK YES 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER CELESTINO GARCIA 56 AMARGO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		CAMPEDRO	ENRIQUE	24		M	S	CLERK YES 4-623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE MILANO CAPELA 74 O'REILLY ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		AGUIRRE	FRANCISCO	59		M	M	None RETIRED YES 4-2623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SON DOMINGO A. MORE 14 CLAVEL ST. CERRO CUBA.	Cuba.	Havana NEW YORK
26		BARRERA	FEDERICO	30		M	S	Cowboy LABORER YES 4-5623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	HUELVA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA. CUBA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
27		VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	33		M	S	FARMER LABORER YES 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	PINAR DEL RIO	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
28		DELGADO	CANDIDO	32		M	S	Farmer TRUCKER YES 4-623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
29		GRAJERA	LUIS	32		M	S	FARMER LABORER YES 4-2623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Dat
30		ELSO	JOSE	19		M	S	Cabinet MAKER YES 4-1623	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	COUSIN LEON ELSO 71 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

44

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 191[illegible]

169

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and been previously deported with cause for.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	$ 60	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND PABLO LLAVERS 118 120 WEST 21ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
2	YES	SELF	$ 40	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FIDEL ARNAIS 75 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
3	YES	SELF	$ 18	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN REIMUNDO FERNANDEZ 164 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
4	YES	SELF	$ 40	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FIDEL ARNAIS 75 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2 "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
5	YES	SELF	$ 15	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
6	YES	SELF	$ 15	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
7	YES	SELF	$ 5	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MONTHS 2 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
8	YES	SELF	$ 95	NO	NO	NAVY	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE Barcelona 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK. Lerma Hotel	YES	YEARS 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
9	YES	SELF	$ 140	YES	1917	N.Y.	~~FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE~~ ~~385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.~~	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NOBE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
10	YES	SELF	$ 25	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JUAN PONS 27 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MONTHS 2½	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	PALE	DARK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
11	NO	SELF	$ 40	NO	NO	NO	AUNT MRS—MARY VAN HARN 77 SOMERSET ST. NEWARK N.J.	YES	4 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
12	YES	MOTHER	$ 50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOAQUIN MENENDEZ 129 WATER ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Uncle maintains in person	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS
13	NO	SELF	$ 56	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE L. BLANCO 152 HUNTINGTON AVE BOSTON MASS.	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
14	NO	SELF	$ 55	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE L. BLANCO 152 HUNTINGTON AVE BOSTON MASS.	YES	3 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
15	YES	SELF	$ 47	NO	NO	NO	~~FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE~~ ~~385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.~~ Friend Mariano Garcia 75 South St NYC	YES	2 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	will get work hardware store	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	MADRID
16	YES	SELF	$ 40	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385W ST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MONTHS 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CADIZ
17	YES	SELF	$ 70	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GRANADA
18	YES	FATHER	none	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	GRANADA
19	NO	SELF	$ 50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE L. BLANCO 152 HUNTINGYON AVE BOSTON.	YES	2 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
20	NO	SELF	$ 140	NO	NO	NO	~~FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.~~ Friend Mariano Cuairz Bot 1497	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	not GS (rooms)	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
21	NO	SELF	$ 70	NO	NO	NO	~~FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE~~ ~~385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.~~ Friend	YES	" 2	NO	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
22	NO	SELF	$ 115	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE — Fr. Bot 1497 ~~385 WEST ST. HAVANA CUBA.~~	YES	2 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
23	YES	SELF	$ 120	NO	NO	NO	J. Rovera Friend 135 3RD AVE NEW YORK.	YES	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
24	YES	SELF	$ 200	NO	NO	NO	J. Rovera Friend 135 3RD AVE NEW YORK.	YES	2 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
25	YES	SELF	$ 1000	NO	NO	NO	Friend FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MONTHS 7	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Has 3 houses Cuba	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VIZ CAYA
26	YES	SELF	$ 72	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ telegram from book 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS 1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA
27	YES	SELF	$ 50	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA
28	YES	SELF	$ 110	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS
29	YES	SELF	$ 100	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	MONTHS 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VARAJOZ
30	YES	SELF	$ 50	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN LUIS ELSO 436 EAST 138 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	NAVARRA

GRANT A

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H L Miller Master, of the S S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Miller
Master.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1916.
at New York.

P Lizzio
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

170

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WALKLEY	ALBERT	68		M	M	5TH OCTOBER 1850 HADDAM CONN	P.P. 73636 - Spring 11/19/17	107 PRATT ST. Hartford Conn
2	HANSEN	CHARLES	24		M	S	17 DEC 1894 BROOKLYN N.Y.	P.P. 71125 " 9/1/17	130 STRAND PLACE LONG ISLAND N.Y. Richmond Hill
3	HARMON	THOMAS J.	47		M	S	10 ~~FEB~~ 1854 BROWNS ILL.	P.P. 75035 " 11/30/17	LEXINGTON KENTUCKY.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Feb 7 1870

3 lits

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

171

I, Geo H. Legh, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. F. Legh

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918, at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

April 18 1918

April 17 1918

Act of Feb. 5, 1917

Table 21

3 Italian

1 Armenian

1 Russian

2 Turkish

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish..	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1 4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 13, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1										CARBAJO	JUAN	25	M	S	WORKER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL RODRIGUEZ 52 ANGELES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2										CHAVARRIA	ISMERIGO	34	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	YES	COLOMBIA	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND DOMINGO LAVANDERA 10 CHACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3										GOMEZ	ANTONIO	32	M	M	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL GOMEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4										CRUZ	JOSE	31	M	S	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL GOMEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5										CRUZ	ADOLFO	32	M	S	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND MANUEL LOPEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6										CRUZ	SINFORIANO	21	M	S	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND CIRIACO ARROYO 5 TENIENTE REY ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7										TEJA	MAXIMO	26	M	S	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND CIRIACO ARROJO 5 TENIENTE REY ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8										GUTIERREZ	NICASIO	18	M	S	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE JACINTO ARRUDIT 16 ST. 12 VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
9										MARTINEZ	FRUCTUOSO	20	M	S	FARMER LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SANTANDER	FRIEND RUFINO ORTIZ 33 CRISTO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10										LOPEZ	MANUEL	29	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ALFREDO MARTINEZ 66 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11										LANZ	ISIDRO	32	M	M	LABORERYES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	AVILA	FRIEND JOSE GONZALEZ 16 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12										ARANGO	RAFAEL	23	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER VALENTIN ARANGO 161 AMUAR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13										NEILL	DAVID	25	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	IRELAND	IRISH	U.S.A.	BOSTON	FRIEND JOSE M. TORRES 13 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14								TRANSIT		SEN	CHOY	27	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
15										SEN	PEDRO BALDOMERO	10	M	S	NONE	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
16										SEN	FELIPE CARLOS	4	M	S	NONE			CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
17								TRANSIT		KAO	CHIU	31	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
18								TRANSIT		TONG	LI YIU	46	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
19								TRANSIT		QUAN	LIAO	46	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Not counted

UNDER 16

UNDER 16

† No. 13. U.S. Consular pass. Enter. per. on a pet. visit to U.S.

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL, 1918

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$46	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND AGAPITO ROMATO 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VALLADOLID
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$45	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE Southwark 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	COLOMBIA	BOLIVAR
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$44	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE Southwark 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
4	Wt.	Brandon	No	SELF	$44	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE Fr Alfonso Cruz Brandon 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK. RFD 2.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$55	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRES Southwark 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
6	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	$42	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ELISEO GUTIERREZ 2326 ALLEN AVE NIAGARA FALLS	NO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
7	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	$115	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER CLEMENTE TEJA 2326 ALLEN AVE NIAGARA FALLS	NO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
8	N.Y.	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	$44	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ELISEO GUTIERREZ 2326 ALLEN AVE NIAGARA FALLS	NO N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
9	Wt.	Brandon	No	SELF	$44	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE Alfonso Cruz 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK. RFD 2. Brandon	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$105	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 285 WEST ST. NEW YORK. to London months	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$60	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	AVILA
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AMERICAN CONSULATE	YES	1914	MASS.	LA.	SAILORS HOME 36 South St. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
14	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	SHINA	CANTON
15	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
16	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
17	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
18	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
19	CHINA	HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Taken in charge for Mexico to-day

4—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	YES	4-1623 YEARS 3	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	4-5623 MONTHS 3½	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	4-2623 YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	4-3623 2½	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	4-2623 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	4-2623 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	4-1623 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	4-4623 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	4-2623 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	5623 2 yrs	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	YES	4-1623 4 yrs	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	YES	4-3623 MONTHS 8 yrs	NO	NO	NO
13	ENGLISH	NO	Eng-4-3623 12 M DEPTH	NO	NO	NO
14	CHINESE	NO	DAYS 1	NO	NO	NO
15	CHINESE	NO	1	NO	NO	NO
16	-------	NO	1	NO	NO	NO
17	CHINESE	NO	1	NO	NO	NO
18	CHINESE	NO	1	NO	NO	NO
19	CHINESE	NO	1	NO	NO	NO
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H L Miller Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Mexico from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Miller

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

at New York.

J. Cappi

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or month the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

173

S. S. MEXICO 8 sailing from HAVANA, APRIL 13, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 17, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAIGNEY	JOHN J.	17	✓	M	S	30 APRIL 1900 NEW YORK.	S.P. 73902. Lansing 11/21/17	SHEEPSHEAD 2264 EAST 15TH ST. BAY NEW YOR.
2	HOBART	RALPH T.	38	✓	M	S	18 DEC 1879 AMBOY MINNESOTA.	P.P. 70876 - Lyon 11/9/17	DRIVING PARK BALTIMORE MRD.
3	HEATH	BRAMON C.	60	✓	M	S	6TH DEC 1857 EPSOM N.H.	P.P. 69941 - Lyon 11/20/17	HOFFSTOWN N.H. (NO STREET)
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Citizens

P. Cassidy
F. J. McGovern } Insp.

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 174

S. S. Mexico (N.Y. & Cuba Mail) arrived April 17, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38m	1	Romeros, Francisco II Cat	6 7/8	2	LPC 1.15	Lovegood O'Connor	4/17	1	Sv.										50 9am 4/20	Mexico		6	6	6
14m		Romero, "																							

18 meals

Mexico 4/17/18

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

S / Vessel "K A Y O" of Bergen , arrivin

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSIT
1	Gohde	Henrik	M
2	Olsen	Bernhard	C
3	Johannesen	Ulf Colmuyden	2
4	Tofre	Peder	3
5	Andreassen	Carl	C
6	Haraldsen	Arthur	
7	Westerlund	Birger	
8	Eilertsen	Tobias	
9	Andreasen	Sverre	
10	Andersen	Hans	
11	Larsen	Hans	
12	Pettersen	Oivind	
13	Jensen	Bjorn	
14	Halvorsen	Theodor	
15	Johannesen	Axel	
16	Hansen	Karl	a
17	Rasmussen	Johannes	
18	Scheper	Alf	
19	Larsen	Gosta	
20	Kristiansen	Gunner	
21	Johansen	David	
22	Johannesen	Korlief	
23	Lind	Emanuel	
24	Jessen	Nils	
25	Karlsen	Johan	
26	Johannesen	Rudolf	
27	Ose	Edvard	
28	Gulliksen	Frants	
29	Grasto	Henry	
30	Laaksonen	Hilda	

26/11-17	New York	C yes	1	23	"	"	"		5-9	155
1/12-17	"	C yes	1	26	"	"	Swedish		5-8	140
22/11-18	"	C "	1	18	"	"	Norwegian		5-8	1-7
1/12-17	"	C no	1	19	"	"	Swedish		5-7	140
4/12-17	"	C yes	1	20	"	"	Norwegian		5-7	158
22/11-18	"	C yes	1	27	"	"	Swedish		5-9	16[illegible]
1/12-17	"	C yes	1	19	"	"	Danish		5-6	145
12/12-17	"	C yes	1	24	"	"	Norwegian		5-[illegible]	165
" "	"	C "	1	24	"	"	"		5-6	166
" "	"	C "	1	26	"	"	"		5-9	155
" "	"	C "	1	23	"	"	"		5-6	146
" "	"	C yes	1	20	"	"	"		5-5	161
23/3-18	Bordeaux	C no	1	30	male	Finnish	Finnish		5-7	147

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

175

Name of vessel 1 Kayo

Date, April 17th, 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Andreas Haraldsen	Boatswain
Gosta Larsson	Greaser
Filip Jensen	Fireman
Johan Karlsen	"
Hjalmar Grasto	Coal Passer
Sverre Svenson	Cook
Carl Andersen	Galley boy
Manuel Thomsen	Mess boy
Birger Engelund	Porter
Tobias Eilertsen	"
Sverre C. Andreasen	"
Hans Andreasen	"

4/17/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1.

ing such aliens

177

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
140	
170	
155	
150	
163	
170	Reship Foreign
151	" "
142	" "
150	
172	Reship Foreign
156	
152	Reship Foreign
123	
120	
128	
132	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

2 Sheets

S / Vessel "K A V O" of Bergen , arrivin

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		POSIT	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde	Henrik	✓		40	
2	Olsen	Bernhard	✓		170	
3	Johannesen	Ulf Colmuyden	✓		155	
4	Tofre	Peder	✓		150	
5	Andreassen	Carl	✓		163	
6	Haraldsen	Arthur	✓		170	Reship Foreign
7	Westerlund	Birger	✓		151	" "
8	Eilertsen	Tobias	✓		144	" "
9	Andreasen	Sverre	✓		150	" "
10	Andersen	Hans	✓		172	Reship Foreign
11	Larsen	Hans	✓		150	
12	Pettersen	Eivind	✓		156	
13	Jensen	Bjorn	✓		162	Land Foreign
14	Halvorsen	Theodor	✓		163	
15	Johannesen	Axel	✓		160	
16	Hansen	Karl a	✓		170	
17	Rasmussen	Johannes	✓		162	
18	Schaper	Alf	✓		26/11-17 New York	
19	Larsen	Gosta	✓		1/12-17 "	
20	Kristiansen	Gunner	✓	"	22/1-18 "	
21	Johansen	David	✓	Fyrbsder	1/12-17 "	
22	Johannesen	Thorleif	✓	"	4/12-17 "	
23	Lind	Emanuel	✓	"	22/1-18 "	
24	Jessen	Nils	✓	"	1/12-17 "	
25	Karlsen	Johan	✓	"	12/12-17 "	
26	Johannesen	Rudolf	✓	"	" " "	
27	Ose	Edvard	✓	Coalpasser	" " "	
28	Gulliksen	Frants	✓	"	" " "	
29	Grasto	Henry	✓	"	" " "	
30	Isaksenen	Hilda	✓	Stewardesse	23/3-18 Bordeaux	

C yes	1	21	"	"	"	5-9	155	Reship Foreign
C yes	1	26	"	"	Swedish	5-8	160	Reship Foreign
C "	1	18	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	157	" "
C no	1	19	"	"	Swedish	5-7	140	" "
C yes	1	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	158	Reship Foreign
C yes	1	27	"	"	Swedish	5-9	162	Reship Foreign
C yes	1	19	"	"	Danish	5-6	148	Reship Foreign
C yes	1	24	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	165	Reship Foreign
C "	1	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	" "
C "	1	26	"	"	"	5-9	155	" "
C "	1	23	"	"	"	5-6	148	" "
C yes	1	20	"	"	"	5-5	160	Reship Foreign
C no	1	30	Female	Finnish	Finnish	5-1	147	" "

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

#2 (8) Total (20)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176

Name of vessel S/ Kavo

Date, April 17th 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Peter Jensen	Sailor
Alf Olsson	Fireman
Yrjana Kristiansen	Steward
Thorleif Thorgersen	Fireman
Emanuel Lind	"
Rudolf Johannesen	Coal Passer
Edvard Ose	"
Frank Gulliksen	"

4/17/18 Inspected

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S / Vessel "H A V O" of Bergen, arriving at New York, APRIL 17th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gohde	Henrik	Master	20/3-16	Bergen	C No. 1	54	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5-9	140	
2	Olsen	Bernhard	Chief Mate	11/10-17.	"	C " 1	46	"	"	"	5-11	190	
3	Johannesen	Ulf Gelmuyden	Second " Wireless Operator	" "	"	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	
4	Tofte	Peder	3rd "	" "	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5-8	150	
5	Andreassen	Carl	Carpenter	25/3-16	Copenhagen	C " 1	43	"	"	"	5-9	163	
6	Haraldsen	Arthur	Boatswain	15/12-17	New York	C yes 1	22	"	"	"	5-9	170	Reship Foreign
7	Westerlund	Birger	Sailer	12/12-17	"	C " 1	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-9	151	" "
8	Bilertsen	Tobias	"	" "	"	C yes 1	28	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	6	190	" "
9	Andreasen	Sverre	"	" "	"	C yes 1	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	" "
10	Anderson	Hans	"	" "	"	C yes 1	22	"	"	Danish	5-8	152	Reship Foreign
11	Larsen	Hans	"	" "	"	C no 1	27	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150	
12	Pettersen	Olvind	"	" "	"	C no 1	23	"	"	"	5-7	156	
13	Jensen	Bjorn	"	" "	"	C yes 1	19	"	"	"	5-9½	162	Reship Foreign
14	Halvorsen	Theodor	"	" "	"	C no 1	24	"	"	"	5-7	163	
15	Johannesen	Axel	Chief Engineer	11/10-17	Bergen	C " 1	51	"	"	"	5-8	160	
16	Hansen Larsen	Karl A	Second "	" "	"	C no 1	36	"	"	"	5-5	160	
17	Rasmussen	Johannes	3rd "	" "	"	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5-7½	162	
18	Scheper	Alf	Donkeyman	26/11-17	New York	C yes 1	20	"	"	"	5-9½	155	Reship Foreign
19	Larsen	Goste	Greaser	1/12-17	"	C yes 1	28	"	"	Swedish	5-8	160	Reship Foreign
20	Kristiansen	Gunner	"	22/1--18	"	C " 1	18	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	1-7	" "
21	Johansen	David	Fireboy	1/12-17	"	C no 1	19	"	"	Swedish	5-7	140	" "
22	Johannesen	Norlief	"	4/12-17	"	C yes 1	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	158	Reship Foreign
23	Lind	Emanuel	"	22/1--18	"	C yes 1	22	"	"	Swedish	5-9	160	Reship Foreign
24	Jessen	Nils	"	1/12-17	"	C yes 1	19	"	"	Danish	5-6	140	Reship Foreign
25	Karlsen	Johan	"	12/12-17	"	C yes 1	24	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	165	Reship Foreign
26	Johannesen	Rudolf	"	" "	"	C " 1	24	"	"	"	5-6	160	" "
27	Osa	Edvard	Coalpasser	" "	"	C " 1	26	"	"	"	5-9	155	" "
28	Gulliksen	Frants	"	" "	"	C " 1	25	"	"	"	5-6	140	" "
29	Grasto	Henry	"	" "	"	C yes 1	20	"	"	"	5-8	160	Reship Foreign
30	Laaksonen	Elida	Stewardesse	23/3-18	Bordeaux	C no 1	30	Fe-male	Finnish	Finnish	5-	14-	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 8.- (Continuation)

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S / Vessel "H A V O" of Bergen, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1918, from the port of Bordeaux

178

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
3 1	Svensson	Skold	Cook	27/12-17	New York	C yrs 1	22	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5-7	150	Dark Forego
3 2	Anderson	Carl	Galleyboy	28/11-17	"	C " 1	18	"	"	Danish	5--	130	" "
3 3	Thomas	Manuel	Messroomboy	22/11-17	"	C " 2	18	"	Haitian	Haitian	5-	120	" "
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. Hanneel
John a. N. Pinlanden
} Cooks

Dr Vaughlin

33 White Cards
0 Without Cards
33

25 Men Cards issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henrik Gohde, of the Norwegian Str. "Havø", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Gohde
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

John A. Nicholson
Immigration Inspector.

S. S. HAVØ
CAPT. GOHDE
BERGEN NORWAY

2 Officials

Havø,
April 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

179

Name of vessel Collingham

Date, Apr. 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Adrian Egas	Fireman
Garrett Egas	"
Johannes E. Rodemaker	Sailor
Joseph Van der Haas	Fireman
Andreas Pettecopulos	"
Demetre Andropulos	"
Chas. Chelmis	Trimmer 4/7/18 Deserted
Constantinos Spathanis	Fireman

W. Lamble

Master of the Vessel Collingham

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 688

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O[F ALIEN CREW]

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19[17, for vessel having such aliens]

Vessel S.S. Collingham, *arrivin* *at* New York 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POST	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lamble	Arthur Geo.	Master	182	Scar
2	Howe	John	1st Mate	168	"
3	Wilson	Robert Morris	2nd "	140	"
4	Burns	Thomas	1st Engr.	224	Anchor on arm
5	Elliott	Henry Charles	2nd "	146	Enlarged thumb
6	Stratford	John	3rd "	150	Scar
7	Morris	William John	2nd Steward	126	"
8	Morgan	Philip	Asst. "	140	"
9	Lord	Alfred James	Cook	168	Male & female tattoo on right arm
10	Whelan	Patrick	2nd "	175	Tattoo mark on right arm
11	Raven	Laurence	Asst. "	130	Scar
12	Fulton	William	Asst. "	140	"
13	Evans	Albert	Asst. "	130	"
14	Egas	Frank Adrian	Fireman	135	"
15	Richardson	Hubert Victor	"	155	"
16	Wilson	George	"	155	"
17	Pelecandidis	Michael	M. C. Newark	150	"
18	Murdus	Peter	Mess	285	"
19	Andrews	Thomas	Sailor	154	"
20	Rosenstein	August	"	160	Letter marks on right arm
21	Komundis	Gregorios	"	135	Scar
22	Gregas	Dimitrios	Seaman	160	"
23	Spathanis	Constantinos	Fireman	150	Letter marks on right arm
24	Magidredon	Peter	"	140	Scar
25	Egas	Adrianus	"	190	"
26	Egas	Gerrit	"	155	Letter marks on right arm
27	Kessinis	Panagiotis	"	165	Scar
28	Vandethaar	Bernard	"	160	Sailor on right arm
29	Chelmis	Chamis Lampros	"	150	Scar
30	Rademaker	Johannes E.	Sailor	[illegible]	Letter marks on right arm
31	Lucas	James	"	[illegible]	Letter on right arm
32	Drakonas	Nicolas	"	125	Scar
33	Andropoulos	Dimitrios	Seaman	140	Letter marks on on left arm
34	Pandreopoulos	Andreas	"	145	Scar

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

*Specially examined on account of Contagious Diseases 1917

23 with cards
23 without cards

A. Benoyer Jr
M. Hanken

Inspectors

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Collingham, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1	Lamble	Adrian Gray	✓ Mas										
2	Howe	John	✓ 1st										
3	Wilson	Robert Morris	✓ 2nd										
4	Burns	Thomas	✓ Deck										
5	Elliott	Henry Charles	✓ 1st										
6	Stradford	John	2nd										
7	Morris	William John	3rd										
8	Morgan	Philip	A.B.										
9	Lord	Alfred Hames	✓ C										
10	William	Patrick	✓ Eng										
11	Raven	Laurence	✓										
12	Fulton	William	✓										
13	Evans	Albert	✓										
14	Ojai	Frank Arthur	✓										
15	Richardson	Edward Victor	✓										
16	Fidler	George	✓										
17	Pulcandritis	Michel	Mr. R. Steward	1.28	New York	Greece	✓	"				5:4	156	"
18	Kurdus	Peter	✓ Bosn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5:6	285	"
19	Dadjos	Athanase	✓ Sailor	6.1.18	"	"	yes	22	"	"	"	5:4	154	"
20	Rosenstein	August	✓ "	7.2.18	"	"	yes	31	"	Austria	Hungary	5:6	160	Letter M on right arm
21	Komendis	Gregorios	✓ "	6.1.18	"	"	yes	21	"	Greek	Greece	5:5	135	Nil
22	Dugas	Dimitrios	✓ Fireman	14.1.18	"	"	yes	34	"	"	"	5:5	160	"
23	Spathakis	Constantinos	✓ Fireman	7.2.18	"	"	yes	33	"	"	"	5:3	150	Letter M on right arm
24	Magdesdoro	Peter	✓ "	8.2.18	"	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5:7	140	Nil
25	Dugas	Abrahamus	✓ "	8.2.18	"	"	yes	34	Greek	Greece	"	5:10	180	"
26	Dugas	Gerrit	✓ "	8.2.18	"	"	yes	20	"	"	"	5:5	135	Letter M on left arm
27	Kessinis	Samuel	✓ "	8.2.18	"	"	yes	29	"	"	"	5:8	165	Nil
28	Vandethaar	Bernard	✓ "	9.2.18	"	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5:6	160	Letter M on right arm
29	Chelmis	Chanis Lampros	✓ "	5.2.18	"	"	yes	21	Greek	Greece	"	5:6	150	Nil
30	Rademaker	Johannes E.	✓ Tailor	9.2.18	"	"	yes	28	Dutch	Holland	"	5:4	130	Letter M on left arm
* 31	Lucas	James	✓ "	6.1.18	"	"	yes	25	Greek	Greece	"	5:9	155	Letter M on right arm
32	Drakmas	Nicolas	✓ "	6.1.18	"	"	yes	25	"	"	"	5:5	125	Nil
33	Andropoulos	Dimitrios	✓ Fireman	8.1.18	"	"	yes	24	"	"	"	5:4	140	Letter M on left arm
34	Pandropoulos	Andrew	✓ "	9.2.18	"	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5:4	145	Nil

* Specially examined on account of Contagious Diseases. 10/3/17

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

7 with cards
23 without cards

A. Vanoglen Jr
M. Hanken

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130

Name of vessel Collingham

Date, Apr 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Francis Verstuis	Fireman	
Peter Bistakis	Boatswain	
Althase Dodsos	Sailor	
Albert A Evans (U.S. citizen)	Cook	
Demetrius Dugas	Donkeyman	
Gregorio Coumatures	Sailor	
August Rosenstein	"	
Peter Magedoro	Fireman	4/17/18 Inspected
Nicholas Orgelmas	Sailor	
James Dimos	"	
Michael Polyandrites	mess room steward	

A. J. Lamble
Master of the Vessel Collingham

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

REW

essel having such aliens

181

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Nil
182	Nil
168	"
140	"
224	Anchor on arm
145	Damaged thumb
150	Nil
126	"
126	"
140	"
158	Male & female bust on right arm
145	Letter M on right arm
130	Nil
140	Letter M on left arm
130	"
135	"
155	"
285	"
154	"
160	Letter M on right arm
135	Nil
160	"
150	Letter M on left arm
140	Nil
180	"
155	Letter M on right arm
165	Nil
160	Anchor on right arm
150	Nil
130	Letter M on left arm
155	Letter M on right arm
125	Nil
140	Letter M on left arm
145	Nil

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H. M. Collingham, arriving at New York, April 14th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice

181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lamble	Alfred Geny	✓ Master.	12.11.17.	Bordeaux	— Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.4	182	Nil
2	Howe	John	✓ 1st Mate	19.3.18	La Pallice	— Yes	54	"	"	"	5.9.	168	"
3	Wilson	Robert Morris	✓ 2nd "	" " "	" "	— Yes	24	"	Welsh	"	5.8	140	"
4	Burns	Thomas	✓ Steward	" " "	" "	— Yes	47	"	English	"	5.10½	224	Anchor on arm
5	Elliott	Henry Charles	✓ 1st Eng.	26.3.18	" "	— Yes	41	"	"	"	5.5	145	Enlarged thumb
6	Bradford	John	✓ 2nd "	19.3.18	" "	— Yes	43	"	"	"	5.4	150	Nil
7	Rowden	William John	✓ 3rd "	" " "	" "	— Yes	20	"	Welsh	"	5.4	128	"
8	Morgan	Philip	✓ 4th "	" " "	" "	— Yes	20	"	"	"	5.9	126	"
9	Lord	Alfred James	✓ Carpenter	" " "	" "	— Yes	38	"	English	"	5.8	140	"
10	Whelan	Patrick	✓ Trimmer	8.5.14.	Halifax	— Yes	21	"	Irish	"	5.4½	158	Male & female bust on right arm
11	Niven	Laurence	✓ "	" " "	"	— Yes	19	"	Scotch	"	5.8	145	Letter — mark on right arm
12	Fulton	William	✓ A.B.	19.9.17	New York	— Yes	14	"	"	"	5.5	120	Nil
13	Evans	Albert	✓ Cook	1.2.18	" "	Paid off	53	"	Swedish		5.4	140	
14	Ellyar	Frank Arthur	✓ Apprentice	20.12.15	Hull	— Yes	14	"	English	British	5.4	120	"
15	Richardson	Hubert Victor	✓ "	" " "	" "	— Yes	14	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
16	Milner	George	✓ "	" " "	" "	— Yes	16	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
17	Pelecanudis	Michie	✓ A.B. Steward	5.2.18	New York	Paid off	20	"	Greek	Greek	5.4	156	
18	Mavrikis	Peter	✓ Mate	" " "	" "	— Yes	45	"	"	"	5.6	280	"
19	Dodgson	Athanase	✓ Sailor	6.1.18	" "	— Yes	24	"	"		5.4	154	"
20	Rosenstein	August	✓ "	7.2.18	" "	— Yes	31	"	Scandinavian	Russian	5.6	160	Letter marks on right arm
21	Koumadis	Gregorios	✓ "	6.1.18	" "	— Yes	21	"	Greek	Greek	5.5	135	Nil
22	Dugas	Dimitrios	✓ Fireman	14.1.18	" "	— Yes	34	"	"		5.5	160	"
23	Spathakis	Constantinos	✓ "	9.2.18	" "	— Yes	33	"	"		5.3	150	Letter marks on right arm
24	Kagiadoros	Peter	✓ "	8.2.18	" "	— Yes	20	"	"		5.7	140	Nil
25	Dugas	Abrahamus	✓ "	8.2.18	" "	— Yes	34	Holland	Dutch		5.10	180	"
26	Dugas	Gerrit	✓ "	8.2.18	" "	— Yes	25	"	"	"	5.8	155	Letter marks on right arm
27	Kessenis	Samuel	✓ "	8.2.18	" "	— Yes	29	"	"	"	5.8	165	Nil
28	Vandenhaar	Bernard	✓ "	9.2.18	" "	— Yes	23	"	"	"	5.6	160	Sailor on right arm
29	Chelmis	Chamis Lampros	✓ "	5.2.18	" "	— Yes	21	Greek	Greek		5.6	150	Nil
30	Rademaker	Johannes C.	✓ Sailor	9.2.18	" "	— Yes	20	Holland	Dutch		5.1		Letter marks on left arm
31	Lucas	James	✓ "	6.1.18	" "	— Yes	25				5.[illegible]		Letter on right arm
32	Drakmas	Nicolas	✓ "	6.1.18	" "	— Yes	20	"			5.5	125	Nil
33	Andropoulos	Dimitrios	✓ Fireman	8.1.18	" "	— Yes	24	"			5.4	140	Letter marks on on left arm
34	Pandreopoulos	Andreas	✓ "	9.2.18	" "	— Yes	23				5.4	145	Nil

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

*Specially examined on account of Confidential Notice. 103/17

34 with crew
23 without crew

A. Georgeopoulos Jr
W. Hankin

Interpreter

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Gray Sample, of the S.S. Collingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. G. Sample
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1918

A. Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

(1)

S.S. Collingham,
April 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian
Swedish

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States ... officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ... States.

Vessel ... 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Apr 11 1918

(1) No. on list	Name	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ed...	45	male	Scandk White	Norway	5'5"	160	
2	Nil...	29	"	"	do	5'8	150	Entry foreign
3	Thor...	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Entry foreign
4	Peter...	32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Entry foreign
5	Johan...	27	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
6	John...	25	"	"	"	5'8"	165	Entry foreign
7	Peder...	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'6"	180	Entry foreign
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Scandk	"	5'8"	153	Entry foreign
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'9"	160	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Scandk	Danish	5'6"	145	Entry foreign
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	do	5'6"	140	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	U. S. A.	5'6	145	
14	Hans...	[illegible]	"	"	Norway	5'9"	155	Entry foreign
15	Anto...	[illegible]	"	"	Swedish	5'3"	150	Entry foreign
16	Ber...	[illegible]	"	"	Sudan	6"	175	
17	Nils...	[illegible]	"	"	Norway	5'11"	190	
18	Mya...	[illegible]	"	Mexican	Mexico	5'6"	150	Entry [illegible]
19	Ber...	[illegible]	"	Scandk	Norway	5'6"	145	
20	Fred...	[illegible]	"	Black	Barbados	5'7"	150	Entry foreign
21	Hagues	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	do	5'6"	150	Entry foreign
22	Allen	Joseph	Thimmer	do	do	yes 21	"	"	5'5"	145	Entry foreign
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sec. ... employed to the ... to reship ... reshipping ... convention ... remove his ... such propo... of arrival.

U.S. port of arrival in United States.

Apr 17, 1918.

17 Total yes 1 Quarantine

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

RECEIVED
APR 26 1918
M

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 4-26, 1918
N.Y.

182

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newport News

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
APR 8 1918
NORFOLK, VA.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gundro Mariussen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Edwardsen
Master of the Vessel Valeco
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian [illegible]
Johnson Line

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of [illegible]

...tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
...d States.

Vessel ..., 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Apr 11 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full	(3)	(4)	(5) Last permanent residence	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1					45	male	Scandik Caucasian	Norway	5'10"	160	
2					29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	having foreign
3					28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	" " foreign
4					32	"	"	"	5'9"	160	having foreign
5					17	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
6					35	"	"	"	5'3"	165	" " foreign
7					36	"	"	"	5'6"	180	" " foreign
8					52	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
9					21	"	Scandinavian	"	5'8"	155	" " foreign
10					26	"	"	"	5'9"	160	" " "
11					18	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	145	" " "
12					22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	" " foreign
13					52	"	"	U. S. A.	5'7"	145	
14					18	"	"	Norway	5'9"	155	" " foreign
15					28	"	"	Swedish Scandinavian	5'3"	150	" " foreign
16					25	"	"	Scandinavian Dane	6"	175	
17					28	"	"	Norway	5'11"	190	
18					21	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	150	" " foreign
19					19	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	145	
20					36	"	Negro Black	British West Indies	5'7"	150	" " foreign
21	Haynes	Charles	A. B.	4/4 18	Nuevitas	Cuba	20	"	5'6"	150	" " foreign
22	Allen	Joseph	Trimmer	"	"	"	21	"	5'5"	145	" " "
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Finog 45-17

Ohio

Ill

Discharged at Nuevitas
U. S. Consul,
Feb 17, 1918.

Total number of Scandinavians 18
" " " Negroes 3
" " " Americans 21
Total number of Immigrants 1
" " " Returning 2

17 taken off as Immigrants

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Requ... VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
...ted States.

Vessel ..., 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Apr 11 1918

	No. on list			(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1									45	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	160	
2									29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
3									28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
4									22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
5									17	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
6									35	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
7									36	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
8									32	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
9									21	"	Scandinavian	"	5'8"	153	
10									24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
11									18	"	"	Danish	5'6"	145	
12									22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
13									32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	145	
14									18	"	"	Norway	5'9"	155	
15									28	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	150	
16									25	"	"	Indian	6"	175	
17									28	"	"	Norway	5'11"	190	
18									21	"	"	Mexico	5'6"	150	
19	Beck	Christian	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓			19	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	145	
20	Green	Fritz	✓	Fireman	"	"			36	"	Black	Barbados	5'7"	150	
21	Haynes	Charles	✓	A. B.	4/4	18	Nuevitas		20	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	150	
22	Allen	Joseph	✓	Trimmer	✓	✓			21	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Discharged
W. L. Watson,
Feb 17, 1918.

Total number 22
Left on Quarantine 1
Total crew 23

#17 taken off Quarantine

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

Name of vessel Ivora

Date, April 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Tampa Fla

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Brownsund	Olaf	A. B.
Pedersen	Erlinds	2d mate
Johanson	Rene	Steward
Pedersen	Per	2d Engineer
Larsen	Harold	A. B.
Andersen	Lorentz	A. B.
Pedersen	William	Mess Boy
Hansen	Erling	3d Engineer
Andersson	Knut	Fireman
Teen	Fritz	A. B.
Haynes	Charles	Trimmer
Allen	Joseph	1st mate
Nilson	Olaf	Fireman
Muza	Alfonso	

Master of the Vessel W. L. Watson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian Steamship Co.
Stimson Line

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Solaca, arriving at New York, April 17, 1918, from the port of Nuevitas Apr 11 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evensen	Fredrik	✓ Master	Dec. 16	Eidsfjord	yes	45	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	160	
2	Nilsen	Oluf	✓ Mate	do	do	yes	29	"	"	do	5'8"	150	Entered foreign
3	Svansund	Oluf	✓ A. B.	"	"	yes	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	entered foreign
4	Petersen	Erling	✓ 2 mate	3/11 17	New York	yes	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Entered foreign
5	Johannesen	Gotlieb	✓ A. B	28/3 17	Moss	yes	17	"	"	"	5'11"	165	
6	Johansen	Karl	✓ Steward	do	do	yes	35	"	"	"	5'3"	165	entered foreign
7	Pedersen	Per	✓ 2 Engineer	"	"	yes	26	"	"	"	5'6"	180	Entered foreign
8	Englestad	Ole	✓ Engineer	19/4 17	Kristiania	yes	57	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
9	Larsen	Harald	✓ A. B.	28/3 18	Norfolk	yes	21	"	Scandinavian	"	5'8"	153	entered foreign
10	Mariussen	Sundro	✓ A. B.	26/3 18	Newport News	yes	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
11	Andersen C.I. Reg 17059	Svend	✓ A. B.	27/3 18	do	yes	18	"	Danish	Danish	5'6"	145	Entered foreign
12	Andersen	William	✓ A. B	"	"	yes	22	"	"	do	5'6"	140	entered foreign
13	Storey	James	✓ Cook	"	"	yes	52	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	145	
14	Hansen	Erling	✓ Messboy	"	"	yes	18	"	"	Norway	5'9"	155	Entered foreign
15	Andersson	Knut	✓ 3 Engineer	29/10 17	New York	yes	28	"	"	Swedish	5'3"	150	entered foreign
16	Berg	Arthur	✓ Donkeyman	26/3 18	Newport News	no	25	"	"	Sudan	6"	175	
17	Nilsen	Christian	✓ Fireman	do	do	yes	28	"	"	Norway	5'11"	190	
18	Muza	Alfonso	✓ do	28/3 18	Norfolk	yes	21	"	Mexican	Mexico	5'6"	150	Entered foreign
19	Beck	Christian	✓ Trimmer	do	do	no	19	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'6"	141	
20	Green	Fritz	✓ Fireman	"	"	yes	36	"	Black	Barbados	5'7"	150	entered foreign
21	Magnes F.I.Reg 45179	Charles	✓ A. B	1/4 18	Nuevitas	yes	20	"	"	do	5'6"	150	Entered foreign
22	Allen	Joseph	✓ Trimmer	do	do	yes	21	"	"	"	5'5"	145	entered foreign
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Signed
W. L. Watson,
Master.

April 17, 1918.

Total on board 18
" " 3
" " 21
Total on Quarantine 1
Total 22

April 17 Taken off 1 Quarantine

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4350

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Evensen, of the U.S. Tolosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Evensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

Ernest
Immigrant Inspector.

D 1

Tolosa,

April 17, 1918.

A

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

C

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel City of Brisbane

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 187

of any vessel having such aliens

arth Shields 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mason	Ernest	ish	5.10	180	
2	Reid	William		5-6	140	
3	Craig	Wm Donald		5-5	125	
4	Freeman	Alfred. G		5-8	148	
5	Rome	George. S		5-6	131	
6	Stirrat	Andrew		5-5	140	
7	Smith	Wm R		5-7	161	
8	Gordon	William		5-10	154	
9	Blair	Alexander		5-11	154	
10	Rutherford	David		5-9	160	
11	Pearson	William Jas		5-9	140	
12	Ferguson	Thomas		5-3	135	
13	Borley	Leonard E		5-9	135	
14	Brock	Walter James		5-5	130	
15	Heatley	Thomas		5-9	160	
16	Hill	Thomas		5-7	130	
17	Arthur	Horace		5-8	170	
18	Thorne	William		5-11	155	
19	Hardy	Harold. H		5-11	170	
20	Fielder	John William	2nd Master	5-8	135	
21	Adamson	James N)		5-8	160	
22	Bateman	Arthur		5-	154	
23	W. George	Thomas		5-7	154	
24	Woodcock	Harold	2nd Storekeeper	5-7½	142	
25	Dinsdale	Percy John	Chief Steward	5-		
26	Shaw	Norman	Seaman	5-11½	150	
27	Burcart	Walter	Apprentice	5-3	125	
28	Henderson	Alexander. H.	"	5-6	140	
29						
30						

British 1 Yes ? 1 20 . . .

25.3.18 . No 1 17 . . .

" . . 1 21 . Scotch . .

C. English
T. C. Bradley } Trust.

without Cards 83.
with Cards 1
now joined
Total Crew 84.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

RECEIVED
U. S. CLERK'S OFFICE
10 11 M
MAY

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ellis Island, N. Y. May 7 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

185

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. G. Thorne ✓
F. W. Noble ✓
G. C. Stewart ✓
W. Quigley ✓
R. Wright ✓
R. Brake ✓
G. H. Hall ✓
W. F. Woods ✓
J. Graham ✓
J. Stratton ✓
P. Murphy ✓
J. Mc. Lughes ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Willoughby ✓
J. D. Walker ✓
E. Williams ✓
E. Yelkes ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Mason
Master of the Vessel City of Brisbane.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

4-17

14—1245

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel City of Brisbane

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 187

if any vessel having such aliens

Sh Shields Ap 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(10) lity	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mason	Ernest									5-10 180 lb
2	Reid	William									5-6 140
3	Craig	Wm Donal									5-5 125
4	Freeman	Alfred. G									5-8 148
5	Rome	George. S									5-9½ 131
6	Stirrat	Andrew									5-5 140
7	Smith	Will: R									5-7½ 161
8	Gordon	William									5-10 154
9	Blair	Alexander									5-11½ 154
10	Rutherford	David									5-9 140
11	Pearson	William [illegible]									5-9 140
12	Ferguson	Thomas									5-8 [illegible]
13	Borley	Leonard G									5-9 135
14	Brock	Walter John									5-4½ [illegible]
15	Healey	Thomas									5-7½ 18[illegible]
16	Hill	Thomas									[illegible]
17	Arthur	Horace									5-8 ~170
18	Thorne	William	✓	✓	. . .	.	1	25 ~~37~~	. . .		5-9 ~ 51
19	Hardy	Harold. H	✓	✓	. . .	.	1	39 ~~26~~	. . .		5-11 ~ 17[illegible]
20	Fielder	John William	2nd Steward	✓ 5.4.18. Plymouth	.	1	22	.	Scotch	.	5-8 135
21	Adamson	James N)	.	✓ 25.3.18. N Shields	.	1	25	.	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8 16[illegible]
22	Bateman	Arthur	.	✓ . . .	.	1	22	.	English	British	5-[illegible] 15[illegible]
23	W. George	Thomas	. .	✓ . . .	.	1	31	.	[illegible]	.	5-7 15[illegible]
24	Woodcock	Harold	Asst. Storekeeper	✓ . . .	.	1	24	.	[illegible]	.	5-7½ 142
25	Linsdall	Percy John	Ships Steward	✓ . . .	.	1	38	.	✓	.	[illegible]
26	Shaw	Norman	Signalman	✓	British Master Yes ?	1	20		✓	.	5-11½ 150.
27	Burcart	Walter	Apprentice	✓ 25.3.18	.	No	1	17	"	.	5-3 125
28	Henderson	Alexander. H.	"	✓ " "	.	"	1	21	Scotch	"	5-6 140
29											
30											

A English
H C Bradley } Insts.

without Cards 83.
with Cards 1
now issued
Total Crew 84.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel City of Brisbane, arri

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW 187

any vessel having such aliens

South Shields 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mason	Ernest							5-10	180 lb	
2	Reid	William							5-6	140	
3	Craig	Wm Donald							5-5	125	
4	Freeman	Alfred. G							5-8	148	
5	Rome	George. S							5-9½	131	
6	Stirrat	Andrew							5-5	140	
7	Smith	Wm. R							5-7½	160	
8	Gordon	William							5-10	154	
9	Blair	Alexander							5-11½	154	
10	Rutherford	David							5-9	164	
11	Pearson	William Ha							5-9	140	
12	Ferguson	Thomas							5-5	133	
13	Borley	Leonard G							5-9	135	
14	Brock	Walter Jam							5-4½	120	
15	Healey	Thomas							5-9½	180	
16	Hill	Thomas							5-11	170	
17	Arthur	Horace	✓	✓	. . .	.	/ 27	. . .	5-8	170	
18	Thorne	William	✓	✓	. . .	.	/ 25	. . .	5-9½	155	
19	Hardy	Harold. H	✓	✓	. . .	.	/ 26	. . .	5-11½	170	
20	Fielder	John William	2nd Master	✓ 5.4.18. Plymouth	,	/ 22	.	Scotch	5-8	135	
21	Adamson	James M)	"	✓ 25.3.18. S. Shields	,	/ 25	.	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	160
22	Bateman	Arthur	"	✓	,	/ 22	.	English	British	5-10	154
23	W. George	Thomas	"	✓	,	/ 31	.	[illegible]	"	5-7	150
24	Woodcock	Harold	Engr. Storekeeper	✓	,	/ 24	.	[illegible]	"	5-7½	142
25	Dinsdale	Percy John	Chief Steward	✓	,	/ 38	.	✓	"	[illegible]	
26	Shaw	Norman	Signalman	✓	British Nationality yes ?	/ 20	.	✓	"	5-11½	134
27	Buscart	Walter	Apprentice	✓ 25.3.18	.	No	/ 17	.	✓	"	5-3 125
28	Henderson	Alexander. H.	"	✓	"	"	"	/ 21	.	Scotch	" 5-6 140
29											
30											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

British Registry

186

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel City of Brisbane

Date, 14th April 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
No one to be discharged	

E. Mason

Master of the Vessel City of Brisbane

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

w ship
rst voyage

C English
H C Bradley } Trade.

without Cards 83.
With Cards 1
none issued
Total Crew 84.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) Sheets. 84 Crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Brisbane, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1918, from the port of North Shields April 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mason	Ernest	Master	25.3.18	N Shields	Yes	D 47	Male	English British	British	5-10	180 lb	
2	Reid	William	1st Mate	✓ "	"	"	D 38	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
3	Craig	Wm Donald	2nd "	✓ "	"	"	D 30	"	"	"	5-5	125	
4	Freeman	Alfred. Ey	3rd "	✓ "	"	"	I 19	"	English	"	5-8	148	
5	Rome	George. S	1st Engr.	✓ "	"	"	D 43	"	"	"	5-9½	171	
6	Stirat	Andrew	2nd "	✓ "	"	"	D 30	"	Scotch	"	5-5	140	
7	Smith	Wm. R	3rd "	✓ "	"	"	I 25	"	"	"	5-7½	164	
8	Gordon	William	4th "	✓ "	"	"	I 23	"	"	"	5-12	154	
9	Blair	Alexander	5th "	✓ "	"	"	I 23	"	"	"	5-11½	154	
10	Rutherford	David	1st Refrig. Engr	✓ "	"	"	I 24	"	English	"	5-9	140	
11	Pearson	William Henry	2nd "	✓ "	"	"	I 34	"	"	"	5-9	140	
12	Ferguson	Thomas	Carpenter	✓ "	"	"	I ~~47~~ 28	"	"	"	5-8	135	
13	Bosley	Leonard G	Wireless Operator	✓ "	"	"	I ~~28~~ 18	"	"	"	5-9	135	
14	Brock	Walter James	Bkr Pnr Navy	✓ "	"	"	I ~~18~~ 18	"	"	"	5-4½	120	
15	Headley	Thomas	Fireman Seaman	23.3.18.	"	"	I ~~25~~ 41	"	"	"	5-7½	180	
16	Hill	Thomas	British Navy Fireman	✓ "	"	"	I ~~27~~ 29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
17	Arthur	Horace	✓	✓ "	"	"	I ~~23~~ 24	"	"	"	5-6	170	
18	Thorne	William	✓	✓ "	"	"	I ~~34~~ 25	"	"	"	5-7	155	
19	Hardy	Harold. H	✓	✓ "	"	"	I ~~25~~ 39	"	"	"	5-11	171	
20	Fielder	John William	2nd Master	5.4.18. Plymouth		"	I 22	"	Scotch	"	5-8	135	
21	Adamson	Jesse M)	"	25.3.18. N Shields		"	I 25	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	140	
22	Bateman	Arthur	"	✓ "	"	"	I 22	"	English	British	5-8	154	
23	W. George	Thomas	"	✓ "	"	"	I 31	"	Scotch	"	5-7	154	
24	Woodcock	Harold	Engr. Storekeeper	✓ "	"	"	I 24	"	English	"	5-7½	142	
25	Dinsdale	Percy John	Ships Steward	✓ "	"	"	I 38	"	✓	"			
26	Shaw	Norman	Signalman	✓		British Navy yes	I 20	✓	"		5-11½	152	
27	Burcart	Walter	Apprentice	25.3.18	"	No	I 17	"	"		5-3	125	
28	Henderson	Alexander. W.	"	✓ "	"	"	I 21	"	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
29													
30													

C. English
H. C. Bradley } Insp.

without Cards 83.
with Cards 1
none issued
Total Crew 84.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ss City of Brisbane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Mason
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

A English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 Sheets

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Brisbane, arriving at New York, April 17th, 1918, from the port of North Shields April 5, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Land Dis							
1	Ah	Hook	✓ Boswain	22.3.18	N Shields	No No	29	Male	Chinese	China	5-5	137	✓
2	Ah	Lee	✓ Ass. Do	"	"	" "	27	"	"		5-5	133	✓
3	Ah	Hee	✓ Sailor	"	"	" "	28	"	"		5-6	128	✓
4	Gum	Sing	✓ "	"	"	" "	34	"	"		5-6	129	✓
5	Ah	Hee	✓ "	"	"	" "	24	"	"		5-7	136	✓
6	Lai	ah Jin	✓ "	"	"	" "	21	"	"		5-6	140	✓
7	Chong	Hin Kin	✓ "	"	"	" "	36	"	"		5-6	142	✓
8	Lai	Poh	✓ "	"	"	" "	29	"	"		5-8	135	✓
9	Lee	Ah Mong	✓ "	"	"	" "	28	"	"		5-6	129	✓
10	Hong	Ah Chow	✓ "	"	"	" "	30	"	"		5-4	128	✓
11	Lee	Ah Mong	✓ "	"	"	" "	28	"	"		5-4	130	✓
12	Wong	Ah Long	✓ "	"	"	" "	27	"	"		5-6	132	✓
13	Hong	Ah Lee	✓ "	"	"	" "	26	"	"		5-6	130	✓
14	Ah	Sang	✓ "	"	"	" "	26	"	"		5-4	122	✓
15	Augah	Heng	✓ "	"	"	" "	36	"	"		5-5	129	✓
16	Lee	Ah Heng	✓ "	"	"	" "	27	"	"		5-7	136	✓
17	Wing	Ah Lock	✓ "	"	"	" "	32	"	"		5-8	140	✓
18	Cha	Wah	✓ Ass. Carpenter	26.3.18	"	" "	30	"	"		5-8	150	✓
19	Wong	Ah Kim	✓ Sailors book	22.3.18	"	" "	24	"	"		5-2	118	✓
20	Ah	Fat	✓ Ships book	"	"	" "	42	"	"		5-3	119	✓
21	Pan	Jong	✓ 2nd Do	"	"	" "	38	"	"		5-7	122	✓
22	Ah	Yow	✓ Saloon Boy	"	"	" "	35	"	"		5-6	120	✓
23	Ah	Chong	✓ "	"	"	" "	25	"	"		5-3	120	✓
24	Juont	Pona	✓ "	"	"	" "	21	"	"		5-2	118	✓
25	Gu	Den	✓ Mess Room Boy	"	"	" "	26	"	"		5-0	115	✓
26	Chang	Hing	✓ "	"	"	" "	38	"	"		5-2	126	✓
27	Lee	Chong	✓ No 1 Fireman	"	"	" "	37	"	"		5-6	135	✓
28	Lam	Chu	✓ No 2 "	"	"	" "	26	"	"		5-9	146	✓
29	Chung	Kwai	✓ No 3 "	"	"	" "	44	"	"		5-8	140	✓
30	Chan	Poh	✓ No 4 "	"	"	" "	32	"	"		5-5	129	✓

C English
H C Bradley } Insts.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master City of Brisbane, of the S.S. City of Brisbane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Mason
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

C. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) Sheets.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Brisbane, arriving at New York, April 17, 1918, from the port of North Shields ~~April 5~~ 5-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chang	Sang	Refrig Engineer	22.3.18	N Shields	No 3	41	Male	Chinese	China	5-7	132	
2	Tai	Moi	"	"	"	" 3	31	"	"		5-6	132	
3	Chan	Chong	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	" 3	30	"	"		5-6	148	
4	Wong	Choy	"	"	"	" 3	24	"	"		5-4	120	
5	Chong	Hah	"	"	"	" 3	20	"	"		5-1	120	
6	Lam	Hoy	"	"	"	" 3	34	"	"		5-5	128	
7	Lam	Ayhan	"	"	"	Can 3	27	"	"		5-5	120	Cut
8	Ian	Lan	"	"	"	" 3	44	"	"		5-7	134	
9	Lom	Goo	"	"	"	" 3	24	"	"		5-7	128	
10	Ah	Kow	"	"	"	" 3	36	"	"		5-6	135	
11	Ian	Yong	"	"	"	" 3	33	"	"		5-7	140	
12	Wang	Hat	"	"	"	" 3	24	"	"		5-2	115	
13	Chin	Hing	"	"	"	" 3	39	"	"		5-6	124	
14	Chan	Yow	"	"	"	" 3	45	"	"		5-6	145	
15	Low	Kook	"	"	"	" 3	44	"	"		5-	120	
16	Wong	Sang	"	"	"	" 3	38	"	"		5-6	130	
17	Ah	Yung	"	"	"	" 3	37	"	"		5-6	142	
18	Wong	Goo	"	"	"	" 3	38	"	"		5-4	132	
19	Chong	Sing	"	"	"	" 3	25	"	"		5-8	135	
20	Ah	Young	"	"	"	" 3	33	"	"		5-8	140	
21	Ching	Ling	"	"	"	" 3	25	"	"		5-7	160	
22	Chan	Yow	"	"	"	" 3	32	"	"		5-11	145	
23	Ah	Ling	"	"	"	" 3	24	"	"		5-6	135	
24	Chung	Yin	"	26.3.18	"	" 3	53	"	"		5-5	140	
25	Ian	Wan	"	"	"	" 3	32	"	"		5-4	135	
26	Ah	Kuk	Fireman boots	22.3.18	"	" 3	35	"	"		5-6	132	
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. J. English } Asst
H. C. Findley }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S City of Brisbane, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Mason
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

C.F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

City of Brisbane,
April 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Steamer Commenced to Patrasso

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Seguranca 9-10. Passengers sailing from Piraeus 3-10 Greece, Feb. 8, 5, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED TRANSIT 4/15/18	Mateos	Athanasios	46		M. M.	Laborer Farmer	Yes	5-06/15	Yes	Greek	Greece	Greece	Athens	Wife Catherine 33 Mavrokato St. Athens Gr.	Ga.	Savannah
2	ADMITTED	Lihiarulopulos	Christos	34		M. S.	Dry Goods	No	5-16/15	No	Greek	Greece	"	Kefolonia	Mother Theodora Kefolonia Greece	Ga.	Savannah
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Joseph Scannizi Inspector
V. J. Macintosh

NEW IMMIG
NON-IMMIG

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 17, 1918 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily, or to live permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	member Ch. Creto	$70	No			Standard Commercial Trading Co 120 [illegible]	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'	7	Dusk	Br.	Br.	None	Greece	Levrokopon
2	No	"	$100	Yes	1 yr	Savannah Ga.	Friend George Eppes Savannah Ga.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5'	6	"	"	Br.	"	Greece	Kefalonia
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl J. Eriksson, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. Siguranca, from Sfax via Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl J. Eriksson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918
at New York

Joseph Scarinzi
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Standard Commercial Co. Copy
120 Broadway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Sheet No. 193

Vessel Seguranca, arriving at

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION
	1	Hisai	Otojiro	Coa
	2	Sakai	Yoneta	2nd
	3	Inouye	Hisakichi	Me
ST	4	Likiardopoulos	Christos	Fir
	5	Troupos	John	Oil
	6	Pandazatos	John	"
	7	Serrano	Francisco	Sea
	8	Petersen	Arnold	Me
ST	9	Nakos	Athanos	"
	10	De Rek	Peter	Sea
	11	Perinos	Emanuel	Oil
	12	Carpio	Calisto	Wip
	13			
	14			
	15			
	16			
	17			
	18			
	19			
	20			
	21			
	22			
	23			
	24			
	25			
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30			

signed
29 Feb

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
7	130	Reship foreign
5	128	"
5	132	"
6	140	manifested
7	135	Reship foreign
6	160	"
5	135	"
9	160	"
7	150	manifested
6	140	Reship foreign
9	160	Reship foreign
2	140	U. S. Citizen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

192

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel SEGURANCA

Date, April 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
HISAI, Otojiro	Coal passer
SAKAI, Yoneta	2nd Cook
INOUYE, Hisakichi	Messman
LIKIARDOPOULOS, Christos	Fireman
IROUPAS, John	Oiler
PANDAZATOS, John	"
Serrano, Francisco	Seaman
Petersen Arnold	Messman
NAKOS, Athanos	"
De Rek, Peter	Seaman
Perinos, Emanuel	Oiler
Carpio, Calisto	Wiper

Master of the Vessel [signature]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—126

W. J. Macintosh

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Apr 12	13	13	
May 3	2	2	
		1	

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Steamer Commercial Co. Copy
170 Broadway
Gen. Agents

Sheet No. 193

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Seguranca, arriving at New York, April 17, 1918, from the port of Piraeus Greece Feb 5, 1918

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Hisai	Otojiro	Coal passer	Jan 5, 1918	Piraeus	no C Yes III	40	M	Japan	Japan	5'7	130	Re ship foreign
	2	Sakai	Yoneta	2nd Cook	Dec 3, 17	Naples	no C Yes III	34	M	"	"	5'5	128	"
	3	Inouye	~~Hisgkicki~~	Messman	Jan 19, 18	Piraeus	no C Yes III	27	M	"	"	5'5	132	"
ST	4	Likiardopoulos	Christos	Fireman	~~Jan 5 18~~		no C Yes III	48	M	Greek	Greece	5'6	140	manifested
	5	Troupos	John	~~Boy~~ Oiler	Jan 19, 18	"	no C Yes I	42	M	"	"	5'7	135	Re ship foreign
	6	Pandazatos	John	"	"	"	no C Yes I	36	M	"	"	5'6	160	"
	7	Serrano	Francisco	Seaman	Mar 20, 18	Gibraltar	no C Yes I	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5'5	135	"
	8	Petersen	Arnold	Messman	Nov 24, 17	Genoa	no C Yes I	26	M	Scan	Denmark	5'9	160	"
SI	9	Nakos	Athanos	"	Jan 5, 18	Piraeus	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5'7	150	manifested
	10	De Rek	Peter	Seaman	March 9, 18	Gibraltar	no C Yes I	33	M	Dutch	Holland	5'6	140	Re ship foreign
	11	Perinos	Emanuel	Oiler	Jan 19, 18	Piraeus	no C Yes III	~~40~~ 30	M	Greek	Greece	5'9	160	Re ship foreign
	12	Carpio	Calisto	Wiper	Dec 15, 17	Naples	no Yes	25	M	Philippine		5'2	140	U.S. Citizen
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

signed on foreign 14 without cards
29 ~~#~~ signed on New York

Joseph Scanzi, Inspectors
V. J. Macintosh

ED. MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
apr 12	13	13	
May 3	2	2	

1 T

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1218.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl J. Eriksson, of the S. S. Seguranca, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Carl J. Eriksson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

Joseph Fearing
Immigrant Inspector.

Seguranca,
April 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Seguranca (Standard Oil Co.) arrived April 17, 1918, M., 194, from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						E.O. 4/18 - 11.15 am	Seasinge																			
39m	1	Likiardopoulos, Christos	1	2	1	Immigrant LPC	Macintosh	4/18	135	Mon								5/3	11 am	Landed						
46m	2	Nakos, Athanasios	1	1	1	E. 3, 4/18 - 11.15 am 6 L	"							4/18	13	Mon	12			In Transit						

Seguranca 4/17/18

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[S] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [5, 1917], for any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "La Somme", arri[ved] ... Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mirio	Pierre								5-7	146	
2	Langoiet	Hyacinthe								5-5½	141	
3	Corbin	Edouard								5-7	140	
4	Cour	Ernest								5-6	150	
5	Raguideau	Ferdinand								5-8	145	
6	Le Gall	François								5-4	145	
7	Renaud	Alfred								5/6	135	
+ 8	Viaud	François										
9	Broband	Charles								5-4½	127	
10	Briand	Jean								5-7	175	
11	Guillam	François								5-7	142	
12	Trioux	Pierre								5-5	140	
13	Anger	Albert								5-8	136	
14	Ropers	François								5-4	135	
15	Bodin	Aime								5-3	112	
16	Doucet	Joseph								4-11	110	
17	Monnard	François								5-4	136	
18	Cadivoi	Ginereux								5-7½	145	
19	Le manff	Joseph	✓	d°	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	1	41	m	0[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	140
20	Youba	Diagouraye	✓	Chauffeur	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	3	97	m	Sénégal	Français	5-11	146
21	Le Goeff	Yvan	✓	d°	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	1	38	m	French	d°	5-8	140
22	Gaye	Khoumba	✓	d°	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	3	00	m	Sénégal	d°	6-1	159
23	Abdoulaye	Bathily	✓	d°	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	3	27	m	Sénégal	d°	6-	160
24	Calie	Massinin	✓	Cuisinier Soutier	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	3	28	m	Syrie	Français	5-7	140
25	Richol	Jean	✓	Soutier	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	3	86	m	Français	Indo	5-11	150
26	Le Fur	Raymond	✓	d°	d°	d°	d°	N	0°	1	18	m	French	d°	5-6	130
27	Hallou	Brahim	✓	Fireman Chauffeur	15 mars 1918	Alger. Alg.		N	0°	3	21	m	Arabe	d°	5-6	142
28	Buonome	Antoine	✓	d°	20 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.		N	0°	3	31	m	Arabe	d°	5-6	140
29	Hamot	François	✓	Messman Restaurateur	1 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.		N	0°	1	10	m	French	d°	5-8	150
30	Le Van	Thi	✓	Cuisinier	d°	d°	d°	N	d°	3	26	m	Annamite	d°	5-2	140

P. J. Morrison, Inspector
A. R. Mumaker, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

APR 26 M

Date, April 25th 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, 195

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

No Changes in the crew

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Compagnie Generale Transatlantique
French Line

Owner of the Vessel SOMME
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

4-17
4-17

Sheet No. 1

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-7	146	
5-5½	141	
5-7	140	
5-6	150	
5-8	145	
5-4	145	
5/6	135	
5-4½	127	
5-7	175	
5-7	142	
5-5	140	
5-8	136	
5-4	135	
5-3	112	
4-11	110	
5-4	136	
5-7½	145	
5-6	140	
5-11	146	
5-8	140	
6-1	159	
6-	160	
5-7	140	
5-11	150	
5-6	130	
5-6	142	
5-6	140	
5-8	150	
5-2	140	

Physical marks or peculiarities

1 card

5 card

200

1918

tion papers.
made upon

14—214

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of Februa[ry 5, 1917] of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "La Somme" Algiers 3/15/18

Sheet No. 1

197

200

1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mirio	Pierre	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-7 146
2	Langoiet	Hyacinthe	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-5½ 141
3	Corbin	Edouard	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-7 160
4	Cour	Ernest	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-6 150
5	Raguideau	Ferdinand	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-8 145
6	Le Goff	François	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-4 155
7	Renaud	Alfred	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5/6 165
+ 8	Viaud	François											
9	Broband	Charles											5-4½ 127
10	Briand	Jean											5-7 170
11	Guillam	François											5-7 142
12	Trioux	Pierre											5-5 140
13	Angero	Albert											5-8 136
14	Ropers	François											5-4 155
15	Bodin	Aime											5-3 112
16	Doucet	Joseph											4-11 110
17	Mouraud	François											5-4 136
18	Cadivoi	Genereux											5-7½ 145
19	Le manff	Joseph	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	41 m	d°	d°	5-6 140
20	Youba	Diagouraye	✓	chauffeur	d°	d°	N	d°	3	37 m	Afrique Soudan	Français	5-11 146
21	Le Goueff	Yvan	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	38 m	French	d°	5-8 140
22	Gaye	Khoumba	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	3	30 m	Afrique Occidentale Sénégal	d°	6-1 159
23	Abdoulaye	Bathily	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	3	27 m	Afrique Occidentale	d°	6- 160
24	Calie	Massimin	✓	Cuisinier Soutier	d°	d°	N	d°	3	28 m	Afrique Occidentale	Français	5-7 140
25	Richol	Jean	✓	Soutier	d°	d°	N	d°	3	36 m	Afrique Occidentale	Français	5-11 150
26	Le Fur	Raymond	✓	d° "	d°	d°	N	d°	1	18 m	French	d°	5-6 130
27	Hallou	Brahim	✓	Fireman Chauffeur	15 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.	N	d°	3	21 m	Arabe	d°	5-6 132
28	Buonomo	Antoine	✓	d° Messman	20 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.	N	d°	3	31 m	Arabe	d°	5-6 140
29	Hernot	François	✓	Restaurateur	1 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.	N	d°	1	40 m	French	d°	5-8 150
30	Le Van	Thi	✓	Cuisinier	d°	d°	N	d°	3	26 m	Annamite	d°	5-2 140

P. J. Thornton
A. R. Mueller } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

tion papers.
made upon

16—214

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF… OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February … 197 … of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "La Somme", ar… gers 3/15/18

Sheet No. 1

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Avril 15 …, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

non

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

non

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

non

P. Mirio master of the Vessel la Somme
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name				(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race	(6) Nationality	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Intended future permanent residence	(9) Final destination	(10) Ability	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mirio	Pierre												5-7	146	
2	Langoiet	Hyacinthe												5-5½	141	
3	Corbin	Colomard												5-7	140	
4	Cour	Ernest												5-6	150	
5	Raguideau	Ferdinand												5-8	145	
6	Le Gall	François												5-4	145	
7	Renaud	Alfred												5/6	135	
8	Viaud	François														
9	Broband	Charles												5-4½	127	
10	Briand	Jean												5-7	170	
11	Guillam	François												5-7	142	
12	Trioux	Pierre												5-5	140	
13	Anger a	Albert												5-8	136	
14	Ropers	François												5-4	135	
15	Bodin	Aime												5-2	112	
16	Doucet	Joseph												4-11	110	
17	Morvand	François												5-4	136	
18	Cadivoix	Gineseux	✓	d°	—	— d°	d°	N	d°	1 41	m	d°	d°	5-7½	145	
19	Le manff	Joseph	✓	d°	"	— d°	d°	N	d°	1 41	m	d°	d°	5-6	140	
20	Youba	Diagouraye	✓	chauffeur		d°	d°	N	d°	3 27	m	Sénégal	Français	5-11	146	
21	Le Goeff	Yvan	✓		10"	— d°	d°	N	d°	1 38	m	French	d°	5-8	140	
22	Gaye	Khoumba	✓		d° "	— d°	d°	N	d°	3 36	m	Sénégal	d°	6-1	159	
23	Abdoulaye	Bathily	✓		d°	— d°	d°	N	d°	3 27	m	d°	d°	6-	160	
24	Calise	Massimin	✓	Cor… soutier		d°	d°	N	d°	3 28	m	Ind. anglais	Français	5-7	140	
25	Richol	Jean	✓	Soutier		d°	d°	N	d°	3 26	m	Français	d°	5-6	150	
26	Le Fur	Raymond	✓		d°	— d°	d°	N	d°	1 18	m	French	d°	5-6	130	
27	Hallou	Brahim	✓	Fireman Chauffeur	15 mars 1918	Oloco. Alg.		N	d°	3 21	m	Arabe	d°	5-6	142	
28	Buonomo	Antoine	✓	d°	20 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.		N	d°	3 31	m	Arabe	d°	5-6	140	
29	Hernot	François	✓	Messman Rectificateur	1 mars 1918	Oran. Alg.		N	d°	1 60	m	French	d°	5-8	150	
30	Le Van	Thi	✓	Cuisinier	d°	— d°		N	d°	3 26	m	Annamite	d°	5-2	140	

4-17

P. J. Morrison
A. R. Mueller } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—214

tion papers.
made upon

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES[T] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February [5, 1917], of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel "La Somme", ar[riving at] [Marseilles] 3/15/18

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name										(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mirio	Pierre										5-7	146	
2	Largoniet	Hyacinthe										5-5½	141	
3	Corbin	Edouard										5-7	140	
4	Cou	Ernest										5-6	150	
5	Raguideau	Ferdinand										5-8	145	
6	Le Gall	François										5-4	145	
7	Renaud	Alfred										5/6	135	
+ 8	Viaud	François												
9	Broband	Charles											127	
10	Briand	Jean											170	
11	Guillam	François											142	
12	Trioux	Pierre											140	
13	Angera	Albert											136	
14	Ropers	François											135	
15	Bodin	Aime											112	
16	Doucet	Joseph											110	
17	Mouraud	François											136	
18	Cadivois	Genereux											145	
19	Le manff	Joseph	✓										140	
20	Youba	Diagouraye	✓	Chauffeur									146	
21	Le Goeff	Yvan	✓										140	
22	Gaye	Khoumba	✓										159	
23	Abdoulaye	Bathily	✓										100	
24	Calvez	Maximin	✓	Soutier									140	
25	Richol	Jean	✓	Soutier										
26	Le Fur	Raymond	✓										130	
27	Hallou	Braham	✓	Chauffeur	15 mois 1918	Alger. Alg.							142	
28	Buonome	Antoine	✓	Messman	20 mois 1918	Oran. Alg.							140	
29	Hernot	François	✓	Restaurateur	1 mois 1918	Oran. Alg.							150	
30	Le Van	Thi	✓	Cuisinier									140	

O. J. Morrison, Inspector
A. R. Mueller, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

tion papers, made upon

14—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

197

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Somme", arriving at New York 17 avril, 1918, from the port of Algiers 3/15/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Mirio	Pierre	Capitaine	1 mars	Tran. Alg.	N Non	42	m.	French	Française	5-7	146	
2	Largouët	Hyacinthe	2e capitaine	-d°-	-d°-	N d°	31	m	d°	d°	5-5½	141	
3	Corbin	Edouard	Lieutenant	d°	-d°	N d°	30	m	d°	d°	5-7	140	
4	Cou	Ernest	1er Mécanicien Engineer	-d°-	-d°-	N d°	44	m	d°	d°	5-6	150	
5	Raguideau	Ferdinand	2e d°	-d°-	-d°-	N d°	33	m	d°	d°	5-8	140	
6	Le Gall	François	3e d°	-d°	-d°-	N d°	42	m	d°	d°	5-4	145	
7	Renaud	Alfred	Electricien Télégraphiste	-d°-	-d°-	N d°	28	m	d°	d°	5/6	135	
8	Viaud	François	Maître d'hôtel	-d°-	-d°-	N d°	29	m	d°	d°			
9	Broland	Charles	matelot	d°-	d°-	N d°	17	m	d°	d°	5-4½	127	
10	Briand	Jean	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	30	m	d°	d°	5-7	135	
11	Guillam	François	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	38	m	d°	d°	5-7	142	
12	Friou	Pierre	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	30	m	d°	d°	5-5	140	
13	Angero	Albert	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	17	m	d°	d°	5-8	138	
14	Ropers	François	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	17	m	d°	d°	5-4	135	
15	Bodin	Aimé	Novice entier	d°-	d°-	N d°	17	m	d°	d°	5-3	112	
16	Doucet	Joseph	Maître d'hôtel 2e maître	d°	d°-	N d°	15	m	d°	d°	4-11	110	
17	Mouraud	François	1er Chauffeur Fireman	d°-	d°-	N d°	39	m	d°	d°	5-4	136	
18	Cadivois	Générieux	d°	-d°-	d°-	N d°	41	m	d°	d°	5-7½	145	
19	Le manff	Joseph	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	41	m	d°	d°	5-6	140	
20	Youba	Diagouraye	Chauffeur	d°-	d°-	N d°	27	m	Sénégal	Français	5-11	146	
21	Le Goeff	Yvan	d°	d°-	d°-	N d°	38	m	French	d°	5-8	140	
22	Gaye	Khoumba	d°	d°-	d°-	N d°	26	m	Sénégal	d°	6-1	159	
23	Obdoulaye	Bathily	d°	d°-	-d°-	N d°	27	m	d°	d°	6-	160	
24	Calvé	Massimin	Contremaître Soutier	d°-	d°-	N d°	28	m	Ind. anglo.	Français	5-7	140	
25	Richol	Jean	Soutier	d°-	d°-	N d°	36	m	d°	d°	5-4	150	
26	Le Fur	Raymond	d°	-d°-	-d°-	N d°	18	m	French	d°	5-6	130	
27	Hallou	Brahim	Fireman Chauffeur	15 mars 1918	Alger. Alg.	N d°	21	m	Arabe	d°	5-6	140	
28	Buonomo	Antoine	d°	20 mars 1918	Tran. Alg.	N d°	31	m	Arabe	d°	5-6	140	
29	Hernot	François	Messman Restaurateur	1 mars 1918	Tran. Alg.	N d°	40	m	French	d°	5-8	150	
30	Le Van	Thi	Cuisinier	d°	-d°-	N d°	36	m	Annamite	d°	5-2	140	

P. J. Morrison
C. W. Munsell } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—214

tion papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the French S/S La Somme, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Harris
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

A W Merrill
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

papers.
le upon

4—214

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "La Lorraine", arriving at New York, le 17 ~~mai~~ avril, 1918, from the port of Bizerte 3/15/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coué	Pierre	Apprentice Novice	1 mars 1918	Bran. Alg.	Non	18	m	French	Français	5-2	125	card
2	Braud	Jules	Garçon	-do-	-do-	Non	17	m	do	do	4	10 1/2	
3	Castel	Jean	Boulanger militaire	20 mars 1918	-do-	Non	19	m	do	do	5-2	150	
4													
5													
6	Ropars	Jean	Canonnier	1 mars 1918	-do-	Non	19	m	do	do	5-8	169	card
7	Bothua	Louis	-do-	-do-	-do-	Non	28	m	do	do	5-7	160	
8	Dufour	Louis	-do-	-do-	-do-	Non	19	m	do	do	5-7	155	
9	Le Guic	Corentin	-do-	-do-	-do-	Non	19	m	do	do	5-5	135	
10	Berger	Louis	-do-	-do-	-do-	Non	17	m	do	do	5-4	160	
11	Kamorjan	Albert	-do-	-do-	-do-	Non	19	m	do	do	5-5	154	
12	Langlais	Joseph	-do-	-do-	-do-	Non	39	m	do	do	5-9	170	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P.F. Morrisson
A.R. Mumley
} Inspectors

40 in crew
No Cards
No Cards issued.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1250

16—214

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the French S/S La Somme, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P Morin
Master, [redacted] Second Officer.

[redacted] Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1918

A W Trumble
Immigrant Inspector.

La Somme,
April 17, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

200

1918

Physical marks or peculiarities

card

card

on papers.
ade upon

14- 214

Form 688 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—807

S. S. "LANDVARD"

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given | | |

Form 520 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.
SP 167

Number 1
200

S. S. "LANDVARD" sailing from CAIBARIEN., April 12, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., April 17 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Naess	Sigurd	36			Master	SANDEFIORD NORWAY. 15/12 - 1917.	No	New Card Dr 1	Norwegian	5-9½	165	
2	Destjen.	Fritz.	28			1st officer	— · —	"	New Card	—	5-7	150	
3	Naess	Oluf.	31			2nd ------	NEW YORK. 19/3 - 18	"	"	—	5-8½	158	old card
4	Iversen.	Alf.	23			3 " ------	SANDEFIORD. NORWAY. 15-12-17	"		—	6-0	160	
5	Nielsen.	Ole.	32			1st Engineer	— · —	"		—	5-9	160	
6	Olsen.	Axel . M.	34			2 " ------	— · —	"	New Card Dr 1	—	5-7	150	
7	Ingebrektsen.	Haakon .	29			3 " ------	— · —	"	Dr 1	—	5-8	168	no card
8	Hermanssen.	Albert.	34			Stewart.	— · —	"	New card Dr 1	—	5-6	174	
9	Sorensen	Birger.	24			Cook.	— · —	"	New Card Dr 1	—	5-7	145	
10	Hansen	Jorgen	26		E	Boatswain	— · —	"	"	—	5-5	169	
11	Haraldsen	Rolf.	23			Eng. Assistent	— · —	"	New card Dr 1	—	5-8	160	
12	Hansen	Johan	24			----------	— · —	"		—	5-9	170	
13	Olsen	Ole	28			----------	— · —	"	New card Dr 1	—	5-9	150	
14	Syversen	Harald	33			Donkyman	— · —	"	"	—	5-10½	155	
15	Gregersen	Kristen	24			A. B.	— · —	"	"	—	6	161	
16	Nielsen	Ivar	25			----------	— · —	"		—	5-2	160	
17	Myrvold	Sigvald	22			----------	— · —	"	"	—	5-6	142	
18	Olsen	Martin	26			--------	— · —	"	"	—	5-9	158	
19	Soderlund	Karl Walfred	24			---------	— · —	"	"	Russian Finn	5-9	150	
20	Torressen	Peder William	19			O. S.	— · —	"	"	Norwegian	5-9	170	
21	Edvardsen	Emanuel	18			---------	— · —	"	"	—	5-6	143	
22	Larsen	Nils	18			-------	— · —	"	"	—	5-7	149	
23	Alfsen	Andreas Kristian	18			Fireman	— · —	"	New Card Dr 1	—	5-11	155	
24	Andersen	Arnold	18			--------	— · —	"	"	—	5-7	148	
25	Johannessen	Kristian	21			--------	— · —	"		—	5-10½	146	
26	Larsen	Rolf Jens	16			Messroomboy.	— · —	"		—	5-5	144	
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Comm Inspector
Discharged
D. Brooks

1 with cards =
1 without cards =
24 = New cards issued =
26

Signs Face Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

(1)

Landvard,
April 17, 1918.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John Bramley-Moore, Surgeon of the H M S Manxtank, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bramley-Moore

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. H.M.S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL VIA HALIFAX. N.S., April 9th., 1918.

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1		DIPLOMAT						Royden	Sir Thomas	46	-	M	M	British Ministry of Shipping	Yes	Yes	British	England	English	England	London	Lady Royden, Frankby Hall Frankby. Cheshire
2		DIPLOMAT						Graeme Thomson		42	=	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	A.R. Thomson. Lonnin Garth Portinscale. Keswick.
3		DIPLOMAT						Parlett	Harry Edgar	52	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	A.N. Parlett, 70. Geraldine Road Wandsworth Common. London. S.W.
4								Elford	Archibald Sefton	39	"	"	M	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Sybil Andrey Elford, Firth Lene Ridgate. Surrey.
5								Smurthwaite	Henry	37	"	"	M	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. H. Smurthwaite Rossbank, Cookham. Berks
6								Frost (Major)	Geoffrey Meadows	38	-	"	M	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Dorothy L. Frost, "Northcote" Hilbre Road. West Kirby. Cheshire
7		DIPLOMAT						Evans (Lieut)	Corris William	32	-	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	William Evans. C.B. 14. Meadway. Hendon. London.
8		"						Bridges (Lieut Gen)	Thomas Molnworth	46	-	"		Special Mission to Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9								Wilson (Lieut Col)	Walter Carandini	32	-	"		-Do-	"	"	"Australia	Australian	"	"	"	Mother. Mrs Stokes, Mashone, Sunningdale Berks.
10								Cator (Capt)	Christopher Arthur	37	-	"		-do-	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	
11		DIPLOMAT						Phipps (Capt)	Paul ~~Pat~~	38	-	"	M	-do-	"	"				"	"	Wife Mrs. Paul Phipps, "Greenwood Cottage" Taplow. Bucks.
12								Granet	Sir Guy	50	-	"	M	-do-	"	"				"	"	Wife. The Hon Lady Granet 4. North Street. Westminster. London.
13								Graveson	Frederick Hoyland	47	-	"	M	-do-	"	"				"	"	Wife. Mrs F.H. Graveson. 55. St. Peters Avenue. Kettering.
14								Hutchinson (Major Gen)	R	44	-	"	M	Special Mission to U.S.A.	"	"				"	"	Wife. Mrs. R. Hutchinson. "The Manor" Davies Street. London.
15								Graham (Major)	Murray	41	-	-	M	-do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Wife Mrs Murray Graham. 23. Rutland Gate. London.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. Maxwell

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., April 18th., *191*8

202

16—220

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington.	Yes	British Govt	Yes			British Ambassador. Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	
2	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Cheshire
3	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Portsmouth
4	"	-DO-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Exeter
5	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	West Hartlepool
6	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Birkenhead
7	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Chester
8	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Walmer. Kent
9	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							Australia	Melbourne
10	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							England	Cirencester
11	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	New York.
12	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							England.	
13	"	-Do-	"	-do-	"			-DO-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Hertford
14	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"							Scotland	Dysart.
15	"	-do-	"	-do-	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—265

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country (or place) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city, town, or village) intended for the permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(1)

203

I, John Bramley-Moore, Surgeon of the H.M.S. Mauritania, ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bramley-Moore.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1911,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. H.M.S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL VIA HALIFAX. N.S., April 9th., 191 8.

14—191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Enquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	DIPLOMAT		Braund	Percy William	34	-	M	M	British Soldier	Yes	Yes	British	England	English	England	London.	Wife. Mrs. P. W. Braund. 62. Carminia Road. Balham. London
2	DIPLOMAT		Leek	Albert	27	-	M	M	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife. Mrs. A. Leek 6. Servier Street Bristol
3	DIPLOMAT		Limbrey	Joseph	33	-	M	M	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Joseph Limbrey 197. Ashmore Road. Maida Hill. London
4	DIPLOMAT		Reay	William	39	-	M	S	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother. Mrs. G. Reay Raughton Head. Dalston. Cumberland
5	DIPLOMAT		Sadler	Harry	34	-	M	S	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother. Mr. L. Sadler. 4. Usk Street. Newport. Mons.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lowestoft Lifeboat
J. Muscutt

50

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 18th. *191* 8.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	D.C.	Washington	Yes	British Govt	Yes	No	-	-	British Miss'on to U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bexley. Kent
2	"	-do-	"	-do-	"	"	-	-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Bristol
3	"	-do-	"	-do-	"	"	-	-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	Westaw Und Wood. Bucks
4	"	-do-	"	-do-	"	"	-	-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	-do-	"	-do-	"	"	-	-	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Welton Cumberland
6																							Newport. Mon.
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the Steamship from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. Bostrom.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 19 18

at New York

Asst Supervising Inspector

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Black Hawk Passengers sailing from Genoa, March 19, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Gueglio	Tomasso	34	M	S	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italian	U.S.	N.Y.	Mathey. Charles Fellow Italy	N.Y.	N.Y. City
2									John A Lennon Inspectors W. Alexander								
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Not Counted

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 18, 1918

208

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able and has practiced within one year.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway Zoraya					Friend Hugo Repetto 100 - 6th ave N Y C	No	to reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	No	Blk	Br.	Tattoo left forearm	Italy	Genoa
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

2 to reship foreign
Cancelled Bill
Apr 29/18
WK

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Black Hawk from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A N Hatfield
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918
at New York

John a Lynch
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Appeal
U.S. Shipping

Form 511
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

No. 207

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Black Hawk, arriving at New York, April 18, 1918, from the port of Genoa. Mch 12 1915

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stuur	Johan Jacob	cook	Mch 13 1917	Genoa	SW	37	M	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	183	M card at Ship's Foreman
2			John a Lemon		Inspectors								
3			W. Alexander										
4					(R. Loughlin)								
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No.

ED.	MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	—	—	1

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2200

Attachment 7

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H H Hatfield Master, of the SS Black Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H H Hatfield Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

John A Enwright
Immigrant Inspector.

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Black Hawk,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

S. S. Black Hawk (U.S. Shipping Board) arrived April 19, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34m 1	Gueglio, Tomaso E	1	1	1	Stowaway 230	Common Alexander							4/19	123	Lor3	35	Discharged Seaman								— — — 1

Black Hawk 4/19/18

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS . Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. APRIL 6th. , , 191 8.

8-17

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Corriat	Abraham	40	M	M	Merch't.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venez.	Caracas	National City Bank, Caracas Venez.	Japan	
2		De Guerra	Ynes Crespo	38	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	Venez..	Sp.Amer.	do	do	Husband, Juan Guerra, Ptare Hacienda do	Venez.	Caracas
3	UNDER 16	Guerra	Joaquin	15	M	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father do do do	do	do
4		Lopez	Lucrecia	29	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Pto.Cabello	do Dr.E.Lopez, Venez. Pto.Cab.	do	do
5		Oesfiejd	Henry	54	M	M	Musical Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	do	Caracas	Friend, Dr.Cuello, Caracas, Ven	N.Y.	New York
6		Phillips	Hythcoth	27	M	W	Mechanic	Yes	do	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Afr.Blk.	B.W.I.	Trinadad	Mother, 87 Scottbush, St. Trinadad, B.W.I.	Trinadad, B.W.I.	
7	TRANSIT	Ruiz	Miguel	38	M	S	Merch't.		Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Span.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Uncle, Dr.M.Ruiz, 29 Candilito Ave. Caracas, Ven.	Venez.	Caracas
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Thos R King

52

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

I, W. O'Keefe, Surgeon of the S/S Caracas, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of City of New York; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 11 inclusive, regarding to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O'Keefe M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1918

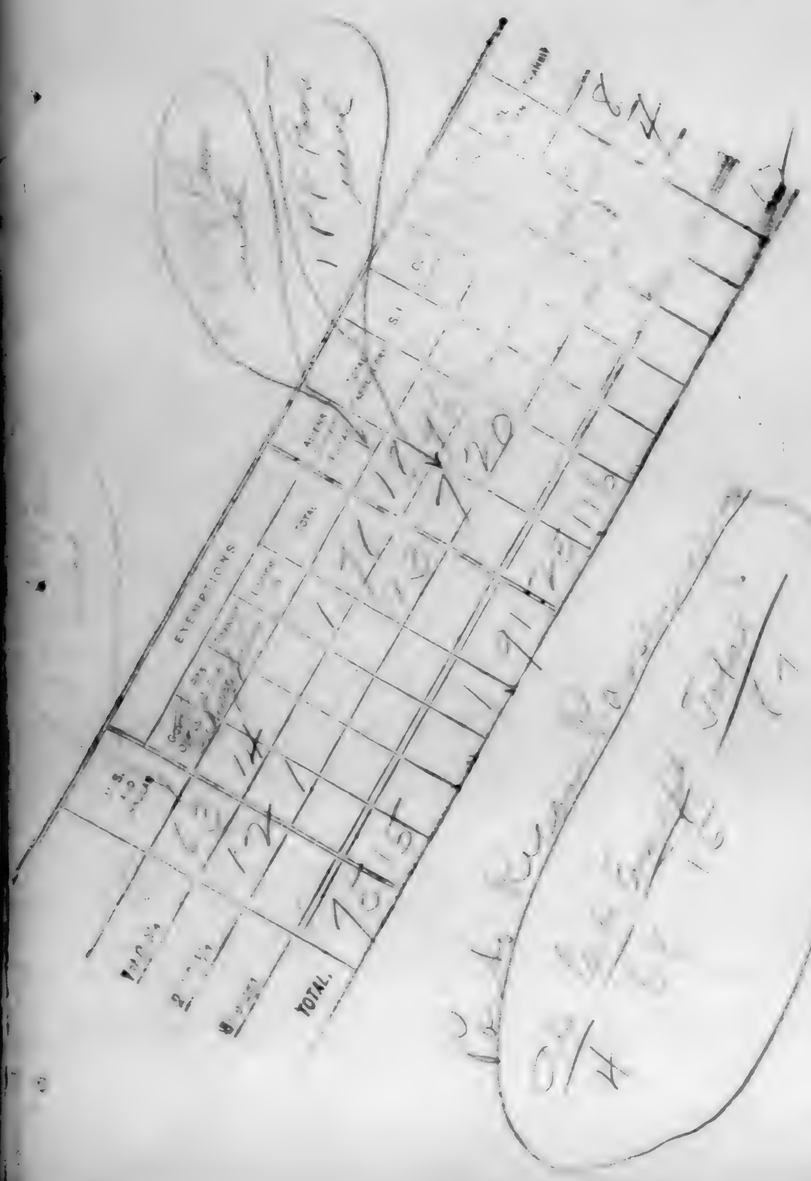
at Port of Laredo, Texas

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure, and any change that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the latter is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer designated by the Commissioner of Immigration for the purpose.

8

Arrived U. S. Total
1st Cabin 16 1 23
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

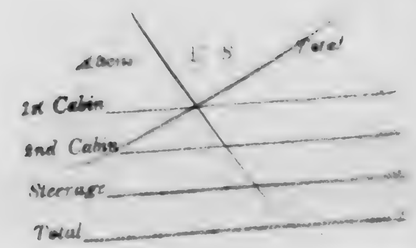


LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

31—6



ADDRESS REPLY TO
"THE ATTORNEY GENERAL"
AND REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

J.M.M. - ems
9-16-10-384-5

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,
WASHINGTON, D.C. JMM/MAH

February 28, 1918.

Mrs. Henry Oesfeld,
147 East 81 Street,
New York, N. Y.

211

Madam:-

This Department has received from the Department of State a letter informing it that the American Consul at La Guaira, Venezuela, has been authorized to visa your husband's documents of identification if he knows no reason why this action should not be taken. It is suggested that you advise Mr. Oesfeld to communicate with the Consul at La Guaira.

Respectfully,
For the Attorney General,
James M. Byrne
Special Assistant to the Attorney General.

Dep't

OF ARRIVAL

La Guaira, Venezuela, March 27, 1918.

The Commissioner of Immigration,
New York,
N. Y.

210

Sir:

The Department of State in instruction No. 107 of February 25, 1918, directed me to issue an alien declaration to the bearer Mr. Henry Oesfeld, a German subject.

The Department of Justice has informed the Department of State that there is no objection on its part to Mr. Oesfeld's returning to his family in the United States but, according to instructions, I have warned him that the Immigration authorities may refuse him admission under the immigration law.

I am, Sir,
Very respectfully yours,
Homer Brett
American Consul.

811.1

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—232

List 1-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 18th., 1916. 212

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying a time (state length) in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend, C.de Sola, 90 Wall St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Morocco	Tetouan
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Daughter, Ynes Guerra, Mt.Sinai Hospital, N.Y.C.	Yes	Indefinate	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	Venez.	Parapara
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Sister, do do do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	do	Caracas
4	No	do	Yes	No			Brother, Jose Lopez, 37 Spruce St. N.Y.C.	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	do	Valencia
5	Yes	Self	25.	Yes	1893 1917	N.Y.	Wife, 147 E. 81st.St. N.Y.C.	No	Perman'ty	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	Lost Right Hand	5	7	Lt.	Lt.	Gray	No right hand	Germany	Hanover
6	No	do	Yes	No			Aunt, Julia Bess, 11 W 37 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef't.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	-	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	B.W.I.	Barbados
7	No	do	Yes	No			Friend, E.Scholtz, 82 Wall St. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	Venez.	Caracas
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.HICHBORN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.CARACAS *from* LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Kuhn, Surgeon of the S/S Caraco, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therein," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Kuhn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2-4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-12

S. S. CARACAS . Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., APRIL 10th., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	OK	Bogaerts	Wilhelmus	49	M	M	Marine Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	United States	Royal Dutch W.I.Mail, 8 Bridge Street, N.Y.C.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	OK	Bogaerts	Suzana	50	F	M	Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		Bedal	William	42	M	M	Oil Well Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	English	do	Wife ,819 Church St. Port Huron Mich.	Mich.	Port Huron
4	TRANSIT	Foot	William	44	M	S	Mason	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	England	Aunt,Laura Foot, Brixam, Eng.	England	
5	TRANSIT	Kilian	Frances	22	M	S	Marine Eng.	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam Van de Takstreet,Rotterdam Father,Frances Killian	Hol.	Holland
6	TRANSIT	Vale	Dolores	32	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Span.Amer.	Col.	Cucuta	Mother, J.Vale, Cucuta, Col.	Rep. Columbia
7	TRANSIT	Vale	Victoria	30	F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	TRANSIT	Vremeulen	Arnoud	64	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam Son, A.Vermuelen, Rotterdam Holland		Holland
9	TRANSIT	Vremeulen	Maartje	39	F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	Holland	do	do	do	do	do
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Hen R King

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List [redacted]

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

214

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 18th., *191*8.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	50.Yes	1910 March 27		N.Y.	Street, N.Y.C. Royal Dutch W.I.Mail, 8 Bridge	No	Indefant	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	None	Holland	DenHelder
2	Yes	Husband	50.Yes	do	do	do	7 21 Ridge Boulevard Brklyn do	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Amsterdam
3	No	Pet.Oil Co.	50.Yes	1898 Aug 8.	1918	Mich.	Wife, 819 Church St. Port Huron	do		No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Gray	Br.	do	Canada	Petrolea
4	No	Self	50.No				In Transit to England	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Lt.	Gray	do	England	Hurfabridge
5	No	do	50.Yes	1917		N.Y.	In transit to Holland	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	Holland	Rotterdam
6	No	do	50.Yes	1914		N.Y.	Friend Mr.De Fries, 2131 B'way.N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef'te.		No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk.Blk.		Br.	do	Columbia	Cucuta
7	No	do	50.Yes	1914		N.Y.	do do	do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	No	do	50.No				In transit to Holland	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Br.	do	do	Holland	Dordecht
9	No	Husband	50. No				do do	Yes			No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	do	do	Rotterdam
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ..... *from* ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..

at .....

.....*Immigration Officer.*

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intentioned remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3-A

215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. O. Kuhr, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, being duly sworn (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. O. Kuhr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3—43

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS 7-8. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. 8-13, APRIL 13th., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien Ex		Alvarez	Adriano	20		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	United States		Friend Ramon Fernandez, 13 Columbia Place. Brooblyn N.Y.	New York	
2 Ex		Alvarez	Margarita	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 Ex		Diaz	Joaquin	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	P.R.	Pedro Guinste	Friend, Francisco Romo, P.R. Arecibo	do	do
4 Ex		Garcia	Ramon	28		M	M	Tailor	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	P.R.	San Juan	Friend, M.Flores, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	
5 Ex		Garcia	Carmen	24		F	M	Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6 Ex		Garcia	Dolores	1	1	F	S	None	No		No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Konda	Kanematse	28		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Friend, E.Nakashima, 22 Henry St New York	N.Y.	New York
8		Lima	Luisa de	38		F	M	Music Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Span.Amer.	P.R.	San Juan		N.Y.	do
9		Lima	Olga de	13		F	S	None	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
10		Lima	Carolina de	17		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
11		Lapenna	Carmine	51		M	M	Musician	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	New York	Wife, C.Lapenna, 6 Spring St. N.Y.City	do	do
12		Michaux	Oscar	30		M	M	do	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Ill.	Chicago	Wife, Jane Michaux, 70 Oak St. Chicago, Ill.	Ill.	Chicago
13		Magdalena	Sister	46		F	S	Nun	Yes	English.	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Irish	P.R.	Arecibo	Rev.Rex Ach, Arecibo, P.R.	N.Y.	Buffalo
14		Martin	Luis	24		M	S	Melter	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	P.R.	San Turce	Friend, Miss M.Agathe, San Turce P.R.	France	
15		Pineda	Felix	27		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Span.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Mother, Carmen Pineda, 8- 26 St Bogata, Col.	Rep.	Columbia
16		Shioda	Matsumi	39		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	N.Y.	New York	Friend, J.Neakagawa, 96 Madison St. New York City	N.Y.	New York
17		Villegas	Eusebio	41		M	M	do	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Catano	Wife, A.Villegas, Catano, P.R.	P.R.	Catano
18		Vicent	Sister Mary	58		F	S	Nun	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Irish	N.Y.	Buffalo	Rev.Dennis Riley, Bailey Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Thos R King

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 18th., 1918.

216

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after staying temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	50.	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, R. Fernandez, 13 Columbia Place, Bklyn.	No	Indefin't	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Astutias
2	do	Husband	do	do	1917	do	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	P.R.	Fajardos
3	do	Self	50.	do	1908	do	Friend, R. Moremo, Chicago, Ill. Y.M.C.A.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	Spain	Malaga
4	No	do	50.	Yes	1917	N.y.	Friend R. Fernandez, 13 Coumbia Place, B'klyn.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias
5	No	Husband	Yes		1917	N.Y.	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo
6	No	Father	Yes		1917	N.Y.	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	2	6	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	N.Y.City
7	Yes	Self	Yes		1917	N.Y.	do	E. Nakashima, 22 Henry New York City St.		No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Yel-low	Blk.	Br.	do	Japan	Tokyo
8	Yes	Self	50.	Yes	1918	P.Rico	do	Josefina Valdespino 153-West 22St. N.Y.C.		No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	do	Venez.	Caracas
9	Yes	Mother	Yes		1918	do	do	do	do	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	P.R.	San Juan
10	Yes	do	Yes		1918	do	do	do	do	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	Venez.	Caracas
11	Yes	Bragali Opera Co.	50.	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wife, C. Lapenna, 6 Spring N.Y.City St.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	Italy	Potenza
12	No	Self	50.	Yes	1918	Ill.	Wife, Jane Michaux, 70 Oak Chicago, Ill. St.	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	do	do	Belgium	Brussels
13	Yes	do	50.	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Mother House, 337 Pine Buffalo, N.Y St.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7				do	Ireland	Kildalky Co. Meath
14	No	do	50.	Yes	1918	N.Y.	In transit to France	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	France	Marseille
15	No	do	50.	No				Yes	Indef't.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	Columbia	Bogata
16	Yes	Standard Oil Co.	50.	Yes	1899 1918	N.Y.	Friend, J. Neakagawa, St. N.Y.City 96 Madison	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Yel-Low	Blk.	do	do	Japan	Kobo
17	Yes	Self	50.	Yes	1893 1918	P.Rico	Friend, Mayer & Co. N.Y.City	No	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk.	Blk.	do	do	Spain	Santiago deCast Santandez
18	Yes	do	50.	Yes	1858 1918	N.Y.	Mother House, Bailey Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6				do	Ireland	Ballanclyche
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.HICHBORN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.CARACAS *, from* VENEZUELA & CURACAO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 34 18 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 14 *day of* April *, 1913*

at New York

AS *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1-1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

217

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., APRIL 6th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 18th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Faurel	Abraham	59		M	S	Adrian Morocco	Legation by Caracas, Chester McLeod Aug. 23, 1893. Superior Court of the City of New York	Hotel Mc Alpin, New York.
2							Expired & Cancelled	Professor	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 cite

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

218

S. S. CARACAS sailing from PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZ., APRIL 9th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 18th., 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Delmarle	Victor	46		M	M	Sept. 14, 1871	Chicago, Ill.	7533 Limerick Produce Exchg. Room 108 N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Entitled to Land } Inspection

1 cuts

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Curacao, West Indies,

April 8,1918. 219

To the Immigration Officials at the
Port of New York .

Gentlemen:

Mr.Alpheus G. Zellers,who arrived here in Curacao on October 7,1916 and who has been employed continuously since that date by the Curacao Petroleum Company now wishes to return to the United States.

Mr. Zellers,it will be noted, left the United States before passports were necessary to leave the country. In order to secure a passport at this consulate he wrote for and secured a birth certificate from Braintree, Massachusetts. This he left at this consulate but before we could issue the passport the birth certificate was in some way lost or destroyed. Mr. Zellers wrote for another copy of the birth certificate but to date has not received it. This consulate has no doubt whatever as to the American citizenship of Alpheus G. Zellers whose photograph is attached below.



We cannot issue a passport to Mr. Zellers as the Department of State does not permit issuing passports on the old form and we have not yet received our supply of the new form. This certificate is issued to Mr. Alpheus G. Zellers to facilitate his entrance into the United States and to establish the fact that his residence here has been for the purpose of working for the Curacao Petroleum Company.

This letter is not a passport and must be surrendered to the Immigration Officials of the port of New York.

American Consul.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
THE AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Curacao, West Indies,
10 April,1918.

To the Immigration Officials,

Port of New York.

Gentlemen: 220

Mrs. Hester W. Lamson is leavin g Curacao today on the S/S CARACAS for New York.

Mrs. Lamson is the wife of Carl Lamson, traveling agent of the Carter Ink Company of 74 Duane Street, New York and I have known both Mr. and Mrs. Lamson for some years. Mrs. Lamson has been accompanying Mr. Lamson on his tripand they have one passport for both. The passport on which they travel was issued by the Department of State 3 November,1917 and is number 71358.

Mr. Lamson is about to proceed to Colombia on his business for the Carter Ink Company and as travel is very difficult in those parts on account of lack of proper vessels, Mrs. Lamson will not continue on the trip but is returning to her home in the United States.

As they travel on one passport, above referred to , Mrs. Lamson is without a passport. I cannot issue her a passport as the Department of State has prohibited the issue of the old white form, and our supply of new blue forms has not reached us.

As to the American citizenship of Mrs. Lamson, we entertain no doubt. Mrs. Lamson is known at the New York office of the Carter Ink Company at 74 Du ane Street, and in case there is any difficulty in her entry into the United States, I would suggest communicating with the office of that company.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

811.1 American Consul.

57

...to those on this list the names of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. ... the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon ... citizenship.

... at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6017 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 11 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 11 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1-3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. CARACAS sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., APRIL 10th., 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 18th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Years.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Angell	Ramon	42		M	M	Dec.15, 1875.	Johnston, R.I.	6&C of Lansing	Rockland, R.I.
2	Hodkinson	John	41		M	M		8763 Lansing May 8, 1912. Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City N.J.	279 Highland Ave. Kearney, N.J.
3	Howard	Charles	41		M	W	Oct.27, 1876.	Phila. Pa.	4&6 of Lansing Cancelled	67 N.Owen Ave. Lansdowne, Pa.
4	Lamson X	Hester	32		F	M	Aug.22, 1885.	North Haven, Maine		21 Stevens Ave. Boston, Mass.
5	Zellers	Alphens	43		M	M	May 6, 1875.	Braintree, Mass.		64 East 128 St. New York, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exhibit A Cardillo

5 lists

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 - 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 15th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 18th., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	Andujar	Lily	44		F	M	Oct.3, 1873.	Harrisburg, Pa.	husband Rev Manuel Andujar Supt. of Methodist Esp. Mission San Juan P.R. Mission Bishop Swaze Naturalized	247 Emerald St.	Harrisburg, Pa.
2	Andujar	Manuel	10		M	S	Aug.15, 1907.	San Juan, P.R.		do	do
3	Andujar	Fredericka	9		F	S	Dec.5, 1908.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		do	do
4	Babainne	Virgilio	22		M	S	April14, 1896.	Ponce, P.R.		138 Summet St.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Bas	Luis	28		M	S	Sept.9, 1889.	San Isabel, P.R.		do	do
6	Bas	Monserrate sister	38		F	S	April 3, 1880.	Coamo, P.R.		do	do
7	Betahcourt	Pedro	24		M	S	April 17, 1894.	Lares, P.R.		187 Washington St.	do
8	Brown	Luise	32		F	M	Jan.24, 1884.	Richmond, Va.	War Reg cert # 82 - 7/1/18	Lanesville, Va.	
9	Brown	Walter son	1	11	M	S	May 27, 1916.	Ore Grande, Cal.		do	do
10	Caballero	Jose	21		M	S	Jan.8, 1897.	Aracibo, P.R.		300 East 76 St.	New York, N.Y.
11	Calderon	Carmen Nieta	22		F	S	Aug.5, 1895.	Rio Piedras, P.R.		228 West 22 St.	do
12	Colon	Mauricio	44		M	M	Oct.4, 1873.	Cayey, P.R.		148 West 142 St.	do
13	Conde	Luise	36		F	M	Nov.7, 1881	Ponce, P.R.	Legitimo 3/27/18 - San Juan P.R. Panama by U.S. Army Ex 15 Interpreter	Ponce, P.R.	
14	Conde	Raul son	2		M	S	Nov.11, 1915.	Ponce, P.R.		do	
15	Contreras	Antonio	42		M	M	Aug.12, 1876.	San Juan, P.R.		501 West 124 St.	New York, N.Y.
16	Delgardo	Federico	18		M	S	June 17, 1900.	Yabucoa, P.R.		318 West 58 St.	do
17	Dominguez	Ricardo	18		M	S	Dec.21, 1899	Ciales, P.R.		444 East 81 St.	do
18	Duecut	Ana	32		M	M	May 2, 1884.	Ponce, P.R.	Cert Appearance	228 West 22 St.	do
19	Duane	Thomas	60		M	M		Sussex County Court Nov. 3, 1890.		Hamburg, N.J.	
20	Duane	Laura wife	59		F	M	June 11, 1859.	Hamburg, N.J.		do	do
21	Everson	Edward	70		M	M	July 14, 1847.	Manilius, N.Y.		1296 Narragansett Boul.	Providence, R.I.
22	Everson	Henrietta Wife	71		F	M	Nov.24, 1846.	Florida, N.Y.		do	do do
23	Everson	Dwane Nephew	25		M	S	July 8, 1892.	Providence, R.I.		do	do do
24	Gonzales	Jesus	39		M	M	Aug.4, 1878.	Carolina, P.R.		80 Pine St.	New York, N.Y.
25	Lascahorn	Dwane Grandson #9	4		M	S	Oct.18, 1913.	Passaic, N.J.		Hamburg, N.J.	
26	Liddle	Henrietta Niece #21	19		F	S	Aug.30, 1898.	Cranston, R.I.		1296 Narragansett Boul.	Providence, R.I.
27	Lang	Walter	40		M	M	Sept.7, 1877.	New York, N.Y.	7149 Lansing	225 West 86 St.	New York, N.Y.
28	Lang	Jane Wife	29		F	M	Aug.27, 1888.	do do	do	do	do
29	Lindsley	Luis	56		M	M	Mar.20, 1862.	Monroeville, Ohio		Monroeville, Ohio	
30	Lindsley	Corinne Wife	55		F	M	Aug.9, 1863.	do do		do	do

30 cits

Exhibit H.C. Drisler June 1

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 - 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., APRIL 13th, 1918. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
1	Molinas	Francisca sister # 2	13		F	S	Dec.21, 1905	Catano, P.R.	203 East 81 St.	New York,N.Y.
2	Melendez	Rosario	28		F	M	Feb,18, 1888.	do do	do	do
3	Melendez	Fidelina dau	7		F	S	April 18, 1911	do do	do	do
4	Melendez	Lydia dau	1	8	F	S	Dec.10, 1916	do do	do	do
5	Melendez	Roberto son	6		M	S	Aug.18,1912.	do do	do	do
6	Roman	Enrique	17		M	S	Sept.1, 1901.	Araceibo, P.R.	99 Steuben St.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Reguaio	Jose	29		M	S	Nov.27,1888.	Isabela, P.R.	142 West 34 St.	New York,N.Y.
8	Robles	Jacinto	18		M	S	Aug.16,1899.	Culebras, P.R.	213 Adams St.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
9	Rubio	Esperanza	21		F	M	Dec.18,1896.	San Juan, P.R. Legation - San Juan 3/19/18 3129 Cashier Wages	Panama Ry.St.Line	Pier 67 N.R.
10	Sanabria	Rafaela	23		F	M	Feb.8,1895	Ponce, P.R.	12 West 133 St.	New York,N.Y
11	Santos	Salvador	21		M	S	Nov.5,1896	Comerio,P.R.	Hotel Belmont	do do
12	Solis	Teresa With #11	21		F	S	Oct.24.1896.	Rio Piedras,P.R.	228 West 22 St. friend Panama	do do
13	Soler	Amalia	64		F	W	May 1854	Yauco, P.R.	6 West 66 St.	do do
14	Toms	Robert	48		M	M	May 13,1869.	Stamford, Conn. 70 & Cuba Housing	18 West 128 St. Mrs & Chil	do do
15	Urbistonde	Elvisa	21		F	S	Feb.27,1901.	SanJuan, P.R.	353 West 21 St	do do
16	Valdespino	Maria	35		F	M	Dec.7,1880	Mayaguez, P.R.	153 West 22 St.	do do
17	Valdespino	Isolina dau	12		F	S	Dec.15,1905.	do do	do	do do
18	Valdespino	Ramon son	11		M	S	Dec.8,1906.	do do	do	do do
19	Vidal	Antonio Call With #16	19		M	S	Sept.28,1898	Lares, P.R.	353 West 21 St.	do do
20	Villanueva	Isabel	27		F	M	Dec.24,1890	Carolina, P.R.	85 Fulton St.	Brooklyn,N.Y.
21	Villanueva	Josefina dau		6	F	S	Sept.27,1917.	Ysabela, P.R.	do	do
22	Villanueva	Celia dau	2		F	S	Dec.30,1915.	San Juan, P.R.	do	do
23	Fernandez	Lydia With #22 sister	9		F	S	Dec.15,1909	Carolina, P.R.	do	do
24	Valentin	Emilio	17		M	S	Sept.31,1901	Aracibo, P.R.	99 Steuben St.	do
25	Wright	Prior	39		M	S	Oct.25, 1878	Eugene Township Vermillion Co.Indiana 3/13 Housing	Wright, La.	
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

7 cts Exempt H.C. Bradley Cook

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, E O Kuhr, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. O. Kuhr M. D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

at New York

E P Hart

U.S. Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1-B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 8-12, APRIL 6th., 191 8.

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Arruble	Manuel	38	✓	M	S	Carpent or.	Yes	Spanish 4-4619	Yes	Venez.	Span.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	37 Esperanza St Brother, Jose Arruble, Caracas Venez.		Caracas
2		Perez	Domingo	30	✓	M	M	do	Yes	4-do 619	Yes	do	do	do	do	94 Pantean a Ministero Wife, Conception Perez, Caracas		do
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I. Davkovski
Thos R King } Inspectors

60

Total passengers V
U. S. citizens V

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 16th., 1918 225

14—631

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in the United States, to whom, and what relative?	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether the alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read the English language or some other language?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of the question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether the alien has a ticket through to final destination.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	No	Self	Yes	No			878 -6th.Ave. N.Y.C. Brother, Oscar Arruble,	Yes	5 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Venez.	Valencia
2	No	do	Yes	No			Brooklyn, N.Y. Cousin L.A.Barnola, Withers St	Yes	over 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	do	do	Caracas
3							801-87																			
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Caracas *, from* Venezuela & Curacao *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. T. Hicks

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* April *, 19*15

at New York

EPTON

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E O Kuhr, Surgeon of the S/S Caracas, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

E O Kuhr m D

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

at New York

Examiner

US Immigration Service
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—651

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 -3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I. 6-17, APRIL, 10th., 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Gea	Carlos	34	✓	M	M	Fisher man.	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	Venez.	Maracaibo			China	NON IMMIG
2	TRANSIT	Jamse	Antonio	43	✓	M	M	do	Yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do			do	NON IMMIG
3	TRANSIT	Mg	Jose	24	✓	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do			do	
4	TRANSIT	Sore	Francisco	35	✓	M	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do			do	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

V. Dankoaski } Insp
Thos R Kring }

61

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2-B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

227

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 18th., *191*8.

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to perform labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind, and for how much per month has he contracted?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read some language or dialect? (Write answer "yes" or "no.")	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN	No	Self	750	No			In transit to China	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yellow	Blk.	Br.	None	China	Canton
NT ALIEN	No	do	750	No			do do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
NT ALIEN	No	do	750	No			do do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
NT ALIEN	No	do	750	No			do do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Caracas, from Venezuela & Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Winchester

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

at New York

Edward Corsi

U.S. Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

228

I, E O Kuhr, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 & 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E O Kuhr M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1918

at New York

Exam

U.S. Immigrant officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

List S - B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of 8-13

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., APRIL 15th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	$4	London	Ann	40	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Afr.Blk.	P.R.	San Turce	Mrs.M.Gumbs, San Turce, P.R. B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York	NON IMMI
2	4	Walker	Beatrice	23	✓	F	S	Serv't.	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	P.R.	San Juan	Mother, Eleanor Walker, Antigua	N.Y.	do	NON IMMI
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

V. Jankoski
Thos R King } Inspectors

62

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 3-B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 18th., *191*8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1 IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	50.	No			St. N.Y.C. Friend, Mrs.L.Samuel, 18 W 134 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef't.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk	Blk.	None	B.W.I.	Plymouth Monserate
2 IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes	do	25.	No			Brother, Thomas Simon 26 W 140 Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Bendals Ville Antigua
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.HICHBORN MASTER, of the S.S.CARACAS, from VENEZUELA & CURACAO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~[illegible]~~ 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H F Hichborn

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

at New York

E P Abbott

U. S. Immigration Officer.

11—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Passengers, not citizens of the United States, citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

230 Number 2 - 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., APRIL 13, 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 18 th., 1916.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Buenahora	Joaquin	19	✓	M	S	Aug.14, 1899. Cabo Rojo, P.R.		121 West 15th.St. New York,N.Y.
2	Colon	Migres	18	✓	F	S	Oct.17, 1899. Cayey, P.R.		148 West 42 St. do
3	Castelazzio	Jose	25	✓	M	M	Mar.19, 1895. Ponce,P.R.		241 Flatbush Ave.Ext. B'klyn.N.Y
4	Castello	Luis	21	✓	M	S	Dec.8, 1894. San Juan ,P.R.		154 Fulton St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Cestero	Rosalia	71	✓	F	M	Jan.8, 1846. Arecibo, P.R.		55 West 132 St. New York,N.Y.
6	De Leon	Juan	27	✓	M	S	Sept.22, 1891. Comey, P.R.		315 West 25 St. do
7	Fernandez	Concha	22	✓	F	S	Dec.18, 1896. Aguas Buenas,P.R.	Discharged to Travelers aid Mrs Rich	78 Devonshire St, Boston,Mass.
8	Garcia	Esteban	18	✓	M	S	Dec.26, 1898. Bayamon, P.R.		519 West 21 St. New York,N.Y.
9	Gonzales	Francisco	47	✓	M	M	June 22, 1870. Ponce, P.R.		55 West 98 St. do
10	Quesada	Maria	24	✓	F	S	Sept.25, 1892. San Juan, P.R.		127 West 141 St. do
11	Rodriguez	Felicita	18	✓	F	S	Sept.8, 1899. Barranjeto, P.R.		122 Princess St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Rojas	Belen	26	✓	F	S	Jan.7, 1896. Bayamon, P.R.		148 West 42 St. New York,N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

With #2

E V D Wood
H C Bradley Jones

12 cts

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.CARACAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 18th., 1918, *from the port of* VENEZUELA & CURACAO 4/10/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lucien	Felix	✓ Wiseboy	Apr.10	Curacao	No Paid off	42	M	Afr.Blk.	Dutch	5/10	155 10	Deserter.
2	Leitee	Pedro	✓ Waiter	Apr. 4	do	Yes do 1	42	M	do	do	5/10	10	Deserter
3	Marcano	Olivir	✓ do	do	do	No do 2	42	M	do	do	5/10	142 10	Deserter
4	Sink	Pablo	✓ 2nd.Pantryboy	Apr.10	do	No do 2	18	M	do	do	5 8	135 8	Deserter
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Exhibit
H.C. Bradley } Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.F.HICHBORN MASTER, of the S.S.CARACAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E F Hichborn
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918

Ev Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Caracas,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 232

(Caracas (Red D) arrived April 18, 1918, M., from

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSES OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
				E.D. 4/19-9.30 am																				
Greco, Ramon	Cut	3a	4/6	3 LPC 9/n 985-24/55a	Jankoski King	4/19	187	NS				4/19	181	Meyer	05								3	
Carmen																								
Dolores																								

4/19/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR ... ERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congres... tatives of any vessel having such aliens

235

British Regd

Vessel Kaikoura

Liverpool Apl 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Squires	John							British	5·8	150	
2	Thorpe	As...							"	5·9½	158	
3	Swan	Ed...							"	6·0	169	
4	Piquet	Jo...							"	5·5	144	
5	Green	Jo...							"	5·8½	153	
6	Saunders	Sa...							"	5·4	180	
7	Monks	Sid...							"	6·0	158	
8	Duggan	Joh...							"	5·9	154	
9	Wright	Ja...							"	5·4	138	
10	Blackwell	Ev...							"	5·5	153	
11	Jones	Wi...							"	5·8½	146	
12	Lord	Wi...							"	5·5½	154	
13	Chamley	H...							"	5·8	145	
14	Bunner	C...							"	6·1	190	
15	Benson	A...							"	5·6	140	
16	Murphy	Ja...							"	5·11½	160	
17	Flanagan	J...							"	5·4	175	
18	Flaherty	M...							"	5·6	155	
19	McNarry	Harold	✓	"	"	"	C	125	"	"	5·10	146
20	Muster	William	✓	"	"	"	C	127	"	"	5·9½	153
21	Carey	George	✓	"	5/4/18	"	N	126	"	"	5·4	134
22	Lord	Edward	✓	O.S	5/4/18	"	N	815	Irish	"	5·2	121
23	Wright	William	✓	"	"	"	N	114	English	"	5·4	126
24	Darlington	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	N	114	"	"	5·2	125
25	Howe	James	✓	"	"	"	N	114	"	"	5·2½	120
26	Callander	George	✓	Seaman	"	"	N	130	Scotch	"	5·8	147
27	McLean	Norman	✓	"	"	"	N	144	"	"	5·9½	169
28	McKay	Angus	✓	"	"	"	N	144	"	"	5·9	144
29	Sauter	Alfred	✓	"	5/4/18	"	N Yes	120	English	"	5·10	154
30	Maxwell	William	✓	"	"	"	N	120	Scotch	"	5·10	160

Married

* See list of races on back hereof.

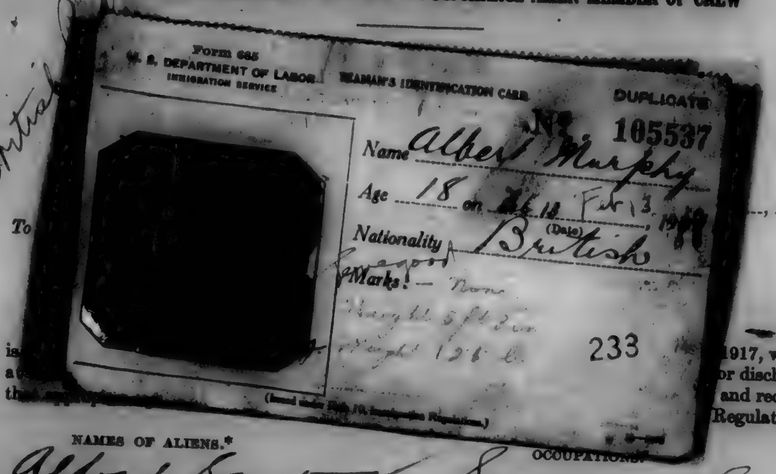
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 635

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

British



To ..., 191 8

is ... 1917, which
a ... or discharge
th... and request
... Regulations.

234

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS*	
Alfred Sauter	Seaman	Signalmen
William Maxwell	"	British
George Greenhalgh	"	Navy

J. H. Squires
Master of the Vessel "Kaikoura"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Regy

LIST OR M ... OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... atives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel Kaikoura

Sheet No. 1

235

Liverpool Apl 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Squires	John							British	5·8	150	
2	Thorpe	Ash...							"	5·9½	158	
3	Swan	Edw...							"	6·0	169	
4	Piquet	Jos...							"	5·5	144	
5	Green	Jos...							"	5·8½	153	
6	Saunders	Sa...							"	5·4	180	
7	Monks	Sid...							"	6·0	158	
8	Duggan	Jos...							"	5·9	154	
9	Wright	Ja...							"	5·4	138	
10	Blackwell	Ed...							"	5·5	153	
11	Jones	Wm...							"	5·8½	146	
12	Lord	Wm...							"	5·5½	154	
13	Chamley	Hy...							"	5·8	145	
14	Bunner	Ed...							"	6·1	190	
15	Benson	A...							"	5·6	140	
16	Murphy	J...							"	5·11½	160	
17	Flanagan	J...							"	5·4	175	
18	Flaherty	Mc...							"	5·6	155	
19	McNarry	Harold	✓	"	"	"	C	125	"	"	5·10	146
20	Mustler	William	✓	"	"	"	C	124	"	"	5·9½	153
21	Carey	George	✓	"	5/4/18	"	W	126	"	"	5·4	134
22	Lord	Edward	✓	O.S	5/4/18	"	W	015	"	Irish	5·2	121
23	Wright	William	✓	"	"	"	W	114	"	English	5·4	126
24	Darlington	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	W	114	"	"	5·2	125
25	Howe	James	✓	"	"	"	W	114	"	"	5·2½	120
26	Callander	George	✓	Seaman	"	"	W	130	"	Scotch	5·8	147
27	McLean	Norman	✓	"	"	"	W	144	"	"	5·9½	169
28	McKay	Angus	✓	"	"	"	W	144	"	"	5·9	174
29	Sauter	Alfred	✓	"	5/4/18	"	W Yes	120	"	English	5·10	154
30	Maxwell	William	✓	"	"	"	W	120	"	Scotch	5·10	160

Married

Form 202

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPART...

British Regy

To Immig..., 191 8

Pur... discharge
is printe... nd request
at this p... egulations.
that app...

234

Alfred Bunn... Seaman
William Maxwell "
George Greenhalgh "

British Nationality

J. H. Squires
Master of the Vessel "Kaikoura"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1343

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress [illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

British Regs

Vessel Kaiskoura

Sheet No. 1

235

Liverpool Apl 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Squires	John				C	125		British	5·8	150	
2	Thorpe	Ash	"	"	"	C	124	"	"	5·9½	158	
3	Swan	Edw	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	6·0	149	
4	Piquet	Jos	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·5	147	
5	Green	Joh	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·8½	153	
6	Saunders	Sa	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·4	180	
7	Monks	Sid	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	6·0	158	
8	Duggan	Joh	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·9	154	
9	Wright	Ja	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·4	138	
10	Blackwell	Ed	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·5	153	
11	Jones	W	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·8½	146	
12	Lord	W	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·5½	154	
13	Chamley	H	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·8	145	
14	Bunner	C	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	6·1	190	
15	Benson	A	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·6	140	
16	Murphy	J	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·11½	160	
17	Flanagan	J	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·4	175	
18	Flaherty	Mc	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	5·6	155	
19	McNarry	Harold	✓	"	"	"	C	125	"	"	"	5·10	146
20	Mustler	William	✓	"	"	"	C	124	"	"	"	5·9½	153
21	Carey	George	✓	"	5/4/18	"	N	126	"	"	"	5·4	134
22	Lord	Edward	✓	O.S	5/4/18	"	N	815	"	Irish	"	5·2	121
23	Wright	William	✓	"	"	"	N	114	"	English	"	5·4	126
24	Darlington	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	N	114	"	"	"	5·2	125
25	Howe	James	✓	"	"	"	N	114	"	"	"	5·2½	120
26	Callander	George	✓	Seaman Fireman	"	"	N	130	"	Scotch	"	5·8	147
27	McLean	Norman	✓	" "	"	"	N	144	"	"	"	5·9½	169
28	McKay	Angus	✓	" "	"	"	N	144	"	"	"	5·9	194
29	Saueter	Alfred	✓	"	5/4/18	"	N Yes	120	"	English	"	5·10	154
30	Maxwell	William	✓	" Signaller	"	"	N	120	"	Scotch	"	5·10	160

Mustered

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2960

Form 226

British Regulations

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Kaiskoura"

Date, April 18th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

234

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Alfred Saueter	Seaman	Signalmen
William Maxwell	"	British
George Greenhalgh	"	Navy

J. H. Squires
Master of the Vessel "Kaiskoura"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Reg.

Vessel Kaskoura, arriving at New York, April 18 1918, from the port of Liverpool Apl 5, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Squires	John Herbert	✓ Master	3/4/18	Liverpool	C No	1 39	Male	English	British	5·8	150	
2	Thorpe	Ashley	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	C "	1 31	"	~~Australian~~ "	"	5·9½	158	
3	Swan	Edward	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C "	1 21	"	English	"	6·0	169	
4	Piquet	John	✓ 3rd "	"	"	N "	1 24	"	~~Jersey I.~~ "	"	5·5	144	
5	Green	John	✓ 4th "	"	"	N "	1 20	"	English	"	5·8½	153	
6	Saunders	Samuel	✓ Marconi Op.	"	"	N "	1 23	"	"	"	5·4	180	
7	Monks	Sidney	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 18	"	"	"	6·0	158	
8	Duggan	John	✓ Carpr	"	"	C "	1 66	"	Irish	"	5·9	154	
9	Wright	James	✓ Bosn	"	"	N "	1 26	"	English	"	5·4	138	
10	Blackwell	Evan	✓ Sampr	"	"	N "	1 34	"	Welsh	"	5·5	153	
11	Jones	William	✓ A.B	"	"	C "	1 26	"	English	"	5·8½	146	
12	Lord	William	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 34	"	Irish	"	5·5½	154	
13	Chamley	Herbert	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 26	"	English	"	5·8	145	
14	Bunner	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 24	"	"	"	6·1	190	
15	Benson	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 32	"	"	"	5·6	140	
16	Murphy	James	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 22	"	Irish	"	5·11½	160	
17	Flanagan	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 32	"	"	"	5·4	145	
18	Flaherty	Martin Michael	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 23	"	English	"	5·6	155	
19	Mc Narry	Harold	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 25	"	"	"	5·10	146	
20	Muster	William	✓ "	"	"	C "	1 24	"	"	"	5·9½	153	
21	Carey	George	✓ "	5/4/18	"	N "	1 26	"	"	"	5·4	134	
22	Lord	Edward	✓ O.S	3/4/18	"	N "	3 15	"	Irish	"	5·2	121	
23	Wright	William	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 14	"	English	"	5·4	126	
24	Darlington	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 14	"	"	"	5·2	125	
25	Howe	James	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 14	"	"	"	5·2½	120	
26	Callander	George	✓ Seaman Discharged	"	"	N "	1 30	"	Scotch	"	5·8	147	
27	Mc Lean	Norman	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 44	"	"	"	5·9½	169	
28	Mc Kay	Angus	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 44	"	"	"	5·9	174	
29	Sauter	Alfred	✓ "	5/4/18	"	N Yes	1 20	"	English	"	5·10	154	
30	Maxwell	William	✓ "	"	"	N "	1 20	"	Scotch	"	5·10	160	

Married

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Herbert Squires, of the S/S Kaikoura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J H Squires
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

F J Morrison
US Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kaitoura, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grenhalgh	George	✓ Lgtwlwn Seaman	7/4/18	Liverpool	N Yes	1	19	Male	English	British	6·0	140	
2	Breen	Thomas	✓ Apprentice	2/4/18	"	C No	1	18	"	"	"	5·11	151	
3	Miller	Raymond	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	14	"	"	"	5·9	147	
4	Brogden	John	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	14	"	"	"	5·6	132	
5	Aldhouse	Philip	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	16	"	"	"	5·5	120	
6	Brown	Walter	✓ 1st Engr	"	"	C "	1	54	"	"	"	5·4	168	
7	Posgate	Percy	✓ 2nd "	"	"	N "	1	35	"	"	"	5·4	143	
8	Mc Lean	James	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C "	1	35	"	"	"	5·9	160	
9	Burns	Leo	✓ 4th "	"	"	C "	1	26	"	"	"	5·4	141	
10	Johnson	Henry	✓ 5th "	"	"	C "	1	29	"	"	"	5·4	139	
11	Dodgson	Robert	✓ 1st Refr "	"	"	C "	1	28	"	"	"	5·8	168	
12	Bullock	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C "	1	29	"	"	"	5·6	143	
13	Davis	Walter	✓ Stkyman	"	"	C "	1	26	"	American	U.S.A	5·6	150	
14	Wright	Henry	✓ Stkpr	"	"	C "	1	21	"	English	British	5·9	152	
15	Sully	George	✓ Greaser	"	"	N "	1	49	"	"	"	5·8	145	Left eye missing ✓
16	Smith	Henry	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	24	"	"	"	5·8	150	
17	Warburton	Charles	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	28	"	"	"	5·4	148	
18	Weaver	Richard	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	49	"	"	"	5·6	174	Bracelet on each wrist
19	Thompson	Richard	✓ Fireman	"	"	N "	1	30	"	"	"	5·5	142	
20	Lynch	James	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	23	"	"	"	5·4	159	
21	Roberts	Albert	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	30	"	"	"	5·8	147	
22	Littlemore	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	29	"	"	"	5·4½	155	
23	Cumisky	Michael	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	23	"	"	"	5·4	149	
24	Black	William	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	32	"	Scotch	"	5·5	150	
25	Murray	James	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	23	"	English	"	5·8	141	
26	Lorenzo	Francisco	✓ "	"	"	N "	3	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5·9	162	
27	Deegan	John	✓ "	"	"	C "	1	42	"	English	British	5·5	135	
28	Mc Lean	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	25	"	"	"	5·8	154	
29	Burke	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	32	"	"	"	5·11	154	
30	Orme	James	✓ "	"	"	N "	1	40	"	"	"	5·8½	194	

Morocco

C N J

13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Herbert Squires, of the S/S Kaikoura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J H Squires
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

P.F. Morrison
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kaikoura, arriving at New York, April, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Burns	Thomas	Trimmer	2/14/18	Liverpool	N	30	Male	English	British	5·2	125	
2	Slater	Williams	"	"	"	N	29	"	"	"	5·4	160	
3	Murphy	Albert	"	"	"	D	18	"	Irish	"	5·2	126	
4	Dunn	Thomas	"	"	"	N	32	"	English	"	5·2½	132	
5	Wright	Robert	"	"	"	N	26	"	"	"	5·6	147	
6	Ross	John	"	"	"	N	31	"	"	"	5·6½	140	
7	Burke	Michael	"	"	"	N	19	"	"	"	5·4	138	
8	Brown	Charles	"	"	"	C	21	"	Af Blk	"	5·5	142	
9	Bartonelli	John	"	"	"	N	25	"	Scotch	"	5·5	138	
10	Good	Fredk	Steward in Charge	"	"	C	42	"	English	"	5·10	184	
11	Dale	Frank	2nd Steward	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5·3	133	
12	Boyle	George	Ships book	"	"	N	40	"	"	"	5·4	148	
13	Wood	Claude	Baker	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5·10	150	
14	Acock	Arthur	Butcher	"	"	C	28	"	"	"	5·8	155	
15	Green	Joseph	Ass't Steward	"	"	C	40	"	"	"	5·9½	169	
16	Jenkins	George	"	"	"	C	21	"	~~English~~ New Zealand	"	5·7½	140	
17	Olgiati	Rudolph	"	"	"	C	28	"	Swiss	Switzerland	5·8	193	
18	Williamson	~~Ernest~~ John Edgar	Steward's Boy	"	"	C	14	"	English	British	5·5	124	
19													
20													
21			Morrison } 2nd Sp										
22			V. Piazzio }										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Black cards 31
No cards 46
Cards issued 1
Total Crew 78

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Herbert Squires, of the S/S Kaikoura, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J H Squires
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

A Morrison
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Kaikoura,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

238

Name of vessel "Harald"

Date, April 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Antonsen Lauritz	Sailor
Olsen Ole	"
Paulsen Fred.	"
Olsen Hans	"
Krövel Peder	"
Böe Albert	Fireman
Skaaland Kristian	"
Bohlin Erik	"
Norberg Fredrik	"
Fredrikson Johan	Trimmer

K. A. Gjerulsen
Master of the Vessel Harald

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1362

R. H. Lincheter Agts.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Nor. S.S. "HARALD"

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW 240

of any vessel having such aliens

...garo, Cuba. April 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gjeruldsen	Ansgar									5.9	162	
2	Gjeruldsen	Ingeborg									5.1	105	
3	Gjeruldsen	Arne									—	—	
4	Gjeruldsen	Thor									—	—	
5	Oddersland	Helene									5.3	140	
6	Eilertsen	Peter									5.6	153	
7	Johansen	Anders									5.9	148	
8	Olsen	Otto									5.6	172	
9	Gunulfsen	Gudmund									5.6	190	
10	Haug	Ole									5.10	161	
11	Hansen	Fritz									5.9	143	
12	Malmberg	Otto									5.7	140	
13	Amundsen	Peder									5.7	160	
14	Hansen	Helge									5.7	140	
15	Bergstedt	Johan									6 -	200	Tattoed both arms
16	Nilsen	Jörgen									5.11	171	Tattoed left arm
17	Antonsen	Lauritz									5.9	164	Resh. foreign
18	Olsen	Ole	✓	"	"	"	b.	aff.	1	23	5.9	164	Tattoed both arms Resh. foreign
19	Paulsen	Fred	✓	"	"	"	p.	aff.	1	38	5.8	160	-"- -"-
20	Olsen	Hans	✓	"	3/5 I8	New-York	b.	aff.	1	30	5.9	170	Resh. foreign Tattoed both hands
21	Knutsen	Reidar	✓	"	"	"		No	1	31	5.8	170	R.K. on right hand.
22	Krövel	Peder	✓	"	"	"	b.	aff.	1	20	5.7	138	Resh. foreign
23	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	Fireman	I2/3I I3	Norway		No	1	20	5.7	135	
24	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/II I8	New-York	p.	aff.	1	24	5.6	138	Tattoed both arms. Resh. foreign
25	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	"	"	"	p.	aff.	2	2I	5.6	150	Tattoed right arm Resh. foreign
26	Bohlin	Erik	✓	"	2/9 I8	"	p.	aff.	1	27	5.10	162	Swedish Tattoed right hand. Resh. foreign
27	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	"	"		No	1	26	510	163	Swedish
28	Norberg	Fredrik	✓	"	3/5 I8	"	p.	aff.	2	26	5.7	140	Norwegian Tattoed both hands. Resh. foreign
29	Berge	John	✓	Trimmer	"	"		No	1	26	5.10	160	Swedish
30	Fredrikson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	no card	aff.	1	2I	5.7	133	Resh. foreign Tattoed left arm

W. J. Bractin
H. S. Carter } Inspectors

with card 24
without -"- 6
30

None held.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

Form 435

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

239

Name of vessel "HARALD"

Date, New York 18/4. 1918. *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
William H Petersen	(Sailor)
Laurits Anton Jensen	(Sailor)
Knud Lundgren	(Sailor)
Johannes Rosland	(Sailor)
Niels Peter Larsen	(Sailor)
Niels Elef Norrstrøm	(Sailor)
Emil Olsen	(Fireman)

J. V. Stabell,

Master of the Vessel "HARALD"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1343

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN[illegible] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of F[illegible] of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 240

Vessel Nor. S.S. "HARALD" Jucaro, Cuba. April 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name								(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gjeruldsen	Ansgar								Norwegian	5.9	162	
2	Gjeruldsen	Ingeborg								"	5.1	105	
3	Gjeruldsen	Arne								[illegible]	—	—	
4	Gjeruldsen	Thor								[illegible]	—	—	
5	Oddersland	Helene								"	5.3	140	
6	Eilertsen	Peter								"	5.6	153	
7	Johansen	Anders								"	5.9	148	
8	Olsen	Otto								"	5.6	172	
9	Gunulfsen	Gudmund								"	5.6	190	
10	Haug	Ole								"	5.10	161	
11	Hansen	Fritz								"	5.9	143	
12	Malmberg	Otto								Swedish	5.7	140	
13	Amundsen	Peder								Norwegian	5.7	160	
14	Hansen	Helge								"	5.7	140	
15	Bergstedt	Johan								"	6	200	Tattoed both arms
16	Nilsen	Jörgen								"	5.11	171	Tattoed left arm
17	Antonsen	Lauritz								"	5.9	164	Rush. foreign
18	Olsen	Ole	✓	"	"	"	pay off	1	23	"	5.9	164	Tattoed both arms Rush. foreign
19	Paulsen	Fred	✓	"	"	"	pay off	1	38	"	5.8	160	—"— —"—
20	Olsen	Hans	✓	"	3/5 18	New-York	pay off	1	30	"	5.9	170	Rush. foreign Tattoed both hands
21	Knutsen	Reidar	✓	"	"	"	No	1	31	"	5.8	170	R.K. on right hand.
22	Krövel	Peder	✓	"	"	"	pay off	1	20	"	5.7	138	Rush. foreign
23	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓	Fireman	12/3I 13	Norway	No	1	20	"	5.7	135	
24	Böe	Albert	✓	"	2/II 18	New-York	pay off	1	24	"	5.6	138	Tattoed both arms. Rush. foreign
25	Skaaland	Kristian	✓	"	"	"	pay off	2	21	"	5.6	150	Tattoed right arm Rush. foreign
26	Bohlin	Erik	✓	"	2/9 18	"	pay off	1	27	Swedish	5.10	162	Tattoed right hand. Rush. foreign
27	Hanson	Harald	✓	"	"	"	No	1	26	"	5.10	163	
28	Norberg	Fredrik	✓	"	3/5 18	"	pay off	2	26	Norwegian	5.7	140	Tattoed both hands. Rush. foreign
29	Berge	John	✓	Trimmer	"	"	No	1	26	Swedish	5.10	160	
30	Fredrikson	Johan	✓	"	"	"	No cash pay off	1	21	"	5.7	133	Rush. foreign Tattoed left arm

W. J. Arachtingi
P. Escalante } Inspectors

with cards 24
without —"— 6
30

None held.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

L. H. Winchester Agts.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nor. S.S. "HARALD" *, arriving at* New-York *,* April 18th *,* 1918 *; from the port of* Jucaro, Cuba. April 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gjeruldsen	Anagar	✓ Master	6/10 I2	Philadelphia	No Dis. /	41	m.	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	162	
2	Gjeruldsen	Ingeborg	✓ Stewardess	3/8 I8	Norfolk Va.	no card /	32	f.	"	"	5.1	105	
3	Gjeruldsen	Arne	✓ Cabinboy	"	"	no card /	5	m.	U.S.Born		—	—	
4	Gjeruldsen	Thor	✓ "	"	"	no card /	3	"	U.S.Born		—	—	
5	Oddersland	Helene	✓ Stewardess	"	"	no card /	63	f.	"	"	5.3	140	
6	Eilertsen	Peter	✓ Chief Officer	I2/7 I4	Philadelphia	" /	25	m	"	"	5.6	153	
7	Johansen	Anders	✓ 2nd. "	I0/I8 I5	Norway	" /	25	"	"	"	5.9	148	
8	Olsen	Otto	✓ 3rd. "	6/26 I6	"	" /	30	"	"	"	5.6	172	
9	Gunulfsen	Gudmund	✓ Chief Engineer	I2/30 I3	"	" /	30	"	"	"	5.6	190	
10	Haug	Ole	✓ 2nd. "	I2/I0 I7	"	no card /	28	"	"	"	5.10	161	
11	Hansen	Fritz	✓ 3rd. "	I/I8 I7	"	" /	35	"	Spec. Dem.	"	5.9	143	
12	Malmberg	Otto	✓ Steward	I2/30 I3	"	" /	44	"	"	Swedish	5.7	140	
13	Amundsen	Peder	✓ Cook	6/26 I6	"	" /	32	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	160	
14	Hansen	Helge	✓ Messboy	5/29 I7	"	no card /	17	"	"	"	5.7	140	
15	Bergstedt	Johan	✓ Carpenter	"	"	" /	25	"	"	"	6 -	200	Tattoed both arms
16	Nilsen	Jörgen	✓ Donkeyman	"	"	" /	27	"	"	"	5.11	171	Tattoed left arm
17	Antonsen	Lauritz	✓ Sailor	I2/7 I7	Norfolk Va	Pay off /	31	"	"	"	5.9	164	Rush. foreign
18	Olsen	Ole	✓ "	"	"	Pay off /	23	"	"	"	5.9	164	Tattoed both arms Rush. foreign
19	Paulsen	Fred	✓ "	"	"	Pay off /	38	"	"	"	5.8	160	— " — — " —
20	Olsen	Hans	✓ "	3/5 I8	New-York	Pay off /	30	"	"	"	5.9	170	Rush. foreign Tattoed both hands
21	Knutsen	Reidar	✓ "	"	"	W /	31	"	"	"	5.8	170	R.H. on right hand.
22	Krövel	Peder	✓ "	"	"	Pay off /	20	"	"	"	5.7	138	Rush. foreign
23	Jakobsen	Jakob	✓ Fireman	I2/3I I3	Norway	W /	20	"	"	"	5.7	135	
24	Böe	Albert	✓ "	2/II I8	New-York	Pay off /	24	"	"	"	5.6	138	Tattoed both arms. Rush. foreign
25	Skaaland	Kristian	✓ "	"	"	Pay off 2	21	"	"	"	5.6	150	Tattoed right arm Rush. foreign
26	Bohlin	Erik	✓ "	2/9 I8	"	Pay off /	27	"	"	Swedish	5.10	162	Tattoed right hand Rush. foreign
27	Hanson	Harald	✓ "	"	"	W /	26	"	"	"	5.10	163	
28	Norberg	Fredrik	✓ "	3/5 I8	"	Pay off 2	26	"	"	Norwegian	5.7	140	Tattoed both hands. Rush. foreign
29	Berge	John	✓ Trimmer	"	"	W /	26	"	"	Swedish	5.10	160	
30	Fredrikson	Johan	✓ "	"	"	no card Pay off /	21	"	"	"	5.7	133	Rush. foreign Tattoed left arm

J. Bracken
H. Clarke } Inspectors

with cards 24
without " " 6
30

None held.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. A. Gjeruldsen, of the S. S. "HARALD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. A. Gjeruldsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1918.

A. J. Arachtenf
Immigrant Inspector.

Harald,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Kentucky

Sheet No. .....

...S OF CREW

...ives of any vessel having such aliens

London 242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Callim	Meah							British	5/4	138	
2	Abdool	Hallim							"	5/4	130	
3	Kabbad	Abdool							"	5/4	165	
4	Abdool	Gunny							"	5/5	135	
5	Abdool	Mozid							"	5/6	135	
6	Bacha	Meah							"	5/3	150	
7	Allee	Azome							"	5/6	145	
8	Ahidallee	Monirooddy							"	5/8	155	
9	Fozil	Meah							"	5/4	152	
10	Abdool R.	Sumdoo							"	5/5	153	
11	Bossone	Jahir							"	5/8	155	
12	Cader	Bux							"	5/5	138	
13	Dhoni	Lall							"	5/7	133	
14	Sonaulla	Bossu							"	5/4	148	
15	Sorafuthulla	Am							"	5/5	155	
16	Mozafferallee	Anwo							"	5/7	135	
17	Nassir	Peeroo	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	110
18	Torrickulla	Cabil	✓	3rd Tindal	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130
19	Amjabulla	Osmanulla	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	128
20	Anjuculla	Sullimulla	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	155
21	Sozedulla	Shorulla	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	130
22	Moasimulla	Reasutulla	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	130
23	Sokil	Meah	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	155
24	Chorie	Torriculla	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	125
25	Hyder	Meah	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	145
26	Manidulla	Azimoody	✓	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	133
27	Nosiculla	Manalla	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	135
28	Assoncallee	Maholemtallee	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	150
29	Sonafus	Katie	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	128
30	Hefazutulla	Rehanalla	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	138

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

241

Date, New York, April 29th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No change in the crew of the British SS Kentucky

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR WERE TAKEN FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

SANDERSON & SON

.....
(Owner, agent, consignee or master.) of the Vessel "Kentucky"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 4-18 16—1944

Examined
J. Searing
Inspectors

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Kentucky

Sheet No. ....

RS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

London 242

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Callim	Meah							British	5/4	158	
2	Abdool	Hallim							"	5/4	130	
3	Kabbad	Abdool							"	5/4	165	
4	Abdool	Gunny							"	5/5	135	
5	Abdool	Mozid							"	5/6	135	
6	Bacha	Meah							"	5/3	150	
7	Allee	Azone							"	5/6	145	
8	Ahidallee	Monivoody							"	5/8	155	
9	Fozil	Meah							"	5/4	152	
10	Abdool R.	Sumdoo							"	5/5	153	
11	Bossone	Jahir							"	5/8	155	
12	Cader	Bux							"	5/5	138	
13	Dhoni	Lall							"	5/7	133	
14	Sonaulla	Bossemood							"	5/4	138	
15	Sorafuthulla	Amutsee							"	5/5	155	
16	Mozafferallee	Anwarall							"	5/7	135	
17	Nassir	Peeroo							"	5/5	110	
18	Torrickulla	Cabil	✓	3rd Tindal	"	"	"	27	"	5/6	130	
19	Amjabulla	Osmanulla	✓	Greaser	"	"	"	26	"	5/8	128	
20	Anjuculla	Sullimulla	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	5/7	135	
21	Sozidulla	Shorulla	✓	"	"	"	"	36	"	5/6	130	
22	Moasimulla	Reasutilla	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	5/7	130	
23	Sokil	Meah	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	5/9	135	
24	Chorie	Torriculla	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	5/4	125	
25	Hyder	Meah	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	5/5	145	
26	Mamidulla	Azimoody	✓	"	"	"	"	55	"	5/7	132	
27	Nosiculla	Manalla	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	5/5	135	
28	Assoncallee	Maholemtalla	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	5/9	150	
29	Sonafus	Katie	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	5/4	138	
30	Hefazutulla	Rehonalla	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	5/5	138	

H. Saunders U.S. Inspector
J. Scarinzi

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kentucky, arriving at New York, April 18, 1918, from the port of London

242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Callim	Meah	✓ (Sailor) Lascar	25/1/18	Calcutta	No	25	M	E. Indian	British	5/4	128	
2	Abdool	Hallim	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	130	
3	Kabbad	Abdool	✓ "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	165	
4	Abdool	Gunny	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	
5	Abdool	Mozid	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	135	
6	Bacha	Meah	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	150	
7	Allee	Azone	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	
8	Ahidallee	Moniroody	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	155	
9	Fozil	Meah	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	152	
10	Abdool R.	Sumdoo	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	133	
11	Bossone	Jahir	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	155	
12	Cader	Box	✓ (Cook) Bhandary	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	138	
13	Dhoni	Lall	✓ (Storekeeper) Topass	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	133	
14	Sonaulla	Bosenmoody	Fireman Serang	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	138	
15	Sorafathulla	Amutalla	1st Tindal	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	135	
16	Mozafferallee	Anwarallee	2nd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	135	
17	Nassis	Peeroo	✓ (Storekeeper) Cassub	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	110	
18	Torrickulla	Cabil	3rd Tindal	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	
19	Amjabulla	Osmanulla	✓ Greaser	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	128	
20	Anjuculla	Sullimulla	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	155	
21	Sozidalla	Shorulla	✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	130	
22	Moasimulla	Reasutulla	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	130	
23	Sokil	Meah	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	155	
24	Chorie	Torriculla	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	125	
25	Hyder	Meah	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	145	
26	Manidulla	Ayimoody	✓ "	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	133	
27	Nosiculla	Manalla	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	135	
28	Assoncallee	Maholemtallee	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	150	
29	Sonafus	Katio	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	128	
30	Hefazutulla	Rehanalla	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	128	

H. Verbeck U.S. Inspector
J. Scarinzi

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Lee, of the SS Kentucky, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Lee
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

A. Newburn
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kentucky, arriving at New York, April 18, 1918, from the port of London 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lee	Arthur	✓ Master	March 14 '18	London	No	48	Male	English	England	5/8	190	
2	Gale	Valentine	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	140	
3	Cheyney	Charles	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	168	
4	Medwell	Frederick	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	148	
5	Sorensen	Soren Magnus	Carpenter	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Denmark	5/9	160	
6	Morley	Richard	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	48	"	English	England	5/11	158	
7	Dutton	Alfred	✓ " Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	English	England	5/9	161	
8	Campbell	Charles	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	148	
9	Muller	Leslie	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	156	
10	Glashan	William	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Scotland	5/11	168	
11	Erskine	William	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	140	
12	Jeal	Harold	✓ Wireless Operator	"	"	"	32	"	English	England	5/9	150	
13	Skinner	Walter	✓ " "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	131	
14	Smith	Archibald	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	142	
15	Waters	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	164	
16	Lord	William	✓ Gunner	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	162	Royal Naval Reserve
17	Walkden	William	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'-	180	
18	Wood	William	✓ Signalman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	136	Royal N. Vol. Reserve
19	Palmer	James	✓ Gunner	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	154	
20	Allee Nozer Mahd		Quartermaster	Jan. 25th '18	Calcutta	"	66	"	E. Indian	British	5/5	135	
21	Nedatallee Ballocksha		✓ "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	142	
22	Abdool Rosid Cussim		✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	130	
23	Abdool Rosid Meah		✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	
24	Hakimallee Duibeshallee		✓ Bosun	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	155	
25	Baboo Meah		✓ Bosun's Mate 1st	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	145	
26	Entazoody Sitas		✓ " - 2nd	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	135	
27	Rehamallee Monoo		✓ Store Keeper	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	130	
28	Yameezoody Okhadulla		✓ Winchman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	155	
29	Chand Meah		✓ Sailor	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	130	
30	Moosa Meah		✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	130	

F. Newbold Shipper
Searing

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—1920

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Lee, of the SS Kentucky, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Lee.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

H. Venturi C.I.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kentuckey, arriving at New York, April 18, 1918, from the port of London

244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mahommedy	Abdoly	✓ Fireman	25/1/18	Calcutta	No	27	M	E Indian	British	5/7	130	
2	Rooseddulla	Shamulla	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	132	
3	Syedulla	Kadir	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	130	
4	Essail	Mesh	✓ Trimmer	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	150	
5	Heramsdulla	Jozealla	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	124	
6	Abdool	Noor.	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	155	
7	Abdool	Azid	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	132	
8	Ahmuffullee	Monwarallee	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	128	
9	Monwarallee	Mazedulla	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	
10	Abdool	Monoff.	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	128	
11	Abdoolallee	Azoni	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	125	
12	Moonalla	Masiet	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	126	
13	Abdool	Rahomon	✓ Cook Boy	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	130	
14	Jafarullee	Negor	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	128	
15	Fernandes	St. Baptista	Saloon Saloon Boy	"	"	"	24		Goanese	Portuguese	5/7	120	
16	Pereira	Constantino	✓ Ships Cook	"	"	"	34		"	"	5/5	160	
17	Salacco	Joaquim	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	23		"	"	5/7	150	
18	De Silva	Sebastian	✓ Saloon Boy.	"	"	"	39		E Indian	British	5/3	130	
19	Pereira	Manoyel Vicente	✓ Pantryman	"	"	"	39		"	"	5/6	160	
20	Gomes	Santurnino	✓ Mess Room Boy.	"	"	"	23		"	"	5/3	130	
21			1 with card										
22			No cards issued										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

H. Newton, Jr. Inspector
J. Searing

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4500

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Lee, of the S.S. Kentucky, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Lee.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

H. Faulkner
Immigrant Inspector.

Kentucky,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 566

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

246

Name of vessel Jos. J. Cannes

To Immigra... 191 8

Po...

Pursua... which
is printed b... scharge
at this port... request
that approp... lations.

NA...

Oscar... reship
Anton Edvardsen ... " ... foreign.
Konrad Magnussen ... " Trimmer

Ch. Samuels

Master of the Vessel R. J. Cannes

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

Form 405
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD DUPLICATE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 245

Name Peter H. T. Nielsen

Age 20 on Dec. 21 (Date) 1917

Nationality Danish

Marks:

Nielsen

(Rule 19, Immigration Regulations.)

14—1279

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW ... 247

...es of any vessel having such aliens

Sand Cuba ... 191...

...PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1)	(2) Family name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Amundt							...gd	Norwegian	5'8"	172 lbs.
2	Torkjund								—	6'0"	185 "
3	Thorvaldsen								—	5'10"	170 " No Card
4	Johannesen								—	5'6"	158 "
5	Rolstad								—	5'5"	150 "
6	Ahnestad								—	5'9"	165 "
7	Karlsen								—	5'10"	170 "
8	Halvorsen								—	6'1"	185 "
9	Hjelle								—	5'8"	162 " no card
10	Pedersen Hovland								—	5'5"	160 "
11	Andersen								—	5'11"	178 "
12	Halvorsen								—	5'9"	160 " No Card
13	Hansen								—	5'8"	150 "
14	Hansen								—	5'9"	150 "
15	Harold Bride								—	5'11"	165 " no Card.
16	Skog							Swedish	5'9"	160	Ret Ship Foreign
17	Edvardsen							Norwegian	5'9"	165	Ret Ship Foreign
18	Stokkedal								—	5'8"	150 " Ret Ship Foreign
19	Magnussen	Konrad	Trimmer	23/3-18	—	No	34	"	"	"	
20	Nielsen	Peter Henrik	"	23/3-18	—	DW 1	22	"	"	"	Swedish 5'10" 170 No Card
21	Williams	Ch. R. Underwood	Purser & Cargo	23/3-18	—	Ogdr.	20	"	"	"	Danish 5'5" 150 new card
22				23/3-18	—	" no card	46	"	"	"	U.S.A. 5'8" 165 "
23		John A. Comm	Inspectors			AW 1					
24		Wm Alexander.									
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

With Cards = 15
Without Cards = 5
New Cards issued = 1
21

Ch. Samuels
Master.

3 Pay off & Ret Ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 666

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

246

Name of vessel Jos. J. Cuneo

Date, April 18, 1918

To Immigrant Inspector at

I is prior to the departure of the vessel from this port, which is prior to the time required by section 33 of the act of February 5, 1917, which at this port. I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge that seaman described on the face hereof, and request that such seaman be examined by you as required by the Regulations.

Osc... Andr... Ernst Magnussen ... reship foreign.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NY

April 18. 1918
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
~~Division 2.~~
~~Division 3.~~

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

14—1279

Wm. Stamos
Master of the Vessel J. J. Cuneo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW 247

...es of any vessel having such aliens

Sana / Cuba ... April ... 191...

...FACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) NAMES IN	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Arnevdt								Norwegian	5'8"	142 lbs.	
2	Torkjeud								—	6'0"	185	
3	Thorvaldsen								—	5'10"	170	No Card
4	Johannesen								—	5'6"	158	
5	Bolstad								—	5'5"	150	
6	Ahnstad								—	5'9"	165	
7	Karlsen								—	5'10"	145	
8	Halvorsen								—	6'1"	185	
9	Hjelle								—	5'8"	162	No Card
10	Pedersen Hoiland								—	5'5"	160	
11	Andersen								—	5'8"	178	
12	Halvorsen								—	5'9"	160	No Card
13	Hansen								—	5'8"	150	
14	Hansen								—	5'9"	150	
15	Harald Bonde								—	5'11"	165	no Card.
16	Skog								Swedish	5'2"	160	R. Ship Foreign
17	Edvardsen								Norwegian	5'9"	165	R. Ship Foreign
18	Stokkedal								—	5'8"	150	R. Ship Foreign
19	Magnussen	Konrad	Trimmer	7/3-18	—	No	34		Swedish	5'10"	170	No Card
20	Nilsen	Peter Henrik	—	22/3-18	—	Ord 1	22		Danish	5'5"	150	New Card
21	Williams	Ch. Rundwood	Super Cargo	22/3-18	—	"	29		U.S.A.	5'8"	165	
22				22/3-18	—	no card	29					
23						Ord 1	46					
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

John a Comm } Inspectors
Wm Alexander.

With Cards = 15
without cards = 5
New Cards issued = 1
21

Wm. Stamos
Master.

3 Day off R. Ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

246

Name of vessel Jos. J. Emmes

Date, April 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Oscar Olsen	Firemen	reship foreign.
Anton E. Jorgensen	"	
Konrad Magnussen	Trimmer	

Chr. Samuelsen
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1263

Sheet No. 1

...S OF CREW 247

...s of any vessel having such aliens

Sana Cruz ...1918

...PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	Family name				(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Amundt				Norwegian	5'8"	192 lbs.	
2	Jorkjend				—	6'0"	185	
3	Thorsdsen				—	5'10"	170	No Card
4	Johannesen				—	5'6"	158	
5	Bolstad				—	5'5"	150	
6	Ahnstad				—	5'9"	165	
7	Karlsen				—	5'10"	145	
8	Halvorsen				—	6'1"	185	
9	Hjelle				—	5'8"	162	No Card
10	Pedersen Hoiland				—	5'5"	160	
11	Andersen				—	5'8"	178	
12	Halvorsen				—	5'9"	160	No Card
13	Hansen				—	5'8"	150	
14	Hansen				—	5'9"	150	
15	Harald Bonde				—	5 11/4	165	no card.
16	Skog				Swedish	5'9"	160	Ne Ship Foreign
17	Edvardsen				Norwegian	5'9"	165	Ne Ship Foreign
18	Stokkedal				—	5'8"	150	Ne Ship Foreign
19	Magnussen	Konrad	Trimmer	27/3-18	—	NO	34	" "
20	Nilsen	Peter Henrik	"	27/3-18	—	Ord	22	" "
21	Williams	Ch. P. Underwood	Supercargo	27/3-18	—	"	20	" "
22				27/3-18	—	no card	46	Swedish 5'10" 170 No Card
23						Ord		Danish 5'5" 150 new card
24								U.S.A. 5'8" 165
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John A Comm
Wm Alexander. } Inspectors

With Cards = 15
Without cards = 5
New Cards issued = 1
21

Chr. Samuelsen
Master.

3 to pay off Ne Ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247

Prepared under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Name of vessel Jos. J. Emmet, arriving at New York, N.Y. Apr 1918, from the port of Santa Cruz Cuba Apr 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Amundt	Christian	✓ Master	27/2-07	Christiania	DW							
2	Jorkjend	Birger	✓ Chief officer	6/12-17	N. Y.	DW	55	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	192 lbs.	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	✓ 2nd — "	13/2-17	Christiania	DW	22	"	"	— "	6'0"	185 ✓	
4	Johannesen	Samuel	✓ Steward	19/2-17	N. J.	DW	22	"	"	— "	5'10"	170 ✓ No Card	
5	Rolstad	Hans	✓ Cook	6/12-17	— "	DW	24	"	"	— "	5'6" ✓	158" ✓	
6	Ahnstad	Alfred	✓ Messboy	4/12-17	— "	DW	25	"	"	— "	5'5"	150"	
7	Karlsen	Kristoffer	✓ Sailor	15/3-16	Christiania	DW	20	"	"	— "	5'9"	165" ✓ 170"	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	✓ — " —	24/4-17	N. J.	DW	20	"	"	— "	5'10"	145 ✓	
9	Hjelle	Hans	✓ — " —	14/2-18	— "	DW	31	"	"	— "	6'1"	185" ✓	
10	Pedersen Hoiland	Andreas	✓ — " —	9/10-17	— "	DW	20	"	"	— "	5'8" ✓	162 ✓ no card	
11	Andersen	Alanius	✓ — " —	3/3-18	— "	DW	20	"	"	— "	5'5" ✓	160 ✓	
12	Halvorsen	Einar	✓ Chief Engineer	12/2-17	Christiania	DW	25	"	"	— "	5'8" ✓	178	
13	Hansen	Alfred	✓ 2nd — "	13/2-17	— "	DW	32	"	"	— "	5'9"	160 ✓ No Card	
14	Hansen	Alanius	✓ 3rd — "	12/5-17	N. J.	DW	40	"	"	— "	5'8"	150"	
15	Hendrik Ronde	Carl C.	✓ Donkeyman	12/2-18	— "	DW	40	"	"	— "	5'9"	145 ✓ 150"	
16	Skog	Oscar	✓ Fireman	27/3-18	— "	DW	26	"	"	— "	5'11" ✓	165 no card.	
17	Edvardsen	Anton	✓ — " —	28/3-18	— "	DW	25	"	"	Swedish	5'2"	160 ✓ Ship Foreign	
18	Stokkedal	Sigurd	✓ — " —	28/3-18	— "	DW	26	"	"	Norwegian	5'9" ✓	165 ✓ Ship Foreign	
19	Magnussen	Konrad	✓ Trimmer	27/3-18	— "	DW	34	"	"	— "	5'8" ✓	150 ✓ Ship Foreign	
20	Nilsen	Peter Henrik	✓ — " —	27/3-18	— "	DW	22	"	"	Swedish	5'10" ✓	170 ✓ No Card	
21	Williams	Ole P. Underwood	✓ Paper Cargo	27/3-18	— "	no card	20	"	"	Danish	5'5" ✓	150 ✓ New Card	
22						DW	40	"	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	165 ✓	
23	John A. Comm		Inspectors										
24	Wm Alexander.												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With Cards = 15
without cards = 5
New Cards issued = 1
21

Chr. Samuelsen
Master.

3 to pay off & re-ship

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Comer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm. Powers
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

John A Comer
Immigration Inspector.

Joseph J. Comer,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 564

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

248

Date, 20 April, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A R Tribe

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "MISSOURI"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "KENAI"

Sheet No. 1a

REW

aving such aliens

251

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Post,	Louis,									6	190
2	Carlson,	Thure,									6¾	140
3	Wilson,	John,									9½	145
4	Simonis,	Richard,									5·4	144 Scar wea left sig
5	Gallerio,	Antonio,									5·2	140
6	Graham,	Alfred,									5·4	145
7	Gallerio,	Antonio,									5·4	140
8	Gilligan,	Frederick,									6·9	145
9	Hunter,	George,									5·6¾	160
10	Herman,	Alexander,										144
11	Hamill,	James,									5·4	154
12	Jensen,	Peter,									6·9	161
13	Kaur	William									5·9	119
13A	Mills,	Paul,									5·7½	164
14	Nunn,	August,									5·9	165
15	Nuckey,	Peter,									5·11	145
16	Marquis,	George,									5·9	145
17	Nachon,	William,									5·6	140
18	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	-do-	-do-	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		
19	Smith,	Arthur,	✓ Third Mate,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	29	"	"		5·5	140
20	Hawkins,	Edward,	✓ Boatswain,	-do-	-do-	C No. 2	38	English	"		6·0	145
21	Skinner,	Henry,	✓ Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-	Q No. 1	38	English	"		5·8	140
22	Stranahell,	John,	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	49	Scand	Prodo.		5·6	161
23	Senior,	Reginald,	✓ Marconi Operator,	-do-	-do-	M No. 1	22	English	British.		5·10½	150
24	Silber,	George,	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	18	English	"		5·9½	164
25	Stephens,	Roy,	✓ Steward,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	28	English	"		5·5½	156
26	Tribe,	Arthur Ernest	✓ Master,	-do-	-do-	M No. 1	50	English	"		5·8	170
27	Verdon,	George,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	M No. 0	40	English	"		5·8	154
28												
29			W C Steel } Inspectors									
30			A M Boyakin }									

with cards — 33
without " — 10
Cards issued — 14
57

2 cattlemen

14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

Form 020

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

249

Date, 20th April, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS. | DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A V Tribe

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "MISSOURI"

14—1846

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februa

Vessel "MISSOURI"

Sheet No. 1

EW

aving such aliens

251

ATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Post,	Louis,							6 119	
2	Carlson,	Thure,							6¾ 140	
3	Erikson,	John,							5 9½ 145	
4	Edwards,	Richard,							5 4 144	Scar over left eye
5	Gallardo,	Antonio,							5 2 140	
6	Graham,	Alfred,							5 4 145	
7	Gutierrez,	Antonio,							5 4 140	
8	Hillstrom,	Frederick,							5 9 145	
9	Hunter,	George,							5 6¾ 160	
10	Herman,	Alexander,							[illegible] 144	
11	Hamill,	James,							5 4 154	
12	Jensen,	Peter,							5 9 161	
13	Law	William							5 4 119	
13A	Mills,	Fred,							5 4¾ 164	
14	Nunn,	August,							5 9 165	
15	Nunley,	Peter,							5 11 145	
16	Marquis,	George,							5 9 145	
17	Nielsen,	William,							5 6 140	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
19	Smith,	Arthur,	✓ Third Mate,	-do-	-do-	C No. ①	29	"	5 5 140	
20	Perkins,	Edward,	✓ Boatswain,	-do-	-do-	C No. ②	38	English	6 0 145	
21	Skinner,	Henry,	✓ Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-	C No. ①	38	English	5 8 140	
22	Stronhall,	John,	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	C No. ①	49	Scand Swede.	5 6 161	
23	Senior,	Reginald,	✓ Marconi Operator,	-do-	-do-	N No. ①	22	English British.	5 10½ 150	
24	Silber,	George,	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	C No. ①	18	English	5 9¾ 164	
25	Stephens,	Roy,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	C No. ①	28	English	5 5½ 156	
26	Tribe,	Arthur Ernest	Master,	-do-	-do-	N No. ①	50	English	5 8 170	
27	Vowden,	George,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	N No. ①	40	English	5 8 154	
28										
29										
30										

W C Steel
A V Boyskin
} Inspectors

with cards — 33
Without " — 10
Cards issued — 14
57

2 cattlemen

14—1840

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel "MISSOURI"

Sheet No. 1-A

REW

having such aliens

251

RATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name							(11) ght Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Post,	Louis,							6	140
2		Carlson,	Thure,							6¼	140
3		Eriksen,	John,							9½	145
4		Simonds,	Richard,							5	144 Scar rt wrist left right
5		Ballarde,	Antonio,							5.2	140
6		Graham,	Alfred,							5.4	145
7		Ballarde,	Antonio,							5.4	140
8		Billingsen,	Frederick,							5.9	145
9		Hunter,	George,							5.6½	160
10		Herman,	Alexander,								144
11		Hamill,	James,							5.4	154
12		Jensen,	Peter,							5.9	161
13		Paul	William							5.4	119
13		Hills,	Paul,							6.4½	164
14		Hans,	August,							5.9	165
15		Hackey,	Peter,							5.11	145
16		Hercules,	George,							5.9	145
17		Nielsen,	William,							5.6	140
18		[redacted]	[redacted],	-do-	-do-		No.				
19		Smith,	Arthur,	✓	Third Mate,	-do-	-do-		No. 1	29	English 5.5 140
20		Perkins,	Edward,	✓	Boatswain,	-do-	-do-		No. 2	32	English 6.0 145
21		Skinner,	Henry,	✓	Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-		No. 1	32	English 5.8 140
22		Stronhall,	John,	✓	" "	-do-	-do-		No. 1	49	Scand Swede. 5.6 161
23		Senior,	Reginald,	✓	Marconi Operator,	-do-	-do-		No. 1	22	English British. 5.10½ 150
24		Silber,	George,	✓	" "	-do-	-do-		No. 1	18	English 5.9¼ 164
25		Stephens,	Roy,	✓	Seaman,	-do-	-do-		No. 1	28	English 5.5½ 156
26		Tribe,	Arthur Ernest		Master,	-do-	-do-		No. 1	50	English 5.8 170
27		Vorden,	George,	✓	Seaman,	-do-	-do-		No. 1	40	English 5.8 154
28											
29											
30											

W C Steel
A M Byskov
} Inspectors

with cards — 33
Without " — 10
Cards issued — 14
57

2 cattlemen

14—1840

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

Form 603

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

250

Date, 20th April, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

A. H. Tribe
Master of the Vessel "MISSOURI"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

4-18.

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "MISSOURI"

Sheet No. 5

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name							IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pant.	Louis.							5.6	119	
2	Carlsen.	Thure.							5.6½	140	
3	Erikson.	John.							5.9½	145	
4	Edwards.	Richard.							5.4	144	Scar wr. left eye
5	Gallarde.	Antonio.							5.2	140	
6	Graham.	Alfred.							5.4	145	
7	Gallardo.	Antonio.							5.4	140	
8	Gilligan.	Frederick.							5.9	145	
9	Hunter.	George.							5.6½	160	
10	Herman.	Alexander.								144	
11	Hamill.	James.							5.4	154	
12	Jensen.	Peter.							5.9	161	
13	Kaur	William							5.4	119	
13A	Kilde.	Poul.							5.4½	164	
14	Knox.	August.							5.9	165	
15	Keating.	Peter.							5.11	145	
16	Kavanagh.	George.							5.9	145	
17	Knudsen.	William.							5.6	140	
18	[redacted]		[redacted]	-do-	-do-	[redacted]					
19	Smith.	Arthur.	✓ Third Mate,	-do-	-do-	c No. 1	29	"			5.5 140
20	Swaine.	Edward.	✓ Boatswain,	-do-	-do-	c No. 1	38	English			6.0 145
21	Skinner.	Harry.	✓ Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-	Q No. 1	38	English			5.8 140
22	Stranhall.	John.	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	c No. 1	49	Scand	Swede.		5.6 161
23	Senior.	Reginald.	✓ Marconi Operator,	-do-	-do-	R No. 1	22	English	British.		5.10½ 150
24	Silber.	George.	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	c No. 1	18	English			5.9½ 164
25	Stephens.	Roy.	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	c No. 1	28	English			5.5½ 156
26	Tribe.	Arthur Ernest	Master,	-do-	-do-	R No. 1	50	English			5.8 170
27	Vowden.	George.	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	R No. 1	40	English			5.8 154
28											
29											
30											

W. C. Steel
A. M. Boyskin } Inspectors

with cards — 33
without " — 10
Cards issued — 14
57

2 cattlemen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MISSOURI", arriving at New York, N. Philadelphia, April 18 — 19[illegible], from the port of London. 251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Deck										
1	Peet,	Louis,	✓ Seaman,	26-3-18	Tilbury	C. Ro. (1)	17	Male	English	British.	5.6	119	
2	Carlson,	Thure,	✓ Carpenter,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	34	"	Scand	Swede.	5.6½	140	
3	Britton,	John,	✓ Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	48	"	"	"	5.9½	145	
4	Miranda,	Richard,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	N Ro. (1)	19	"	English	British.	5.4	144	Scar rt wrist, scar left eye
5	Ballarde,	Antonio,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	27	"	Sp. Am	Chilian.	5.2	140	
6	Graham,	Alfred,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	20	"	English	British.	5.4	145	
7	Gutierrez,	Antonio,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	N Ro. (1)	22	"	Sp. Am.	Chilian.	5.4	140	
8	Gilligan,	Frederick,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	33	"	English	British.	5.9	145	
9	Hunter,	George,	✓ Second Mate,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	29	"	"	"	5.6¾	160	
10	Herman,	Alexander,	✓ Lamptrimmer,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	30	"	Russian	Russian.	[illegible]	144	
11	Hamill,	James,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	49	"	Irish	British.	5.4	154	
12	Jensen,	Peter,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	27	"	Scand	Dane.	5.9	161	
13	Watt	William	✓ O.S	[illegible]	do	C no (1)	18	"	English	British	5.4	119	
13A	Mills,	Reed,	✓ First Mate,	[illegible]	-do-	C Ro. (1)	34	"	"	British.	5.4½	164	
14	Hans,	August,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	[illegible] Ro. (1)	35	"	Russian	Russian.	5.9	165	
15	Hanley,	Peter,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	22	"	Scotch	British.	5.11	145	
16	Marquis,	George,	✓ "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	23	"	English	"	5.9	145	
17	Hughes,	William,	✓ Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	23	"	English	"	5.6	140	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-do-	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"			
19	Smith,	Arthur,	✓ Third Mate,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	29	"	"	"	5.5	140	
20	Bowkins,	Edward,	✓ Boatswain,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	38	"	English	"	6.0	145	
21	Skinner,	Harry,	✓ Quarter Master,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	38	"	English	"	5.8	140	
22	Stronhall,	John,	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	49	"	Scand	Swede.	5.6	161	
23	Senior,	Reginald,	✓ Marconi Operator,	-do-	-do-	N Ro. (1)	22	"	English	British.	5.10½	150	
24	Silber,	George,	✓ " "	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	16	"	English	"	5.9¼	164	
25	Stephens,	Roy,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	C Ro. (1)	28	"	English	"	5.5½	156	
26	Tribe,	Arthur Ernest	Master,	-do-	-do-	N Ro. (1)	50	"	English	"	5.8	170	
27	Vowden,	George,	✓ Seaman,	-do-	-do-	N Ro. (1)	40	"	English	"	5.8	154	
28													
29													
30													

W. C. Steel
M. Boyskin
Inspectors

with cards — 33
Without " — 10
Cards issued — 14
57

2 cattlemen

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Hibe, of the "MISSOURI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Hibe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1918

J M Dykes
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel "MISSOURI", arriving at New York & Baltimore, April 18 —, 1918, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			Engine										
1	Bell,	George,	Junior 2nd Engineer,	26-3-18	Tilbury	C No. 1	30	Male	Scotch	British.	5' 4¾	150 lbs	
2	Bundock,	James,	Fireman,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	19	"	English	"	5' 11	140	
3	Cameron,	David,	Third Engineer,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	26	"	Scotch	"	5' 4½	140	
4	Cakebread,	George,	Greaser,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	28	"	English	"	5' 11	143	
5	Clark,	George,	Trimmer,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	22	"	"	"	5' 5	140	
6	Double,	Alfred,	"	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	43	"	"	"	6' 0½	168	
7	Franklin,	Ernest,	Fireman,	-do-	-do-	N No. 1	38	"	"	"	5' 4	160	
8	Gentle,	Alexander,	Chief Engineer,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	44	"	Scotch	"	5' 4¾	196	
9	Gretton,	Fred,	Donkeyman,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	41	"	English	"	5' 8½	145	
10	Hallett,	James,	Fireman,	-do-	-do-	N No. 1	23	"	"	"	5' 8	168	
11	Jones,	William,	"	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	23	"	"	"	5' 6¼	154	
12	Kelly,	Edgar,		-do-	-do-	C No. 1	26	"	Irish	"	5' 6	126	
13	Lawrance	James	4th Engineer	do	do	C No. 1	26	"	Scotch	"	5' 8	145	
14	Millar,	William,	Second Engineer,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	31	"	Scotch	"	5' 10¼	154	
15	Merchant,	Frederick,	Trimmer,	-do-	-do-	N No. 1	26	"	English	"	5' 5½	150	
16	Monk,	Leonard,	"	-do-	-do-	N No. 1	20	"	English	"	5' 4	133	
17	Newton	Harry	Eng. Store Keeper	do	do	N No. 1	30	"	"	"	5' 4	145	
18	Payne,	George,	Asst. Donkeyman,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	31	"	English	"	5' 10	145	
19	Parkes,	John,	Fireman,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	27	"	"	"	5' 4	148	
20	Rouse,	Horace,	"	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	25	"	"	"	5' 9½	140	
21	Rand,	Cornelius,	"	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	28	"	"	"	5' 9	164	
22	Summers,	George,	"	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	33	"	"	"	5' 6	140	
23	Still,	William,	Trimmer,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	18	"	"	"	5' 4	133	
24	Trundell,	Harry,	Trimmer	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	37	"	"	"	5' 4½	150	
25	Blackmore,	Harry,	Stewards Dept Chief Steward,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	32	"	"	"	5' 5½	149	
26	Cunningham,	Harold	Messroom Steward,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	21	"	"	"	5' 8	146	
27	Eliot,	Richard,	Second Cook,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	34	"	"	"	5' 3½	168	
28	Huntingford,	George,	Second Steward,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	26	"	"	"	5' 8	126	
29	Hedges,	John,	Third Steward,	-do-	-do-	C No. 1	26	"	"	"	5' 6	140	
30	Sueur,	Henry,	Ship's Cook,	-do-,	-do-	C No. 1	50	"	"	"	5' 8	144	
31													
32													

W C Steel
W Dyckes } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A White, of the "MISSOURI", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A White
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Apr, 1918

J W P Rhodes
Immigrant Inspector.

Missouri,
April 18, 1918.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6017

Apr 15-18-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 11 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 11 1943
Date

Joyce Sellowman
Camera Operator

